

**NORTH CAROLINA SENATE
APPROPRIATIONS/BASE BUDGET COMMITTEE**

**REPORT ON THE
CURRENT OPERATIONS APPROPRIATIONS ACT**

Senate Bill 105

Proposed Senate Committee Substitute

June 22, 2021

[This page intentionally blank]

Table of Contents

General Fund Availability Statement and Summary Tables	A-1
Education	
Community College System	B-1
Public Instruction	B-15
University of North Carolina	B-33
Health and Human Services	
Aging and Adult Services	C-1
Central Management and Support	C-12
Child Development and Early Education	C-26
Health Benefits	C-37
Health Service Regulation	C-49
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	C-59
Public Health	C-81
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	C-95
Social Services - General	C-104
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	C-123
Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources	
Agriculture and Consumer Services	D-1
Commerce	D-17
Commerce - General State Aid	D-27
Commerce - Economic Development	D-35
Department of Environmental Quality	D-43
Labor	D-64
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	D-73
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission	D-88
Wildlife Resources Commission	D-97
Justice and Public Safety	
Administrative Office of the Courts	E-1
Indigent Defense Services	E-13
Department of Justice	E-21
Department of Public Safety	E-29
General Government	
Department of Administration	F-1
Office of Administrative Hearings	F-17
Office of the State Auditor	F-25
Office of State Budget and Management	F-33
OSBM - Special Appropriations	F-40
Office of State Controller	F-48
State Board of Elections	F-56
NC General Assembly	F-66
Office of the Governor	F-75
NC Housing Finance Agency	F-83
Office of State Human Resources	F-93
Department of Insurance	F-100
NC Industrial Commission	F-109
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	F-120
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	F-127
Department of Revenue	F-140
Department of the Secretary of State	F-154
Department of State Treasurer	F-164

DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	F-174
Information Technology	G-1
Capital	H-1
Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets	I-1
Transportation	
Transportation - Highway Fund	J-1
Transportation - Highway Trust Fund	J-32

Net General Fund Availability and Summary Tables

[This page intentionally blank]

Net General Fund Availability

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
1 Unappropriated Balance	457,272,694	3,641,943,502
2 Anticipated Reversions	400,000,000	200,000,000
3 Projected Over Collections	6,043,000,000	-
4 Anticipated Transfer to the Savings Reserve	(850,185,555)	-
5 S.L. 2021-16, COVID-19 Related Tax Changes/UI Tech Correct	(5,000,000)	-
6 S.L. 2021-19, UNC Building Reserve	(2,359,159)	-
7 Total, Prior Year-End Fund Balance	6,042,727,980	3,841,943,502
8		
9 Statutory Earmark, State Capital and Infrastructure Fund	(350,000,000)	(350,000,000)
10 Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	5,692,727,980	3,491,943,502
11		
12 Tax Revenues		
13 Personal Income	15,388,100,000	15,998,900,000
14 Sales and Use	9,681,100,000	9,830,000,000
15 Corporate Income	1,300,500,000	1,343,600,000
16 Franchise	840,000,000	861,300,000
17 Insurance	808,900,000	961,800,000
18 Alcoholic Beverage	453,300,000	461,700,000
19 Tobacco Products	258,300,000	256,900,000
20 Other Tax Revenues	155,800,000	152,700,000
21 Subtotal, Tax Revenues	28,886,000,000	29,866,900,000
22		
23 Non-Tax Revenues		
24 Judicial Fees	216,600,000	224,200,000
25 Investment Income	29,600,000	36,100,000
26 Disproportionate Share	115,400,000	122,500,000
27 Master Settlement Agreement	139,400,000	134,100,000
28 Insurance	100,500,000	103,400,000
29 Other Non-tax Revenues	217,900,000	220,000,000
30 Subtotal, Non-tax Revenues	819,400,000	840,300,000
31		
32 Total, Net Revenues	29,705,400,000	30,707,200,000
33		
34 Adjustments to Tax Revenues: 2021 Session		
35 Personal Income Tax Changes	(619,200,000)	(1,737,700,000)
36 Franchise Tax Changes	-	(173,300,000)
37 Credit Short-term Car Rental/P2P Proceeds to Highway Fund	(70,200,000)	(75,100,000)
38 Extend Time to Complete Eligible Mill Rehabilitation Projects	5,800,000	-
39 Miscellaneous Tax Changes	3,400,000	11,200,000
40 Subtotal, Adjustments to Tax Revenues	(680,200,000)	(1,974,900,000)
41		
42 Statutory Reservations of Tax Revenues		
43 State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF)	(950,000,000)	(983,250,000)
44 NC GREAT Program (S.L. 2019-230)	(15,000,000)	(15,000,000)
45 Subtotal, Statutory Reservations of Tax Revenues	(965,000,000)	(998,250,000)
46		
47 Other Adjustments to Availability		
48 Additional Transfer to Savings Reserve	(1,500,000,000)	(1,545,545,453)
49 Additional Transfer to SCIF	(986,000,000)	(701,750,000)
50 Medicaid Transformation Reserve	(215,820,000)	(246,000,000)

Net General Fund Availability

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
51 Medicaid Contingency Fund	(500,000,000)	-
52 Information Technology Reserve	(109,661,155)	(163,657,394)
53 State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Reserve	(1,100,000,000)	-
54 Adjustment to transfer from State Treasurer	131,927	161,175
55 Adjustment to transfer from Insurance Regulatory Fund	9,671,337	9,968,182
56 Subtotal, Other Adjustments	(4,401,677,891)	(2,646,823,490)
57		
58 Total, Adjustments and Reservations	(6,046,877,891)	(5,619,973,490)
59		
60 Revised Total General Fund Availability	29,351,250,089	28,579,170,012
61		
62 Less General Fund Net Appropriations	(25,709,306,587)	(26,647,762,642)
63		
64 Unappropriated Balance Remaining	3,641,943,502	1,931,407,370

[This page intentionally blank]

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

	<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
	<u>Requirements</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Net Appropriation</u>	<u>Requirements</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Net Appropriation</u>	<u>Requirements</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Net Appropriation</u>
<u>Education:</u>									
Community College System	1,604,773,074	385,085,099	1,219,687,975	147,902,036	102,890,611	45,011,425	1,752,675,110	487,975,710	1,264,699,400
Public Instruction	12,182,234,990	2,165,914,580	10,016,320,410	1,040,429,249	669,853,834	370,575,415	13,222,664,239	2,835,768,414	10,386,895,825
University of North Carolina	5,138,485,059	1,975,078,408	3,163,406,651	484,447,012	150,207,624	334,239,388	5,622,932,071	2,125,286,032	3,497,646,039
Total Education	\$18,925,493,123	\$4,526,078,087	\$14,399,415,036	\$1,672,778,297	\$922,952,069	\$749,826,228	\$20,598,271,420	\$5,449,030,156	\$15,149,241,264
<u>Health and Human Services:</u>									
Aging and Adult Services	156,196,515	111,901,760	44,294,755	19,807,847	17,731,223	2,076,624	176,004,362	129,632,983	46,371,379
Central Management and Support	235,183,857	91,972,760	143,211,097	169,694,528	84,266,502	85,428,026	404,878,385	176,239,262	228,639,123
Child Development and Early Education	807,780,318	579,117,011	228,663,307	534,426,914	517,162,842	17,264,072	1,342,207,232	1,096,279,853	245,927,379
Health Benefits	14,864,863,270	10,941,685,770	3,923,177,500	4,607,492,520	4,585,660,593	21,831,927	19,472,355,790	15,527,346,363	3,945,009,427
Health Service Regulation	76,225,433	55,313,486	20,911,947	1,688,680	1,101,571	587,109	77,914,113	56,415,057	21,499,056
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	1,601,236,593	813,466,768	787,769,825	248,858,684	177,049,253	71,809,431	1,850,095,277	990,516,021	859,579,256
Public Health	971,712,464	814,008,283	157,704,181	349,270,397	345,335,944	3,934,453	1,320,982,861	1,159,344,227	161,638,634
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	42,596,973	33,827,639	8,769,334	832,631	705,399	127,232	43,429,604	34,533,038	8,896,566
Social Services - General	1,962,379,539	1,767,412,891	194,966,648	169,358,063	159,363,709	9,994,354	2,131,737,602	1,926,776,600	204,961,002
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	156,002,121	115,681,595	40,320,526	2,361,963	1,487,287	874,676	158,364,084	117,168,882	41,195,202
Total Health and Human Services	\$20,874,177,083	\$15,324,387,963	\$5,549,789,120	\$6,103,792,227	\$5,889,864,323	\$213,927,904	\$26,977,969,310	\$21,214,252,286	\$5,763,717,024
<u>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources</u>									
Department of Agriculture and Consumer Servi	196,448,314	62,702,495	133,745,819	179,914,582	125,130,368	54,784,214	376,362,896	187,832,863	188,530,033
Department of Commerce	235,141,244	57,067,040	178,074,204	353,125,738	261,422,595	91,703,143	588,266,982	318,489,635	269,777,347
Department of Environmental Quality	255,006,113	167,811,600	87,194,513	1,250,268,365	1,232,756,678	17,511,687	1,505,274,478	1,400,568,278	104,706,200
Department of Labor	39,658,872	20,180,125	19,478,747	6,292,499	568,304	5,724,195	45,951,371	20,748,429	25,202,942
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	232,222,477	42,719,903	189,502,574	181,916,784	53,282,989	128,633,795	414,139,261	96,002,892	318,136,369
Wildlife Resources Commission	94,382,144	81,574,562	12,807,582	1,345,435	986,263	359,172	95,727,579	82,560,825	13,166,754
Total Agric., Natural, and Econ. Resources	\$1,052,859,164	\$432,055,725	\$620,803,439	\$1,972,863,403	\$1,674,147,197	\$298,716,206	\$3,025,722,567	\$2,106,202,922	\$919,519,645
<u>Justice and Public Safety:</u>									
Administrative Office of the Courts	606,039,793	1,221,050	604,818,743	68,688,033	21,247,597	47,440,436	674,727,826	22,468,647	652,259,179

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

	<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Indigent Defense Services	140,297,520	12,311,025	127,986,495	3,044,715	868,994	2,175,721	143,342,235	13,180,019	130,162,216
Department of Justice	93,681,674	42,994,597	50,687,077	9,828,058	1,227,566	8,600,492	103,509,732	44,222,163	59,287,569
Department of Public Safety	2,514,604,984	262,562,580	2,252,042,404	257,414,467	84,334,414	173,080,053	2,772,019,451	346,896,994	2,425,122,457
Total Justice and Public Safety	\$3,354,623,971	\$319,089,252	\$3,035,534,719	\$338,975,273	\$107,678,571	\$231,296,702	\$3,693,599,244	\$426,767,823	\$3,266,831,421
General Government:									
Department of Administration	66,628,348	10,136,422	56,491,926	52,737,215	54,583,435	(1,846,220)	119,365,563	64,719,857	54,645,706
Office of Administrative Hearings	7,921,704	1,260,671	6,661,033	191,358	86,449	104,909	8,113,062	1,347,120	6,765,942
Office of the State Auditor	21,471,173	6,514,703	14,956,470	1,663,147	1,442,056	221,091	23,134,320	7,956,759	15,177,561
Office of State Budget and Management	8,978,843	131,780	8,847,063	35,146,130	34,765,257	380,873	44,124,973	34,897,037	9,227,936
OSBM - Special Appropriations	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	100,000	-	100,000	2,100,000	-	2,100,000
Office of State Controller	26,552,574	816,202	25,736,372	1,493,492	279,636	1,213,856	28,046,066	1,095,838	26,950,228
State Board of Elections	7,758,931	102,000	7,656,931	7,287,230	99,227	7,188,003	15,046,161	201,227	14,844,934
NC General Assembly	74,667,502	561,000	74,106,502	27,717,003	23,228,804	4,488,199	102,384,505	23,789,804	78,594,701
Office of the Governor	6,615,513	898,760	5,716,753	166,775	78,180	88,595	6,782,288	976,940	5,805,348
NC Housing Finance Agency	10,660,000	-	10,660,000	43,500,000	40,000,000	3,500,000	54,160,000	40,000,000	14,160,000
Office of State Human Resources	9,429,624	100,888	9,328,736	33,990	127,417	(93,427)	9,463,614	228,305	9,235,309
Department of Insurance	52,066,118	8,358,700	43,707,418	8,094,061	5,908,011	2,186,050	60,160,179	14,266,711	45,893,468
NC Industrial Commission	22,460,603	13,567,849	8,892,754	(7,754)	(2,377,800)	2,370,046	22,452,849	11,190,049	11,262,800
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	927,695	-	927,695	209,603	10,525	199,078	1,137,298	10,525	1,126,773
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	67,155,001	57,415,186	9,739,815	(55,734,538)	(57,096,988)	1,362,450	11,420,463	318,198	11,102,265
Department of Revenue	155,095,449	63,306,741	91,788,708	1,521,669,458	1,501,068,692	20,600,766	1,676,764,907	1,564,375,433	112,389,474
Department of the Secretary of State	15,386,741	362,356	15,024,385	1,706,294	289,790	1,416,504	17,093,035	652,146	16,440,889
Department of State Treasurer	67,989,217	63,044,561	4,944,656	(1,262,953)	(1,310,175)	47,222	66,726,264	61,734,386	4,991,878
DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	33,220,423	1,200,000	32,020,423	(550,000)	(1,200,000)	650,000	32,670,423	-	32,670,423
Total General Government	\$656,985,459	\$227,777,819	\$429,207,640	\$1,644,160,511	\$1,599,982,516	\$44,177,995	\$2,301,145,970	\$1,827,760,335	\$473,385,635
Information Technology:									
Department of Information Technology	55,156,933	411,223	54,745,710	731,449,655	699,583,767	31,865,888	786,606,588	699,994,990	86,611,598

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

	<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Total Information Technology	\$55,156,933	\$411,223	\$54,745,710	\$731,449,655	\$699,583,767	\$31,865,888	\$786,606,588	\$699,994,990	\$86,611,598
<u>Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets:</u>									
<u>Debt Service</u>									
State Treasurer - General Debt Service	739,593,748	18,653,595	720,940,153	(65,969,540)	654,970,613	(720,940,153)	673,624,208	673,624,208	-
State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	1,616,380	-	1,616,380	(1,616,380)	-	(1,616,380)	-	-	-
Subtotal Debt Service	\$741,210,128	\$18,653,595	\$722,556,533	(\$67,585,920)	\$654,970,613	(\$722,556,533)	\$673,624,208	\$673,624,208	-
<u>Statewide Reserves</u>									
Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	151,000,000	101,000,000	50,000,000	151,000,000	101,000,000	50,000,000
Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-
State Capital & Infrastructure General Fund	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	(15,000,000)	-	(15,000,000)	-	-	-
Subtotal Statewide Reserves	\$15,000,000	-	\$15,000,000	\$161,000,000	\$126,000,000	\$35,000,000	\$176,000,000	\$126,000,000	\$50,000,000
Total Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets	\$756,210,128	\$18,653,595	\$737,556,533	\$93,414,080	\$780,970,613	(\$687,556,533)	\$849,624,208	\$799,624,208	\$50,000,000
<u>Capital:</u>									
State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital	-	-	-	65,000,000	65,000,000	-	65,000,000	65,000,000	-
Total Capital	-	-	-	\$65,000,000	\$65,000,000	-	\$65,000,000	\$65,000,000	-
Total General Fund Budget	\$45,675,505,861	\$20,848,453,664	\$24,827,052,197	\$12,622,433,446	\$11,740,179,056	\$882,254,390	\$58,297,939,307	\$32,588,632,720	\$25,709,306,587

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

	<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
<u>Education:</u>									
Community College System	1,604,773,074	385,085,099	1,219,687,975	60,380,832	(41,611,691)	101,992,523	1,665,153,906	343,473,408	1,321,680,498
Public Instruction	12,182,234,990	2,165,914,580	10,016,320,410	492,681,823	31,608,823	461,073,000	12,674,916,813	2,197,523,403	10,477,393,410
University of North Carolina	5,148,601,531	1,975,078,408	3,173,523,123	392,143,386	46,165,000	345,978,386	5,540,744,917	2,021,243,408	3,519,501,509
Total Education	\$18,935,609,595	\$4,526,078,087	\$14,409,531,508	\$945,206,041	\$36,162,132	\$909,043,909	\$19,880,815,636	\$4,562,240,219	\$15,318,575,417
<u>Health and Human Services:</u>									
Aging and Adult Services	122,881,371	78,586,616	44,294,755	2,183,631	35,881	2,147,750	125,065,002	78,622,497	46,442,505
Central Management and Support	235,255,297	92,015,961	143,239,336	153,292,703	71,784,391	81,508,312	388,548,000	163,800,352	224,747,648
Child Development and Early Education	807,780,318	579,117,011	228,663,307	13,202,848	(5,919,469)	19,122,317	820,983,166	573,197,542	247,785,624
Health Benefits	14,864,874,323	10,941,688,914	3,923,185,409	3,547,188,811	2,952,668,246	594,520,565	18,412,063,134	13,894,357,160	4,517,705,974
Health Service Regulation	76,231,658	55,319,711	20,911,947	1,365,169	231,826	1,133,343	77,596,827	55,551,537	22,045,290
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	1,601,236,595	813,466,768	787,769,827	98,419,637	28,962,734	69,456,903	1,699,656,232	842,429,502	857,226,730
Public Health	971,814,383	814,027,157	157,787,226	5,325,545	116,750	5,208,795	977,139,928	814,143,907	162,996,021
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	42,596,973	33,827,639	8,769,334	425,624	200,991	224,633	43,022,597	34,028,630	8,993,967
Social Services - General	1,962,379,539	1,767,412,891	194,966,648	26,284,563	8,132,243	18,152,320	1,988,664,102	1,775,545,134	213,118,968
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	156,004,374	115,681,595	40,322,779	1,303,483	-	1,303,483	157,307,857	115,681,595	41,626,262
Total Health and Human Services	\$20,841,054,831	\$15,291,144,263	\$5,549,910,568	\$3,848,992,014	\$3,056,213,593	\$792,778,421	\$24,690,046,845	\$18,347,357,856	\$6,342,688,989
<u>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources</u>									
Department of Agriculture and Consumer Servi	196,466,278	62,702,696	133,763,582	32,613,475	-	32,613,475	229,079,753	62,702,696	166,377,057
Department of Commerce	235,141,244	57,067,040	178,074,204	30,576,292	-	30,576,292	265,717,536	57,067,040	208,650,496
Department of Environmental Quality	255,007,643	167,819,309	87,188,334	21,095,140	329,547	20,765,593	276,102,783	168,148,856	107,953,927
Department of Labor	39,664,649	20,180,125	19,484,524	1,177,247	-	1,177,247	40,841,896	20,180,125	20,661,771
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	232,222,477	42,719,903	189,502,574	92,873,955	250,000	92,623,955	325,096,432	42,969,903	282,126,529
Wildlife Resources Commission	94,382,144	81,574,562	12,807,582	(373,975)	-	(373,975)	94,008,169	81,574,562	12,433,607
Total Agric., Natural, and Econ. Resources	\$1,052,884,435	\$432,063,635	\$620,820,800	\$177,962,134	\$579,547	\$177,382,587	\$1,230,846,569	\$432,643,182	\$798,203,387
<u>Justice and Public Safety:</u>									
Administrative Office of the Courts	606,039,793	1,221,050	604,818,743	66,620,668	-	66,620,668	672,660,461	1,221,050	671,439,411

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

	<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Indigent Defense Services	140,302,624	12,311,025	127,991,599	3,586,991	-	3,586,991	143,889,615	12,311,025	131,578,590
Department of Justice	93,681,674	42,994,597	50,687,077	7,132,290	-	7,132,290	100,813,964	42,994,597	57,819,367
Department of Public Safety	2,514,714,449	262,562,580	2,252,151,869	220,944,093	1,625,277	219,318,816	2,735,658,542	264,187,857	2,471,470,685
Total Justice and Public Safety	\$3,354,738,540	\$319,089,252	\$3,035,649,288	\$298,284,042	\$1,625,277	\$296,658,765	\$3,653,022,582	\$320,714,529	\$3,332,308,053
<u>General Government:</u>									
Department of Administration	66,628,348	10,136,422	56,491,926	10,531,841	8,028,777	2,503,064	77,160,189	18,165,199	58,994,990
Office of Administrative Hearings	7,934,389	1,260,671	6,673,718	233,979	-	233,979	8,168,368	1,260,671	6,907,697
Office of the State Auditor	21,471,173	6,514,703	14,956,470	548,210	-	548,210	22,019,383	6,514,703	15,504,680
Office of State Budget and Management	8,978,843	131,780	8,847,063	536,738	-	536,738	9,515,581	131,780	9,383,801
OSBM - Special Appropriations	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	1,110,000	-	1,110,000	3,110,000	-	3,110,000
Office of State Controller	26,552,574	816,202	25,736,372	1,623,062	-	1,623,062	28,175,636	816,202	27,359,434
State Board of Elections	7,758,931	102,000	7,656,931	1,276,545	-	1,276,545	9,035,476	102,000	8,933,476
NC General Assembly	74,667,502	561,000	74,106,502	5,109,595	-	5,109,595	79,777,097	561,000	79,216,097
Office of the Governor	6,615,513	898,760	5,716,753	202,498	-	202,498	6,818,011	898,760	5,919,251
NC Housing Finance Agency	10,660,000	-	10,660,000	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	14,160,000	-	14,160,000
Office of State Human Resources	9,429,624	100,888	9,328,736	69,981	-	69,981	9,499,605	100,888	9,398,717
Department of Insurance	52,066,118	8,358,700	43,707,418	2,362,269	-	2,362,269	54,428,387	8,358,700	46,069,687
NC Industrial Commission	22,460,603	13,567,849	8,892,754	(108,135)	(2,598,807)	2,490,672	22,352,468	10,969,042	11,383,426
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	927,695	-	927,695	218,959	-	218,959	1,146,654	-	1,146,654
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	67,155,001	57,415,186	9,739,815	(55,252,630)	(57,257,858)	2,005,228	11,902,371	157,328	11,745,043
Department of Revenue	155,096,811	63,311,155	91,785,656	17,865,541	(1,232,528)	19,098,069	172,962,352	62,078,627	110,883,725
Department of the Secretary of State	15,386,741	362,356	15,024,385	1,210,297	-	1,210,297	16,597,038	362,356	16,234,682
Department of State Treasurer	68,039,962	63,095,306	4,944,656	(1,925,292)	(2,001,762)	76,470	66,114,670	61,093,544	5,021,126
DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	33,220,423	1,200,000	32,020,423	(200,000)	(1,200,000)	1,000,000	33,020,423	-	33,020,423
Total General Government	\$657,050,251	\$227,832,978	\$429,217,273	(\$11,086,542)	(\$56,262,178)	\$45,175,636	\$645,963,709	\$171,570,800	\$474,392,909
<u>Information Technology:</u>									
Department of Information Technology	55,156,933	411,223	54,745,710	12,201,507	-	12,201,507	67,358,440	411,223	66,947,217

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

	<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Total Information Technology	\$55,156,933	\$411,223	\$54,745,710	\$12,201,507	-	\$12,201,507	\$67,358,440	\$411,223	\$66,947,217
<u>Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets:</u>									
<u>Debt Service</u>									
State Treasurer - General Debt Service	739,593,748	18,653,595	720,940,153	(90,328,037)	630,612,116	(720,940,153)	649,265,711	649,265,711	-
State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	1,616,380	-	1,616,380	(1,616,380)	-	(1,616,380)	-	-	-
Subtotal Debt Service	\$741,210,128	\$18,653,595	\$722,556,533	(\$91,944,417)	\$630,612,116	(\$722,556,533)	\$649,265,711	\$649,265,711	-
<u>Statewide Reserves</u>									
Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	614,646,670	300,000,000	314,646,670	614,646,670	300,000,000	314,646,670
Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-
State Capital & Infrastructure General Fund	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	(15,000,000)	-	(15,000,000)	-	-	-
Subtotal Statewide Reserves	\$15,000,000	-	\$15,000,000	\$624,646,670	\$325,000,000	\$299,646,670	\$639,646,670	\$325,000,000	\$314,646,670
Total Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets	\$756,210,128	\$18,653,595	\$737,556,533	\$532,702,253	\$955,612,116	(\$422,909,863)	\$1,288,912,381	\$974,265,711	\$314,646,670
<u>Capital:</u>									
State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total General Fund Budget	\$45,652,704,713	\$20,815,273,033	\$24,837,431,680	\$5,804,261,449	\$3,993,930,487	\$1,810,330,962	\$51,456,966,162	\$24,809,203,520	\$26,647,762,642

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

	Base Budget	Legislative Changes			FTE Changes	Revised Net Appropriation
		Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes		
Education:						
Community College System	1,219,687,975	38,427,925	6,583,500	45,011,425	9.000	1,264,699,400
Public Instruction	10,016,320,410	279,963,415	90,612,000	370,575,415	12.000	10,386,895,825
University of North Carolina	3,163,406,651	225,422,392	108,816,996	334,239,388	6.000	3,497,646,039
Total Education	\$14,399,415,036	\$543,813,732	\$206,012,496	\$749,826,228	27.000	\$15,149,241,264
Health and Human Services:						
Aging and Adult Services	44,294,755	2,076,624	-	2,076,624	-	46,371,379
Central Management and Support	143,211,097	35,194,209	50,233,817	85,428,026	1.000	228,639,123
Child Development and Early Education	228,663,307	1,764,072	15,500,000	17,264,072	(4.000)	245,927,379
Health Benefits	3,923,177,500	242,798,433	(220,966,506)	21,831,927	-	3,945,009,427
Health Service Regulation	20,911,947	587,109	-	587,109	-	21,499,056
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	787,769,825	35,725,681	36,083,750	71,809,431	3.000	859,579,256
Public Health	157,704,181	1,234,453	2,700,000	3,934,453	7.000	161,638,634
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	8,769,334	127,232	-	127,232	1.000	8,896,566
Social Services - General	194,966,648	18,104	9,976,250	9,994,354	-	204,961,002
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	40,320,526	474,676	400,000	874,676	-	41,195,202
Total Health and Human Services	\$5,549,789,120	\$320,000,593	(\$106,072,689)	\$213,927,904	8.000	\$5,763,717,024
Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources:						
Department of Agriculture and Consumer Servi	133,745,819	6,984,214	47,800,000	54,784,214	6.000	188,530,033
Department of Commerce	178,074,204	1,484,943	90,218,200	91,703,143	(2.000)	269,777,347
Department of Environmental Quality	87,194,513	3,041,881	14,469,806	17,511,687	26.000	104,706,200
Department of Labor	19,478,747	724,195	5,000,000	5,724,195	(3.000)	25,202,942
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	189,502,574	6,647,185	121,986,610	128,633,795	31.630	318,136,369
Wildlife Resources Commission	12,807,582	(640,828)	1,000,000	359,172	-	13,166,754
Total Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources	\$620,803,439	\$18,241,590	\$280,474,616	\$298,716,206	58.630	\$919,519,645
Justice and Public Safety:						
Administrative Office of the Courts	604,818,743	19,538,297	27,902,139	47,440,436	75.000	652,259,179

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

	Base Budget	Legislative Changes			FTE Changes	Revised Net Appropriation
		Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes		
Indigent Defense Services	127,986,495	1,525,721	650,000	2,175,721	-	130,162,216
Department of Justice	50,687,077	2,000,492	6,600,000	8,600,492	3.000	59,287,569
Department of Public Safety	2,252,042,404	121,200,362	51,879,691	173,080,053	85.000	2,425,122,457
Total Justice and Public Safety	\$3,035,534,719	\$144,264,872	\$87,031,830	\$231,296,702	163.000	\$3,266,831,421
General Government:						
Department of Administration	56,491,926	(5,464,798)	3,618,578	(1,846,220)	(2.600)	54,645,706
Office of Administrative Hearings	6,661,033	30,836	74,073	104,909	2.000	6,765,942
Office of the State Auditor	14,956,470	221,091	-	221,091	-	15,177,561
Office of State Budget and Management	8,847,063	80,873	300,000	380,873	-	9,227,936
OSBM - Special Appropriations	2,000,000	-	100,000	100,000	-	2,100,000
Office of State Controller	25,736,372	1,213,856	-	1,213,856	-	26,950,228
State Board of Elections	7,656,931	128,003	7,060,000	7,188,003	-	14,844,934
NC General Assembly	74,106,502	2,153,045	2,335,154	4,488,199	-	78,594,701
Office of the Governor	5,716,753	88,595	-	88,595	-	5,805,348
NC Housing Finance Agency	10,660,000	-	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	14,160,000
Office of State Human Resources	9,328,736	(93,427)	-	(93,427)	(1.000)	9,235,309
Department of Insurance	43,707,418	1,436,050	750,000	2,186,050	2.000	45,893,468
NC Industrial Commission	8,892,754	2,370,046	-	2,370,046	(6.000)	11,262,800
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	927,695	199,078	-	199,078	2.000	1,126,773
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	9,739,815	537,450	825,000	1,362,450	(5.750)	11,102,265
Department of Revenue	91,788,708	17,312,766	3,288,000	20,600,766	(37.757)	112,389,474
Department of the Secretary of State	15,024,385	273,373	1,143,131	1,416,504	-	16,440,889
Department of State Treasurer	4,944,656	47,222	-	47,222	2.000	4,991,878
DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	32,020,423	650,000	-	650,000	-	32,670,423
Total General Government	\$429,207,640	\$21,184,059	\$22,993,936	\$44,177,995	(45.107)	\$473,385,635
Information Technology:						
Department of Information Technology	54,745,710	485,888	31,380,000	31,865,888	4.000	86,611,598

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

	Legislative Changes					Revised Net Appropriation
	Base Budget	Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes	FTE Changes	
Total Information Technology	\$54,745,710	\$485,888	\$31,380,000	\$31,865,888	4.000	\$86,611,598
Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets:						
Debt Service						
State Treasurer - General Debt Service	720,940,153	(720,940,153)	-	(720,940,153)	-	-
State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	1,616,380	(1,616,380)	-	(1,616,380)	-	-
Subtotal Debt Service	\$722,556,533	(\$722,556,533)	-	(\$722,556,533)	-	-
Statewide Reserves						
Statewide Reserves	-	-	50,000,000	50,000,000	-	50,000,000
Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Capital & Infrastructure General Fund	15,000,000	(15,000,000)	-	(15,000,000)	-	-
Subtotal Statewide Reserves	\$15,000,000	(\$15,000,000)	\$50,000,000	\$35,000,000	-	\$50,000,000
Total Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets	\$737,556,533	(\$737,556,533)	\$50,000,000	(\$687,556,533)	-	\$50,000,000
Capital:						
State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Net General Fund Budget	\$24,827,052,197	\$310,434,201	\$571,820,189	\$882,254,390	215.523	\$25,709,306,587

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

	Base Budget	Legislative Changes			FTE Changes	Revised Net Appropriation
		Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes		
Education:						
Community College System	1,219,687,975	71,371,523	30,621,000	101,992,523	9.000	1,321,680,498
Public Instruction	10,016,320,410	444,178,000	16,895,000	461,073,000	12.000	10,477,393,410
University of North Carolina	3,173,523,123	333,134,474	12,843,912	345,978,386	6.000	3,519,501,509
Total Education	\$14,409,531,508	\$848,683,997	\$60,359,912	\$909,043,909	27.000	\$15,318,575,417
Health and Human Services:						
Aging and Adult Services	44,294,755	2,147,750	-	2,147,750	-	46,442,505
Central Management and Support	143,239,336	37,347,322	44,160,990	81,508,312	1.000	224,747,648
Child Development and Early Education	228,663,307	3,622,317	15,500,000	19,122,317	(4.000)	247,785,624
Health Benefits	3,923,185,409	591,870,565	2,650,000	594,520,565	-	4,517,705,974
Health Service Regulation	20,911,947	1,133,343	-	1,133,343	-	22,045,290
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	787,769,827	41,487,178	27,969,725	69,456,903	3.000	857,226,730
Public Health	157,787,226	2,508,795	2,700,000	5,208,795	7.000	162,996,021
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	8,769,334	224,633	-	224,633	1.000	8,993,967
Social Services - General	194,966,648	2,750,070	15,402,250	18,152,320	-	213,118,968
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	40,322,779	903,483	400,000	1,303,483	-	41,626,262
Total Health and Human Services	\$5,549,910,568	\$683,995,456	\$108,782,965	\$792,778,421	8.000	\$6,342,688,989
Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources:						
Department of Agriculture and Consumer Servi	133,763,582	9,413,475	23,200,000	32,613,475	6.000	166,377,057
Department of Commerce	178,074,204	1,726,292	28,850,000	30,576,292	(2.000)	208,650,496
Department of Environmental Quality	87,188,334	4,125,593	16,640,000	20,765,593	26.000	107,953,927
Department of Labor	19,484,524	1,177,247	-	1,177,247	(3.000)	20,661,771
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	189,502,574	10,623,955	82,000,000	92,623,955	41.630	282,126,529
Wildlife Resources Commission	12,807,582	(373,975)	-	(373,975)	-	12,433,607
Total Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources	\$620,820,800	\$26,692,587	\$150,690,000	\$177,382,587	68.630	\$798,203,387
Justice and Public Safety:						
Administrative Office of the Courts	604,818,743	32,887,316	33,733,352	66,620,668	75.000	671,439,411

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

	Base Budget	Legislative Changes			FTE Changes	Revised Net Appropriation
		Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes		
Indigent Defense Services	127,991,599	2,936,991	650,000	3,586,991	-	131,578,590
Department of Justice	50,687,077	3,632,290	3,500,000	7,132,290	3.000	57,819,367
Department of Public Safety	2,252,151,869	169,782,909	49,535,907	219,318,816	150.000	2,471,470,685
Total Justice and Public Safety	\$3,035,649,288	\$209,239,506	\$87,419,259	\$296,658,765	228.000	\$3,332,308,053
General Government:						
Department of Administration	56,491,926	(4,796,936)	7,300,000	2,503,064	(3.600)	58,994,990
Office of Administrative Hearings	6,673,718	159,906	74,073	233,979	2.000	6,907,697
Office of the State Auditor	14,956,470	548,210	-	548,210	-	15,504,680
Office of State Budget and Management	8,847,063	236,738	300,000	536,738	-	9,383,801
OSBM - Special Appropriations	2,000,000	-	1,110,000	1,110,000	-	3,110,000
Office of State Controller	25,736,372	1,623,062	-	1,623,062	-	27,359,434
State Board of Elections	7,656,931	276,545	1,000,000	1,276,545	-	8,933,476
NC General Assembly	74,106,502	3,874,071	1,235,524	5,109,595	-	79,216,097
Office of the Governor	5,716,753	202,498	-	202,498	-	5,919,251
NC Housing Finance Agency	10,660,000	-	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	14,160,000
Office of State Human Resources	9,328,736	69,981	-	69,981	(1.000)	9,398,717
Department of Insurance	43,707,418	2,362,269	-	2,362,269	2.000	46,069,687
NC Industrial Commission	8,892,754	2,490,672	-	2,490,672	(6.000)	11,383,426
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	927,695	218,959	-	218,959	2.000	1,146,654
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	9,739,815	680,228	1,325,000	2,005,228	(5.750)	11,745,043
Department of Revenue	91,785,656	19,098,069	-	19,098,069	(37.757)	110,883,725
Department of the Secretary of State	15,024,385	602,764	607,533	1,210,297	-	16,234,682
Department of State Treasurer	4,944,656	76,470	-	76,470	2.000	5,021,126
DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	32,020,423	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	33,020,423
Total General Government	\$429,217,273	\$28,723,506	\$16,452,130	\$45,175,636	(46.107)	\$474,392,909
Information Technology:						
Department of Information Technology	54,745,710	821,507	11,380,000	12,201,507	4.000	66,947,217

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

	Legislative Changes					Revised Net Appropriation
	Base Budget	Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes	FTE Changes	
Total Information Technology	\$54,745,710	\$821,507	\$11,380,000	\$12,201,507	4.000	\$66,947,217
<u>Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets:</u>						
<u>Debt Service</u>						
State Treasurer - General Debt Service	720,940,153	(720,940,153)	-	(720,940,153)	-	-
State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	1,616,380	(1,616,380)	-	(1,616,380)	-	-
Subtotal Debt Service	\$722,556,533	(\$722,556,533)	-	(\$722,556,533)	-	-
<u>Statewide Reserves</u>						
Statewide Reserves	-	64,646,670	250,000,000	314,646,670	-	314,646,670
Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Capital & Infrastructure General Fund	15,000,000	(15,000,000)	-	(15,000,000)	-	-
Subtotal Statewide Reserves	\$15,000,000	\$49,646,670	\$250,000,000	\$299,646,670	-	\$314,646,670
Total Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets	\$737,556,533	(\$672,909,863)	\$250,000,000	(\$422,909,863)	-	\$314,646,670
<u>Capital:</u>						
State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Net General Fund Budget	\$24,837,431,680	\$1,125,246,696	\$685,084,266	\$1,810,330,962	289.523	\$26,647,762,642

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

	<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
<u>Education:</u>				
Community College System	221.550	9.000	-	230.550
Public Instruction	1,063.587	12.000	-	1,075.587
University of North Carolina	35,522.314	6.000	-	35,528.314
Total Education	36,807.451	27.000	-	36,834.451
<u>Health and Human Services:</u>				
Aging and Adult Services	77.000	-	-	77.000
Central Management and Support	988.000	(3.000)	4.000	989.000
Child Development and Early Education	336.000	-	(4.000)	332.000
Health Benefits	469.000	-	-	469.000
Health Service Regulation	578.500	-	-	578.500
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	11,271.100	-	3.000	11,274.100
Public Health	1,960.960	7.000	-	1,967.960
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	335.510	0.213	0.787	336.510
Social Services - General	402.000	-	-	402.000
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	989.250	-	-	989.250
Total Health and Human Services	17,407.320	4.213	3.787	17,415.320
<u>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources:</u>				
Department of Agriculture and Consumer Servi	1,811.521	6.000	-	1,817.521
Department of Commerce	172.051	(2.000)	-	170.051
Department of Environmental Quality	1,097.871	27.500	(1.500)	1,123.871
Department of Labor	378.000	(1.500)	(1.500)	375.000
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	1,860.821	31.630	-	1,892.451
Wildlife Resources Commission	655.000	-	-	655.000
Total Agric., Natural, and Econ. Resources	5,975.264	61.630	(3.000)	6,033.894
<u>Justice and Public Safety:</u>				
Administrative Office of the Courts	5,970.250	75.000	-	6,045.250
Indigent Defense Services	554.000	-	-	554.000
Department of Justice	789.885	3.000	-	792.885
Department of Public Safety	24,727.416	57.250	27.750	24,812.416
Total Justice and Public Safety	32,041.551	135.250	27.750	32,204.551
<u>General Government:</u>				
Department of Administration	356.149	(68.600)	66.000	353.549
Office of Administrative Hearings	55.790	1.000	1.000	57.790
Office of the State Auditor	160.000	-	-	160.000
Office of State Budget and Management	55.000	-	-	55.000
OSBM - Special Appropriations	-	-	-	-
Office of State Controller	167.454	-	-	167.454
State Board of Elections	66.000	-	-	66.000
NC General Assembly	540.350	-	-	540.350
Office of the Governor	52.000	-	-	52.000
NC Housing Finance Agency	-	-	-	-
Office of State Human Resources	63.550	(1.000)	-	62.550
Department of Insurance	452.137	2.000	-	454.137

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

	<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
NC Industrial Commission	146.204	(3.000)	(3.000)	140.204
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	7.000	2.000	-	9.000
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	91.750	4.000	(9.750)	86.000
Department of Revenue	1,463.386	(17.324)	(20.433)	1,425.629
Department of the Secretary of State	178.553	-	-	178.553
Department of State Treasurer	397.600	(1.000)	3.000	399.600
DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	-	-	-	-
Total General Government	4,252.923	(81.924)	36.817	4,207.816
<u>Information Technology:</u>				
Department of Information Technology	107.750	4.000	-	111.750
Total Information Technology	107.750	4.000	-	111.750
<u>Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets:</u>				
<u>Debt Service</u>				
State Treasurer - General Debt Service	-	-	-	-
State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Debt Service	-	-	-	-
<u>Statewide Reserves</u>				
Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	-
Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	-
State Capital & Infrastructure General Fund	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital:</u>				
State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital	-	-	-	-
Total Capital	-	-	-	-
Total General Fund Budget	96,592.259	150.169	65.354	96,807.782

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

	<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
<u>Education:</u>				
Community College System	221.550	9.000	-	230.550
Public Instruction	1,063.587	12.000	-	1,075.587
University of North Carolina	35,522.314	6.000	-	35,528.314
Total Education	36,807.451	27.000	-	36,834.451
<u>Health and Human Services:</u>				
Aging and Adult Services	77.000	-	-	77.000
Central Management and Support	988.000	(3.000)	4.000	989.000
Child Development and Early Education	336.000	-	(4.000)	332.000
Health Benefits	469.000	-	-	469.000
Health Service Regulation	578.500	-	-	578.500
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	11,271.100	-	3.000	11,274.100
Public Health	1,960.960	7.000	-	1,967.960
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	335.510	0.213	0.787	336.510
Social Services - General	402.000	-	-	402.000
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	989.250	-	-	989.250
Total Health and Human Services	17,407.320	4.213	3.787	17,415.320
<u>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources:</u>				
Department of Agriculture and Consumer Servi	1,811.521	6.000	-	1,817.521
Department of Commerce	172.051	(2.000)	-	170.051
Department of Environmental Quality	1,097.871	27.500	(1.500)	1,123.871
Department of Labor	378.000	(1.500)	(1.500)	375.000
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	1,860.821	41.630	-	1,902.451
Wildlife Resources Commission	655.000	-	-	655.000
Total Agric., Natural, and Econ. Resources	5,975.264	71.630	(3.000)	6,043.894
<u>Justice and Public Safety:</u>				
Administrative Office of the Courts	5,970.250	75.000	-	6,045.250
Indigent Defense Services	554.000	-	-	554.000
Department of Justice	789.885	3.000	-	792.885
Department of Public Safety	24,727.416	122.250	27.750	24,877.416
Total Justice and Public Safety	32,041.551	200.250	27.750	32,269.551
<u>General Government:</u>				
Department of Administration	356.149	(69.600)	66.000	352.549
Office of Administrative Hearings	55.790	1.000	1.000	57.790
Office of the State Auditor	160.000	-	-	160.000
Office of State Budget and Management	55.000	-	-	55.000
OSBM - Special Appropriations	-	-	-	-
Office of State Controller	167.454	-	-	167.454
State Board of Elections	66.000	-	-	66.000
NC General Assembly	540.350	-	-	540.350
Office of the Governor	52.000	-	-	52.000
NC Housing Finance Agency	-	-	-	-
Office of State Human Resources	63.550	(1.000)	-	62.550
Department of Insurance	452.137	2.000	-	454.137

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

	<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
NC Industrial Commission	146.204	(3.000)	(3.000)	140.204
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	7.000	2.000	-	9.000
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	91.750	4.000	(9.750)	86.000
Department of Revenue	1,463.386	(17.324)	(20.433)	1,425.629
Department of the Secretary of State	178.553	-	-	178.553
Department of State Treasurer	397.600	(1.000)	3.000	399.600
DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	-	-	-	-
Total General Government	4,252.923	(82.924)	36.817	4,206.816
<u>Information Technology:</u>				
Department of Information Technology	107.750	4.000	-	111.750
Total Information Technology	107.750	4.000	-	111.750
<u>Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets:</u>				
<u>Debt Service</u>				
State Treasurer - General Debt Service	-	-	-	-
State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Debt Service	-	-	-	-
<u>Statewide Reserves</u>				
Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	-
Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	-
State Capital & Infrastructure General Fund	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital:</u>				
State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital	-	-	-	-
Total Capital	-	-	-	-
Total General Fund Budget	96,592.259	224.169	65.354	96,881.782

Education

Section B

Community College System Budget Code 16800

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$1,604,773,074	\$1,604,773,074
Receipts	\$385,085,099	\$385,085,099
Net Appropriation	\$1,219,687,975	\$1,219,687,975
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$147,902,036	\$60,380,832
Receipts	\$102,890,611	(\$41,611,691)
Net Appropriation	\$45,011,425	\$101,992,523
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$1,752,675,110	\$1,665,153,906
Receipts	\$487,975,710	\$343,473,408
Net Appropriation	\$1,264,699,400	\$1,321,680,498

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	221.550	221.550
Legislative Changes	9.000	9.000
Revised Budget	230.550	230.550

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Community College System										
Budget Code 16800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Executive Division	4,773,111	950,707	3,822,404	-	-	-	4,773,111	950,707	3,822,404
1200	Technology Solutions	10,647,640	-	10,647,640	4,997,301	-	4,997,301	15,644,941	-	15,644,941
1300	Business and Finance	3,157,249	354,576	2,802,673	-	-	-	3,157,249	354,576	2,802,673
1400	Programs and Student Services	15,544,904	12,133,259	3,411,645	-	-	-	15,544,904	12,133,259	3,411,645
1500	Economic Development Division	4,965,065	2,694,778	2,270,287	750,000	-	750,000	5,715,065	2,694,778	3,020,287
1600	State Aid - Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1620	Curriculum Instruction	729,428,562	315,496,680	413,931,882	-	(1,448,064)	1,448,064	729,428,562	314,048,616	415,379,946
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	59,949,894	16,702,172	43,247,722	-	-	-	59,949,894	16,702,172	43,247,722
1622	Cont. Ed. and Workforce Development	136,937,815	14,785,962	122,151,853	850,000	-	850,000	137,787,815	14,785,962	123,001,853
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	51,962,762	-	51,962,762	-	-	-	51,962,762	-	51,962,762
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	21,321,613	5,107,576	16,214,037	3,498,500	-	3,498,500	24,820,113	5,107,576	19,712,537
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	548,810,070	-	548,810,070	579,413	-	579,413	549,389,483	-	549,389,483
1701	Board of Postsecondary Credentials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	17,274,389	16,859,389	415,000	4,237,500	-	4,237,500	21,511,889	16,859,389	4,652,500
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	128,717,302	128,717,302	-	128,717,302	128,717,302	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Ret. Contributions - System Office	-	-	-	85,282	-	85,282	85,282	-	85,282
N/A	State Ret. Contributions - Comm. Coll.	-	-	-	5,483,721	-	5,483,721	5,483,721	-	5,483,721
N/A	State Health Plan - System Office	-	-	-	127,282	-	127,282	127,282	-	127,282
N/A	State Health Plan - Comm. Coll.	-	-	-	12,169,224	-	12,169,224	12,169,224	-	12,169,224
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - System Office	-	-	-	280,411	-	280,411	280,411	-	280,411
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Comm. Coll.	-	-	-	18,029,474	-	18,029,474	18,029,474	-	18,029,474
N/A	Comp. Inc. Reserve - Comm. Coll. - \$13/hr	-	-	-	200,000	-	200,000	200,000	-	200,000
Technical and Formula Adjustments										
N/A	Enrollment Growth Adjustment	-	-	-	(32,103,374)	(24,378,627)	(7,724,747)	(32,103,374)	(24,378,627)	(7,724,747)
Total		\$1,604,773,074	\$385,085,099	\$1,219,687,975	\$147,902,036	\$102,890,611	\$45,011,425	\$1,752,675,110	\$487,975,710	\$1,264,699,400

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Community College System										
Budget Code 16800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Executive Division	4,773,111	950,707	3,822,404	-	-	-	4,773,111	950,707	3,822,404
1200	Technology Solutions	10,647,640	-	10,647,640	4,997,301	-	4,997,301	15,644,941	-	15,644,941
1300	Business and Finance	3,157,249	354,576	2,802,673	-	-	-	3,157,249	354,576	2,802,673
1400	Programs and Student Services	15,544,904	12,133,259	3,411,645	-	-	-	15,544,904	12,133,259	3,411,645
1500	Economic Development Division	4,965,065	2,694,778	2,270,287	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	6,965,065	2,694,778	4,270,287
1600	State Aid - Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1620	Curriculum Instruction	729,428,562	315,496,680	413,931,882	-	(1,448,064)	1,448,064	729,428,562	314,048,616	415,379,946
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	59,949,894	16,702,172	43,247,722	-	-	-	59,949,894	16,702,172	43,247,722
1622	Cont. Ed. and Workforce Development	136,937,815	14,785,962	122,151,853	5,350,000	-	5,350,000	142,287,815	14,785,962	127,501,853
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	51,962,762	-	51,962,762	-	-	-	51,962,762	-	51,962,762
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	21,321,613	5,107,576	16,214,037	4,598,500	-	4,598,500	25,920,113	5,107,576	20,812,537
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	548,810,070	-	548,810,070	579,413	-	579,413	549,389,483	-	549,389,483
1701	Board of Postsecondary Credentials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	17,274,389	16,859,389	415,000	5,475,000	(15,785,000)	21,260,000	22,749,389	1,074,389	21,675,000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Ret. Contributions - System Office	-	-	-	193,691	-	193,691	193,691	-	193,691
N/A	State Ret. Contributions - Comm. Coll.	-	-	-	12,454,553	-	12,454,553	12,454,553	-	12,454,553
N/A	State Health Plan - System Office	-	-	-	207,186	-	207,186	207,186	-	207,186
N/A	State Health Plan - Comm. Coll.	-	-	-	19,808,792	-	19,808,792	19,808,792	-	19,808,792
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - System Office	-	-	-	560,822	-	560,822	560,822	-	560,822
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Comm. Coll.	-	-	-	36,058,948	-	36,058,948	36,058,948	-	36,058,948
N/A	Comp. Inc. Reserve - Comm. Coll. - \$13/hr	-	-	-	200,000	-	200,000	200,000	-	200,000
Technical and Formula Adjustments										
N/A	Enrollment Growth Adjustment	-	-	-	(32,103,374)	(24,378,627)	(7,724,747)	(32,103,374)	(24,378,627)	(7,724,747)
Total		\$1,604,773,074	\$385,085,099	\$1,219,687,975	\$60,380,832	(\$41,611,691)	\$101,992,523	\$1,665,153,906	\$343,473,408	\$1,321,680,498

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Community College System					
Budget Code 16800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Executive Division	33.700	-	-	33.700
1200	Technology Solutions	73.000	9.000	-	82.000
1300	Business and Finance	30.000	-	-	30.000
1400	Programs and Student Services	53.000	-	-	53.000
1500	Economic Development Division	31.850	-	-	31.850
1600	State Aid - Institutions	-	-	-	-
1620	Curriculum Instruction	-	-	-	-
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	-	-	-	-
1622	Cont. Ed. and Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	-	-	-	-
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	-	-	-	-
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	-	-	-	-
1701	Board of Postsecondary Credentials	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		221.550	9.000	-	230.550

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Community College System					
Budget Code 16800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Executive Division	33.700	-	-	33.700
1200	Technology Solutions	73.000	9.000	-	82.000
1300	Business and Finance	30.000	-	-	30.000
1400	Programs and Student Services	53.000	-	-	53.000
1500	Economic Development Division	31.850	-	-	31.850
1600	State Aid - Institutions	-	-	-	-
1620	Curriculum Instruction	-	-	-	-
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	-	-	-	-
1622	Cont. Ed. and Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	-	-	-	-
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	-	-	-	-
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	-	-	-	-
1701	Board of Postsecondary Credentials	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		221.550	9.000	-	230.550

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16800-Community College System

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,604,773,074	\$ 1,604,773,074
Less: Receipts	\$ 385,085,099	\$ 385,085,099
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,219,687,975	\$ 1,219,687,975
FTE	221.550	221.550

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

1 Comp. Increase Reserve - Comm. Coll.	Requirements	\$ 18,029,474R	\$ 36,058,948R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 18,029,474	\$ 36,058,948
	FTE	-	-
2 Comp. Inc. Reserve - Comm. Coll. - \$13/hr	Requirements	\$ 200,000R	\$ 200,000R
Provides funding to implement a \$13/hour minimum wage for State-funded local employees.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
	FTE	-	-
3 Comp. Increase Reserve - System Office	Requirements	\$ 280,411R	\$ 560,822R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 280,411	\$ 560,822
	FTE	-	-
4 State Ret. Contributions - Comm. Coll.	Requirements	\$ 5,483,721R	\$ 12,454,553R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,483,721	\$ 12,454,553
	FTE	-	-
5 State Ret. Contributions - System Office	Requirements	\$ 85,282R	\$ 193,691R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 85,282	\$ 193,691
	FTE	-	-
6 State Health Plan - Comm. Coll.	Requirements	\$ 12,169,224R	\$ 19,808,792R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 12,169,224	\$ 19,808,792
	FTE	-	-
7 State Health Plan - System Office	Requirements	\$ 127,282R	\$ 207,186R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 127,282	\$ 207,186
	FTE	-	-
State Fiscal Recovery Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

8 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses - Community Colleges
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 31,385,903NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 31,385,903NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

9 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses - System Office
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 331,399NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 331,399NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

10 Budget Stabilization
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides budget stabilization funds for community colleges that experienced a decline in enrollment due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Requirements	\$ 76,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 76,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

11 Broadband Access for Rural Community Colleges
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funds to improve broadband access for 25 rural community colleges.

Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

12 Longleaf Commitment Student Support Services
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funds to expand outreach and student advising capacity in support of the Longleaf Commitment grant program.

Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 128,717,302	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 128,717,302	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Technical and Formula Adjustments

13 Enrollment Growth Adjustment

Adjusts funds for FY 2021-22 based on the decrease in community college enrollment. The Community College System total enrollment decreased by 8,408 FTE from the budgeted amount, a decline of 3.6 percent.

Requirements	\$ (32,103,374)R	\$ (32,103,374)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (24,378,627)R	\$ (24,378,627)R
Net Appropriation	\$ (7,724,747)	\$ (7,724,747)
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Executive Division
Fund Code: 1100, 1701

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 4,773,111	\$ 4,773,111
Less: Receipts	\$ 950,707	\$ 950,707
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,822,404	\$ 3,822,404
FTE	33.700	33.700

14 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Executive Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 4,773,111	\$ 4,773,111
Less: Receipts	\$ 950,707	\$ 950,707
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,822,404	\$ 3,822,404
FTE	33.700	33.700

Technology Solutions
Fund Code: 1200

Requirements	\$ 10,647,640	\$ 10,647,640
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,647,640	\$ 10,647,640
FTE	73.000	73.000

15 Enterprise Resource Planning
Fund Code: 1200

Provides funds to operate and maintain system-wide Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) solutions. The system will facilitate finance, HR, payroll, and financial aid functions for the Community College System. The revised net appropriation for the ERP system is \$8.3 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 3,500,000R	\$ 3,500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000
FTE	-	-

16 Cybersecurity Support
Fund Code: 1200

Provides funds for 9 IT Security and Compliance Manager II positions and associated operating costs to assist community colleges in preventing and responding to cyberattacks.

Requirements	\$ 1,497,301R	\$ 1,497,301R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,497,301	\$ 1,497,301
FTE	9.000	9.000

17 Information Technology Subscription Support
Fund Code: 1200

Provides funds to support costs associated with information technology subscriptions. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$24,664 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 24,664R	\$ 24,664R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 24,664	\$ 24,664
FTE	-	-

18 Base Budget Correction
Fund Code: 1200

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for IT Subscription Support. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d) (1c)).

Requirements	\$ (24,664)R	\$ (24,664)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (24,664)	\$ (24,664)
FTE	-	-

Technology Solutions Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 15,644,941	\$ 15,644,941
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,644,941	\$ 15,644,941
FTE	82.000	82.000

Finance and Operations
Fund Code: 1300

Requirements	\$ 3,157,249	\$ 3,157,249
Less: Receipts	\$ 354,576	\$ 354,576
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,802,673	\$ 2,802,673
FTE	30.000	30.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19 No direct change

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Finance and Operations Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 3,157,249	\$ 3,157,249
Less: Receipts	\$ 354,576	\$ 354,576
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,802,673	\$ 2,802,673
FTE	30.000	30.000

Academic and Student Services
Fund Code: 1400

Requirements	\$ 15,544,904	\$ 15,544,904
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,133,259	\$ 12,133,259
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,411,645	\$ 3,411,645
FTE	53.000	53.000

20 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Academic and Student Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 15,544,904	\$ 15,544,904
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,133,259	\$ 12,133,259
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,411,645	\$ 3,411,645
FTE	53.000	53.000

Economic Development
Fund Code: 1500

Requirements	\$ 4,965,065	\$ 4,965,065
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,694,778	\$ 2,694,778
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,270,287	\$ 2,270,287
FTE	31.850	31.850

21 Economic Impact Study
Fund Code: 1500

Provides funds for a study of the economic impact of the State's community colleges with the Center for Applied Research at Central Piedmont Community College.

Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 750,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

22 Economic Impact Study Implementation Fund
Fund Code: 1500

Provides funds for implementation of recommendations from the economic impact study that would increase the economic impact of community colleges in the State.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	-

Economic Development Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 5,715,065	\$ 6,965,065
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,694,778	\$ 2,694,778
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,020,287	\$ 4,270,287
FTE	31.850	31.850

Curriculum Instruction
Fund Code: 1600, 1620

Requirements	\$ 729,428,562	\$ 729,428,562
Less: Receipts	\$ 315,496,680	\$ 315,496,680
Net Appropriation	\$ 413,931,882	\$ 413,931,882
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**23 Resident Tuition for Nonresident Veterans
Fund Code: 1620**

Provides funds to offset a reduction in tuition receipts as a result of granting nonresident veterans resident status for tuition purposes. The federal Veterans Health Care and Benefits Improvement Act of 2020 requires public institutions of higher education to charge nonresident veterans no more than the resident tuition and fee rates.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,448,064)R	\$ (1,448,064)R
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,448,064	\$ 1,448,064
FTE	-	-

Curriculum Instruction Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 729,428,562	\$ 729,428,562
Less: Receipts	\$ 314,048,616	\$ 314,048,616
Net Appropriation	\$ 415,379,946	\$ 415,379,946
FTE	-	-

**Cont. Ed. and Workforce Development
Fund Code: 1622**

Requirements	\$ 136,937,815	\$ 136,937,815
Less: Receipts	\$ 14,785,962	\$ 14,785,962
Net Appropriation	\$ 122,151,853	\$ 122,151,853
FTE	-	-

**24 Retail Credentialing (RISE Up)
Fund Code: 1622**

Provides funding for the RISE Up program to be rolled out to the 116 Cooperative Innovative High Schools that partner with the Community College System. RISE Up is a training and credentialing program that teaches foundational skills in customer service, sales, inventory management, profitability, supply chain, warehousing, and logistics. Funds provide for approximately 4,000 credentials.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**25 Programs for Students with Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities
Fund Code: 1622**

Provides funds for a pilot program to expand career opportunities for students with intellectual and developmental disabilities, including professional development for college advising staff and the salary, benefits, and associated operating costs for a two-year time-limited position.

Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ 250,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
FTE	-	-

**26 Fund for High-Cost Workforce Programs
Fund Code: 1622**

Provides funds to assist community colleges in starting programs in high-demand career fields that require significant start-up funds. Colleges pay a certain percentage of program costs based on the total enrollment of full-time equivalent students.

Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ 5,100,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ 5,100,000
FTE	-	-

Cont. Ed. and Workforce Development Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 137,787,815	\$ 142,287,815
Less: Receipts	\$ 14,785,962	\$ 14,785,962
Net Appropriation	\$ 123,001,853	\$ 127,501,853
FTE	-	-

**Institutional and Academic Support
Fund Code: 1625**

Requirements	\$ 548,810,070	\$ 548,810,070
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 548,810,070	\$ 548,810,070
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**27 Yadkin County Multi-Campus Center
Fund Code: 1625**

Provides funds to operate the Surry Community College Yadkin County Multi-Campus Center, an agriculture, education, and industrial training center. The multi-campus base allotment provides for operating costs and support for 7.5 positions for centers with fewer than 1,200 full-time equivalent students.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 579,413R	\$ 579,413R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 579,413	\$ 579,413
FTE	-	-

Institutional and Academic Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 549,389,483	\$ 549,389,483
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 549,389,483	\$ 549,389,483
FTE	-	-

**Equipment and Instructional Resources
Fund Code: 1623**

Requirements	\$ 51,962,762	\$ 51,962,762
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 51,962,762	\$ 51,962,762
FTE	-	-

28 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Equipment and Instructional Resources Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 51,962,762	\$ 51,962,762
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 51,962,762	\$ 51,962,762
FTE	-	-

**Specialized Centers and Programs
Fund Code: 1624**

Requirements	\$ 21,321,613	\$ 21,321,613
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,107,576	\$ 5,107,576
Net Appropriation	\$ 16,214,037	\$ 16,214,037
FTE	-	-

**29 Child Care Grant Program
Fund Code: 1624**

Provides additional funding for the Child Care Grant program, which enables community college students to apply for financial assistance with child care expenses. The revised net appropriation for Child Care Grants is \$3.3 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ 1,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
FTE	-	-

**30 Pamlico Community College Prison Education Program
Fund Code: 1624**

Provides funds to support the Pamlico Community College prison education program.

Requirements	\$ 650,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 650,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**31 Career Academies for At-Risk Students
Fund Code: 1624**

Establishes a two-year pilot program between Cape Fear Community College, New Hanover County Schools, and Pender County Schools to expose students in 7th through 9th grades from underperforming schools and underserved populations to career training opportunities. The funds provide for summer programming and 4 two-year time-limited career liaison positions.

Requirements	\$ 583,500NR	\$ 583,500NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 583,500	\$ 583,500
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**32 Anspach Advanced Manufacturing School
Fund Code: 1624**

Provides funds for the Anspach Advanced Manufacturing School at the Mayland Community College Yancey County Campus. The funds will support equipment purchases and operational expenses.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 515,000R	\$ 515,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 515,000	\$ 515,000
FTE	-	-

**33 Central Piedmont Community College Work-Based Learning
Fund Code: 1624**

Provides funds to cover the cost of tuition and accident and liability insurance for students enrolled in one- and two-credit work-based learning (WBL) courses at Central Piedmont Community College during the 2021-23 biennium. Funds may also provide for promoting awareness, incorporating WBL into certificate programs and Career & College Promise pathways, and convening stakeholders from across the State's community colleges to develop a framework for replicating the model across the system.

Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**34 Adult Learning Initiatives
Fund Code: 1624**

Provides funds for programs to serve adult learners at community colleges.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	-

Specialized Centers and Programs Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 24,820,113	\$ 25,920,113
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,107,576	\$ 5,107,576
Net Appropriation	\$ 19,712,537	\$ 20,812,537
FTE	-	-

**Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1900**

Requirements	\$ 17,274,389	\$ 17,274,389
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,859,389	\$ 16,859,389
Net Appropriation	\$ 415,000	\$ 415,000
FTE	-	-

**35 Short-Term Workforce Credentials Financial Assistance
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides financial assistance for up to \$750 for resident students who enroll in noncredit, short-term workforce training programs that lead to an industry credential in fields with employer demand and competitive wages.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R 2,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000R 2,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
FTE	-	-

**36 Community College Need-Based Assistance Program Expansion
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides an increase of 7.5 percent for the Community College Need-Based Assistance Program, which will be consolidated into the newly established North Carolina Need-Based Scholarship Program for Public Colleges and Universities in the second year of the biennium. The revised total requirements for the program after expansion are \$17.2 million. The program is supported by \$15.8 million from the Escheat Fund and \$1.4 million from the General Fund.

Requirements	\$ 1,237,500R	\$ 1,237,500R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,237,500	\$ 1,237,500
FTE	-	-

**37 Community College Need-Based Assistance Program Consolidation
Fund Code: 1900**

Eliminates funds for the Community College Need-Based Assistance Program and consolidates these funds to the CC Reserve under the newly established North Carolina Need-Based Scholarship Program for Public Colleges and Universities.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ (15,950,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ (15,785,000)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ (165,000)
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

38 Community College Need-Based Assistance Program Transition
Fund Code: 1900

Provides nonrecurring funds for the Community College Need-Based Assistance Program for scholarships in FY 2022-23. Scholarships for subsequent years will be funded as part of the newly established North Carolina Need-Based Scholarship Program for Public Colleges and Universities.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ 17,187,500NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 17,187,500
FTE	-	-

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 21,511,889	\$ 22,749,389
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,859,389	\$ 1,074,389
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,652,500	\$ 21,675,000
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 147,902,036	\$ 60,380,832
Less: Receipts	\$ 102,890,611	\$ (41,611,691)
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,011,425	\$ 101,992,523
FTE	9.000	9.000

Recurring	\$ 38,427,925	\$ 71,371,523
Nonrecurring	\$ 6,583,500	\$ 30,621,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,011,425	\$ 101,992,523
FTE	9.000	9.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 1,752,675,110	\$ 1,665,153,906
Revised Receipts	\$ 487,975,710	\$ 343,473,408
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 1,264,699,400	\$ 1,321,680,498
Revised FTE	230.550	230.550

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

26802-Community College System - Information Technology Systems

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 19,698,012	\$ 19,698,012
Receipts	\$ 19,698,012	\$ 19,698,012
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
<u>Legislative Changes</u>		
Information Technology Systems		
Fund Code: 2307		
39 Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP)	Requirements \$ 28,500,000	NR \$ -
Fund Code: 2307	Less: Receipts \$ 28,500,000	NR \$ -
Budgets receipts transferred from the IT Reserve to complete the development of the NC Community College System's Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system.	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
	Requirements \$ 28,500,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 28,500,000	\$ -
	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 48,198,012	\$ 19,698,012
Revised Receipts	\$ 48,198,012	\$ 19,698,012
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-
<u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	19,075,824	19,075,824
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 19,075,824	\$ 19,075,824

Public Instruction Budget Code 13510

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$12,182,234,990	\$12,182,234,990
Receipts	\$2,165,914,580	\$2,165,914,580
Net Appropriation	\$10,016,320,410	\$10,016,320,410
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$1,040,429,249	\$492,681,823
Receipts	\$669,853,834	\$31,608,823
Net Appropriation	\$370,575,415	\$461,073,000
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$13,222,664,239	\$12,674,916,813
Receipts	\$2,835,768,414	\$2,197,523,403
Net Appropriation	\$10,386,895,825	\$10,477,393,410

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,063.587	1,063.587
Legislative Changes	12.000	12.000
Revised Budget	1,075.587	1,075.587

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Instruction										
Budget Code 13510		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	DPI - Executive and Admin. Functions	8,418,325	1,293,868	7,124,457	10,300,000	-	10,300,000	18,718,325	1,293,868	17,424,457
1005	State Board of Education	1,003,540	157,020	846,520	-	-	-	1,003,540	157,020	846,520
1021	DPI - Education Innovations	771,421	291,328	480,093	-	-	-	771,421	291,328	480,093
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	5,950,721	5,950,721	-	-	-	-	5,950,721	5,950,721	-
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	7,618,394	2,206,192	5,412,202	330,000	-	330,000	7,948,394	2,206,192	5,742,202
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	9,966,121	7,782,271	2,183,850	50,000	-	50,000	10,016,121	7,782,271	2,233,850
1400	DPI - Office of Early Learning	13,508,012	11,498,821	2,009,191	6,000,000	-	6,000,000	19,508,012	11,498,821	8,009,191
1410	NC Center for the Advanc. of Teaching	4,094,079	200	4,093,879	-	-	-	4,094,079	200	4,093,879
1500	DPI - Technology Services	10,862,990	3,126,467	7,736,523	536,469	-	536,469	11,399,459	3,126,467	8,272,992
1600	DPI - Curric., Instr., Account., Tech.	32,000,690	22,694,681	9,306,009	6,900,000	-	6,900,000	38,900,690	22,694,681	16,206,009
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	12,330,182	6,516,815	5,813,367	-	-	-	12,330,182	6,516,815	5,813,367
1660	DPI - Special Populations	22,039,831	11,889,973	10,149,858	800,000	-	800,000	22,839,831	11,889,973	10,949,858
1800	SPSF - K-12 Classroom Instruction	8,499,335,038	624,958,869	7,874,376,169	9,851,551	30,000,000	(20,148,449)	8,509,186,589	654,958,869	7,854,227,720
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops. and Maint.	10,258,861	-	10,258,861	-	-	-	10,258,861	-	10,258,861
1810	SPSF - LEA - Administration	91,640,265	-	91,640,265	-	-	-	91,640,265	-	91,640,265
1811	SPSF - Assistance to Distr. and Schools	445,415,392	445,415,392	-	-	-	-	445,415,392	445,415,392	-
1821	SPSF - Education Innovations	30,007,354	-	30,007,354	1,880,000	-	1,880,000	31,887,354	-	31,887,354
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Svc.	1,200,592,437	617,151,704	583,440,733	-	-	-	1,200,592,437	617,151,704	583,440,733
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	44,307,480	43,007,480	1,300,000	-	-	-	44,307,480	43,007,480	1,300,000
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	1,465,148,797	343,846,720	1,121,302,077	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	1,468,148,797	343,846,720	1,124,302,077
1862	NC School for the Deaf	9,848,583	206,764	9,641,819	-	-	-	9,848,583	206,764	9,641,819
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	8,947,782	193,328	8,754,454	-	-	-	8,947,782	193,328	8,754,454
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	6,518,827	145,341	6,373,486	-	-	-	6,518,827	145,341	6,373,486
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	174,041,775	-	174,041,775	-	-	-	174,041,775	-	174,041,775
1900	Reserves and Transfers	57,807,127	17,580,625	40,226,502	345,508,619	337,015,171	8,493,448	403,315,746	354,595,796	48,719,950
1901	Pass-through Grants	9,800,966	-	9,800,966	1,633,000	-	1,633,000	11,433,966	-	11,433,966
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	302,838,663	302,838,663	-	302,838,663	302,838,663	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Ret. Contrib. - School District Pers.	-	-	-	39,400,223	-	39,400,223	39,400,223	-	39,400,223

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Instruction										
Budget Code 13510		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Central Office	-	-	-	1,830,345	-	1,830,345	1,830,345	-	1,830,345
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - DPI	-	-	-	889,120	-	889,120	889,120	-	889,120
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Noncert. Pers.	-	-	-	15,500,000	-	15,500,000	15,500,000	-	15,500,000
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Principals	-	-	-	3,841,000	-	3,841,000	3,841,000	-	3,841,000
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Teachers/IS	-	-	-	16,195,558	-	16,195,558	16,195,558	-	16,195,558
N/A	Noncertified Personnel - \$13/hr	-	-	-	31,000,000	-	31,000,000	31,000,000	-	31,000,000
N/A	Small County Recruitment Bonus	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
N/A	State Health Plan - School District Pers.	-	-	-	112,076,114	-	112,076,114	112,076,114	-	112,076,114
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Asst. Prin.	-	-	-	441,954	-	441,954	441,954	-	441,954
N/A	State Ret. Contributions - DPI	-	-	-	261,787	-	261,787	261,787	-	261,787
N/A	State Health Plan - DPI	-	-	-	520,351	-	520,351	520,351	-	520,351
Technical Adjustments										
N/A	Average Daily Membership Adjustments	-	-	-	3,568,493	-	3,568,493	3,568,493	-	3,568,493
N/A	Average Salary Adjustment	-	-	-	62,076,002	-	62,076,002	62,076,002	-	62,076,002
N/A	K-12 ADM Contingency Reserve	-	-	-	22,200,000	-	22,200,000	22,200,000	-	22,200,000
N/A	Students with Disabilities Reserve	-	-	-	40,000,000	-	40,000,000	40,000,000	-	40,000,000
Total		\$12,182,234,990	\$2,165,914,580	\$10,016,320,410	\$1,040,429,249	\$669,853,834	\$370,575,415	\$13,222,664,239	\$2,835,768,414	\$10,386,895,825

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Instruction										
Budget Code 13510		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	DPI - Executive and Admin. Functions	8,418,325	1,293,868	7,124,457	10,300,000	-	10,300,000	18,718,325	1,293,868	17,424,457
1005	State Board of Education	1,003,540	157,020	846,520	-	-	-	1,003,540	157,020	846,520
1021	DPI - Education Innovations	771,421	291,328	480,093	-	-	-	771,421	291,328	480,093
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	5,950,721	5,950,721	-	-	-	-	5,950,721	5,950,721	-
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	7,618,394	2,206,192	5,412,202	330,000	-	330,000	7,948,394	2,206,192	5,742,202
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	9,966,121	7,782,271	2,183,850	50,000	-	50,000	10,016,121	7,782,271	2,233,850
1400	DPI - Office of Early Learning	13,508,012	11,498,821	2,009,191	6,000,000	-	6,000,000	19,508,012	11,498,821	8,009,191
1410	NC Center for the Advanc. of Teaching	4,094,079	200	4,093,879	-	-	-	4,094,079	200	4,093,879
1500	DPI - Technology Services	10,862,990	3,126,467	7,736,523	536,469	-	536,469	11,399,459	3,126,467	8,272,992
1600	DPI - Curric., Instr., Account., Tech.	32,000,690	22,694,681	9,306,009	1,900,000	-	1,900,000	33,900,690	22,694,681	11,206,009
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	12,330,182	6,516,815	5,813,367	-	-	-	12,330,182	6,516,815	5,813,367
1660	DPI - Special Populations	22,039,831	11,889,973	10,149,858	800,000	-	800,000	22,839,831	11,889,973	10,949,858
1800	SPSF - K-12 Classroom Instruction	8,499,335,038	624,958,869	7,874,376,169	9,851,551	31,608,823	(21,757,272)	8,509,186,589	656,567,692	7,852,618,897
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops. and Maint.	10,258,861	-	10,258,861	-	-	-	10,258,861	-	10,258,861
1810	SPSF - LEA - Administration	91,640,265	-	91,640,265	-	-	-	91,640,265	-	91,640,265
1811	SPSF - Assistance to Distr. and Schools	445,415,392	445,415,392	-	-	-	-	445,415,392	445,415,392	-
1821	SPSF - Education Innovations	30,007,354	-	30,007,354	1,880,000	-	1,880,000	31,887,354	-	31,887,354
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Svc.	1,200,592,437	617,151,704	583,440,733	-	-	-	1,200,592,437	617,151,704	583,440,733
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	44,307,480	43,007,480	1,300,000	-	-	-	44,307,480	43,007,480	1,300,000
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	1,465,148,797	343,846,720	1,121,302,077	-	-	-	1,465,148,797	343,846,720	1,121,302,077
1862	NC School for the Deaf	9,848,583	206,764	9,641,819	-	-	-	9,848,583	206,764	9,641,819
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	8,947,782	193,328	8,754,454	-	-	-	8,947,782	193,328	8,754,454
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	6,518,827	145,341	6,373,486	-	-	-	6,518,827	145,341	6,373,486
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	174,041,775	-	174,041,775	-	-	-	174,041,775	-	174,041,775
1900	Reserves and Transfers	57,807,127	17,580,625	40,226,502	6,539,448	-	6,539,448	64,346,575	17,580,625	46,765,950
1901	Pass-through Grants	9,800,966	-	9,800,966	70,000	-	70,000	9,870,966	-	9,870,966
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Ret. Contrib. - School District Pers.	-	-	-	89,485,249	-	89,485,249	89,485,249	-	89,485,249

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Instruction										
Budget Code 13510		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Central Office	-	-	-	3,660,690	-	3,660,690	3,660,690	-	3,660,690
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - DPI	-	-	-	1,778,239	-	1,778,239	1,778,239	-	1,778,239
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Noncert. Pers.	-	-	-	37,022,066	-	37,022,066	37,022,066	-	37,022,066
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Principals	-	-	-	7,682,000	-	7,682,000	7,682,000	-	7,682,000
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Teachers/IS	-	-	-	32,391,116	-	32,391,116	32,391,116	-	32,391,116
N/A	Noncertified Personnel - \$13/hr	-	-	-	31,000,000	-	31,000,000	31,000,000	-	31,000,000
N/A	Small County Recruitment Bonus	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
N/A	State Health Plan - School District Pers.	-	-	-	182,435,008	-	182,435,008	182,435,008	-	182,435,008
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Asst. Prin.	-	-	-	883,909	-	883,909	883,909	-	883,909
N/A	State Ret. Contributions - DPI	-	-	-	594,567	-	594,567	594,567	-	594,567
N/A	State Health Plan - DPI	-	-	-	847,016	-	847,016	847,016	-	847,016
Technical Adjustments										
N/A	Average Daily Membership Adjustments	-	-	-	3,568,493	-	3,568,493	3,568,493	-	3,568,493
N/A	Average Salary Adjustment	-	-	-	62,076,002	-	62,076,002	62,076,002	-	62,076,002
N/A	K-12 ADM Contingency Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	Students with Disabilities Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$12,182,234,990	\$2,165,914,580	\$10,016,320,410	\$492,681,823	\$31,608,823	\$461,073,000	\$12,674,916,813	\$2,197,523,403	\$10,477,393,410

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Instruction					
Budget Code 13510		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	DPI - Executive and Admin. Functions	52.420	3.000	-	55.420
1005	State Board of Education	8.000	-	-	8.000
1021	DPI - Education Innovations	27.000	-	-	27.000
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	26.997	-	-	26.997
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	75.000	3.000	-	78.000
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	74.200	-	-	74.200
1400	DPI - Office of Early Learning	23.120	-	-	23.120
1410	NC Center for the Advanc. of Teaching	44.250	-	-	44.250
1500	DPI - Technology Services	67.000	-	-	67.000
1600	DPI - Curric., Instr., Account., Tech.	135.930	5.000	-	140.930
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	79.800	-	-	79.800
1660	DPI - Special Populations	136.510	-	-	136.510
1800	SPSF - K-12 Classroom Instruction	-	-	-	-
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops. and Maint.	-	-	-	-
1810	SPSF - LEA - Administration	-	-	-	-
1811	SPSF - Assistance to Distr. and Schools	-	-	-	-
1821	SPSF - Education Innovations	-	-	-	-
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Svc.	-	-	-	-
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	-	-	-	-
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	-	-	-	-
1862	NC School for the Deaf	124.060	-	-	124.060
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	111.830	-	-	111.830
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	76.470	-	-	76.470
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	1.000	-	-	1.000
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	1.000	-	1.000
1901	Pass-through Grants	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,063.587	12.000	-	1,075.587

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Instruction					
Budget Code 13510		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	DPI - Executive and Admin. Functions	52.420	3.000	-	55.420
1005	State Board of Education	8.000	-	-	8.000
1021	DPI - Education Innovations	27.000	-	-	27.000
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	26.997	-	-	26.997
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	75.000	3.000	-	78.000
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	74.200	-	-	74.200
1400	DPI - Office of Early Learning	23.120	-	-	23.120
1410	NC Center for the Advanc. of Teaching	44.250	-	-	44.250
1500	DPI - Technology Services	67.000	-	-	67.000
1600	DPI - Curric., Instr., Account., Tech.	135.930	5.000	-	140.930
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	79.800	-	-	79.800
1660	DPI - Special Populations	136.510	-	-	136.510
1800	SPSF - K-12 Classroom Instruction	-	-	-	-
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops. and Maint.	-	-	-	-
1810	SPSF - LEA - Administration	-	-	-	-
1811	SPSF - Assistance to Distr. and Schools	-	-	-	-
1821	SPSF - Education Innovations	-	-	-	-
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Svc.	-	-	-	-
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	-	-	-	-
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	-	-	-	-
1862	NC School for the Deaf	124.060	-	-	124.060
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	111.830	-	-	111.830
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	76.470	-	-	76.470
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	1.000	-	-	1.000
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	1.000	-	1.000
1901	Pass-through Grants	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,063.587	12.000	-	1,075.587

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13510-Public Instruction

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 12,182,234,990	\$ 12,182,234,990
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,165,914,580	\$ 2,165,914,580
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 10,016,320,410</u>	<u>\$ 10,016,320,410</u>
FTE	1,063.587	1,063.587

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<p>40 Comp. Increase Reserve - Teachers/IS Increases all steps of the base teacher salary schedule by 0.25% in each year of the biennium. Including step increases, the average increase in each year of the biennium is approximately 1.5%.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 16,195,558R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 16,195,558 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 32,391,116R \$ - \$ 32,391,116 -</p>
<p>41 Noncertified Personnel - \$13/hr Provides funding to implement a \$13/hour minimum wage for State-funded local employees.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 31,000,000R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 31,000,000 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 31,000,000R \$ - \$ 31,000,000 -</p>
<p>42 Comp. Increase Reserve - Noncert. Pers. Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 1.5% or an increase to \$13/hr in FY 2021-22 and a 1.5% across-the-board increase in FY 2022-23.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 15,500,000R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 15,500,000 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 37,022,066R \$ - \$ 37,022,066 -</p>
<p>43 Comp. Increase Reserve - Principals Provides funding to raise all levels of the principal salary schedule by 1.5% in each year of the biennium.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 3,841,000R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 3,841,000 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 7,682,000R \$ - \$ 7,682,000 -</p>
<p>44 Comp. Increase Reserve - Asst. Prin. Provides funding for pay increases associated with adjustments to the teacher salary schedule. Assistant principal pay remains tied to the base teacher salary schedule plus 19%.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 441,954R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 441,954 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 883,909R \$ - \$ 883,909 -</p>
<p>45 Comp. Increase Reserve - Central Office Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,830,345R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 1,830,345 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 3,660,690R \$ - \$ 3,660,690 -</p>
<p>46 Small County Recruitment Bonus Provides a bonus of up to \$2,000 to match local funds on a 1:1 basis to recruit teachers and instructional support personnel to LEAs receiving funding from the Small County allotment.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,000,000R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 1,000,000 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 1,000,000R \$ - \$ 1,000,000 -</p>
<p>47 Comp. Increase Reserve - DPI Provides funding for a salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022. Also provides funding for state agency teachers paid according to the teacher salary schedule.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 889,120R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 889,120 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 1,778,239R \$ - \$ 1,778,239 -</p>
<p>48 State Ret. Contrib. - School District Pers. Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 39,400,223R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 39,400,223 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 89,485,249R \$ - \$ 89,485,249 -</p>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

49 State Ret. Contributions - DPI

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 261,787R	\$ 594,567R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 261,787	\$ 594,567
FTE	-	-

50 State Health Plan - School District Pers.

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 112,076,114R	\$ 182,435,008R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 112,076,114	\$ 182,435,008
FTE	-	-

51 State Health Plan - DPI

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 520,351R	\$ 847,016R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 520,351	\$ 847,016
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund
Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**52 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses - Public Schools
Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 301,258,568NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 301,258,568NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**53 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses
Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 1,580,095NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,580,095NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 302,838,663	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 302,838,663	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Technical Adjustments

54 Average Salary Adjustment

Provides funding to reflect an increase in the average salary of various public school positions.

Requirements	\$ 62,076,002R	\$ 62,076,002R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 62,076,002	\$ 62,076,002
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

55 Average Daily Membership Adjustments

Provides funding for an allotted Average Daily Membership (ADM) of 1,553,632 students in FY 2021-22. This revision includes adjustments to multiple position, dollar, and categorical allotments, including the updated number of students identified as Exceptional Children (EC) and Limited English Proficient (LEP).

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 3,568,493R	\$ 3,568,493R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,568,493	\$ 3,568,493
FTE	-	-

56 Students with Disabilities Reserve

Provides additional one-time funds to the Department of Public Instruction (DPI) to establish the Students with Disabilities Reserve for the FY 2021-22 school year. The reserve is to be used in cases where the enrollment of students with disabilities exceeds the original anticipated enrollment of students with disabilities.

Requirements	\$ 40,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 40,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

57 K-12 ADM Contingency Reserve

Provides additional one-time funds to the ADM reserve for the FY 2021-22 school year. The ADM reserve is to be used in cases where ADM exceeds the original anticipated ADM used for allotments to the local education agencies. The revised net appropriation for the ADM contingency reserve is \$25.0 million.

Requirements	\$ 22,200,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 22,200,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Public School Fund

Fund Code: 1800, 1808, 1810, 1811, 1821, 1830, 1840, 1860, 1870

Requirements	\$ 11,960,747,399	\$ 11,960,747,399
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,074,380,165	\$ 2,074,380,165
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,886,367,234	\$ 9,886,367,234
FTE	1.000	1.000

58 State Public School Fund (SPSF)

Fund Code: 1800

Modifies the budget to reflect additional receipts from the transfer of Sales and Use Tax proceeds from the Department of Revenue to the SPSF as established in S.L. 2005-276 and reduces the net General Fund appropriation by the same amount. Total requirements for the SPSF are not affected by this adjustment.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000,000R	\$ 31,608,823R
Net Appropriation	\$ (30,000,000)	\$ (31,608,823)
FTE	-	-

59 Instructional Support - School Psychologists

Fund Code: 1800

Reduces the funding for the Instructional Support Allotment to reflect the transfer of 362 school psychologist positions to a new School Psychologist Allotment. The revised total requirements for this allotment, including ADM adjustments, are \$545.0 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ (31,010,969)R	\$ (31,010,969)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (31,010,969)	\$ (31,010,969)
FTE	-	-

60 School Psychologist Allotment

Fund Code: 1800

Reflects the transfer of 362 school psychologist positions from the Instructional Support Allotment and provides funding sufficient to hire an additional 115 school psychologist positions. The revised net appropriation for this new allotment is \$40.9 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 40,862,520R	\$ 40,862,520R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 40,862,520	\$ 40,862,520
FTE	-	-

61 Transportation Reserve Fund for Homeless and Foster Children

Fund Code: 1860

Provides funding for the new Transportation Reserve Fund for Homeless and Foster Children, a fund that will be used to support the extraordinary transportation costs of qualifying students.

Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**62 Cooperative Innovative High Schools
Fund Code: 1821**

Provides supplemental funding to the 8 Cooperative Innovative High Schools identified in Section 4A(b) of S.L. 2020-64. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$28.4 million in each year of the biennium.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,880,000R	\$ 1,880,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,880,000	\$ 1,880,000
FTE	-	-

State Public School Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 11,975,478,950	\$ 11,972,478,950
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,104,380,165	\$ 2,105,988,988
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,871,098,785	\$ 9,866,489,962
FTE	1.000	1.000

**Department of Public Instruction
Fund Code: 1000, 1005, 1021, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1088,
1091, 1092, 1093, 1100, 1300, 1330, 1400, 1450, 1500, 1600,
1640, 1660, 1704**

Requirements	\$ 124,470,227	\$ 124,470,227
Less: Receipts	\$ 73,408,157	\$ 73,408,157
Net Appropriation	\$ 51,062,070	\$ 51,062,070
FTE	705.977	705.977

**63 Base Budget Correction
Fund Code: 1500**

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for Information Technology (IT) Subscription Support. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (934,011)R	\$ (934,011)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (934,011)	\$ (934,011)
FTE	-	-

**64 School Safety Grants Program
Fund Code: 1000**

Provides funds for competitive grants to support students in crisis, school safety training, and safety equipment in schools.

Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
FTE	-	-

**65 Early Grade Literacy
Fund Code: 1400**

Provides funds for DPI to carry out the activities of S.L. 2021-8, the Excellent Public Schools Act of 2021, including literacy interventions.

Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ 6,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000
FTE	-	-

**66 Computer Science
Fund Code: 1600**

Provides additional funding for the Computer Science Initiative at DPI. These funds will support 5 Education Program Consultant III positions to serve as regional computer science consultants and will provide training in computer science for K-12 teachers across the State. The revised net appropriation for the Computer Science Initiative is \$6.1 million in FY 2021-22 and \$1.1 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 750,000R 5,000,000NR	\$ 750,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,750,000	\$ 750,000
FTE	5.000	5.000

**67 Subscription Rate Increase
Fund Code: 1500**

Funds the net increase in Department of IT (DIT) subscription rates based on the FY 2021-22 approved rate. The subscription rate covers the administrative support provided for DIT, such as internal audit, finance, human resources, and facility management.

Requirements	\$ 876,883R	\$ 876,883R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 876,883	\$ 876,883
FTE	-	-

**68 Career and Technical Education (CTE) Data Collection and Assessment
Fund Code: 1600**

Provides funding to support NC CTE Admin, the CTE test administration management system that supports access, scheduling, and online reporting for public schools and staff.

Requirements	\$ 850,000R	\$ 850,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 850,000	\$ 850,000
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
69 Governor's School		
Fund Code: 1660		
Provides additional funding to DPI for the Governor's School, a program that supports summer enrichment activities for talented high school students. The revised net appropriation for Governor's School is \$1.6 million in each year of the biennium.		
	Requirements \$ 800,000R	\$ 800,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 800,000	\$ 800,000
	FTE -	-
70 IT Subscription Support		
Fund Code: 1500		
Provides funds to support costs associated with IT subscriptions. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$600,000 in each year of the biennium.		
	Requirements \$ 593,597R	\$ 593,597R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 593,597	\$ 593,597
	FTE -	-
71 Financial and Business Services Personnel		
Fund Code: 1300		
Provides funding for 3 additional positions in the Financial and Business Services Division of DPI: a Budget Analyst II, a Teacher Allotment Consultant, and a Finance and Business Compliance Analyst II, and associated operating costs.		
	Requirements \$ 330,000R	\$ 330,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 330,000	\$ 330,000
	FTE 3.000	3.000
72 Internal Auditors		
Fund Code: 1000		
Provides funding for 3 additional Auditor II positions and associated operating costs at DPI.		
	Requirements \$ 300,000R	\$ 300,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
	FTE 3.000	3.000
73 Charter School Data Management System		
Fund Code: 1600		
Provides funding to support the cloud-based data platform for charter schools that is used to collect and monitor academic, financial, and operational data.		
	Requirements \$ 250,000R	\$ 250,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
	FTE -	-
74 Innovative School District Administration		
Fund Code: 1600		
Provides additional funds for administration of the Innovative School District. The revised net appropriation is \$476,545 in each year of the biennium.		
	Requirements \$ 50,000R	\$ 50,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
	FTE -	-
75 School Bus Routing		
Fund Code: 1330		
Provides additional funding for the Transportation Information Management System (TIMS) that coordinates school bus routing. The revised net appropriation for TIMS is \$488,000 in each year of the biennium.		
	Requirements \$ 50,000R	\$ 50,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
	FTE -	-
Department of Public Instruction Revised Budget		
	Requirements \$ 149,386,696	\$ 144,386,696
	Less: Receipts \$ 73,408,157	\$ 73,408,157
	Net Appropriation \$ 75,978,539	\$ 70,978,539
	FTE 716.977	716.977
North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching		
Fund Code: 1410		
	Requirements \$ 4,094,079	\$ 4,094,079
	Less: Receipts \$ 200	\$ 200
	Net Appropriation \$ 4,093,879	\$ 4,093,879
	FTE 44.250	44.250
76 No direct change		
	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching Revised Budget

	FY 2021-22		FY 2022-23	
Requirements	\$	4,094,079	\$	4,094,079
Less: Receipts	\$	200	\$	200
Net Appropriation	\$	4,093,879	\$	4,093,879
FTE		44.250		44.250

Residential Schools for the Deaf and Blind
Fund Code: 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864

Requirements	\$	25,315,192	\$	25,315,192
Less: Receipts	\$	545,433	\$	545,433
Net Appropriation	\$	24,769,759	\$	24,769,759
FTE		312.360		312.360

77 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Residential Schools for the Deaf and Blind Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	25,315,192	\$	25,315,192
Less: Receipts	\$	545,433	\$	545,433
Net Appropriation	\$	24,769,759	\$	24,769,759
FTE		312.360		312.360

Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1900

Requirements	\$	57,807,127	\$	57,807,127
Less: Receipts	\$	17,580,625	\$	17,580,625
Net Appropriation	\$	40,226,502	\$	40,226,502
FTE		-		-

78 Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER) III
Fund Code: 1900

Appropriates the remaining federal funds from ESSER III to DPI to address statewide needs related to the COVID-19 pandemic. These funds are in addition to funds appropriated in S.L. 2021-25. The total revised requirements and receipts from ESSER III are \$3.6 billion.

Requirements	\$	338,419,171NR	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	338,419,171NR	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

79 Innovation Zone Grants
Fund Code: 1900

Eliminates funding for the unused Innovation Zone grant program, which provided the opportunity for public school units to form regional innovation zones.

Requirements	\$	(450,552)R	\$	(450,552)R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(450,552)	\$	(450,552)
FTE		-		-

80 Teacher Assistants (TAs) to Teachers
Fund Code: 1900

Reduces recurring funding for the TAs to Teachers program and increases nonrecurring funding by the same amount. The program provides tuition expenses for TAs enrolled in coursework to earn a teaching license. The revised net appropriation for this program remains \$875,815 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$	(575,000)R 575,000NR	\$	(575,000)R 575,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

81 School Connectivity Initiative
Fund Code: 1900

Provides additional support for this initiative, which brings broadband connectivity to all K-12 public school buildings in the State. New funds will match the federal increase from \$150 to \$167 per student over five years. The revised net appropriation for the School Connectivity Initiative is \$36.5 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$	4,600,000R	\$	4,600,000R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	4,600,000	\$	4,600,000
FTE		-		-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
82 Advanced Teaching Roles		
Fund Code: 1900		
Provides additional funding to expand the Advanced Teaching Roles Program as established in G.S. 115C-311. The revised net appropriation for Advanced Teaching Roles is \$3.5 million in each year of the biennium.	Requirements \$ 2,040,000R	\$ 2,040,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 2,040,000	\$ 2,040,000
	FTE -	-
83 Indirect Cost Receipts		
Fund Code: 1900		
Provides funding to offset a shortfall in indirect cost receipts generated from the administration of federal grants.	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ (1,404,000)NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,404,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
84 Renewal School System Evaluation		
Fund Code: 1900		
Provides funds for a comprehensive evaluation of the Renewal School System, a program authorized by S.L. 2018-32 and designed to give the LEA meeting certain criteria additional budgetary and policy flexibility.	Requirements \$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 300,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
85 NCMAKids Program		
Fund Code: 1900		
Transfers funds to the North Carolina Museum of Art (NCMA) (14800-1320) to create NCMAKids, a program designed to provide digital learning experiences and activities related to works of art.	Requirements \$ 250,000NR	\$ 250,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
	FTE -	-
86 Feminine Hygiene Products		
Fund Code: 1900		
Provides funding for grants to schools for feminine hygiene products for students.	Requirements \$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
87 TeachNC Administrator and Recruitment Coordinator		
Fund Code: 1900		
Provides funding for an Education Program Consultant I position and associated operating costs to administer TeachNC, the online platform to recruit teacher candidates and teachers, as well as to manage statewide recruitment efforts.	Requirements \$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
	FTE 1.000	1.000
Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget		
	Requirements \$ 403,315,746	\$ 64,346,575
	Less: Receipts \$ 354,595,796	\$ 17,580,625
	Net Appropriation \$ 48,719,950	\$ 46,765,950
	FTE 1.000	1.000
Pass-through Grants		
Fund Code: 1901		
	Requirements \$ 9,800,966	\$ 9,800,966
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 9,800,966	\$ 9,800,966
	FTE -	-
88 Economics and Financial Literacy		
Fund Code: 1901		
Provides a directed grant to the North Carolina Council on Economic Education to provide economics and personal finance professional development and teacher stipends in support of the program required by S.L. 2019-82.	Requirements \$ 1,063,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,063,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**89 Muddy Sneakers
Fund Code: 1901**

Provides a directed grant to Muddy Sneakers to support experiential learning programs that aim to improve the scientific aptitude of 5th graders through supplemental, hands-on field instruction of the State science standards.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**90 Masonboro Island Explorer
Fund Code: 1901**

Provides a directed grant to Masonboro.org to expand its Masonboro Island Explorer Program. This program provides students with science-based learning opportunities on Masonboro Island.

Requirements	\$ 70,000NR	\$ 70,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 70,000	\$ 70,000
FTE	-	-

Pass-through Grants Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 11,433,966	\$ 9,870,966
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,433,966	\$ 9,870,966
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 1,040,429,249	\$ 492,681,823
Less: Receipts	\$ 669,853,834	\$ 31,608,823
Net Appropriation	\$ 370,575,415	\$ 461,073,000
FTE	12.000	12.000

Recurring	\$ 279,963,415	\$ 444,178,000
Nonrecurring	\$ 90,612,000	\$ 16,895,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 370,575,415	\$ 461,073,000
FTE	12.000	12.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 13,222,664,239	\$ 12,674,916,813
Revised Receipts	\$ 2,835,768,414	\$ 2,197,523,403
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 10,386,895,825	\$ 10,477,393,410
Revised FTE	1,075.587	1,075.587

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23515-Public Instruction - IT Projects

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 1,066,891	\$ 1,066,891
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 1,066,891	\$ 1,066,891
FTE	8.000	8.000

Legislative Changes

**Public Instruction-IT Projects
Fund Code: 2531**

91 School Business System Modernization Fund Code: 2531 Budgets receipts transferred from the IT Reserve to advance the School Business System Modernization Plan as directed by S.L. 2016-94 and S.L. 2017-57. The plan includes an Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system for integrated payroll and human resources information, an integrated State-level licensure system, and reporting of financial information for increased transparency and analytics.	Requirements \$ 48,748,522NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Change \$ 48,748,522 FTE -	\$ 37,850,910NR \$ - \$ 37,850,910 -
---	--	---

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 48,748,522	\$ 37,850,910
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 48,748,522	\$ 37,850,910
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 49,815,413	\$ 38,917,801
Revised Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 49,815,413	\$ 38,917,801
Revised FTE	8.000	8.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	(13,465,721)	(63,281,134)
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 49,815,413	\$ 38,917,801
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ (63,281,134)	\$ (102,198,935)

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

29110-Public Instruction - Public School Building Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 175,032,828	\$ 175,032,828
Receipts	\$ 176,972,473	\$ 176,972,473
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (1,939,645)	\$ (1,939,645)
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

**Needs-Based Public School Capital Building Fund
Fund Code: 2912**

92 Needs-Based Public School Capital Building Fund Fund Code: 2912	Requirements	\$ 82,552,612R	\$ 101,752,612R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 82,552,612R	\$ 101,752,612R
Provides additional funding to the Fund to increase grant awards to counties for new school construction.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 82,552,612	\$ 101,752,612
Less: Receipts	\$ 82,552,612	\$ 101,752,612
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 257,585,440	\$ 276,785,440
Revised Receipts	\$ 259,525,085	\$ 278,725,085
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (1,939,645)	\$ (1,939,645)
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	337,591,627	339,531,272
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (1,939,645)	\$ (1,939,645)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 339,531,272	\$ 341,470,917

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

73510-Public Instruction - Internal Service

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 153,566,611	\$ 153,566,611
Receipts	\$ 153,566,611	\$ 153,566,611
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

**Public Instruction-Internal Service
Fund Code: 7104, 7200**

93 State Textbook Fund Fund Code: 7104 Budgets the reduced transfer from the State Public School Fund (13510-1800), as reflected in the ADM adjustment, to support the state textbook fund.	Requirements \$ (66,438)R Less: Receipts \$ (66,438)R Net Change \$ - FTE -	Requirements \$ (66,438)R Less: Receipts \$ (66,438)R Net Change \$ - FTE -
94 School Bus Replacement Fund Fund Code: 7200 Budgets the reduced transfer from the State Public School Fund (13510-1830), as reflected in the ADM adjustment, to support school bus replacement.	Requirements \$ (20,378,086)R Less: Receipts \$ (20,378,086)R Net Change \$ - FTE -	Requirements \$ (20,378,086)R Less: Receipts \$ (20,378,086)R Net Change \$ - FTE -

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ (20,444,524)	\$ (20,444,524)
Less: Receipts	\$ (20,444,524)	\$ (20,444,524)
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 133,122,087	\$ 133,122,087
Revised Receipts	\$ 133,122,087	\$ 133,122,087
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	98,515,374	98,515,374
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 98,515,374	\$ 98,515,374

University of North Carolina

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$5,138,485,059	\$5,148,601,531
Receipts	\$1,975,078,408	\$1,975,078,408
Net Appropriation	\$3,163,406,651	\$3,173,523,123
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$484,447,012	\$392,143,386
Receipts	\$150,207,624	\$46,165,000
Net Appropriation	\$334,239,388	\$345,978,386
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$5,622,932,071	\$5,540,744,917
Receipts	\$2,125,286,032	\$2,021,243,408
Net Appropriation	\$3,497,646,039	\$3,519,501,509

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	35,522.314	35,522.314
Legislative Changes	6.000	6.000
Revised Budget	35,528.314	35,528.314

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

University of North Carolina		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
16010	UNC Board of Governors	44,570,092	46,899	44,523,193	-	-	-	44,570,092	46,899	44,523,193
16011	UNC BOG - Institutional Programs	40,623,790	-	40,623,790	280,817,291	94,277,624	186,539,667	321,441,081	94,277,624	227,163,457
16012	UNC BOG - Related Educational Programs	164,000,476	54,031,975	109,968,501	36,532,170	25,500,000	11,032,170	200,532,646	79,531,975	121,000,671
16015	UNC BOG - Aid to Private Institutions	201,349,756	-	201,349,756	84,900,000	-	84,900,000	286,249,756	-	286,249,756
16020	UNC at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs	648,084,858	365,711,754	282,373,104	46,930,000	30,330,000	16,600,000	695,014,858	396,041,754	298,973,104
16021	UNC at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	334,357,192	131,819,411	202,537,781	4,600,000	-	4,600,000	338,957,192	131,819,411	207,137,781
16022	UNC at Chapel Hill - Area Health Ed.	49,948,874	-	49,948,874	4,800,000	-	4,800,000	54,748,874	-	54,748,874
16030	NC State University - Academic Affairs	864,287,918	436,305,429	427,982,489	12,150,000	(133,334)	12,283,334	876,437,918	436,172,095	440,265,823
16031	NC State University - Ag. Research	73,189,643	17,662,615	55,527,028	-	-	-	73,189,643	17,662,615	55,527,028
16032	NC State University - Coop. Extension	59,619,549	18,144,142	41,475,407	500,000	500,000	-	60,119,549	18,644,142	41,475,407
16040	UNC at Greensboro	289,992,935	108,204,808	181,788,127	-	-	-	289,992,935	108,204,808	181,788,127
16050	UNC at Charlotte	425,327,003	165,165,330	260,161,673	-	-	-	425,327,003	165,165,330	260,161,673
16055	UNC at Asheville	62,523,226	21,876,242	40,646,984	-	-	-	62,523,226	21,876,242	40,646,984
16060	UNC at Wilmington	249,933,584	102,044,807	147,888,777	-	-	-	249,933,584	102,044,807	147,888,777
16065	East Carolina Univ. - Academic Affairs	407,120,602	170,099,826	237,020,776	-	-	-	407,120,602	170,099,826	237,020,776
16066	East Carolina Univ. - Health Affairs	92,019,394	13,133,406	78,885,988	2,300,000	-	2,300,000	94,319,394	13,133,406	81,185,988
16070	NC A&T University	183,014,245	87,797,776	95,216,469	6,500,000	(133,333)	6,633,333	189,514,245	87,664,443	101,849,802
16075	Western Carolina University	161,859,440	28,112,897	133,746,543	-	-	-	161,859,440	28,112,897	133,746,543
16080	Appalachian State University	267,783,708	117,875,700	149,908,008	-	(133,333)	133,333	267,783,708	117,742,367	150,041,341
16082	UNC at Pembroke	94,110,944	15,789,132	78,321,812	-	-	-	94,110,944	15,789,132	78,321,812
16084	Winston-Salem State University	87,439,197	22,435,103	65,004,094	-	-	-	87,439,197	22,435,103	65,004,094
16086	Elizabeth City State University	39,493,791	3,660,169	35,833,622	-	-	-	39,493,791	3,660,169	35,833,622
16088	Fayetteville State University	79,732,941	24,568,975	55,163,966	-	-	-	79,732,941	24,568,975	55,163,966
16090	North Carolina Central University	139,027,491	51,836,529	87,190,962	475,127	-	475,127	139,502,618	51,836,529	87,666,089
16092	UNC School of the Arts	50,366,379	16,472,124	33,894,255	-	-	-	50,366,379	16,472,124	33,894,255
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	28,708,031	2,283,359	26,424,672	3,942,424	-	3,942,424	32,650,455	2,283,359	30,367,096
Total		\$5,138,485,059	\$1,975,078,408	\$3,163,406,651	\$484,447,012	\$150,207,624	334,239,388	\$5,622,932,071	\$2,125,286,032	\$3,497,646,039

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

University of North Carolina		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
16010	UNC Board of Governors	44,570,092	46,899	44,523,193	-	-	-	44,570,092	46,899	44,523,193
16011	UNC BOG - Institutional Programs	40,623,790	-	40,623,790	264,056,670	-	264,056,670	304,680,460	-	304,680,460
16012	UNC BOG - Related Educational Programs	164,000,476	54,031,975	109,968,501	55,182,170	46,235,000	8,947,170	219,182,646	100,266,975	118,915,671
16015	UNC BOG - Aid to Private Institutions	211,349,756	-	211,349,756	31,100,000	-	31,100,000	242,449,756	-	242,449,756
16020	UNC at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs	648,084,858	365,711,754	282,373,104	1,180,000	330,000	850,000	649,264,858	366,041,754	283,223,104
16021	UNC at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	334,357,192	131,819,411	202,537,781	4,600,000	-	4,600,000	338,957,192	131,819,411	207,137,781
16022	UNC at Chapel Hill - Area Health Ed.	49,948,874	-	49,948,874	4,800,000	-	4,800,000	54,748,874	-	54,748,874
16030	NC State University - Academic Affairs	864,349,068	436,305,429	428,043,639	10,000,000	(133,334)	10,133,334	874,349,068	436,172,095	438,176,973
16031	NC State University - Ag. Research	73,189,643	17,662,615	55,527,028	-	-	-	73,189,643	17,662,615	55,527,028
16032	NC State University - Coop. Extension	59,619,549	18,144,142	41,475,407	-	-	-	59,619,549	18,144,142	41,475,407
16040	UNC at Greensboro	289,992,935	108,204,808	181,788,127	-	-	-	289,992,935	108,204,808	181,788,127
16050	UNC at Charlotte	425,327,003	165,165,330	260,161,673	-	-	-	425,327,003	165,165,330	260,161,673
16055	UNC at Asheville	62,523,226	21,876,242	40,646,984	-	-	-	62,523,226	21,876,242	40,646,984
16060	UNC at Wilmington	249,933,584	102,044,807	147,888,777	-	-	-	249,933,584	102,044,807	147,888,777
16065	East Carolina Univ. - Academic Affairs	407,123,708	170,099,826	237,023,882	-	-	-	407,123,708	170,099,826	237,023,882
16066	East Carolina Univ. - Health Affairs	92,019,394	13,133,406	78,885,988	3,600,000	-	3,600,000	95,619,394	13,133,406	82,485,988
16070	NC A&T University	183,029,849	87,797,776	95,232,073	10,500,000	(133,333)	10,633,333	193,529,849	87,664,443	105,865,406
16075	Western Carolina University	161,897,131	28,112,897	133,784,234	-	-	-	161,897,131	28,112,897	133,784,234
16080	Appalachian State University	267,783,708	117,875,700	149,908,008	-	(133,333)	133,333	267,783,708	117,742,367	150,041,341
16082	UNC at Pembroke	94,109,865	15,789,132	78,320,733	-	-	-	94,109,865	15,789,132	78,320,733
16084	Winston-Salem State University	87,439,197	22,435,103	65,004,094	-	-	-	87,439,197	22,435,103	65,004,094
16086	Elizabeth City State University	39,493,791	3,660,169	35,833,622	-	-	-	39,493,791	3,660,169	35,833,622
16088	Fayetteville State University	79,732,941	24,568,975	55,163,966	-	-	-	79,732,941	24,568,975	55,163,966
16090	North Carolina Central University	139,027,491	51,836,529	87,190,962	346,500	-	346,500	139,373,991	51,836,529	87,537,462
16092	UNC School of the Arts	50,366,379	16,472,124	33,894,255	-	-	-	50,366,379	16,472,124	33,894,255
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	28,708,031	2,283,359	26,424,672	6,778,046	-	6,778,046	35,486,077	2,283,359	33,202,718
Total		\$5,148,601,531	\$1,975,078,408	\$3,173,523,123	\$392,143,386	\$46,165,000	\$345,978,386	\$5,540,744,917	\$2,021,243,408	\$3,519,501,509

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

University of North Carolina		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
16010	UNC Board of Governors	263.000	-	-	263.000
16011	UNC BOG - Institutional Programs	-	-	-	-
16012	UNC BOG - Related Educational Programs	-	6.000	-	6.000
16015	UNC BOG - Aid to Private Institutions	-	-	-	-
16020	UNC at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs	3,904.280	-	-	3,904.280
16021	UNC at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	1,729.808	-	-	1,729.808
16022	UNC at Chapel Hill - Area Health Ed.	59.070	-	-	59.070
16030	NC State University - Academic Affairs	5,957.180	-	-	5,957.180
16031	NC State University - Ag. Research	628.450	-	-	628.450
16032	NC State University - Coop. Extension	610.280	-	-	610.280
16040	UNC at Greensboro	2,381.892	-	-	2,381.892
16050	UNC at Charlotte	3,389.468	-	-	3,389.468
16055	UNC at Asheville	604.141	-	-	604.141
16060	UNC at Wilmington	2,178.160	-	-	2,178.160
16065	East Carolina Univ. - Academic Affairs	3,277.488	-	-	3,277.488
16066	East Carolina Univ. - Health Affairs	577.300	-	-	577.300
16070	NC A&T University	1,691.230	-	-	1,691.230
16075	Western Carolina University	1,374.070	-	-	1,374.070
16080	Appalachian State University	2,327.385	-	-	2,327.385
16082	UNC at Pembroke	797.768	-	-	797.768
16084	Winston-Salem State University	811.574	-	-	811.574
16086	Elizabeth City State University	346.911	-	-	346.911
16088	Fayetteville State University	735.596	-	-	735.596
16090	North Carolina Central University	1,176.160	-	-	1,176.160
16092	UNC School of the Arts	453.340	-	-	453.340
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	247.763	-	-	247.763
Total FTE		35,522.314	6.000	-	35,528.314

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

University of North Carolina		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
16010	UNC Board of Governors	263.000	-	-	263.000
16011	UNC BOG - Institutional Programs	-	-	-	-
16012	UNC BOG - Related Educational Programs	-	6.000	-	6.000
16015	UNC BOG - Aid to Private Institutions	-	-	-	-
16020	UNC at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs	3,904.280	-	-	3,904.280
16021	UNC at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	1,729.808	-	-	1,729.808
16022	UNC at Chapel Hill - Area Health Ed.	59.070	-	-	59.070
16030	NC State University - Academic Affairs	5,957.180	-	-	5,957.180
16031	NC State University - Ag. Research	628.450	-	-	628.450
16032	NC State University - Coop. Extension	610.280	-	-	610.280
16040	UNC at Greensboro	2,381.892	-	-	2,381.892
16050	UNC at Charlotte	3,389.468	-	-	3,389.468
16055	UNC at Asheville	604.141	-	-	604.141
16060	UNC at Wilmington	2,178.160	-	-	2,178.160
16065	East Carolina Univ. - Academic Affairs	3,277.488	-	-	3,277.488
16066	East Carolina Univ. - Health Affairs	577.300	-	-	577.300
16070	NC A&T University	1,691.230	-	-	1,691.230
16075	Western Carolina University	1,374.070	-	-	1,374.070
16080	Appalachian State University	2,327.385	-	-	2,327.385
16082	UNC at Pembroke	797.768	-	-	797.768
16084	Winston-Salem State University	811.574	-	-	811.574
16086	Elizabeth City State University	346.911	-	-	346.911
16088	Fayetteville State University	735.596	-	-	735.596
16090	North Carolina Central University	1,176.160	-	-	1,176.160
16092	UNC School of the Arts	453.340	-	-	453.340
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	247.763	-	-	247.763
Total FTE		35,522.314	6.000	-	35,528.314

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16010-UNC Board of Governors

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 44,570,092	\$ 44,570,092
Less: Receipts	\$ 46,899	\$ 46,899
Net Appropriation	\$ 44,523,193	\$ 44,523,193
FTE	263.000	263.000

Legislative Changes

95 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 44,570,092	\$ 44,570,092
Revised Receipts	\$ 46,899	\$ 46,899
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 44,523,193	\$ 44,523,193
Revised FTE	263.000	263.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16011-UNC BOG - Institutional Programs

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 40,623,790	\$ 40,623,790
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 40,623,790	\$ 40,623,790
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

96 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 47,182,236R	\$ 94,364,472R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 47,182,236	\$ 94,364,472
	FTE	-	-
97 State Retirement Contributions - TSERS Members	Requirements	\$ 7,329,780R	\$ 16,647,297R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 7,329,780	\$ 16,647,297
	FTE	-	-
98 State Retirement Contributions - ORP Members	Requirements	\$ (4,691,022)R	\$ 380,353R
Adjusts the State's contribution for members of the Optional Retirement Program (ORP) supported by the General Fund to fund retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (4,691,022)	\$ 380,353
	FTE	-	-
99 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 24,283,523R	\$ 39,528,180R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 24,283,523	\$ 39,528,180
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

100 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 92,277,624NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 92,277,624NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

101 Ultraviolet-C Sterilization Units
Fund Code: xxxx

Allocates funds to the UNC Board of Governors to purchase ultraviolet-C sterilization units to disinfect surfaces to prevent the spread of pathogens.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 94,277,624	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 94,277,624	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

102 UNC Enrollment Growth

Provides funds to the UNC Board of Governors to be used to fund enrollment growth at constituent institutions of the University of North Carolina.

Requirements	\$ 66,960,514R	\$ 66,960,514R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 66,960,514	\$ 66,960,514
FTE	-	-

103 Building Reserve

Provides funds to the UNC Board of Governors to the Building Reserve for the operation and maintenance of newly completed building projects at constituent institutions of the University of North Carolina.

Requirements	\$ 26,047,751R 2,804,782NR	\$ 26,047,751R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 28,852,533	\$ 26,047,751
FTE	-	-

104 NC Promise Program

Provides funds for the NC Promise Program, which sets tuition at \$500 per semester for North Carolina residents and \$2,500 per semester for non-residents at Elizabeth City State University, the University of North Carolina at Pembroke, and Western Carolina University. The revised net appropriation for the NC Promise Program is \$66.0 million in FY 2021-22 and \$71.0 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 15,000,000R	\$ 20,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 20,000,000
FTE	-	-

105 Education Facility Planning Funds for UNC Wilmington

Provides funds to the UNC Board of Governors to be held in reserve and provided to the University of North Carolina at Wilmington for a new education facility at Isaac Bear Early College High School upon signing a memorandum of agreement with New Hanover County Schools.

Requirements	\$ 994,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 994,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

106 Report on Implementation of Science of Reading by Educator Preparation Programs

Provides funds to the UNC Board of Governors to contract for a report on the progress among educator preparation programs on the implementation of required changes related to the Science of Reading.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

107 Subscription Rate Increase

Provides funds for the increase in Department of Information Technology (DIT) subscription rates based on the FY 2021-22 approved rate. The subscription rate covers the administrative support provided for DIT, such as internal audit, finance, human resources, and facility management.

Requirements	\$ 128,103R	\$ 128,103R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 128,103	\$ 128,103
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	280,817,291	\$	264,056,670
Less: Receipts	\$	94,277,624	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	186,539,667	\$	264,056,670

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Recurring	\$	182,240,885	\$	264,056,670
Nonrecurring	\$	4,298,782	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	186,539,667	\$	264,056,670

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	321,441,081	\$	304,680,460
----------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Revised Receipts	\$	94,277,624	\$	-
------------------	----	------------	----	---

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	227,163,457	\$	304,680,460
---------------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Revised FTE		-		-
-------------	--	---	--	---

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16012-UNC BOG - Related Educational Programs

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 164,000,476	\$ 164,000,476
Less: Receipts	\$ 54,031,975	\$ 54,031,975
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 109,968,501</u>	<u>\$ 109,968,501</u>
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

108 Longleaf Commitment Grants	Requirements	\$ 25,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,500,000NR	\$ -
Allocates funds to SEAA to administer the Longleaf Commitment Program, which awards grants to eligible students graduating from high school at the end of the FY 2021-22 school year to cover tuition and fees at a community college for up to two years.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 25,500,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,500,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

109 National Guard Tuition Assistance Program	Requirements	\$ (2,112,815)R	\$ (2,112,815)R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of the North Carolina National Guard Tuition Assistance Program (NC TAP) from the State Education Assistance Authority (SEAA) to the Department of Public Safety as a Type I transfer, per G.S. 143A-6. The revised net appropriation for NC TAP to SEAA is \$0 in each year of the biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (2,112,815)	\$ (2,112,815)
	FTE	-	-

110 The University of North Carolina Need-Based Financial Aid Program Expansion	Requirements	\$ 6,296,525R	\$ 6,296,525R
Provides additional funds to The University of North Carolina Need-Based Financial Aid Program to increase the program requirements by 5 percent of the amount provided in base budget, which will be consolidated into the newly established North Carolina Need-Based Scholarship Program for Public Colleges and Universities in the second year of the biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,296,525	\$ 6,296,525
	FTE	-	-

111 The University of North Carolina Need-Based Financial Aid Program Consolidation	Requirements	\$ -	\$ (125,930,498)R
Eliminates funds for The University of North Carolina Need-Based Financial Aid Program and consolidates these funds to the UNC Reserve under the newly established North Carolina Need-Based Scholarship Program for Public Colleges and Universities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ (48,031,975)R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ (77,898,523)
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

112 North Carolina Need-Based Scholarship Program for Public Colleges and Universities

Consolidates The University of North Carolina Need-Based Financial Aid Program, the Community College Need-Based Assistance Program, and the North Carolina Education Lottery Scholarship and establishes the North Carolina Need-Based Scholarship Program for Public Colleges and Universities. The total requirements for the consolidated scholarship after expansion are \$179.9 million in FY 2022-23. The consolidated scholarship is supported by \$41.2 million from the Education Lottery Fund and \$53.1 million from the Escheat Fund.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ 172,330,498R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 94,266,975R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 78,063,523
FTE	-	-

113 North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics Tuition Grants

Provides funds for a four-year scholarship to students graduating from the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics (NCSSM) who enroll full-time at a constituent UNC institution the following academic year, while establishing a reserve to enable a forward-funding structure for future awards. Of the funds provided in FY 2021-22, \$1,242,820 is made available for freshman year awards for the NCSSM class of 2021 and \$2,485,640 is allocated to the reserve. The revised net appropriation to the reserve in FY 2022-23 is \$3,728,460.

Requirements	\$ 1,619,637R	\$ 3,728,460R
	2,108,823NR	
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,728,460	\$ 3,728,460
FTE	-	-

114 Financial Aid Public Awareness Campaign

Provides funds to SEAA to raise awareness of changes to the scholarship programs for students attending public colleges and universities.

Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

115 SEAA Upfit and Moving Costs

Provides funds to SEAA for relocation expenses.

Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 750,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

116 Free Application for Federal Student Aid Outreach

Provides funds to SEAA for 5 positions and associated operating costs to improve outreach to students, families, and schools to promote the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) completion.

Requirements	\$ 745,000R	\$ 745,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 745,000	\$ 745,000
FTE	5.000	5.000

117 SEAA Data Analytics

Provides funds to SEAA for 1 position to collect and analyze data related to State grants and other programs.

Requirements	\$ 125,000R	\$ 125,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000
FTE	1.000	1.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	36,532,170	\$	55,182,170
Less: Receipts	\$	25,500,000	\$	46,235,000
Net Appropriation	\$	11,032,170	\$	8,947,170

FTE		6.000		6.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

Recurring	\$	6,673,347	\$	8,947,170
Nonrecurring	\$	4,358,823	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	11,032,170	\$	8,947,170

FTE		6.000		6.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	200,532,646	\$	219,182,646
Revised Receipts	\$	79,531,975	\$	100,266,975
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	121,000,671	\$	118,915,671
Revised FTE		6.000		6.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16015-UNC BOG - Aid to Private Institutions

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 201,349,756	\$ 211,349,756
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 201,349,756	\$ 211,349,756
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

<p>118 Opportunity Scholarship Grant Reserve</p> <p>Provides funds in addition to the amount provided per G.S. 115C-562.8(b) to the Opportunity Scholarship Grant Fund Reserve. The revised net appropriation to the Opportunity Scholarship Grant Reserve is \$146.6 million in FY 2021-22 and \$109.8 million in FY 2022-23.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 61,800,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">NR</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 15,000,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 61,800,000</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 15,000,000</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 61,800,000	NR	\$ 15,000,000	R	Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -		Net Appropriation	\$ 61,800,000		\$ 15,000,000		FTE	-		-	
Requirements	\$ 61,800,000	NR	\$ 15,000,000	R																	
Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -																		
Net Appropriation	\$ 61,800,000		\$ 15,000,000																		
FTE	-		-																		
<p>119 Personal Education Savings Accounts Expansion</p> <p>Provides additional funds to the Personal Education Savings Accounts (ESAs), which will be consolidated into the Personal Education Student Accounts for Children with Disabilities Program in the second year of the biennium.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 9,650,000</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 9,650,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 9,650,000</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 9,650,000</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 9,650,000		\$ 9,650,000	R	Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -		Net Appropriation	\$ 9,650,000		\$ 9,650,000		FTE	-		-	
Requirements	\$ 9,650,000		\$ 9,650,000	R																	
Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -																		
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,650,000		\$ 9,650,000																		
FTE	-		-																		
<p>120 Special Education Scholarship for Children with Disabilities Expansion</p> <p>Provides additional funds to the Special Education Scholarship for Children with Disabilities, which will be consolidated into the Personal Education Student Accounts for Children with Disabilities Program in the second year of the biennium.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 5,950,000</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 5,950,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 5,950,000</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 5,950,000</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 5,950,000		\$ 5,950,000	R	Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -		Net Appropriation	\$ 5,950,000		\$ 5,950,000		FTE	-		-	
Requirements	\$ 5,950,000		\$ 5,950,000	R																	
Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -																		
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,950,000		\$ 5,950,000																		
FTE	-		-																		
<p>121 Special Education Scholarship for Children with Disabilities and ESA Consolidation</p> <p>Eliminates funds for the Special Education Scholarship for Children with Disabilities and for Personal Education Savings Accounts and instead consolidates these funds into the newly established North Carolina Personal Education Student Accounts for Children with Disabilities Program.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (16,043,166)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (16,043,166)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ -		\$ (16,043,166)	R	Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -		Net Appropriation	\$ -		\$ (16,043,166)		FTE	-		-	
Requirements	\$ -		\$ (16,043,166)	R																	
Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -																		
Net Appropriation	\$ -		\$ (16,043,166)																		
FTE	-		-																		
<p>122 Personal Education Student Accounts for Children with Disabilities Program</p> <p>Consolidates the Special Education Scholarship for Children with Disabilities and Personal Education Savings Accounts and establishes the North Carolina Personal Education Student Accounts for Children with Disabilities Program. The revised net appropriation for the new program after expansion is \$31.6 million in FY 2022-23.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 16,043,166</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 16,043,166</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ -		\$ 16,043,166	R	Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -		Net Appropriation	\$ -		\$ 16,043,166		FTE	-		-	
Requirements	\$ -		\$ 16,043,166	R																	
Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -																		
Net Appropriation	\$ -		\$ 16,043,166																		
FTE	-		-																		
<p>123 Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine</p> <p>Provides funds to the Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine (WFIRM) to support WFIRM's "Body on a Chip" research project to accelerate the development of treatments to harmful chemical and biological agents.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 7,000,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">NR</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 7,000,000</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 7,000,000	NR	\$ -		Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -		Net Appropriation	\$ 7,000,000		\$ -		FTE	-		-	
Requirements	\$ 7,000,000	NR	\$ -																		
Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -																		
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,000,000		\$ -																		
FTE	-		-																		
<p>124 Patriot Foundation</p> <p>Provides funds for the Patriot Foundation for the North Carolina Patriot Star Family Scholarship Program. This program provides scholarships to eligible children and spouses of certain veterans and eligible children of certain currently-serving members of the Armed Forces to attend eligible postsecondary institutions. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$250,000 in each year of the biennium.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 250,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">NR</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 250,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">NR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 250,000</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 250,000</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 250,000	NR	\$ 250,000	NR	Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -		Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000		\$ 250,000		FTE	-		-	
Requirements	\$ 250,000	NR	\$ 250,000	NR																	
Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -																		
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000		\$ 250,000																		
FTE	-		-																		

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

125 Marine Corps Scholarship Foundation

Provides funds for the Marine Corps Scholarship Foundation for the North Carolina Patriot Star Family Scholarship Program. This program provides scholarships to eligible children and spouses of certain veterans and eligible children of certain currently-serving members of the Armed Forces to attend eligible postsecondary institutions. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$250,000 in each year of the biennium.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ 250,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 84,900,000	\$ 31,100,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 84,900,000	\$ 31,100,000
FTE	-	-

Recurring	\$ 15,600,000	\$ 30,600,000
Nonrecurring	\$ 69,300,000	\$ 500,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 84,900,000	\$ 31,100,000
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 286,249,756	\$ 242,449,756
Revised Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 286,249,756	\$ 242,449,756
Revised FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16020-UNC at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 648,084,858	\$ 648,084,858
Less: Receipts	\$ 365,711,754	\$ 365,711,754
Net Appropriation	\$ 282,373,104	\$ 282,373,104
FTE	3,904.280	3,904.280

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

126 COVID-19 Research Grants	Requirements	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
Allocates funds to the North Carolina Policy Collaboratory to award research grants to monitor, assess, and address the public health and economic impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic, including up to \$18 million to the Rapidly Emerging Antiviral Drug Development Initiative at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 30,000,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

127 Water Safety Act	Requirements	\$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
Provides funds to the North Carolina Policy Collaboratory to implement requirements of the 2021 Water Safety Act, including \$100,000 for the creation and operation of an online database of Aqueous Film-Forming Foams.		15,000,000NR	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 15,100,000	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-	-

128 Fisheries Study	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the North Carolina Policy Collaboratory for the study of coastal and marine fisheries.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

129 Research Grants for Historically Minority-Serving Institutions	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Provides funds to the North Carolina Policy Collaboratory to award competitive research grants to constituent institutions of the University of North Carolina identified as Historically Minority-Serving Institutions.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-	-

130 Jordan and Falls Lake Study	Requirements	\$ -	\$ (500,000)R
Eliminates recurring funds for the study and analysis of nutrient management strategies of Jordan Lake and Falls Lake and instead provides \$750,000 in nonrecurring funds in FY 2022-23. The revised net appropriation for the study in FY 2022-23 is \$750,000.			750,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

131 FerryMon Water Monitoring

Allocates funds from the Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) to the North Carolina Policy Collaboratory for the continuation of a ferry-based water quality monitoring system.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 170,000NR	\$ 170,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 170,000NR	\$ 170,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

132 ModMon River Monitoring

Allocates funds from DEQ to the North Carolina Policy Collaboratory for the continuation of a water quality modeling and monitoring program in the Neuse River and Neuse River estuary.

Requirements	\$ 160,000NR	\$ 160,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 160,000NR	\$ 160,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 46,930,000	\$ 1,180,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 30,330,000	\$ 330,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 16,600,000	\$ 850,000
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 100,000	\$ (400,000)
Nonrecurring	\$ 16,500,000	\$ 1,250,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 16,600,000	\$ 850,000
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 695,014,858	\$ 649,264,858
Revised Receipts	\$ 396,041,754	\$ 366,041,754
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 298,973,104	\$ 283,223,104
Revised FTE	3,904.280	3,904.280

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16021-UNC at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 334,357,192	\$ 334,357,192
Less: Receipts	\$ 131,819,411	\$ 131,819,411
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 202,537,781</u>	<u>\$ 202,537,781</u>
FTE	1,729.808	1,729.808

Legislative Changes

133 Western School of Medicine - Asheville	Requirements	\$ 4,600,000R	\$ 4,600,000R
Provides additional funds for the UNC School of Medicine's Asheville Campus, a joint program between the UNC School of Medicine, other UNC System universities, and the Mountain Area Health Education Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 4,600,000
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 4,600,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 4,600,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,600,000</u>
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 4,600,000
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 4,600,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,600,000</u>
	FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 338,957,192	\$ 338,957,192
Revised Receipts	\$ 131,819,411	\$ 131,819,411
Revised Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 207,137,781</u>	<u>\$ 207,137,781</u>
Revised FTE	1,729.808	1,729.808

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16022-UNC at Chapel Hill - Area Health Ed.

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 49,948,874	\$ 49,948,874
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 49,948,874	\$ 49,948,874
FTE	59.070	59.070

Legislative Changes

134 Southern Regional Area Health Education Center	Requirements	\$ 4,800,000R	\$ 4,800,000R
Provides funds to the Southern Regional Area Health Education Center (SR AHEC) to support additional residencies in the SR AHEC service areas.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,800,000	\$ 4,800,000
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ 4,800,000	\$ 4,800,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,800,000	\$ 4,800,000
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ 4,800,000	\$ 4,800,000
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,800,000	\$ 4,800,000
	FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 54,748,874	\$ 54,748,874
Revised Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 54,748,874	\$ 54,748,874
Revised FTE	59.070	59.070

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16030-NC State University - Academic Affairs

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 864,287,918	\$ 864,349,068
Less: Receipts	\$ 436,305,429	\$ 436,305,429
Net Appropriation	\$ 427,982,489	\$ 428,043,639
FTE	5,957.180	5,957.180

Legislative Changes

135 NCSU College of Engineering	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Provides funds to North Carolina State University (NCSU) to support additional faculty and staff for an expansion of the College of Engineering.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
	FTE	-	-
136 Innovation in Manufacturing Biopharmaceuticals	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for NCSU's participation in a collaborative effort to accelerate the development of innovative manufacturing processes for biopharmaceutical products. Funds will support the Biomanufacturing Training and Education Center at NCSU and serve as matching funds for a federal grant from the National Institute of Standards and Technology.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
137 Soldier to Agriculture Program	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for the Solider to Agriculture Program at NCSU's Agriculture Institute.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
138 NC Clean Energy Technology Center	Requirements	\$ (133,334)R 133,334NR	\$ (133,334)R 133,334NR
Provides funds to offset the elimination of a transfer of funds from DEQ for the NC Clean Energy Technology Center at NCSU. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$133,334 in each year of the biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ (133,334)R	\$ (133,334)R
	Net Appropriation	\$ 133,334	\$ 133,334
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 12,150,000	\$ 10,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ (133,334)	\$ (133,334)
Net Appropriation	\$ 12,283,334	\$ 10,133,334
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ 12,283,334	\$ 10,133,334
Net Appropriation	\$ 12,283,334	\$ 10,133,334
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 876,437,918	\$ 874,349,068
Revised Receipts	\$ 436,172,095	\$ 436,172,095
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 440,265,823	\$ 438,176,973
Revised FTE	5,957.180	5,957.180

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16031-NC State University - Ag. Research

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 73,189,643	\$ 73,189,643
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,662,615	\$ 17,662,615
Net Appropriation	\$ 55,527,028	\$ 55,527,028
FTE	628.450	628.450

Legislative Changes

139 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 73,189,643	\$ 73,189,643
Revised Receipts	\$ 17,662,615	\$ 17,662,615
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 55,527,028	\$ 55,527,028
Revised FTE	628.450	628.450

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16032-NC State University - Coop. Extension

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 59,619,549	\$ 59,619,549
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,144,142	\$ 18,144,142
Net Appropriation	\$ 41,475,407	\$ 41,475,407
FTE	610.280	610.280

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Fund Code: xxxx	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

140 Tyrrell County 4-H Program Fund Code: xxxx Allocates funds to the Tyrrell County 4-H Program for economic assistance.	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>	Requirements	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<u>Revised Budget</u>	Revised Requirements	\$ 60,119,549	\$ 59,619,549
	Revised Receipts	\$ 18,644,142	\$ 18,144,142
	Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 41,475,407	\$ 41,475,407
	Revised FTE	610.280	610.280

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16040-UNC at Greensboro

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 289,992,935	\$ 289,992,935
Less: Receipts	\$ 108,204,808	\$ 108,204,808
Net Appropriation	\$ 181,788,127	\$ 181,788,127
FTE	2,381.892	2,381.892

Legislative Changes

141 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 289,992,935	\$ 289,992,935
Revised Receipts	\$ 108,204,808	\$ 108,204,808
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 181,788,127	\$ 181,788,127
Revised FTE	2,381.892	2,381.892

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16050-UNC at Charlotte

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 425,327,003	\$ 425,327,003
Less: Receipts	\$ 165,165,330	\$ 165,165,330
Net Appropriation	\$ 260,161,673	\$ 260,161,673
FTE	3,389.468	3,389.468

Legislative Changes

142 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 425,327,003	\$ 425,327,003
Revised Receipts	\$ 165,165,330	\$ 165,165,330
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 260,161,673	\$ 260,161,673
Revised FTE	3,389.468	3,389.468

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16055-UNC at Asheville

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 62,523,226	\$ 62,523,226
Less: Receipts	\$ 21,876,242	\$ 21,876,242
Net Appropriation	\$ 40,646,984	\$ 40,646,984
FTE	604.141	604.141

Legislative Changes

143 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 62,523,226	\$ 62,523,226
Revised Receipts	\$ 21,876,242	\$ 21,876,242
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 40,646,984	\$ 40,646,984
Revised FTE	604.141	604.141

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16060-UNC at Wilmington

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 249,933,584	\$ 249,933,584
Less: Receipts	\$ 102,044,807	\$ 102,044,807
Net Appropriation	\$ 147,888,777	\$ 147,888,777
FTE	2,178.160	2,178.160

Legislative Changes

144 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 249,933,584	\$ 249,933,584
Revised Receipts	\$ 102,044,807	\$ 102,044,807
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 147,888,777	\$ 147,888,777
Revised FTE	2,178.160	2,178.160

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16065-East Carolina Univ. - Academic Affairs

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 407,120,602	\$ 407,123,708
Less: Receipts	\$ 170,099,826	\$ 170,099,826
Net Appropriation	\$ 237,020,776	\$ 237,023,882
FTE	3,277.488	3,277.488

Legislative Changes

145 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 407,120,602	\$ 407,123,708
Revised Receipts	\$ 170,099,826	\$ 170,099,826
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 237,020,776	\$ 237,023,882
Revised FTE	3,277.488	3,277.488

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16066-East Carolina Univ. - Health Affairs

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 92,019,394	\$ 92,019,394
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,133,406	\$ 13,133,406
Net Appropriation	\$ 78,885,988	\$ 78,885,988
FTE	577.300	577.300

Legislative Changes

146 ECU Residency Program	Requirements	\$ 2,300,000R	\$ 3,600,000R
Provides funds to support the residency program at the Brody School of Medicine at East Carolina University (ECU).	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,300,000	\$ 3,600,000
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ 2,300,000	\$ 3,600,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,300,000	\$ 3,600,000
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ 2,300,000	\$ 3,600,000
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,300,000	\$ 3,600,000
	FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 94,319,394	\$ 95,619,394
Revised Receipts	\$ 13,133,406	\$ 13,133,406
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 81,185,988	\$ 82,485,988
Revised FTE	577.300	577.300

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16070-NC A&T University

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 183,014,245	\$ 183,029,849
Less: Receipts	\$ 87,797,776	\$ 87,797,776
Net Appropriation	\$ 95,216,469	\$ 95,232,073
FTE	1,691.230	1,691.230

Legislative Changes

147 NC A&T Doctoral Programs	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000R	\$ 7,500,000R
Provides funds to support doctoral programs at North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University (NC A&T). These funds will support new faculty and graduate student services for the doctoral programs including computer science, various engineering fields, energy and environmental systems, education, and rehabilitation counseling.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 7,500,000
	FTE	-	-
148 NC A&T Agriculture Research and Cooperative Extension	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000R	\$ 3,000,000R
Provides funds to support the State matching requirement for NC A&T's Research and Cooperative Extension federal grants.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
	FTE	-	-
149 NC A&T Center for Energy Research and Technology	Requirements	\$ (133,333)R	\$ (133,333)R
Provides funds to offset the elimination of a transfer of funds from DEQ for the NC A&T Center for Energy Research and Technology at North Carolina A&T University. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$133,333 in each year of the biennium.		133,333NR	133,333NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ (133,333)R	\$ (133,333)R
	Net Appropriation	\$ 133,333	\$ 133,333
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 6,500,000	\$ 10,500,000
Less: Receipts	\$ (133,333)	\$ (133,333)
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,633,333	\$ 10,633,333
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 6,500,000	\$ 10,500,000
Nonrecurring	\$ 133,333	\$ 133,333
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,633,333	\$ 10,633,333
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 189,514,245	\$ 193,529,849
Revised Receipts	\$ 87,664,443	\$ 87,664,443
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 101,849,802	\$ 105,865,406
Revised FTE	1,691.230	1,691.230

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16075-Western Carolina University

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 161,859,440	\$ 161,897,131
Less: Receipts	\$ 28,112,897	\$ 28,112,897
Net Appropriation	\$ 133,746,543	\$ 133,784,234
FTE	1,374.070	1,374.070

Legislative Changes

150 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 161,859,440	\$ 161,897,131
Revised Receipts	\$ 28,112,897	\$ 28,112,897
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 133,746,543	\$ 133,784,234
Revised FTE	1,374.070	1,374.070

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16080-Appalachian State University

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 267,783,708	\$ 267,783,708
Less: Receipts	\$ 117,875,700	\$ 117,875,700
Net Appropriation	\$ 149,908,008	\$ 149,908,008
FTE	2,327.385	2,327.385

Legislative Changes

151 Appalachian Energy Center at ASU	Requirements	\$ (133,333)R	\$ (133,333)R
Provides funds to offset the elimination of a transfer of funds from DEQ for the Appalachian Energy Center at Appalachian State University (ASU). The revised net appropriation for this program is \$133,333 in each year of the biennium.		133,333NR	133,333NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ (133,333)R	\$ (133,333)R
	Net Appropriation	\$ 133,333	\$ 133,333
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ (133,333)	\$ (133,333)
Net Appropriation	\$ 133,333	\$ 133,333
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ 133,333	\$ 133,333
Net Appropriation	\$ 133,333	\$ 133,333
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 267,783,708	\$ 267,783,708
Revised Receipts	\$ 117,742,367	\$ 117,742,367
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 150,041,341	\$ 150,041,341
Revised FTE	2,327.385	2,327.385

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16082-UNC at Pembroke

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 94,110,944	\$ 94,109,865
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,789,132	\$ 15,789,132
Net Appropriation	\$ 78,321,812	\$ 78,320,733
FTE	797.768	797.768

Legislative Changes

152 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 94,110,944	\$ 94,109,865
Revised Receipts	\$ 15,789,132	\$ 15,789,132
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 78,321,812	\$ 78,320,733
Revised FTE	797.768	797.768

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16084-Winston-Salem State University

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 87,439,197	\$ 87,439,197
Less: Receipts	\$ 22,435,103	\$ 22,435,103
Net Appropriation	\$ 65,004,094	\$ 65,004,094
FTE	811.574	811.574

Legislative Changes

153 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 87,439,197	\$ 87,439,197
Revised Receipts	\$ 22,435,103	\$ 22,435,103
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 65,004,094	\$ 65,004,094
Revised FTE	811.574	811.574

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16086-Elizabeth City State University

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 39,493,791	\$ 39,493,791
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,660,169	\$ 3,660,169
Net Appropriation	\$ 35,833,622	\$ 35,833,622
FTE	346.911	346.911

Legislative Changes

154 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 39,493,791	\$ 39,493,791
Revised Receipts	\$ 3,660,169	\$ 3,660,169
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 35,833,622	\$ 35,833,622
Revised FTE	346.911	346.911

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16088-Fayetteville State University

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 79,732,941	\$ 79,732,941
Less: Receipts	\$ 24,568,975	\$ 24,568,975
Net Appropriation	\$ 55,163,966	\$ 55,163,966
FTE	735.596	735.596

Legislative Changes

155 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 79,732,941	\$ 79,732,941
Revised Receipts	\$ 24,568,975	\$ 24,568,975
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 55,163,966	\$ 55,163,966
Revised FTE	735.596	735.596

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16090-North Carolina Central University

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 139,027,491	\$ 139,027,491
Less: Receipts	\$ 51,836,529	\$ 51,836,529
Net Appropriation	\$ 87,190,962	\$ 87,190,962
FTE	1,176.160	1,176.160

Legislative Changes

156 NCCU Campus Security Improvements	Requirements	\$ 475,127NR	\$ 346,500NR
Provides funds for additional campus security measures and improvements at North Carolina Central University (NCCU).	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 475,127	\$ 346,500
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ 475,127	\$ 346,500
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 475,127	\$ 346,500
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ 475,127	\$ 346,500
	Net Appropriation	\$ 475,127	\$ 346,500
	FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 139,502,618	\$ 139,373,991
Revised Receipts	\$ 51,836,529	\$ 51,836,529
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 87,666,089	\$ 87,537,462
Revised FTE	1,176.160	1,176.160

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16092-UNC School of the Arts

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 50,366,379	\$ 50,366,379
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,472,124	\$ 16,472,124
Net Appropriation	\$ 33,894,255	\$ 33,894,255
FTE	453.340	453.340

Legislative Changes

157 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 50,366,379	\$ 50,366,379
Revised Receipts	\$ 16,472,124	\$ 16,472,124
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 33,894,255	\$ 33,894,255
Revised FTE	453.340	453.340

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16094-NC School of Science and Mathematics

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 28,708,031	\$ 28,708,031
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,283,359	\$ 2,283,359
Net Appropriation	\$ 26,424,672	\$ 26,424,672
FTE	247.763	247.763

Legislative Changes

158 North Carolina School of Science and Math - Morganton	Requirements	\$ 2,608,160R	\$ 6,430,634R
Provides funds for faculty, staff, equipment, and supplies for the North Carolina School of Science and Math - Morganton campus, which is scheduled to open the summer of 2022.		1,334,264NR	347,412NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,942,424	\$ 6,778,046
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 3,942,424	\$ 6,778,046
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,942,424	\$ 6,778,046
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 2,608,160	\$ 6,430,634
Nonrecurring	\$ 1,334,264	\$ 347,412
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,942,424	\$ 6,778,046
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 32,650,455	\$ 35,486,077
Revised Receipts	\$ 2,283,359	\$ 2,283,359
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 30,367,096	\$ 33,202,718
Revised FTE	247.763	247.763

**Health and
Human Services
Section C**

Aging and Adult Services Budget Code 14411

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$156,196,515	\$122,881,371
Receipts	\$111,901,760	\$78,586,616
Net Appropriation	\$44,294,755	\$44,294,755
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$19,807,847	\$2,183,631
Receipts	\$17,731,223	\$35,881
Net Appropriation	\$2,076,624	\$2,147,750
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$176,004,362	\$125,065,002
Receipts	\$129,632,983	\$78,622,497
Net Appropriation	\$46,371,379	\$46,442,505

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	77.000	77.000
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	77.000	77.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Aging and Adult Services										
Budget Code 14411		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	1,907,452	1,150,072	757,380	-	-	-	1,907,452	1,150,072	757,380
1160	Prof. Development/Capacity Building	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	36,003,230	36,003,230	-	-	-	-	36,003,230	36,003,230	-
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	2,477,519	1,133,765	1,343,754	-	-	-	2,477,519	1,133,765	1,343,754
1270	Qual. Improv./Wellness/Health Promotion	1,380,530	1,312,846	67,684	-	-	-	1,380,530	1,312,846	67,684
1370	Senior Nutrition/Fan Programs	13,013,221	12,605,964	407,257	-	-	-	13,013,221	12,605,964	407,257
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	72,775,949	41,434,419	31,341,530	-	-	-	72,775,949	41,434,419	31,341,530
1452	Alzheimer's/Dementia Support Services	8,448,241	6,171,972	2,276,269	-	-	-	8,448,241	6,171,972	2,276,269
1453	At-Risk Case Management	180,697	121,360	59,337	-	-	-	180,697	121,360	59,337
1454	Key Program	6,279,371	84,358	6,195,013	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	8,279,371	84,358	8,195,013
1480	Senior Community/Employment Services	2,293,604	2,283,541	10,063	-	-	-	2,293,604	2,283,541	10,063
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	5,322,795	4,747,924	574,871	2,579,576	2,579,576	-	7,902,371	7,327,500	574,871
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	5,121,333	4,207,694	913,639	-	-	-	5,121,333	4,207,694	913,639
1570	State/County Special Assistance Admin.	775,028	427,070	347,958	-	-	-	775,028	427,070	347,958
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	35,881	35,881	-	35,881	35,881	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	17,545	17,545	-	-	-	-	17,545	17,545	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	15,115,766	15,115,766	-	15,115,766	15,115,766	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	40,539	-	40,539	40,539	-	40,539
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	12,329	-	12,329	12,329	-	12,329
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	23,756	-	23,756	23,756	-	23,756
Total		\$156,196,515	\$111,901,760	\$44,294,755	\$19,807,847	\$17,731,223	\$2,076,624	\$176,004,362	\$129,632,983	\$46,371,379

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Aging and Adult Services										
Budget Code 14411		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	1,907,452	1,150,072	757,380	-	-	-	1,907,452	1,150,072	757,380
1160	Prof. Development/Capacity Building	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	12,701,193	12,701,193	-	-	-	-	12,701,193	12,701,193	-
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	2,452,248	1,108,494	1,343,754	-	-	-	2,452,248	1,108,494	1,343,754
1270	Qual. Improv./Wellness/Health Promotion	1,111,828	1,044,144	67,684	-	-	-	1,111,828	1,044,144	67,684
1370	Senior Nutrition/Fan Programs	11,868,452	11,461,195	407,257	-	-	-	11,868,452	11,461,195	407,257
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	66,074,116	34,732,586	31,341,530	-	-	-	66,074,116	34,732,586	31,341,530
1452	Alzheimer's/Dementia Support Services	6,781,900	4,505,631	2,276,269	-	-	-	6,781,900	4,505,631	2,276,269
1453	At-Risk Case Management	180,697	121,360	59,337	-	-	-	180,697	121,360	59,337
1454	Key Program	6,279,371	84,358	6,195,013	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	8,279,371	84,358	8,195,013
1480	Senior Community/Employment Services	2,293,604	2,283,541	10,063	-	-	-	2,293,604	2,283,541	10,063
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	5,322,795	4,747,924	574,871	-	-	-	5,322,795	4,747,924	574,871
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	4,915,142	4,001,503	913,639	-	-	-	4,915,142	4,001,503	913,639
1570	State/County Special Assistance Admin.	775,028	427,070	347,958	-	-	-	775,028	427,070	347,958
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	35,881	35,881	-	35,881	35,881	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	17,545	17,545	-	-	-	-	17,545	17,545	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	81,078	-	81,078	81,078	-	81,078
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	28,002	-	28,002	28,002	-	28,002
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	38,670	-	38,670	38,670	-	38,670
Total		\$122,881,371	\$78,586,616	\$44,294,755	\$2,183,631	\$35,881	\$2,147,750	\$125,065,002	\$78,622,497	\$46,442,505

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Aging and Adult Services					
Budget Code 14411		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	15.000	-	-	15.000
1160	Prof. Development/Capacity Building	-	-	-	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	3.000	-	-	3.000
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	3.000	-	-	3.000
1270	Qual. Improv./Wellness/Health Promotion	1.000	-	-	1.000
1370	Senior Nutrition/Fan Programs	-	-	-	-
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	9.000	-	-	9.000
1452	Alzheimer's/Dementia Support Services	4.000	-	-	4.000
1453	At-Risk Case Management	2.000	-	-	2.000
1454	Key Program	11.000	-	-	11.000
1480	Senior Community/Employment Services	1.000	-	-	1.000
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	15.000	-	-	15.000
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	5.000	-	-	5.000
1570	State/County Special Assistance Admin.	8.000	-	-	8.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		77.000	-	-	77.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Aging and Adult Services					
Budget Code 14411		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	15.000	-	-	15.000
1160	Prof. Development/Capacity Building	-	-	-	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	3.000	-	-	3.000
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	3.000	-	-	3.000
1270	Qual. Improv./Wellness/Health Promotion	1.000	-	-	1.000
1370	Senior Nutrition/Fan Programs	-	-	-	-
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	9.000	-	-	9.000
1452	Alzheimer's/Dementia Support Services	4.000	-	-	4.000
1453	At-Risk Case Management	2.000	-	-	2.000
1454	Key Program	11.000	-	-	11.000
1480	Senior Community/Employment Services	1.000	-	-	1.000
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	15.000	-	-	15.000
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	5.000	-	-	5.000
1570	State/County Special Assistance Admin.	8.000	-	-	8.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		77.000	-	-	77.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14411-Aging and Adult Services

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 156,196,515	\$ 122,881,371
Less: Receipts	\$ 111,901,760	\$ 78,586,616
Net Appropriation	\$ 44,294,755	\$ 44,294,755
FTE	77.000	77.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

1 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 40,539R	\$ 81,078R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 40,539	\$ 81,078
	FTE	-	-
2 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 12,329R	\$ 28,002R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 12,329	\$ 28,002
	FTE	-	-
3 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 23,756R	\$ 38,670R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 23,756	\$ 38,670
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

4 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 115,766NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 115,766NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

5 Rapid Rehousing for Individuals and Families at Risk of Homelessness
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funding from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for rapid rehousing services for individuals and families at risk of homelessness due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 15,115,766	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,115,766	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Service Support	Requirements \$ 1,907,452	\$ 1,907,452
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts \$ 1,150,072	\$ 1,150,072
	Net Appropriation \$ 757,380	\$ 757,380
	FTE 15.000	15.000
6 No direct change	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Service Support Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 1,907,452	\$ 1,907,452
	Less: Receipts \$ 1,150,072	\$ 1,150,072
	Net Appropriation \$ 757,380	\$ 757,380
	FTE 15.000	15.000
Professional Development and Capacity Building	Requirements \$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
Fund Code: 1160	Less: Receipts \$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
	Net Appropriation \$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE -	-
7 No direct change	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Professional Development and Capacity Building	Requirements \$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
Revised Budget	Less: Receipts \$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
	Net Appropriation \$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE -	-
Emergency Shelter	Requirements \$ 36,003,230	\$ 12,701,193
Fund Code: 1167	Less: Receipts \$ 36,003,230	\$ 12,701,193
	Net Appropriation \$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE 3.000	3.000
8 No direct change	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Emergency Shelter Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 36,003,230	\$ 12,701,193
	Less: Receipts \$ 36,003,230	\$ 12,701,193
	Net Appropriation \$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE 3.000	3.000
Access Outreach- Aging Adults	Requirements \$ 2,477,519	\$ 2,452,248
Fund Code: 1260	Less: Receipts \$ 1,133,765	\$ 1,108,494
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,343,754	\$ 1,343,754
	FTE 3.000	3.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

9 No direct change

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Access Outreach- Aging Adults Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,477,519	\$ 2,452,248
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,133,765	\$ 1,108,494
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,343,754	\$ 1,343,754
FTE	3.000	3.000

Quality Improvement - Wellness and Health Promotion
Fund Code: 1270

Requirements	\$ 1,380,530	\$ 1,111,828
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,312,846	\$ 1,044,144
Net Appropriation	\$ 67,684	\$ 67,684
FTE	1.000	1.000

10 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Quality Improvement - Wellness and Health Promotion
Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,380,530	\$ 1,111,828
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,312,846	\$ 1,044,144
Net Appropriation	\$ 67,684	\$ 67,684
FTE	1.000	1.000

Home and Community Care Block Grant
Fund Code: 1370, 1451

Requirements	\$ 85,789,170	\$ 77,942,568
Less: Receipts	\$ 54,040,383	\$ 46,193,781
Net Appropriation	\$ 31,748,787	\$ 31,748,787
FTE	9.000	9.000

11 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Home and Community Care Block Grant Revised
Budget

Requirements	\$ 85,789,170	\$ 77,942,568
Less: Receipts	\$ 54,040,383	\$ 46,193,781
Net Appropriation	\$ 31,748,787	\$ 31,748,787
FTE	9.000	9.000

Alzheimer's and Dementia Support
Fund Code: 1452

Requirements	\$ 8,448,241	\$ 6,781,900
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,171,972	\$ 4,505,631
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,276,269	\$ 2,276,269
FTE	4.000	4.000

12 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Alzheimer's and Dementia Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 8,448,241	\$ 6,781,900
	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,171,972	\$ 4,505,631
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,276,269	\$ 2,276,269
	FTE	4.000	4.000
At Risk Case Management Fund Code: 1453	Requirements	\$ 180,697	\$ 180,697
	Less: Receipts	\$ 121,360	\$ 121,360
	Net Appropriation	\$ 59,337	\$ 59,337
	FTE	2.000	2.000
13 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
At Risk Case Management Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 180,697	\$ 180,697
	Less: Receipts	\$ 121,360	\$ 121,360
	Net Appropriation	\$ 59,337	\$ 59,337
	FTE	2.000	2.000
Key Program Fund Code: 1454	Requirements	\$ 6,279,371	\$ 6,279,371
	Less: Receipts	\$ 84,358	\$ 84,358
	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,195,013	\$ 6,195,013
	FTE	11.000	11.000
14 Key Rental Assistance Program Fund Code: 1454	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-	-
Increases funding for the Key Rental Assistance Program to provide rental subsidies for eligible low-income, disabled individuals. The program's revised net appropriation for rental subsidies is \$7.3 million in each year of the biennium.			
Key Program Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 8,279,371	\$ 8,279,371
	Less: Receipts	\$ 84,358	\$ 84,358
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,195,013	\$ 8,195,013
	FTE	11.000	11.000
Senior Community Services Employment Services Fund Code: 1480	Requirements	\$ 2,293,604	\$ 2,293,604
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,283,541	\$ 2,283,541
	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,063	\$ 10,063
	FTE	1.000	1.000
15 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Senior Community Services Employment Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 2,293,604	\$ 2,293,604
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,283,541	\$ 2,283,541
	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,063	\$ 10,063
	FTE	1.000	1.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Adult Protective Services and Guardianship
Fund Code: 1510

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 5,322,795	\$ 5,322,795
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,747,924	\$ 4,747,924
Net Appropriation	\$ 574,871	\$ 574,871
FTE	15.000	15.000

16 Adult Protective Services - American Rescue Plan Act
Fund Code: 1510

Budgets supplemental adult protective services funding provided by the American Rescue Plan Act.

Requirements	\$ 2,579,576NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,579,576NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Adult Protective Services and Guardianship Revised
Budget

Requirements	\$ 7,902,371	\$ 5,322,795
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,327,500	\$ 4,747,924
Net Appropriation	\$ 574,871	\$ 574,871
FTE	15.000	15.000

Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services
Fund Code: 1550

Requirements	\$ 5,121,333	\$ 4,915,142
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,207,694	\$ 4,001,503
Net Appropriation	\$ 913,639	\$ 913,639
FTE	5.000	5.000

17 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services Revised
Budget

Requirements	\$ 5,121,333	\$ 4,915,142
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,207,694	\$ 4,001,503
Net Appropriation	\$ 913,639	\$ 913,639
FTE	5.000	5.000

State/County Special Assistance Administration
Fund Code: 1570

Requirements	\$ 775,028	\$ 775,028
Less: Receipts	\$ 427,070	\$ 427,070
Net Appropriation	\$ 347,958	\$ 347,958
FTE	8.000	8.000

18 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State/County Special Assistance Administration
Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 775,028	\$ 775,028
Less: Receipts	\$ 427,070	\$ 427,070
Net Appropriation	\$ 347,958	\$ 347,958
FTE	8.000	8.000

Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1910

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**19 Administration of SSBG Services
Fund Code: 1910**

Increases federal Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) funding to support legislative increases for receipt-supported positions.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 35,881R	\$ 35,881R
Less: Receipts	\$ 35,881R	\$ 35,881R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 35,881	\$ 35,881
Less: Receipts	\$ 35,881	\$ 35,881
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

**Indirect Cost Reserve
Fund Code: 1991**

Requirements	\$ 17,545	\$ 17,545
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,545	\$ 17,545
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

20 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Indirect Cost Reserve Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 17,545	\$ 17,545
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,545	\$ 17,545
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 19,807,847	\$ 2,183,631
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,731,223	\$ 35,881
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,076,624	\$ 2,147,750
FTE	-	-

Recurring	\$ 2,076,624	\$ 2,147,750
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,076,624	\$ 2,147,750
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 176,004,362	\$ 125,065,002
Revised Receipts	\$ 129,632,983	\$ 78,622,497
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 46,371,379	\$ 46,442,505
Revised FTE	77.000	77.000

Central Management and Support Budget Code 14410

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$235,183,857	\$235,255,297
Receipts	\$91,972,760	\$92,015,961
Net Appropriation	\$143,211,097	\$143,239,336
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$169,694,528	\$153,292,703
Receipts	\$84,266,502	\$71,784,391
Net Appropriation	\$85,428,026	\$81,508,312
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$404,878,385	\$388,548,000
Receipts	\$176,239,262	\$163,800,352
Net Appropriation	\$228,639,123	\$224,747,648

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	988.000	988.000
Legislative Changes	1.000	1.000
Revised Budget	989.000	989.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Central Management and Support										
Budget Code 14410		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1119	Service Support - Administration	8,543,462	1,872,050	6,671,412	(147,637)	(21,290)	(126,347)	8,395,825	1,850,760	6,545,065
1120	Service Support - Central Management	39,392,342	5,238,599	34,153,743	-	-	-	39,392,342	5,238,599	34,153,743
1121	Service Support - Controller's Office	20,095,511	8,843,697	11,251,814	504,873	504,873	-	20,600,384	9,348,570	11,251,814
1122	ITD - Information System Services	97,641,369	52,021,554	45,619,815	151,801,271	69,583,007	82,218,264	249,442,640	121,604,561	127,838,079
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	3,897,491	3,799,171	98,320	-	-	-	3,897,491	3,799,171	98,320
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	11,552,086	3,270,695	8,281,391	-	-	-	11,552,086	3,270,695	8,281,391
1127	Prog. Eval., Report. & Accountability	557,674	87,761	469,913	(547,436)	(86,226)	(461,210)	10,238	1,535	8,703
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	1,199,400	413,358	786,042	-	-	-	1,199,400	413,358	786,042
1162	Rural Health Recruitment and Retention	4,473,600	2,648,866	1,824,734	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	5,973,600	2,648,866	3,324,734
1168	Telemedicine	1,833,137	-	1,833,137	-	-	-	1,833,137	-	1,833,137
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	21,560,302	2,744,890	18,815,412	1,525,000	-	1,525,000	23,085,302	2,744,890	20,340,412
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	5,820,025	3,695,706	2,124,319	600,000	-	600,000	6,420,025	3,695,706	2,724,319
1910	Reserves and Transfers	17,655,570	6,374,525	11,281,045	(1,383,529)	57,377	(1,440,906)	16,272,041	6,431,902	9,840,139
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	587,890	587,890	-	-	-	-	587,890	587,890	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	373,998	373,998	-	-	-	-	373,998	373,998	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	14,228,761	14,228,761	-	14,228,761	14,228,761	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	883,756	-	883,756	883,756	-	883,756
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	268,778	-	268,778	268,778	-	268,778
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	460,691	-	460,691	460,691	-	460,691
Total		\$235,183,857	\$91,972,760	\$143,211,097	\$169,694,528	\$84,266,502	\$85,428,026	\$404,878,385	\$176,239,262	\$228,639,123

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Central Management and Support										
Budget Code 14410		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1119	Service Support - Administration	8,543,462	1,872,050	6,671,412	(147,637)	(21,290)	(126,347)	8,395,825	1,850,760	6,545,065
1120	Service Support - Central Management	39,392,342	5,238,599	34,153,743	-	-	-	39,392,342	5,238,599	34,153,743
1121	Service Support - Controller's Office	20,095,511	8,843,697	11,251,814	504,873	504,873	-	20,600,384	9,348,570	11,251,814
1122	ITD - Information System Services	97,712,809	52,064,755	45,648,054	149,688,573	71,329,657	78,358,916	247,401,382	123,394,412	124,006,970
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	3,897,491	3,799,171	98,320	-	-	-	3,897,491	3,799,171	98,320
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	11,552,086	3,270,695	8,281,391	-	-	-	11,552,086	3,270,695	8,281,391
1127	Prog. Eval., Report. & Accountability	557,674	87,761	469,913	(547,436)	(86,226)	(461,210)	10,238	1,535	8,703
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	1,199,400	413,358	786,042	-	-	-	1,199,400	413,358	786,042
1162	Rural Health Recruitment and Retention	4,473,600	2,648,866	1,824,734	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	5,973,600	2,648,866	3,324,734
1168	Telemedicine	1,833,137	-	1,833,137	-	-	-	1,833,137	-	1,833,137
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	21,560,302	2,744,890	18,815,412	-	-	-	21,560,302	2,744,890	18,815,412
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	5,820,025	3,695,706	2,124,319	550,000	-	550,000	6,370,025	3,695,706	2,674,319
1910	Reserves and Transfers	17,655,570	6,374,525	11,281,045	(1,383,529)	57,377	(1,440,906)	16,272,041	6,431,902	9,840,139
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	587,890	587,890	-	-	-	-	587,890	587,890	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	373,998	373,998	-	-	-	-	373,998	373,998	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,767,512	-	1,767,512	1,767,512	-	1,767,512
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	610,445	-	610,445	610,445	-	610,445
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	749,902	-	749,902	749,902	-	749,902
Total		\$235,255,297	\$92,015,961	\$143,239,336	\$153,292,703	\$71,784,391	\$81,508,312	\$388,548,000	\$163,800,352	\$224,747,648

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Central Management and Support					
Budget Code 14410		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1119	Service Support - Administration	78.000	-	-	78.000
1120	Service Support - Central Management	118.500	-	-	118.500
1121	Service Support - Controller's Office	212.000	-	-	212.000
1122	ITD - Information System Services	415.000	-	4.000	419.000
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	10.000	-	-	10.000
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	103.000	-	-	103.000
1127	Prog. Eval., Report. & Accountability	3.000	(3.000)	-	-
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	11.000	-	-	11.000
1162	Rural Health Recruitment and Retention	4.000	-	-	4.000
1168	Telemedicine	-	-	-	-
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	26.500	-	-	26.500
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	7.000	-	-	7.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		988.000	(3.000)	4.000	989.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Central Management and Support					
Budget Code 14410		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1119	Service Support - Administration	78.000	-	-	78.000
1120	Service Support - Central Management	118.500	-	-	118.500
1121	Service Support - Controller's Office	212.000	-	-	212.000
1122	ITD - Information System Services	415.000	-	4.000	419.000
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	10.000	-	-	10.000
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	103.000	-	-	103.000
1127	Prog. Eval., Report. & Accountability	3.000	(3.000)	-	-
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	11.000	-	-	11.000
1162	Rural Health Recruitment and Retention	4.000	-	-	4.000
1168	Telemedicine	-	-	-	-
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	26.500	-	-	26.500
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	7.000	-	-	7.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		988.000	(3.000)	4.000	989.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14410-Central Management and Support

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 235,183,857	\$ 235,255,297
Less: Receipts	\$ 91,972,760	\$ 92,015,961
Net Appropriation	\$ 143,211,097	\$ 143,239,336
FTE	988.000	988.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

21 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 883,756R	\$ 1,767,512R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 883,756	\$ 1,767,512
	FTE	-	-
22 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 268,778R	\$ 610,445R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 268,778	\$ 610,445
	FTE	-	-
23 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 460,691R	\$ 749,902R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 460,691	\$ 749,902
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

24 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 2,728,761NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,728,761NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

25 The North Carolina Association of Free & Charitable Clinics (NCAFCC)
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a directed grant to the NCAFCC using funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to respond to the public health emergency by supporting member clinics. Total requirements for this purpose are \$8.5 million in FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$ 8,500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,500,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

26 NC Statewide Telepsychiatry Program (NC-STeP)
Fund Code: xxxx

Allocates receipts from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to NC-STeP to respond to the public health emergency by providing virtual psychiatric assessments and consultations to patients using telemedicine technologies. The revised total requirements for this program are \$5.4 million in FY 2021-22 and \$1.8 million in FY 2022-23.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

27 Atrium Health Virtual Behavioral Health Services
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a directed grant to Atrium Health using funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to respond to the public health emergency by extending primary care provider access to the virtual behavioral health integration network. Total requirements for this purpose are \$1.5 million in FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 14,228,761	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 14,228,761	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Central Management and Support
Fund Code: 1119, 1120, 1121, 1124, 1126, 1127

Requirements	\$ 84,038,566	\$ 84,038,566
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,111,973	\$ 23,111,973
Net Appropriation	\$ 60,926,593	\$ 60,926,593
FTE	524.500	524.500

28 Office of Program Evaluation, Reporting, and Accountability
Fund Code: 1127

Eliminates funding for the Office of Program Evaluation, Reporting, and Accountability (OPERA). The Office is eliminated effective July 1, 2021.

Requirements	\$ (547,436)R	\$ (547,436)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (86,226)R	\$ (86,226)R
Net Appropriation	\$ (461,210)	\$ (461,210)
FTE	(3.000)	(3.000)

29 Base Budget Correction - Internal Service and Utility Adjustments
Fund Code: 1119

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for internal service and utility adjustments. Base budget increases for these purposes are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (1,725,477)R	\$ (1,725,477)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (714,358)R	\$ (714,358)R
Net Appropriation	\$ (1,011,119)	\$ (1,011,119)
FTE	-	-

30 Internal Service and Utility Adjustments
Fund Code: 1119

Provides funding for internal service and utility adjustments.

Requirements	\$ 1,577,840R	\$ 1,577,840R
Less: Receipts	\$ 693,068R	\$ 693,068R
Net Appropriation	\$ 884,772	\$ 884,772
FTE	-	-

31 Administration of SSBG Services
Fund Code: 1121

Increases federal Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) funding to support legislative increases for receipt-supported positions and eligible operating expenses.

Requirements	\$ 504,873R	\$ 504,873R
Less: Receipts	\$ 504,873R	\$ 504,873R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Central Management and Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 83,848,366	\$ 83,848,366
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,509,330	\$ 23,509,330
Net Appropriation	\$ 60,339,036	\$ 60,339,036
FTE	521.500	521.500

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Information Technology
Fund Code: 1122, 1123

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 97,641,369	\$ 97,712,809
Less: Receipts	\$ 52,021,554	\$ 52,064,755
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,619,815	\$ 45,648,054
FTE	415.000	415.000

32 Privacy and Security Office Expansion
Fund Code: 1122

Provides funding for contracts to support privacy and security initiatives related to federal and/or State requirements, including insider threat monitoring, privacy and security assessments for counties and the Division of State Operated Healthcare Facilities/Division of Mental Health, web application firewall implementation and management, and a third-party assessment on DHHS critical applications. Nonrecurring funding is transferred to Central Management and Support's Special Fund (24410-2410).

Requirements	\$ 3,155,000R	\$ 3,155,000R
	7,050,000NR	4,550,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,205,000	\$ 7,705,000
FTE	-	-

33 Medicaid Enterprise System Operations and Maintenance
Fund Code: 1122

Provides funding for Medicaid Enterprise System (MES) technical implementation, including system integration services, the Medicaid Contract Management System, and Independent Verification & Validation support, as well as MES modules, including Electronic Visit Verification, Encounters Processing, and Data Analytics Management.

Requirements	\$ 41,700,000R	\$ 42,976,958R
Less: Receipts	\$ 28,990,000R	\$ 29,628,479R
Net Appropriation	\$ 12,710,000	\$ 13,348,479
FTE	-	-

34 ITD Support of Medicaid Applications
Fund Code: 1122

Provides funding for Information Technology Division (ITD) support of Medicaid applications. Funding is transferred to Central Management and Support's Special Fund (24410-2413).

Requirements	\$ 2,700,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,700,000	\$ 2,500,000
FTE	-	-

35 NC FAST Operations and Maintenance
Fund Code: 1122

Provides funding to support ongoing operations of North Carolina Families Accessing Services through Technology (NC FAST). NC FAST is an information technology system used to support the operations of the county departments of social services.

Requirements	\$ 61,803,394R	\$ 61,803,394R
Less: Receipts	\$ 41,808,947R	\$ 41,808,947R
Net Appropriation	\$ 19,994,447	\$ 19,994,447
FTE	-	-

36 NC FAST Child Welfare Case Management
Fund Code: 1122

Provides funding to augment and enhance the child welfare case management component of NC FAST and to deploy the child welfare case management component Statewide. Funding is transferred to Central Management and Support's Special Fund (24410-2411).

Requirements	\$ 23,265,000NR	\$ 23,778,025NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 23,265,000	\$ 23,778,025
FTE	-	-

37 NC FAST Managed Care
Fund Code: 1122

Provides funding for NC FAST updates and changes for Medicaid Transformation, as well as document management system support and Independent Verification & Validation support. Funding is transferred to Central Management and Support's Special Fund (24410-2411).

Requirements	\$ 10,605,988NR	\$ 5,876,806NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,605,988	\$ 5,876,806
FTE	-	-

38 NC FAST Infrastructure Modernization
Fund Code: 1122

Provides funding to address infrastructure requirements for 24 hours a day, 7 days a week access to NC FAST, including migration to a cloud-based solution. Funding is transferred to Central Management and Support's Special Fund (24410-2411).

Requirements	\$ 2,737,829NR	\$ 5,156,159NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,737,829	\$ 5,156,159
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
39 Base Budget Correction - ITD Adjustment to Receipt Projections Fund Code: 1122		
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for an adjustment to ITD receipt projections. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).		
	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 8,922,975R	\$ 8,922,975R
	Net Appropriation \$ (8,922,975)	\$ (8,922,975)
	FTE -	-
40 ITD Adjustment to Receipt Projections Fund Code: 1122		
Provides funding for an adjustment to ITD receipt projections.		
	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ (8,922,975)R	\$ (8,922,975)R
	Net Appropriation \$ 8,922,975	\$ 8,922,975
	FTE -	-
41 NC FAST Operations and Maintenance (LIHEAP) Fund Code: 1122		
Reduces federal Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP) block grant funding for NC FAST ongoing operations. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for NC FAST operations and maintenance is \$1.6 million in FY 2021-22 and \$1.4 million in FY 2022-23.		
	Requirements \$ (967,253)R	\$ (1,124,466)R
	Less: Receipts \$ (967,253)R	\$ (1,124,466)R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
42 NC FAST Operations and Maintenance (TANF) Fund Code: 1122		
Increases federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) block grant funding for NC FAST ongoing operations. Total TANF block grant funding for NC FAST operations and maintenance is \$792,978 in FY 2021-22 and \$713,662 in FY 2022-23.		
	Requirements \$ 81,629R	\$ 2,313R
	Less: Receipts \$ 81,629R	\$ 2,313R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
43 NC FAST Implementation (LIHEAP) Fund Code: 1122		
Reduces federal LIHEAP block grant funding for NC FAST implementation. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for NC FAST implementation is \$650,388 in FY 2021-22 and \$1.2 million in FY 2022-23.		
	Requirements \$ (1,636,800)R	\$ (1,062,276)R
	Less: Receipts \$ (1,636,800)R	\$ (1,062,276)R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
44 NC FAST Implementation (TANF) Fund Code: 1122		
Increases federal TANF block grant funding for NC FAST implementation. Total TANF block grant funding for NC FAST implementation is \$443,940 in FY 2021-22 and \$836,088 in FY 2022-23.		
	Requirements \$ 443,940R	\$ 836,088R
	Less: Receipts \$ 443,940R	\$ 836,088R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
45 AR4CA Replacement System (LIHEAP) Fund Code: 1122		
Provides federal LIHEAP block grant funding for an Accountable Results for Community Action (AR4CA) replacement system. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for the replacement system is \$50,000 in FY 2021-22 and \$166,750 in FY 2022-23.		
	Requirements \$ 50,000R	\$ 166,750R
	Less: Receipts \$ 50,000R	\$ 166,750R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
46 AR4CA Replacement System (CSBG) Fund Code: 1122		
Provides federal Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) funding for an AR4CA replacement system. Total CSBG funding for the replacement system is \$327,944 in FY 2021-22 and \$589,222 in FY 2022-23.		
	Requirements \$ 327,944R	\$ 589,222R
	Less: Receipts \$ 327,944R	\$ 589,222R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
47 Administration of LIHEAP Services Fund Code: 1122		
Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding to support legislative increases for receipt-supported positions and eligible operating expenses.		
	Requirements \$ 150,000R	\$ 150,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ 150,000R	\$ 150,000R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

48 ITD Support of DCDEE Databases and IT Systems

Fund Code: 1122

Adjusts federal Child Care and Development Fund (CCDF) block grant funding due to technology support positions and associated funding moving from the Division of Child Development and Early Education (DCDEE) to Central Management and Support.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 334,600R	\$ 334,600R
Less: Receipts	\$ 334,600R	\$ 334,600R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	4.000	4.000

Information Technology Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 249,442,640	\$ 247,401,382
Less: Receipts	\$ 121,604,561	\$ 123,394,412
Net Appropriation	\$ 127,838,079	\$ 124,006,970
FTE	419.000	419.000

Office of Rural Health

Fund Code: 1129, 1162, 1168, 1169, 1374

Requirements	\$ 34,886,464	\$ 34,886,464
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,502,820	\$ 9,502,820
Net Appropriation	\$ 25,383,644	\$ 25,383,644
FTE	48.500	48.500

49 Cumberland HealthNET

Fund Code: 1169

Provides a directed grant to Cumberland HealthNET, a collaborative network of community organizations with a primary focus of improving the health outcomes for the uninsured by linking them with a medical home and other needed health and community services. The net appropriation for this purpose is \$250,000 in FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

50 Local Start Dental, Inc.

Fund Code: 1169

Provides a directed grant to Local Start Dental, inc. to be used for clinical services and to purchase supplies and dental equipment to support free and low-cost dental services in Durham, NC. The net appropriation for this purpose is \$575,000 in FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$ 575,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 575,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

51 North Carolina Dental Society Foundation

Fund Code: 1169

Provides a directed grant to the North Carolina Dental Society Foundation to support dental services and supplies for the Missions of Mercy dental clinics. The net appropriation for this purpose is \$200,000 in FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

52 Stedman-Wade Health Services, Inc.

Fund Code: 1169

Provides a directed grant to Stedman-Wade Health Services, Inc., a community health center, in Cumberland County.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

53 Rural Health Loan Assistance Repayment Program

Fund Code: 1162

Provides funding for loan repayment incentives to recruit doctors, physician assistants, dentists, nurse practitioners, and certified nurse midwives to rural areas. The revised net appropriation for Rural Health Recruitment and Retention is \$3.3 million in both years of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ 1,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
FTE	-	-

54 NC MedAssist

Fund Code: 1374

Provides a directed grant for NC MedAssist for additional prescription assistance services for indigent and uninsured persons. The revised net appropriation for NC MedAssist is \$600,000 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ 200,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**55 Veterans Health Care Pilot Program
Fund Code: 1374**

Provides funds to develop and implement a two-year pilot program in Cumberland County to provide health care and job training services to veterans. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$400,000 in FY 2021-22 and \$350,000 in FY 2022-23.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ 350,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 400,000	\$ 350,000
FTE	-	-

Office of Rural Health Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 38,511,464	\$ 36,936,464
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,502,820	\$ 9,502,820
Net Appropriation	\$ 29,008,644	\$ 27,433,644
FTE	48.500	48.500

**Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments
Fund Code: 1910, 1991, 1992**

Requirements	\$ 18,617,458	\$ 18,617,458
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,336,413	\$ 7,336,413
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,281,045	\$ 11,281,045
FTE	-	-

**56 Competitive Grants/Non-Profit Organizations
Fund Code: 1910**

Provides additional funding for competitive grants for non-profit organizations for Cross Trail Outfitters of North Carolina. Total competitive grant funding for Cross Trail Outfitters of North Carolina is \$500,000 in each year of the biennium. The revised net appropriation for competitive grants for non-profit organizations is \$10.9 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ 250,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
FTE	-	-

**57 Internal Service Rate Adjustment
Fund Code: 1910**

Reduces Department-wide internal services rates by \$1,652,116 due to FY 2021-22 Department of Information Technology Internal Service Fund rate changes.

Requirements	\$ (1,652,116)R	\$ (1,652,116)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (1,652,116)	\$ (1,652,116)
FTE	-	-

**58 Salary Reserve Adjustment
Fund Code: 1910**

Adjusts the Central Management and Support salary reserve to restore funds that were transferred from OPERA on a temporary basis to the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs.

Requirements	\$ (38,790)R	\$ (38,790)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (38,790)	\$ (38,790)
FTE	-	-

**59 Administration of SSBG Services
Fund Code: 1910**

Increases federal SSBG funding to support legislative increases/fringe benefits Department-wide.

Requirements	\$ 57,377R	\$ 57,377R
Less: Receipts	\$ 57,377R	\$ 57,377R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 17,233,929	\$ 17,233,929
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,393,790	\$ 7,393,790
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,840,139	\$ 9,840,139
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	169,694,528	\$	153,292,703
Less: Receipts	\$	84,266,502	\$	71,784,391
Net Appropriation	\$	85,428,026	\$	81,508,312

FTE		1.000		1.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

Recurring	\$	35,194,209	\$	37,347,322
-----------	----	------------	----	------------

Nonrecurring	\$	50,233,817	\$	44,160,990
--------------	----	------------	----	------------

Net Appropriation	\$	85,428,026	\$	81,508,312
-------------------	----	------------	----	------------

FTE		1.000		1.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	404,878,385	\$	388,548,000
----------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Revised Receipts	\$	176,239,262	\$	163,800,352
------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	228,639,123	\$	224,747,648
---------------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Revised FTE		989.000		989.000
-------------	--	---------	--	---------

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24410-Central Management - Special Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 3,967,286	\$ 3,967,286
Receipts	\$ 3,967,289	\$ 3,967,289
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (3)	\$ (3)
FTE	69.000	69.000

Legislative Changes

Medicaid Management Information Systems

Fund Code: 2413

60 ITD Support of Medicaid Applications	Requirements	\$ 5,400,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Budgets the transfer from Central Management and Support's General Fund (14410-1122) and federal receipts for Information Technology Division support of Medicaid applications.	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,400,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

IT Health Information System

Fund Code: 2410

61 Privacy and Security Office Expansion	Requirements	\$ 8,600,000NR	\$ 4,600,000NR
Fund Code: 2410	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,600,000NR	\$ 4,600,000NR
Budgets the transfer of nonrecurring funding from Central Management and Support's General Fund (14410-1122) and federal receipts for contracts to support privacy and security initiatives related to federal and/or State requirements, including insider threat monitoring, privacy and security assessments for counties and the Division of State Operated Healthcare Facilities/Division of Mental Health, web application firewall implementation and management, and a third-party assessment on DHHS critical applications.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

DIRM - IT NC FAST

Fund Code: 2411

62 NC FAST Child Welfare Case Management	Requirements	\$ 30,740,462NR	\$ 31,744,237NR
Fund Code: 2411	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,740,462NR	\$ 31,744,237NR
Budgets the transfer from Central Management and Support's General Fund (14410-1122) and federal receipts to augment and enhance the child welfare case management component of NC FAST and to deploy the child welfare case management component Statewide.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
63 NC FAST Managed Care	Requirements	\$ 31,763,547NR	\$ 17,600,266NR
Fund Code: 2411	Less: Receipts	\$ 31,763,547NR	\$ 17,600,266NR
Budgets the transfer from Central Management and Support's General Fund (14410-1122) and federal receipts for NC FAST updates and changes for Medicaid Transformation, as well as document management system support and Independent Verification & Validation support.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
64 NC FAST Infrastructure Modernization	Requirements	\$ 11,123,473NR	\$ 20,949,474NR
Fund Code: 2411	Less: Receipts	\$ 11,123,473NR	\$ 20,949,474NR
Budgets the transfer from Central Management and Support's General Fund (14410-1122) and federal receipts to address infrastructure requirements for 24 hours a day, 7 days a week access to NC FAST, including migration to a cloud-based solution.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	87,627,482	\$	79,893,977
Less: Receipts	\$	87,627,482	\$	79,893,977
Net Change	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	91,594,768	\$	83,861,263
Revised Receipts	\$	91,594,771	\$	83,861,266
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(3)	\$	(3)
Revised FTE		69.000		69.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		157,184,651		157,184,654
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(3)	\$	(3)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	157,184,654	\$	157,184,657

Child Development and Early Education Budget Code 14420

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$807,780,318	\$807,780,318
Receipts	\$579,117,011	\$579,117,011
Net Appropriation	\$228,663,307	\$228,663,307
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$534,426,914	\$13,202,848
Receipts	\$517,162,842	(\$5,919,469)
Net Appropriation	\$17,264,072	\$19,122,317
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$1,342,207,232	\$820,983,166
Receipts	\$1,096,279,853	\$573,197,542
Net Appropriation	\$245,927,379	\$247,785,624

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	336.000	336.000
Legislative Changes	(4.000)	(4.000)
Revised Budget	332.000	332.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Child Development and Early Education										
Budget Code 14420		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	5,623,718	3,440,956	2,182,762	(834,700)	(834,700)	-	4,789,018	2,606,256	2,182,762
1151	Child Care - Regulation	16,957,113	16,956,610	503	-	-	-	16,957,113	16,956,610	503
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	2,696,698	1,944,663	752,035	-	-	-	2,696,698	1,944,663	752,035
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	39,843,650	39,792,278	51,372	-	-	-	39,843,650	39,792,278	51,372
1162	Smart Start Child Care Related Activities	52,371,075	-	52,371,075	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	62,371,075	-	62,371,075
1271	Smart Start Family Support Activities	25,434,178	-	25,434,178	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	29,434,178	-	29,434,178
1272	Child Care - Rated License	2,870,615	2,870,615	-	-	-	-	2,870,615	2,870,615	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	182,182,185	147,287,725	34,894,460	1,676,747	(23,253)	1,700,000	183,858,932	147,264,472	36,594,460
1380	Subsidized Child Care	402,833,692	359,064,970	43,768,722	(5,262,153)	(5,262,153)	-	397,571,539	353,802,817	43,768,722
1381	Smart Start Subsidized Child Care	71,073,270	7,392,654	63,680,616	-	-	-	71,073,270	7,392,654	63,680,616
14A0	Smart Start Health Related Activities	5,527,584	-	5,527,584	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	6,527,584	-	6,527,584
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	503,277,789	502,777,789	500,000	503,277,789	502,777,789	500,000
1991	Indirect Reserve	366,540	366,540	-	-	-	-	366,540	366,540	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	20,505,159	20,505,159	-	20,505,159	20,505,159	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	31,735	-	31,735	31,735	-	31,735
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	9,652	-	9,652	9,652	-	9,652
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	22,685	-	22,685	22,685	-	22,685
Total		\$807,780,318	\$579,117,011	\$228,663,307	\$534,426,914	\$517,162,842	\$17,264,072	\$1,342,207,232	\$1,096,279,853	\$245,927,379

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Child Development and Early Education										
Budget Code 14420		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	5,623,718	3,440,956	2,182,762	(834,700)	(834,700)	-	4,789,018	2,606,256	2,182,762
1151	Child Care - Regulation	16,957,113	16,956,610	503	-	-	-	16,957,113	16,956,610	503
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	2,696,698	1,944,663	752,035	-	-	-	2,696,698	1,944,663	752,035
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	39,843,650	39,792,278	51,372	-	-	-	39,843,650	39,792,278	51,372
1162	Smart Start Child Care Related Activities	52,371,075	-	52,371,075	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	62,371,075	-	62,371,075
1271	Smart Start Family Support Activities	25,434,178	-	25,434,178	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	29,434,178	-	29,434,178
1272	Child Care - Rated License	2,870,615	2,870,615	-	-	-	-	2,870,615	2,870,615	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	182,182,185	147,287,725	34,894,460	3,476,747	(23,253)	3,500,000	185,658,932	147,264,472	38,394,460
1380	Subsidized Child Care	402,833,692	359,064,970	43,768,722	(5,061,516)	(5,061,516)	-	397,772,176	354,003,454	43,768,722
1381	Smart Start Subsidized Child Care	71,073,270	7,392,654	63,680,616	-	-	-	71,073,270	7,392,654	63,680,616
14A0	Smart Start Health Related Activities	5,527,584	-	5,527,584	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	6,527,584	-	6,527,584
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
1991	Indirect Reserve	366,540	366,540	-	-	-	-	366,540	366,540	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	63,470	-	63,470	63,470	-	63,470
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	21,921	-	21,921	21,921	-	21,921
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	36,926	-	36,926	36,926	-	36,926
Total		\$807,780,318	\$579,117,011	\$228,663,307	\$13,202,848	(\$5,919,469)	\$19,122,317	\$820,983,166	\$573,197,542	\$247,785,624

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Child Development and Early Education					
Budget Code 14420		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	39.000	-	(4.000)	35.000
1151	Child Care - Regulation	219.000	-	-	219.000
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	20.000	-	-	20.000
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	19.000	-	-	19.000
1162	Smart Start Child Care Related Activities	-	-	-	-
1271	Smart Start Family Support Activities	-	-	-	-
1272	Child Care - Rated License	-	-	-	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	8.000	-	-	8.000
1380	Subsidized Child Care	31.000	-	-	31.000
1381	Smart Start Subsidized Child Care	-	-	-	-
14A0	Smart Start Health Related Activities	-	-	-	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		336.000	-	(4.000)	332.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Child Development and Early Education					
Budget Code 14420		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	39.000	-	(4.000)	35.000
1151	Child Care - Regulation	219.000	-	-	219.000
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	20.000	-	-	20.000
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	19.000	-	-	19.000
1162	Smart Start Child Care Related Activities	-	-	-	-
1271	Smart Start Family Support Activities	-	-	-	-
1272	Child Care - Rated License	-	-	-	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	8.000	-	-	8.000
1380	Subsidized Child Care	31.000	-	-	31.000
1381	Smart Start Subsidized Child Care	-	-	-	-
14A0	Smart Start Health Related Activities	-	-	-	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		336.000	-	(4.000)	332.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14420-Child Development and Early Education

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 807,780,318	\$ 807,780,318
Less: Receipts	\$ 579,117,011	\$ 579,117,011
Net Appropriation	\$ 228,663,307	\$ 228,663,307
FTE	336.000	336.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

65 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 31,735R	\$ 63,470R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 31,735	\$ 63,470
	FTE	-	-
66 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 9,652R	\$ 21,921R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 9,652	\$ 21,921
	FTE	-	-
67 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 22,685R	\$ 36,926R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 22,685	\$ 36,926
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

68 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 505,159NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 505,159NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

69 Start-up and Capital Grants
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for start-up and capital grants to NC Pre-K classrooms and child care centers across the State.

Requirements	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 20,505,159	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 20,505,159	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Service Support
Fund Code: 1110

	FY 2021-22		FY 2022-23	
Requirements	\$	5,623,718	\$	5,623,718
Less: Receipts	\$	3,440,956	\$	3,440,956
Net Appropriation	\$	2,182,762	\$	2,182,762
FTE		39.000		39.000

70 CCDF - Administrative Expenses
Fund Code: 1110

Adjusts federal Child Care and Development Fund (CCDF) block grant funding for administrative expenses as technology support positions and associated funding moves to Central Management and Support. Total CCDF block grant funding for this purpose is \$9.4 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$	(334,600)R	\$	(334,600)R
Less: Receipts	\$	(334,600)R	\$	(334,600)R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		(4.000)		(4.000)

71 CCDF - Direct Deposit for Child Care Payments
Fund Code: 1110

Adjusts federal CCDF funding to align with recurring needs.

Requirements	\$	(500,100)R	\$	(500,100)R
Less: Receipts	\$	(500,100)R	\$	(500,100)R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Service Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	4,789,018	\$	4,789,018
Less: Receipts	\$	2,606,256	\$	2,606,256
Net Appropriation	\$	2,182,762	\$	2,182,762
FTE		35.000		35.000

Child Care - Regulation
Fund Code: 1151

Requirements	\$	16,957,113	\$	16,957,113
Less: Receipts	\$	16,956,610	\$	16,956,610
Net Appropriation	\$	503	\$	503
FTE		219.000		219.000

72 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Child Care - Regulation Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	16,957,113	\$	16,957,113
Less: Receipts	\$	16,956,610	\$	16,956,610
Net Appropriation	\$	503	\$	503
FTE		219.000		219.000

DHHS Criminal Records Checks
Fund Code: 1152

Requirements	\$	2,696,698	\$	2,696,698
Less: Receipts	\$	1,944,663	\$	1,944,663
Net Appropriation	\$	752,035	\$	752,035
FTE		20.000		20.000

73 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

DHHS Criminal Records Checks Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,696,698	\$	2,696,698
Less: Receipts	\$	1,944,663	\$	1,944,663
Net Appropriation	\$	752,035	\$	752,035
FTE		20.000		20.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Child Care - Capacity Building
Fund Code: 1161

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 39,843,650	\$ 39,843,650
Less: Receipts	\$ 39,792,278	\$ 39,792,278
Net Appropriation	\$ 51,372	\$ 51,372
FTE	19.000	19.000

74 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Child Care - Capacity Building Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 39,843,650	\$ 39,843,650
Less: Receipts	\$ 39,792,278	\$ 39,792,278
Net Appropriation	\$ 51,372	\$ 51,372
FTE	19.000	19.000

Smart Start
Fund Code: 1162, 1271, 1381, 14A0

Requirements	\$ 154,406,107	\$ 154,406,107
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,392,654	\$ 7,392,654
Net Appropriation	\$ 147,013,453	\$ 147,013,453
FTE	-	-

75 Smart Start Child Care Related Activities
Fund Code: 1162

Provides additional funding for Smart Start child care related activities. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$62.4 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
FTE	-	-

76 Smart Start Family Support Activities
Fund Code: 1271

Provides additional funding for Smart Start family support activities. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$29.4 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ 4,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000
FTE	-	-

77 Smart Start Health Related Activities
Fund Code: 14A0

Provides additional funding for Smart Start health related activities. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$6.5 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	-	-

Smart Start Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 169,406,107	\$ 169,406,107
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,392,654	\$ 7,392,654
Net Appropriation	\$ 162,013,453	\$ 162,013,453
FTE	-	-

Child Care- Rated License
Fund Code: 1272

Requirements	\$ 2,870,615	\$ 2,870,615
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,870,615	\$ 2,870,615
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

78 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Child Care- Rated License Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 2,870,615	\$ 2,870,615
	Less: Receipts \$ 2,870,615	\$ 2,870,615
	Net Appropriation \$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE -	-
Pre-Kindergarten Program	Requirements \$ 182,182,185	\$ 182,182,185
Fund Code: 1330	Less: Receipts \$ 147,287,725	\$ 147,287,725
	Net Appropriation \$ 34,894,460	\$ 34,894,460
	FTE 8.000	8.000
79 NC Pre-K Child Care Center Rate Increase	Requirements \$ 1,700,000R	\$ 3,500,000R
Fund Code: 1330	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides funding to increase NC Pre-K rates for child care centers by 2% in FY 2021-22 and by an additional 2% in FY 2022-23.	Net Appropriation \$ 1,700,000	\$ 3,500,000
	FTE -	-
80 Technical Correction - NC Education Lottery Receipts	Requirements \$ (23,253)R	\$ (23,253)R
Fund Code: 1330	Less: Receipts \$ (23,253)R	\$ (23,253)R
Corrects an adjustment included in the base budget for receipts budgeted to the NC Pre-K program from the NC Education Lottery. The total amount of receipts transferred from the NC Education Lottery to the NC Pre-K program is \$78,252,110 in each year of the biennium.	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Pre-Kindergarten Program Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 183,858,932	\$ 185,658,932
	Less: Receipts \$ 147,264,472	\$ 147,264,472
	Net Appropriation \$ 36,594,460	\$ 38,394,460
	FTE 8.000	8.000
Subsidized Child Care	Requirements \$ 402,833,692	\$ 402,833,692
Fund Code: 1380	Less: Receipts \$ 359,064,970	\$ 359,064,970
	Net Appropriation \$ 43,768,722	\$ 43,768,722
	FTE 31.000	31.000
81 Child Care Subsidy - TANF Contingency Funds	Requirements \$ (3,396,224)R	\$ (3,396,224)R
Fund Code: 1380	Less: Receipts \$ (3,396,224)R	\$ (3,396,224)R
Reduces federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Contingency block grant funding for the Child Care Subsidy program due to reduced availability.	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
82 CCDF - Child Care Subsidy	Requirements \$ 1,542,325R	\$ 1,408,362R
Fund Code: 1380	Less: Receipts \$ 1,542,325R	\$ 1,408,362R
Adjusts federal CCDF block grant funding for child care services through the Child Care Subsidy program due to increased availability. Total CCDF block grant funding for this purpose is \$241.0 million in FY 2021-22 and \$240.9 million in FY 2022-23.	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
83 CCDF - Quality and Availability Initiatives	Requirements \$ (3,408,254)R	\$ (3,073,654)R
Fund Code: 1380	Less: Receipts \$ (3,408,254)R	\$ (3,073,654)R
Adjusts funding from the federal CCDF block grant to meet the minimum federally-required amounts to be set aside for quality activities. Total CCDF block grant funding for this purpose is \$51.8 million in FY 2021-22 and \$52.1 million in FY 2022-23.	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Subsidized Child Care Revised Budget

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 397,571,539	\$ 397,772,176
Less: Receipts	\$ 353,802,817	\$ 354,003,454
Net Appropriation	\$ 43,768,722	\$ 43,768,722
FTE	31.000	31.000

Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1910

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

84 Reach Out and Read
Fund Code: 1910

Provides funding to Reach Out and Read, a nonprofit that works with pediatricians to provide books to children. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$500,000 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

85 CCDF - American Rescue Plan Act
Fund Code: 1910

Budgets supplemental CCDF block grant funds provided by the American Rescue Plan Act.

Requirements	\$ 502,777,789NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 502,777,789NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 503,277,789	\$ 500,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 502,777,789	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

Indirect Reserve
Fund Code: 1991

Requirements	\$ 366,540	\$ 366,540
Less: Receipts	\$ 366,540	\$ 366,540
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

86 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Indirect Reserve Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 366,540	\$ 366,540
Less: Receipts	\$ 366,540	\$ 366,540
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	534,426,914	\$	13,202,848
Less: Receipts	\$	517,162,842	\$	(5,919,469)
Net Appropriation	\$	17,264,072	\$	19,122,317

FTE		(4.000)		(4.000)
-----	--	---------	--	---------

Recurring	\$	1,764,072	\$	3,622,317
Nonrecurring	\$	15,500,000	\$	15,500,000
Net Appropriation	\$	17,264,072	\$	19,122,317

FTE		(4.000)		(4.000)
-----	--	---------	--	---------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	1,342,207,232	\$	820,983,166
Revised Receipts	\$	1,096,279,853	\$	573,197,542
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	245,927,379	\$	247,785,624
Revised FTE		332.000		332.000

Health Benefits Budget Code 14445

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$14,864,863,270	\$14,864,874,323
Receipts	\$10,941,685,770	\$10,941,688,914
Net Appropriation	\$3,923,177,500	\$3,923,185,409
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$4,607,492,520	\$3,547,188,811
Receipts	\$4,585,660,593	\$2,952,668,246
Net Appropriation	\$21,831,927	\$594,520,565
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$19,472,355,790	\$18,412,063,134
Receipts	\$15,527,346,363	\$13,894,357,160
Net Appropriation	\$3,945,009,427	\$4,517,705,974

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	469.000	469.000
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	469.000	469.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Health Benefits										
Budget Code 14445		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	161,947,389	114,298,362	47,649,027	(77,612)	(1,638,806)	1,561,194	161,869,777	112,659,556	49,210,221
1103	Health Information Technology	29,281,494	28,753,619	527,875	-	-	-	29,281,494	28,753,619	527,875
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	13,025,671,735	8,732,278,851	4,293,392,884	526,322,690	548,067,400	(21,744,710)	13,551,994,425	9,280,346,251	4,271,648,174
1311	Community Care North Carolina	214,509,663	146,251,532	68,258,131	-	-	-	214,509,663	146,251,532	68,258,131
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	301,798,914	277,539,891	24,259,023	-	-	-	301,798,914	277,539,891	24,259,023
1330	Payment Adjustments	(63,621,846)	(44,471,369)	(19,150,477)	-	-	-	(63,621,846)	(44,471,369)	(19,150,477)
1331	Rebates	(1,310,122,748)	(886,067,314)	(424,055,434)	-	-	-	(1,310,122,748)	(886,067,314)	(424,055,434)
1337	Supplemental Hospital Payments	2,296,728,756	2,411,380,438	(114,651,682)	-	-	-	2,296,728,756	2,411,380,438	(114,651,682)
1360	Health Choice Claims Payments	203,909,885	158,615,239	45,294,646	-	-	-	203,909,885	158,615,239	45,294,646
1361	Community Care North Carolina	7,699,041	5,917,190	1,781,851	-	-	-	7,699,041	5,917,190	1,781,851
1363	Health Choice Cost Settlements	(2,647,470)	(2,630,578)	(16,892)	-	-	-	(2,647,470)	(2,630,578)	(16,892)
1364	Health Choice Payment Adjustments	(232,847)	(165,468)	(67,379)	-	-	-	(232,847)	(165,468)	(67,379)
1365	Health Choice Rebate	(461,183)	(417,110)	(44,073)	-	-	-	(461,183)	(417,110)	(44,073)
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	402,487	402,487	-	-	-	-	402,487	402,487	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	100,750,221	100,750,221	-	100,750,221	100,750,221	-
Divisionwide										
N/A	Transformation Projects and Programs	-	-	-	424,240,516	424,240,516	-	424,240,516	424,240,516	-
N/A	Parents of Children in Foster Care	-	-	-	26,950,000	18,820,000	8,130,000	26,950,000	18,820,000	8,130,000
N/A	Medicaid Services in Charter Schools	-	-	-	5,551,590	5,551,590	-	5,551,590	5,551,590	-
N/A	Medicaid and NC Health Choice Rebase	-	-	-	3,485,090,914	3,451,712,672	33,378,242	3,485,090,914	3,451,712,672	33,378,242
N/A	Extension of Postpartum Benefits	-	-	-	38,157,000	38,157,000	-	38,157,000	38,157,000	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	84,350	-	84,350	84,350	-	84,350
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	145,505	-	145,505	145,505	-	145,505
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	277,346	-	277,346	277,346	-	277,346
Total		\$14,864,863,270	\$10,941,685,770	\$3,923,177,500	\$4,607,492,520	\$4,585,660,593	\$21,831,927	\$19,472,355,790	\$15,527,346,363	\$3,945,009,427

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Health Benefits										
Budget Code 14445		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	161,958,442	114,301,506	47,656,936	(77,612)	(2,688,806)	2,611,194	161,880,830	111,612,700	50,268,130
1103	Health Information Technology	29,281,494	28,753,619	527,875	-	-	-	29,281,494	28,753,619	527,875
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	13,025,671,735	8,732,278,851	4,293,392,884	224,591,007	214,216,317	10,374,690	13,250,262,742	8,946,495,168	4,303,767,574
1311	Community Care North Carolina	214,509,663	146,251,532	68,258,131	-	-	-	214,509,663	146,251,532	68,258,131
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	301,798,914	277,539,891	24,259,023	-	-	-	301,798,914	277,539,891	24,259,023
1330	Payment Adjustments	(63,621,846)	(44,471,369)	(19,150,477)	-	-	-	(63,621,846)	(44,471,369)	(19,150,477)
1331	Rebates	(1,310,122,748)	(886,067,314)	(424,055,434)	-	-	-	(1,310,122,748)	(886,067,314)	(424,055,434)
1337	Supplemental Hospital Payments	2,296,728,756	2,411,380,438	(114,651,682)	-	-	-	2,296,728,756	2,411,380,438	(114,651,682)
1360	Health Choice Claims Payments	203,909,885	158,615,239	45,294,646	-	-	-	203,909,885	158,615,239	45,294,646
1361	Community Care North Carolina	7,699,041	5,917,190	1,781,851	-	-	-	7,699,041	5,917,190	1,781,851
1363	Health Choice Cost Settlements	(2,647,470)	(2,630,578)	(16,892)	-	-	-	(2,647,470)	(2,630,578)	(16,892)
1364	Health Choice Payment Adjustments	(232,847)	(165,468)	(67,379)	-	-	-	(232,847)	(165,468)	(67,379)
1365	Health Choice Rebate	(461,183)	(417,110)	(44,073)	-	-	-	(461,183)	(417,110)	(44,073)
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	402,487	402,487	-	-	-	-	402,487	402,487	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Divisionwide										
N/A	Transformation Projects and Programs	-	-	-	374,204,806	374,204,806	-	374,204,806	374,204,806	-
N/A	Parents of Children in Foster Care	-	-	-	55,600,000	37,600,000	18,000,000	55,600,000	37,600,000	18,000,000
N/A	Medicaid Services in Charter Schools	-	-	-	9,596,000	9,596,000	-	9,596,000	9,596,000	-
N/A	Medicaid and NC Health Choice Rebase	-	-	-	2,725,211,495	2,162,659,929	562,551,566	2,725,211,495	2,162,659,929	562,551,566
N/A	Extension of Postpartum Benefits	-	-	-	157,080,000	157,080,000	-	157,080,000	157,080,000	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	191,574	-	191,574	191,574	-	191,574
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	236,849	-	236,849	236,849	-	236,849
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	554,692	-	554,692	554,692	-	554,692
Total		\$14,864,874,323	\$10,941,688,914	\$3,923,185,409	\$3,547,188,811	\$2,952,668,246	\$594,520,565	\$18,412,063,134	\$13,894,357,160	\$4,517,705,974

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Health Benefits					
Budget Code 14445		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	458.000	-	-	458.000
1103	Health Information Technology	11.000	-	-	11.000
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	-	-	-	-
1311	Community Care North Carolina	-	-	-	-
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	-	-	-	-
1330	Payment Adjustments	-	-	-	-
1331	Rebates	-	-	-	-
1337	Supplemental Hospital Payments	-	-	-	-
1360	Health Choice Claims Payments	-	-	-	-
1361	Community Care North Carolina	-	-	-	-
1363	Health Choice Cost Settlements	-	-	-	-
1364	Health Choice Payment Adjustments	-	-	-	-
1365	Health Choice Rebate	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		469.000	-	-	469.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Health Benefits					
Budget Code 14445		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	458.000	-	-	458.000
1103	Health Information Technology	11.000	-	-	11.000
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	-	-	-	-
1311	Community Care North Carolina	-	-	-	-
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	-	-	-	-
1330	Payment Adjustments	-	-	-	-
1331	Rebates	-	-	-	-
1337	Supplemental Hospital Payments	-	-	-	-
1360	Health Choice Claims Payments	-	-	-	-
1361	Community Care North Carolina	-	-	-	-
1363	Health Choice Cost Settlements	-	-	-	-
1364	Health Choice Payment Adjustments	-	-	-	-
1365	Health Choice Rebate	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		469.000	-	-	469.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14445-Health Benefits

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 14,864,863,270	\$ 14,864,874,323
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,941,685,770	\$ 10,941,688,914
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 3,923,177,500</u>	<u>\$ 3,923,185,409</u>
FTE	469.000	469.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

87 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 277,346R	\$ 554,692R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 277,346	\$ 554,692
	FTE	-	-
88 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 84,350R	\$ 191,574R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 84,350	\$ 191,574
	FTE	-	-
89 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 145,505R	\$ 236,849R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 145,505	\$ 236,849
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
FTE	-	-

90 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 750,221NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 750,221NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

91 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,500 bonus for eligible direct care workers employed by eligible providers enrolled in the Medicaid or NC Health Choice program.

Requirements	\$ 100,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 100,750,221	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,750,221	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Medical Assistance Administration
Fund Code: 1101

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 161,947,389	\$ 161,958,442
Less: Receipts	\$ 114,298,362	\$ 114,301,506
Net Appropriation	\$ 47,649,027	\$ 47,656,936
FTE	458.000	458.000

92 Base Budget Correction
Fund Code: 1101

Eliminates increases included in the base budget for phone services, postage, and car rentals. Base budget increases for these purposes are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (77,612)R	\$ (77,612)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (38,806)R	\$ (38,806)R
Net Appropriation	\$ (38,806)	\$ (38,806)
FTE	-	-

93 Suspension of Provider Enrollment Fee
Fund Code: 1101

Provides funds to backfill lost fee revenue from a suspension of the State's provider enrollment fee during the biennium.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,600,000)NR	\$ (2,650,000)NR
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 2,650,000
FTE	-	-

Medical Assistance Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 161,869,777	\$ 161,880,830
Less: Receipts	\$ 112,659,556	\$ 111,612,700
Net Appropriation	\$ 49,210,221	\$ 50,268,130
FTE	458.000	458.000

Health Information Technology
Fund Code: 1103

Requirements	\$ 29,281,494	\$ 29,281,494
Less: Receipts	\$ 28,753,619	\$ 28,753,619
Net Appropriation	\$ 527,875	\$ 527,875
FTE	11.000	11.000

94 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Health Information Technology Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 29,281,494	\$ 29,281,494
Less: Receipts	\$ 28,753,619	\$ 28,753,619
Net Appropriation	\$ 527,875	\$ 527,875
FTE	11.000	11.000

Medical Assistance Payments
Fund Code: 1310

Requirements	\$ 13,025,671,735	\$ 13,025,671,735
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,732,278,851	\$ 8,732,278,851
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,293,392,884	\$ 4,293,392,884
FTE	-	-

95 Additional Innovations Waiver Slots
Fund Code: 1310

Provides funding to allow an additional 1,000 individuals with intellectual and developmental disabilities to access services through the State's Medicaid Innovations Waiver, 420 new slots effective October 1, 2021 and 580 slots effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 25,200,000R	\$ 80,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,089,400R	\$ 54,120,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,110,600	\$ 25,880,000
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
96 Additional Slots for Community Alternatives Program for Disabled Adults Fund Code: 1310	Requirements \$ 2,317,000R	\$ 3,085,467R
Provides funding for additional slots in the Community Alternatives Program for Disabled Adults (CAP/DA) Medicaid waiver, effective October 1, 2021. The program provides individualized home- and community-based services for medically fragile adults at risk of institutionalization.	Less: Receipts \$ 1,667,000R	\$ 2,085,467R
	Net Appropriation \$ 650,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE -	-
97 Wage Increase for Direct Support Personnel Fund Code: 1310	Requirements \$ -	\$ 54,000,000R
Provides funding for a wage increase for direct support personnel employed by Medicaid providers, effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ 36,500,000R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ 17,500,000
	FTE -	-
98 Transitions to Community Living Initiative Fund Code: 1310	Requirements \$ 2,100,000R	\$ 2,100,000R
Increases funding for the Transitions to Community Living Initiative (TCLI), which supports eligible Medicaid beneficiaries with mental illness in transitioning from institutions to community settings in accordance with the US Department of Justice Olmstead Settlement. The revised net appropriation for TCLI across all Health and Human Services divisions is \$68.2 million in each year of the biennium.	Less: Receipts \$ 1,419,390R	\$ 1,419,390R
	Net Appropriation \$ 680,610	\$ 680,610
	FTE -	-
99 Budget Realignment/Elimination of Annual Surplus Transfer to LME/MCOs Fund Code: 1310	Requirements \$ (108,954,390)R	\$ (92,735,700)R
Reduces funds for Medicaid and moves the funds to the Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services (DMH/DD/SAS) to support single stream funding for Local Management Entities/Managed Care Organizations (LME/MCOs). Transfers to DMH/DD/SAS that were previously authorized for years when there was a surplus in Medicaid are eliminated.	Less: Receipts \$ (78,954,390)R	\$ (62,735,700)R
	Net Appropriation \$ (30,000,000)	\$ (30,000,000)
	FTE -	-
100 Increase in Medicaid Copayments Fund Code: 1310	Requirements \$ (1,772,000)R	\$ (15,456,000)R
Increases Medicaid copayments to \$4, effective October 1, 2021. Medicaid payments to providers will be adjusted to account for the \$1-2 increase in the copayments.	Less: Receipts \$ (1,272,000)R	\$ (10,456,000)R
	Net Appropriation \$ (500,000)	\$ (5,000,000)
	FTE -	-
101 Electronic Visit Verification System Fund Code: 1310	Requirements \$ 628,160R	\$ 628,160R
Provides ongoing funding for operations and maintenance of the Electronic Visit Verification system implemented in 2020. The system supports Medicaid services requiring in-home visits from providers.	Less: Receipts \$ 314,080R	\$ 314,080R
	Net Appropriation \$ 314,080	\$ 314,080
	FTE -	-
102 Fee-for-Service Claims Run Out Fund Code: 1310	Requirements \$ 606,803,920NR	\$ 192,969,080NR
Provides funds for the run out of Medicaid and NC Health Choice fee-for-service claims associated with beneficiaries who have moved to managed care. The State share of these costs, an estimated \$159.1 million in FY 2021-22 and \$65.3 million in FY 2022-23, will be transferred from the Medicaid Transformation Fund.	Less: Receipts \$ 606,803,920NR	\$ 192,969,080NR
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Medical Assistance Payments Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 13,551,994,425	\$ 13,250,262,742
	Less: Receipts \$ 9,280,346,251	\$ 8,946,495,168
	Net Appropriation \$ 4,271,648,174	\$ 4,303,767,574
	FTE -	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Health Choice Medical Assistance Payments
Fund Code: 1360

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 203,909,885	\$ 203,909,885
Less: Receipts	\$ 158,615,239	\$ 158,615,239
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,294,646	\$ 45,294,646

FTE - -

103 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -

FTE - -

Health Choice Medical Assistance Payments Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 203,909,885	\$ 203,909,885
Less: Receipts	\$ 158,615,239	\$ 158,615,239
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,294,646	\$ 45,294,646

FTE - -

Community Care of North Carolina
Fund Code: 1311, 1361

Requirements	\$ 222,208,704	\$ 222,208,704
Less: Receipts	\$ 152,168,722	\$ 152,168,722
Net Appropriation	\$ 70,039,982	\$ 70,039,982

FTE - -

104 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -

FTE - -

Community Care of North Carolina Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 222,208,704	\$ 222,208,704
Less: Receipts	\$ 152,168,722	\$ 152,168,722
Net Appropriation	\$ 70,039,982	\$ 70,039,982

FTE - -

Medical Assistance Cost Settlements
Fund Code: 1320, 1363

Requirements	\$ 299,151,444	\$ 299,151,444
Less: Receipts	\$ 274,909,313	\$ 274,909,313
Net Appropriation	\$ 24,242,131	\$ 24,242,131

FTE - -

105 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -

FTE - -

Medical Assistance Cost Settlements Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 299,151,444	\$ 299,151,444
Less: Receipts	\$ 274,909,313	\$ 274,909,313
Net Appropriation	\$ 24,242,131	\$ 24,242,131

FTE - -

Program Integrity
Fund Code: 1330, 1364

Requirements	\$ (63,854,693)	\$ (63,854,693)
Less: Receipts	\$ (44,636,837)	\$ (44,636,837)
Net Appropriation	\$ (19,217,856)	\$ (19,217,856)

FTE - -

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

106 No direct change

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Program Integrity Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ (63,854,693)	\$ (63,854,693)
Less: Receipts	\$ (44,636,837)	\$ (44,636,837)
Net Appropriation	\$ (19,217,856)	\$ (19,217,856)
FTE	-	-

Rebates
Fund Code: 1331, 1365

Requirements	\$ (1,310,583,931)	\$ (1,310,583,931)
Less: Receipts	\$ (886,484,424)	\$ (886,484,424)
Net Appropriation	\$ (424,099,507)	\$ (424,099,507)
FTE	-	-

107 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Rebates Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ (1,310,583,931)	\$ (1,310,583,931)
Less: Receipts	\$ (886,484,424)	\$ (886,484,424)
Net Appropriation	\$ (424,099,507)	\$ (424,099,507)
FTE	-	-

Consolidated Supplemental Payments
Fund Code: 1337

Requirements	\$ 2,296,728,756	\$ 2,296,728,756
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,411,380,438	\$ 2,411,380,438
Net Appropriation	\$ (114,651,682)	\$ (114,651,682)
FTE	-	-

108 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Consolidated Supplemental Payments Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,296,728,756	\$ 2,296,728,756
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,411,380,438	\$ 2,411,380,438
Net Appropriation	\$ (114,651,682)	\$ (114,651,682)
FTE	-	-

Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1340, 1350, 1910, 1991, 1992, 1993

Requirements	\$ 402,487	\$ 402,487
Less: Receipts	\$ 402,487	\$ 402,487
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

109 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$ 402,487	\$ 402,487
Less: Receipts	\$ 402,487	\$ 402,487
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-
Divisionwide		
110 Medicaid and NC Health Choice Rebase		
Provides funding for projected changes in Medicaid enrollment, enrollment mix, utilization, prices, and federal match rate, as well as the move to managed care on July 1, 2021.		
Requirements	\$ 1,792,983,893R 1,692,107,021NR	\$ 2,725,211,495R
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,537,039,145R 1,914,673,527NR	\$ 2,162,659,929R
Net Appropriation	\$ 33,378,242	\$ 562,551,566
FTE	-	-
111 Transformation Projects and Programs		
Provides funds to support the transition to Medicaid managed care and the Healthy Opportunities pilot program. The State share of costs, \$133.1 million in FY 2021-22 and \$119.0 million in FY 2022-23, will be transferred from the Medicaid Transformation Fund.		
Requirements	\$ 424,240,516NR	\$ 374,204,806NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 424,240,516NR	\$ 374,204,806NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
112 Extension of Postpartum Benefits		
Provides funds to extend Medicaid benefits for the pregnant women eligibility category from 60 days postpartum to 12 months postpartum, effective April 1, 2022 through March 31, 2027. The State share of funding, \$12.5 million in FY 2021-22 and \$50.8 million in FY 2022-23, will be paid from additional hospital assessment receipts.		
Requirements	\$ 38,157,000NR	\$ 157,080,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 38,157,000NR	\$ 157,080,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
113 Parents of Children in Foster Care		
Provides funds to allow the parents of children temporarily placed into the child welfare system to retain Medicaid eligibility if the parent is making reasonable efforts to comply with the court-ordered reunification plan. DHHS must apply for a waiver to authorize the change in eligibility.		
Requirements	\$ 26,950,000R	\$ 55,600,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,820,000R	\$ 37,600,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,130,000	\$ 18,000,000
FTE	-	-
114 Medicaid Services in Charter Schools		
Budgets additional requirements and receipts to support the authorization for charter schools to certify public expenditures. Like other public schools, charter schools will pay the non-federal share of Medicaid costs.		
Requirements	\$ 5,551,590R	\$ 9,596,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,551,590R	\$ 9,596,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Total Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$ 4,607,492,520	\$ 3,547,188,811
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,585,660,593	\$ 2,952,668,246
Net Appropriation	\$ 21,831,927	\$ 594,520,565
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 242,798,433	\$ 591,870,565
Nonrecurring	\$ (220,966,506)	\$ 2,650,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 21,831,927	\$ 594,520,565
FTE	-	-
Revised Budget		
Revised Requirements	\$ 19,472,355,790	\$ 18,412,063,134
Revised Receipts	\$ 15,527,346,363	\$ 13,894,357,160
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 3,945,009,427	\$ 4,517,705,974
Revised FTE	469.000	469.000

244XX-Medicaid Transformation Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

Availability

Fund Code: 2aaa

115 Medicaid Transformation Fund Availability	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ 430,820,000NR	\$ 46,000,000NR
Budgets receipts from the Medicaid Transformation Reserve (an estimated \$215 million) and from the General Fund (\$215.8 million in FY 2021-22 and \$46.0 million in FY 2022-23). These funds will be transferred to the Division of Health Benefits as needed to support fee-for-service claims run out and qualified Medicaid transformation expenses.	Net Change	\$ (430,820,000)	\$ (46,000,000)
	FTE	-	-

Fee-for-Service Claims Run Out

Fund Code: 2bbb

116 Fee-for-Service Claims Run Out	Requirements	\$ 159,141,588NR	\$ 65,327,523NR
Fund Code: 2bbb	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers the State share of funds needed to pay the run out of Medicaid and NC Health Choice fee-for-service claims associated with beneficiaries who have moved to managed care. Run out claims will be paid by the Division of Health Benefits.	Net Change	\$ 159,141,588	\$ 65,327,523
	FTE	-	-

Medicaid Transformation Administration

Fund Code: 2ccc

117 Medicaid Transformation Expenses	Requirements	\$ 133,078,000NR	\$ 119,004,000NR
Fund Code: 2ccc	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the Division of Health Benefits to support the State share of Medicaid transformation costs approved as qualifying needs.	Net Change	\$ 133,078,000	\$ 119,004,000
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 292,219,588	\$ 184,331,523
Less: Receipts	\$ 430,820,000	\$ 46,000,000
Net Change	\$ (138,600,412)	\$ 138,331,523
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 292,219,588	\$ 184,331,523
Revised Receipts	\$ 430,820,000	\$ 46,000,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (138,600,412)	\$ 138,331,523
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		138,600,412
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (138,600,412)	\$ 138,331,523
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 138,600,412	\$ 268,889

Health Service Regulation Budget Code 14470

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$76,225,433	\$76,231,658
Receipts	\$55,313,486	\$55,319,711
Net Appropriation	\$20,911,947	\$20,911,947
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$1,688,680	\$1,365,169
Receipts	\$1,101,571	\$231,826
Net Appropriation	\$587,109	\$1,133,343
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$77,914,113	\$77,596,827
Receipts	\$56,415,057	\$55,551,537
Net Appropriation	\$21,499,056	\$22,045,290

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	578.500	578.500
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	578.500	578.500

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Health Service Regulation										
Budget Code 14470		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	8,075,198	6,356,848	1,718,350	11,901	11,901	-	8,087,099	6,368,749	1,718,350
1151	Acute/Home Care Licensure & Cert.	5,122,712	4,270,372	852,340	-	-	-	5,122,712	4,270,372	852,340
1152	Nursing Home/Adult Care Licensure & Cert.	20,259,566	13,731,919	6,527,647	154,647	154,647	-	20,414,213	13,886,566	6,527,647
1153	Construction	6,679,805	5,050,491	1,629,314	-	-	-	6,679,805	5,050,491	1,629,314
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	4,889,089	3,705,130	1,183,959	-	-	-	4,889,089	3,705,130	1,183,959
1155	Jails & Detention Centers Inspections	184,043	-	184,043	-	-	-	184,043	-	184,043
1156	Mental Health Licensure & Cert.	7,391,815	4,758,678	2,633,137	65,278	65,278	-	7,457,093	4,823,956	2,633,137
1157	Radiation Protection	5,878,382	5,878,382	-	-	-	-	5,878,382	5,878,382	-
1161	Statewide Health Planning	2,651,064	1,600	2,649,464	-	-	-	2,651,064	1,600	2,649,464
1162	Hospital Preparedness	9,834,192	9,834,192	-	-	-	-	9,834,192	9,834,192	-
1163	Local Emergency Medical Services	3,988,363	454,670	3,533,693	-	-	-	3,988,363	454,670	3,533,693
1991	Indirect Reserve	1,271,204	1,271,204	-	-	-	-	1,271,204	1,271,204	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	869,745	869,745	-	869,745	869,745	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	312,835	-	312,835	312,835	-	312,835
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	95,143	-	95,143	95,143	-	95,143
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	179,131	-	179,131	179,131	-	179,131
Divisionwide										
N/A	Internal Service and Rental Adjustment	-	-	-	648,090	156,365	491,725	648,090	156,365	491,725
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(648,090)	(156,365)	(491,725)	(648,090)	(156,365)	(491,725)
Total		\$76,225,433	\$55,313,486	\$20,911,947	\$1,688,680	\$1,101,571	\$587,109	\$77,914,113	\$56,415,057	\$21,499,056

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Health Service Regulation										
Budget Code 14470		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	8,075,198	6,356,848	1,718,350	11,901	11,901	-	8,087,099	6,368,749	1,718,350
1151	Acute/Home Care Licensure & Cert.	5,122,712	4,270,372	852,340	-	-	-	5,122,712	4,270,372	852,340
1152	Nursing Home/Adult Care Licensure & Cert.	20,259,566	13,731,919	6,527,647	154,647	154,647	-	20,414,213	13,886,566	6,527,647
1153	Construction	6,679,805	5,050,491	1,629,314	-	-	-	6,679,805	5,050,491	1,629,314
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	4,889,089	3,705,130	1,183,959	-	-	-	4,889,089	3,705,130	1,183,959
1155	Jails & Detention Centers Inspections	184,043	-	184,043	-	-	-	184,043	-	184,043
1156	Mental Health Licensure & Cert.	7,391,815	4,758,678	2,633,137	65,278	65,278	-	7,457,093	4,823,956	2,633,137
1157	Radiation Protection	5,884,607	5,884,607	-	-	-	-	5,884,607	5,884,607	-
1161	Statewide Health Planning	2,651,064	1,600	2,649,464	-	-	-	2,651,064	1,600	2,649,464
1162	Hospital Preparedness	9,834,192	9,834,192	-	-	-	-	9,834,192	9,834,192	-
1163	Local Emergency Medical Services	3,988,363	454,670	3,533,693	-	-	-	3,988,363	454,670	3,533,693
1991	Indirect Reserve	1,271,204	1,271,204	-	-	-	-	1,271,204	1,271,204	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	625,670	-	625,670	625,670	-	625,670
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	216,087	-	216,087	216,087	-	216,087
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	291,586	-	291,586	291,586	-	291,586
Divisionwide										
N/A	Internal Service and Rental Adjustment	-	-	-	648,090	156,365	491,725	648,090	156,365	491,725
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(648,090)	(156,365)	(491,725)	(648,090)	(156,365)	(491,725)
Total		\$76,231,658	\$55,319,711	\$20,911,947	\$1,365,169	\$231,826	\$1,133,343	\$77,596,827	\$55,551,537	\$22,045,290

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Health Service Regulation					
Budget Code 14470		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	30.000	-	-	30.000
1151	Acute/Home Care Licensure & Cert.	54.000	-	-	54.000
1152	Nursing Home/Adult Care Licensure & Cert.	207.000	-	-	207.000
1153	Construction	50.000	-	-	50.000
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	50.000	-	-	50.000
1155	Jails & Detention Centers Inspections	2.000	-	-	2.000
1156	Mental Health Licensure & Cert.	75.000	-	-	75.000
1157	Radiation Protection	48.500	-	-	48.500
1161	Statewide Health Planning	21.000	-	-	21.000
1162	Hospital Preparedness	9.500	-	-	9.500
1163	Local Emergency Medical Services	31.500	-	-	31.500
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		578.500	-	-	578.500

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Health Service Regulation					
Budget Code 14470		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	30.000	-	-	30.000
1151	Acute/Home Care Licensure & Cert.	54.000	-	-	54.000
1152	Nursing Home/Adult Care Licensure & Cert.	207.000	-	-	207.000
1153	Construction	50.000	-	-	50.000
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	50.000	-	-	50.000
1155	Jails & Detention Centers Inspections	2.000	-	-	2.000
1156	Mental Health Licensure & Cert.	75.000	-	-	75.000
1157	Radiation Protection	48.500	-	-	48.500
1161	Statewide Health Planning	21.000	-	-	21.000
1162	Hospital Preparedness	9.500	-	-	9.500
1163	Local Emergency Medical Services	31.500	-	-	31.500
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		578.500	-	-	578.500

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14470-Health Service Regulation

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 76,225,433	\$ 76,231,658
Less: Receipts	\$ 55,313,486	\$ 55,319,711
Net Appropriation	\$ 20,911,947	\$ 20,911,947
FTE	578.500	578.500

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

118 Compensation Increase Reserve

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 312,835R	\$ 625,670R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 312,835	\$ 625,670
FTE	-	-

119 State Retirement Contributions

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.

Requirements	\$ 95,143R	\$ 216,087R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 95,143	\$ 216,087
FTE	-	-

120 State Health Plan

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 179,131R	\$ 291,586R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 179,131	\$ 291,586
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

121 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 869,745NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 869,745NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 869,745	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 869,745	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Service Support
Fund Code: 1110

Requirements	\$ 8,075,198	\$ 8,075,198
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,356,848	\$ 6,356,848
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,718,350	\$ 1,718,350
FTE	30.000	30.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**122 Service Support
Fund Code: 1110**

Budgets additional federal Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) funding for legislative increases for receipt-supported positions.

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 11,901R	\$ 11,901R
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,901R	\$ 11,901R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Service Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 8,087,099	\$ 8,087,099
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,368,749	\$ 6,368,749
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,718,350	\$ 1,718,350
FTE	30.000	30.000

**Acute and Home Care Licensure and Certification
Fund Code: 1151**

Requirements	\$ 5,122,712	\$ 5,122,712
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,270,372	\$ 4,270,372
Net Appropriation	\$ 852,340	\$ 852,340
FTE	54.000	54.000

123 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Acute and Home Care Licensure and Certification
Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 5,122,712	\$ 5,122,712
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,270,372	\$ 4,270,372
Net Appropriation	\$ 852,340	\$ 852,340
FTE	54.000	54.000

**Nursing Home and Adult Care Licensure and Certification
Fund Code: 1152**

Requirements	\$ 20,259,566	\$ 20,259,566
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,731,919	\$ 13,731,919
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,527,647	\$ 6,527,647
FTE	207.000	207.000

**124 Adult Care Licensure Program
Fund Code: 1152**

Budgets additional federal SSBG funding for the Adult Care Licensure Program for legislative increases for receipt-supported positions.

Requirements	\$ 154,647R	\$ 154,647R
Less: Receipts	\$ 154,647R	\$ 154,647R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Nursing Home and Adult Care Licensure and
Certification Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 20,414,213	\$ 20,414,213
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,886,566	\$ 13,886,566
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,527,647	\$ 6,527,647
FTE	207.000	207.000

**Construction
Fund Code: 1153**

Requirements	\$ 6,679,805	\$ 6,679,805
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,050,491	\$ 5,050,491
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,629,314	\$ 1,629,314
FTE	50.000	50.000

125 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Construction Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 6,679,805	\$ 6,679,805
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,050,491	\$ 5,050,491
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,629,314	\$ 1,629,314
	FTE	50.000	50.000
	<hr/>		
Health Care Personnel Registry Fund Code: 1154	Requirements	\$ 4,889,089	\$ 4,889,089
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,705,130	\$ 3,705,130
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,183,959	\$ 1,183,959
	FTE	50.000	50.000
	<hr/>		
126 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	<hr/>		
Health Care Personnel Registry Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 4,889,089	\$ 4,889,089
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,705,130	\$ 3,705,130
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,183,959	\$ 1,183,959
	FTE	50.000	50.000
	<hr/>		
Jails and Detention Centers Inspection Fund Code: 1155	Requirements	\$ 184,043	\$ 184,043
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 184,043	\$ 184,043
	FTE	2.000	2.000
	<hr/>		
127 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	<hr/>		
Jails and Detention Centers Inspection Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 184,043	\$ 184,043
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 184,043	\$ 184,043
	FTE	2.000	2.000
	<hr/>		
Mental Health Licensure and Certification Fund Code: 1156	Requirements	\$ 7,391,815	\$ 7,391,815
	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,758,678	\$ 4,758,678
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,633,137	\$ 2,633,137
	FTE	75.000	75.000
	<hr/>		
128 Mental Health Licensure and Certification Fund Code: 1156 Budgets additional federal Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) funding for legislative increases for receipt-supported positions.	Requirements	\$ 65,278R	\$ 65,278R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 65,278R	\$ 65,278R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	<hr/>		
Mental Health Licensure and Certification Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 7,457,093	\$ 7,457,093
	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,823,956	\$ 4,823,956
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,633,137	\$ 2,633,137
	FTE	75.000	75.000
	<hr/>		

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
Radiation Protection	Requirements	\$ 5,878,382	\$ 5,884,607	
Fund Code: 1157	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,878,382	\$ 5,884,607	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0	
	FTE	48.500	48.500	
129 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	-	-	
Radiation Protection Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 5,878,382	\$ 5,884,607	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,878,382	\$ 5,884,607	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0	
	FTE	48.500	48.500	
Statewide Health Planning	Requirements	\$ 2,651,064	\$ 2,651,064	
Fund Code: 1161	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,600	\$ 1,600	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,649,464	\$ 2,649,464	
	FTE	21.000	21.000	
130 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	-	-	
Statewide Health Planning Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 2,651,064	\$ 2,651,064	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,600	\$ 1,600	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,649,464	\$ 2,649,464	
	FTE	21.000	21.000	
Hospital Preparedness	Requirements	\$ 9,834,192	\$ 9,834,192	
Fund Code: 1162	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,834,192	\$ 9,834,192	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0	
	FTE	9.500	9.500	
131 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	-	-	
Hospital Preparedness Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 9,834,192	\$ 9,834,192	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,834,192	\$ 9,834,192	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0	
	FTE	9.500	9.500	
Local Emergency Medical Services	Requirements	\$ 3,988,363	\$ 3,988,363	
Fund Code: 1163	Less: Receipts	\$ 454,670	\$ 454,670	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,533,693	\$ 3,533,693	
	FTE	31.500	31.500	

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

132 No direct change

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Local Emergency Medical Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 3,988,363	\$ 3,988,363
Less: Receipts	\$ 454,670	\$ 454,670
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,533,693	\$ 3,533,693
FTE	31.500	31.500

Indirect Reserve
Fund Code: 1991

Requirements	\$ 1,271,204	\$ 1,271,204
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,271,204	\$ 1,271,204
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

133 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Indirect Reserve Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,271,204	\$ 1,271,204
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,271,204	\$ 1,271,204
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

Divisionwide

134 Base Budget Correction

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for internal service adjustments. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d) (1c)).

Requirements	\$ (648,090)R	\$ (648,090)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (156,365)R	\$ (156,365)R
Net Appropriation	\$ (491,725)	\$ (491,725)
FTE	-	-

135 Internal Service and Rental Adjustment

Provides increases for internal services and vehicle rental rates.

Requirements	\$ 648,090R	\$ 648,090R
Less: Receipts	\$ 156,365R	\$ 156,365R
Net Appropriation	\$ 491,725	\$ 491,725
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 1,688,680	\$ 1,365,169
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,101,571	\$ 231,826
Net Appropriation	\$ 587,109	\$ 1,133,343
FTE	-	-

Recurring	\$ 587,109	\$ 1,133,343
Nonrecurring	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 587,109	\$ 1,133,343
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 77,914,113	\$ 77,596,827
Revised Receipts	\$ 56,415,057	\$ 55,551,537
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 21,499,056	\$ 22,045,290
Revised FTE	578.500	578.500

**Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.
Budget Code 14460**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$1,601,236,593	\$1,601,236,595
Receipts	\$813,466,768	\$813,466,768
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$787,769,825	\$787,769,827
 Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$248,858,684	\$98,419,637
Receipts	\$177,049,253	\$28,962,734
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$71,809,431	\$69,456,903
 Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$1,850,095,277	\$1,699,656,232
Receipts	\$990,516,021	\$842,429,502
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$859,579,256	\$857,226,730

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	11,271.100	11,271.100
Legislative Changes	3.000	3.000
<hr/>		
Revised Budget	11,274.100	11,274.100

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.										
Budget Code 14460		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	28,298,991	9,418,031	18,880,960	989,572	989,572	-	29,288,563	10,407,603	18,880,960
1160	MH/DD/SA Workforce Development	13,395,066	9,784,802	3,610,264	-	-	-	13,395,066	9,784,802	3,610,264
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	603,574	603,574	-	-	-	-	603,574	603,574	-
1271	Gen SA Prevention - Quality Improvement	10,100,829	9,635,020	465,809	-	-	-	10,100,829	9,635,020	465,809
1332	Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention	1,540,268	1,525,268	15,000	-	-	-	1,540,268	1,525,268	15,000
1422	Comm. Services - Single Stream Funding	276,855,816	-	276,855,816	24,577,443	-	24,577,443	301,433,259	-	301,433,259
1442	Comm. Substance Abuse Services-Child	3,416,397	3,416,397	-	-	-	-	3,416,397	3,416,397	-
1443	Community Services - Riddle Center	2,325,410	261,058	2,064,352	-	-	-	2,325,410	261,058	2,064,352
1444	Community Mental Health Services - Child	8,917,096	8,781,361	135,735	681,241	681,241	-	9,598,337	9,462,602	135,735
1445	Developmental Disability Services - Child	1,159,805	-	1,159,805	-	-	-	1,159,805	-	1,159,805
1451	Comm. Services - Traumatic Brain Injury	2,523,086	150,000	2,373,086	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	3,523,086	150,000	3,373,086
1452	PATH Homelessness	2,068,333	2,068,333	-	-	-	-	2,068,333	2,068,333	-
1461	Community Mental Health Services - Adult	26,209,032	14,991,364	11,217,668	17,305,554	2,228,399	15,077,155	43,514,586	17,219,763	26,294,823
1462	Developmental Disability Services - Adult	5,517,168	4,257,998	1,259,170	-	-	-	5,517,168	4,257,998	1,259,170
1463	Comm. Substance Abuse Services - Adult	101,913,125	56,785,138	45,127,987	-	-	-	101,913,125	56,785,138	45,127,987
1464	Community Crisis Services	45,463,702	249,500	45,214,202	1,569,298	1,569,298	-	47,033,000	1,818,798	45,214,202
1543	Whitaker School	5,713,784	4,481,821	1,231,963	-	-	-	5,713,784	4,481,821	1,231,963
1546	Wright School - Child	3,517,002	510	3,516,492	-	-	-	3,517,002	510	3,516,492
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	173,018,365	74,327,809	98,690,556	6,300,000	-	6,300,000	179,318,365	74,327,809	104,990,556
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	167,662,422	66,778,539	100,883,883	-	-	-	167,662,422	66,778,539	100,883,883
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	230,006,861	98,877,770	131,129,091	-	-	-	230,006,861	98,877,770	131,129,091
1565	Caswell Developmental Center - Adult	101,949,669	91,097,079	10,852,590	-	-	-	101,949,669	91,097,079	10,852,590
1566	Murdoch Developmental Center - Adult	122,431,606	116,084,748	6,346,858	-	-	-	122,431,606	116,084,748	6,346,858
1567	J Iverson Riddle Dev. Center - Adult	72,479,649	67,152,995	5,326,654	-	-	-	72,479,649	67,152,995	5,326,654
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	40,375,723	36,579,780	3,795,943	-	-	-	40,375,723	36,579,780	3,795,943
156B	Black Mtn. Neuro-Med Trtmt Ctr-Adult	33,314,284	31,907,820	1,406,464	-	-	-	33,314,284	31,907,820	1,406,464
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	57,312,108	51,102,631	6,209,477	-	-	-	57,312,108	51,102,631	6,209,477
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	18,695,443	18,695,443	-	-	-	-	18,695,443	18,695,443	-
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	17,863,940	17,863,940	-	-	-	-	17,863,940	17,863,940	-
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	16,199,742	16,199,742	-	-	-	-	16,199,742	16,199,742	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.										
Budget Code 14460		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1910	Reserves and Transfers	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	158,363,035	125,463,035	32,900,000	168,363,035	125,463,035	42,900,000
1991	Reserve - Indirect Cost	388,297	388,297	-	-	-	-	388,297	388,297	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	29,545,533	29,545,533	-	29,545,533	29,545,533	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	4,219,012	-	4,219,012	4,219,012	-	4,219,012
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	1,280,673	-	1,280,673	1,280,673	-	1,280,673
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	3,027,323	-	3,027,323	3,027,323	-	3,027,323
Divisionwide										
N/A	DSOHF Receipt Adjustment	-	-	-	-	(18,000,000)	18,000,000	-	(18,000,000)	18,000,000
N/A	Communication Accounts Adjustments	-	-	-	723,447	-	723,447	723,447	-	723,447
N/A	Base Budget Correction - DSOHF Receipts	-	-	-	-	34,572,175	(34,572,175)	-	34,572,175	(34,572,175)
N/A	Base Budget Correction - Communications	-	-	-	(723,447)	-	(723,447)	(723,447)	-	(723,447)
Total		\$1,601,236,593	\$813,466,768	\$787,769,825	\$248,858,684	\$177,049,253	\$71,809,431	\$1,850,095,277	\$990,516,021	\$859,579,256

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.										
Budget Code 14460		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	28,298,993	9,418,031	18,880,962	989,572	989,572	-	29,288,565	10,407,603	18,880,962
1160	MH/DD/SA Workforce Development	13,395,066	9,784,802	3,610,264	-	-	-	13,395,066	9,784,802	3,610,264
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	603,574	603,574	-	-	-	-	603,574	603,574	-
1271	Gen SA Prevention - Quality Improvement	10,100,829	9,635,020	465,809	-	-	-	10,100,829	9,635,020	465,809
1332	Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention	1,540,268	1,525,268	15,000	-	-	-	1,540,268	1,525,268	15,000
1422	Comm. Services - Single Stream Funding	276,855,816	-	276,855,816	24,577,443	-	24,577,443	301,433,259	-	301,433,259
1442	Comm. Substance Abuse Services-Child	3,416,397	3,416,397	-	-	-	-	3,416,397	3,416,397	-
1443	Community Services - Riddle Center	2,325,410	261,058	2,064,352	-	-	-	2,325,410	261,058	2,064,352
1444	Community Mental Health Services - Child	8,917,096	8,781,361	135,735	(347,076)	(347,076)	-	8,570,020	8,434,285	135,735
1445	Developmental Disability Services - Child	1,159,805	-	1,159,805	-	-	-	1,159,805	-	1,159,805
1451	Comm. Services - Traumatic Brain Injury	2,523,086	150,000	2,373,086	400,000	-	400,000	2,923,086	150,000	2,773,086
1452	PATH Homelessness	2,068,333	2,068,333	-	-	-	-	2,068,333	2,068,333	-
1461	Community Mental Health Services - Adult	26,209,032	14,991,364	11,217,668	15,715,682	638,527	15,077,155	41,924,714	15,629,891	26,294,823
1462	Developmental Disability Services - Adult	5,517,168	4,257,998	1,259,170	-	-	-	5,517,168	4,257,998	1,259,170
1463	Comm. Substance Abuse Services - Adult	101,913,125	56,785,138	45,127,987	-	-	-	101,913,125	56,785,138	45,127,987
1464	Community Crisis Services	45,463,702	249,500	45,214,202	1,307,749	1,307,749	-	46,771,451	1,557,249	45,214,202
1543	Whitaker School	5,713,784	4,481,821	1,231,963	-	-	-	5,713,784	4,481,821	1,231,963
1546	Wright School - Child	3,517,002	510	3,516,492	-	-	-	3,517,002	510	3,516,492
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	173,018,365	74,327,809	98,690,556	6,300,000	-	6,300,000	179,318,365	74,327,809	104,990,556
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	167,662,422	66,778,539	100,883,883	-	-	-	167,662,422	66,778,539	100,883,883
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	230,006,861	98,877,770	131,129,091	-	-	-	230,006,861	98,877,770	131,129,091
1565	Caswell Developmental Center - Adult	101,949,669	91,097,079	10,852,590	-	-	-	101,949,669	91,097,079	10,852,590
1566	Murdoch Developmental Center - Adult	122,431,606	116,084,748	6,346,858	-	-	-	122,431,606	116,084,748	6,346,858
1567	J Iverson Riddle Dev. Center - Adult	72,479,649	67,152,995	5,326,654	-	-	-	72,479,649	67,152,995	5,326,654
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	40,375,723	36,579,780	3,795,943	-	-	-	40,375,723	36,579,780	3,795,943
156B	Black Mtn. Neuro-Med Trtmt Ctr-Adult	33,314,284	31,907,820	1,406,464	-	-	-	33,314,284	31,907,820	1,406,464
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	57,312,108	51,102,631	6,209,477	-	-	-	57,312,108	51,102,631	6,209,477
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	18,695,443	18,695,443	-	-	-	-	18,695,443	18,695,443	-
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	17,863,940	17,863,940	-	-	-	-	17,863,940	17,863,940	-
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	16,199,742	16,199,742	-	-	-	-	16,199,742	16,199,742	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.										
Budget Code 14460		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1910	Reserves and Transfers	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	33,201,787	9,801,787	23,400,000	43,201,787	9,801,787	33,400,000
1991	Reserve - Indirect Cost	388,297	388,297	-	-	-	-	388,297	388,297	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	8,438,023	-	8,438,023	8,438,023	-	8,438,023
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	2,908,648	-	2,908,648	2,908,648	-	2,908,648
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	4,927,809	-	4,927,809	4,927,809	-	4,927,809
Divisionwide										
N/A	DSOHF Receipt Adjustment	-	-	-	-	(18,000,000)	18,000,000	-	(18,000,000)	18,000,000
N/A	Communication Accounts Adjustments	-	-	-	723,449	-	723,449	723,449	-	723,449
N/A	Base Budget Correction - DSOHF Receipts	-	-	-	-	34,572,175	(34,572,175)	-	34,572,175	(34,572,175)
N/A	Base Budget Correction - Communications	-	-	-	(723,449)	-	(723,449)	(723,449)	-	(723,449)
Total		\$1,601,236,595	\$813,466,768	\$787,769,827	\$98,419,637	\$28,962,734	\$69,456,903	\$1,699,656,232	\$842,429,502	\$857,226,730

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.					
Budget Code 14460		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	208.000	-	-	208.000
1160	MH/DD/SA Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	-	-	-	-
1271	Gen SA Prevention - Quality Improvement	1.000	-	-	1.000
1332	Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention	1.000	-	-	1.000
1422	Comm. Services - Single Stream Funding	-	-	-	-
1442	Comm. Substance Abuse Services-Child	-	-	-	-
1443	Community Services - Riddle Center	26.000	-	-	26.000
1444	Community Mental Health Services - Child	1.000	-	-	1.000
1445	Developmental Disability Services - Child	-	-	-	-
1451	Comm. Services - Traumatic Brain Injury	-	-	-	-
1452	PATH Homelessness	-	-	-	-
1461	Community Mental Health Services - Adult	-	-	-	-
1462	Developmental Disability Services - Adult	-	-	-	-
1463	Comm. Substance Abuse Services - Adult	10.000	-	-	10.000
1464	Community Crisis Services	-	-	-	-
1543	Whitaker School	70.600	-	-	70.600
1546	Wright School - Child	40.700	-	-	40.700
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	1,439.000	-	-	1,439.000
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	1,347.100	-	-	1,347.100
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	1,839.650	-	-	1,839.650
1565	Caswell Developmental Center - Adult	1,391.000	-	-	1,391.000
1566	Murdoch Developmental Center - Adult	1,667.000	-	-	1,667.000
1567	J Iverson Riddle Dev. Center - Adult	966.750	-	-	966.750
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	520.800	-	-	520.800
156B	Black Mtn. Neuro-Med Trtmt Ctr-Adult	468.000	-	-	468.000
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	761.000	-	-	761.000
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	197.000	-	-	197.000
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	157.000	-	-	157.000
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	158.500	-	-	158.500
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	3.000	3.000
1991	Reserve - Indirect Cost	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		11,271.100	-	3.000	11,274.100

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.					
Budget Code 14460		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	208.000	-	-	208.000
1160	MH/DD/SA Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	-	-	-	-
1271	Gen SA Prevention - Quality Improvement	1.000	-	-	1.000
1332	Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention	1.000	-	-	1.000
1422	Comm. Services - Single Stream Funding	-	-	-	-
1442	Comm. Substance Abuse Services-Child	-	-	-	-
1443	Community Services - Riddle Center	26.000	-	-	26.000
1444	Community Mental Health Services - Child	1.000	-	-	1.000
1445	Developmental Disability Services - Child	-	-	-	-
1451	Comm. Services - Traumatic Brain Injury	-	-	-	-
1452	PATH Homelessness	-	-	-	-
1461	Community Mental Health Services - Adult	-	-	-	-
1462	Developmental Disability Services - Adult	-	-	-	-
1463	Comm. Substance Abuse Services - Adult	10.000	-	-	10.000
1464	Community Crisis Services	-	-	-	-
1543	Whitaker School	70.600	-	-	70.600
1546	Wright School - Child	40.700	-	-	40.700
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	1,439.000	-	-	1,439.000
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	1,347.100	-	-	1,347.100
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	1,839.650	-	-	1,839.650
1565	Caswell Developmental Center - Adult	1,391.000	-	-	1,391.000
1566	Murdoch Developmental Center - Adult	1,667.000	-	-	1,667.000
1567	J Iverson Riddle Dev. Center - Adult	966.750	-	-	966.750
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	520.800	-	-	520.800
156B	Black Mtn. Neuro-Med Trtmt Ctr-Adult	468.000	-	-	468.000
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	761.000	-	-	761.000
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	197.000	-	-	197.000
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	157.000	-	-	157.000
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	158.500	-	-	158.500
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	3.000	3.000
1991	Reserve - Indirect Cost	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		11,271.100	-	3.000	11,274.100

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14460-Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,601,236,593	\$ 1,601,236,595
Less: Receipts	\$ 813,466,768	\$ 813,466,768
Net Appropriation	\$ 787,769,825	\$ 787,769,827
FTE	11,271.100	11,271.100

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

136 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 4,219,012R	\$ 8,438,023R
Provides funding for a salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022. Also provides funding for state agency teachers paid according to the teacher salary schedule.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,219,012	\$ 8,438,023
	FTE	-	-
137 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 1,280,673R	\$ 2,908,648R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,280,673	\$ 2,908,648
	FTE	-	-
138 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 3,027,323R	\$ 4,927,809R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,027,323	\$ 4,927,809
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

139 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses	Requirements	\$ 16,945,533NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 16,945,533NR	\$ -
Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

140 Temporary Funding Assistance for ICFs/IID	Requirements	\$ 12,600,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,600,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to Local Management Entities/Managed Care Organizations (LME/MCOs) for temporary funding assistance for Intermediate Care Facilities for Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities (ICFs/IID) services on a per diem basis.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 29,545,533	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ 29,545,533	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$	-
	FTE	-		-
Service Support Fund Code: 1110	Requirements	\$ 28,298,991	\$	28,298,993
	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,418,031	\$	9,418,031
	Net Appropriation	\$ 18,880,960	\$	18,880,962
	FTE	208.000		208.000
141 MHBG - Administration Fund Code: 1110	Requirements	\$ 123,120R	\$	123,120R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 123,120R	\$	123,120R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$	-
	FTE	-		-
Adjusts funding for administration from the federal Community Mental Health Services Block Grant (MHBG) to reflect actual costs. Total MHBG funding for this purpose is \$323,120 in each year of the biennium.				
142 SABG - Administration Fund Code: 1110	Requirements	\$ 866,452R	\$	866,452R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 866,452R	\$	866,452R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$	-
	FTE	-		-
Adjusts funding for administration from the federal Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment Block Grant (SABG) to reflect actual costs. Total SABG funding for this purpose is \$1.3 million in each year of the biennium.				
Service Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 29,288,563	\$	29,288,565
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,407,603	\$	10,407,603
	Net Appropriation	\$ 18,880,960	\$	18,880,962
	FTE	208.000		208.000
MH/DD/SA Workforce Development Fund Code: 1160	Requirements	\$ 13,395,066	\$	13,395,066
	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,784,802	\$	9,784,802
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,610,264	\$	3,610,264
	FTE	-		-
143 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$	-
	FTE	-		-
MH/DD/SA Workforce Development Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 13,395,066	\$	13,395,066
	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,784,802	\$	9,784,802
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,610,264	\$	3,610,264
	FTE	-		-
Enforce Underage Drinking Laws Fund Code: 1262	Requirements	\$ 603,574	\$	603,574
	Less: Receipts	\$ 603,574	\$	603,574
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$	0
	FTE	-		-
144 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$	-
	FTE	-		-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Enforce Underage Drinking Laws Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 603,574	\$ 603,574
	Less: Receipts \$ 603,574	\$ 603,574
	Net Appropriation \$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE -	-
General Prevention - Quality Improvement Fund Code: 1271	Requirements \$ 10,100,829	\$ 10,100,829
	Less: Receipts \$ 9,635,020	\$ 9,635,020
	Net Appropriation \$ 465,809	\$ 465,809
	FTE 1.000	1.000
145 No direct change	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
General Prevention - Quality Improvement Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 10,100,829	\$ 10,100,829
	Less: Receipts \$ 9,635,020	\$ 9,635,020
	Net Appropriation \$ 465,809	\$ 465,809
	FTE 1.000	1.000
Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention Fund Code: 1332	Requirements \$ 1,540,268	\$ 1,540,268
	Less: Receipts \$ 1,525,268	\$ 1,525,268
	Net Appropriation \$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
	FTE 1.000	1.000
146 No direct change	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 1,540,268	\$ 1,540,268
	Less: Receipts \$ 1,525,268	\$ 1,525,268
	Net Appropriation \$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
	FTE 1.000	1.000
Single Stream Funding Fund Code: 1422	Requirements \$ 276,855,816	\$ 276,855,816
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 276,855,816	\$ 276,855,816
	FTE -	-
147 Single Stream Funding Restoration Fund Code: 1422	Requirements \$ 30,000,000R	\$ 30,000,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 30,000,000	\$ 30,000,000
	FTE -	-
Provides an additional \$30 million in recurring single stream funding for LME/MCOs to replace the transfer of funds from Medicaid to LME/MCOs that has occurred in most years recently. These funds partially restore past recurring reductions in single stream funding.		
148 Single Stream Funding Fund Code: 1422	Requirements \$ (7,606,307)R	\$ (9,592,282)R
	2,183,750NR	4,169,725NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ (5,422,557)	\$ (5,422,557)
	FTE -	-
Adjusts funding to LME/MCOs for single stream services.		

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Single Stream Funding Revised Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 301,433,259	\$ 301,433,259
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 301,433,259	\$ 301,433,259
FTE	-	-

Community Substance Abuse Services - Child
Fund Code: 1442

Requirements	\$ 3,416,397	\$ 3,416,397
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,416,397	\$ 3,416,397
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

149 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Community Substance Abuse Services - Child Revised
Budget

Requirements	\$ 3,416,397	\$ 3,416,397
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,416,397	\$ 3,416,397
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

Riddle Center
Fund Code: 1443

Requirements	\$ 2,325,410	\$ 2,325,410
Less: Receipts	\$ 261,058	\$ 261,058
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,064,352	\$ 2,064,352
FTE	26.000	26.000

150 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Riddle Center Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,325,410	\$ 2,325,410
Less: Receipts	\$ 261,058	\$ 261,058
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,064,352	\$ 2,064,352
FTE	26.000	26.000

Community Mental Health Services - Child
Fund Code: 1444

Requirements	\$ 8,917,096	\$ 8,917,096
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,781,361	\$ 8,781,361
Net Appropriation	\$ 135,735	\$ 135,735
FTE	1.000	1.000

151 MHBG - Children's Mental Health Services
Fund Code: 1444

Adjusts federal MHBG receipts for children's mental health services due to availability. Total MHBG funding for this purpose is \$5.5 million in FY 2021-22 and \$4.4 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 681,241R	\$ (347,076)R
Less: Receipts	\$ 681,241R	\$ (347,076)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Community Mental Health Services - Child Revised
Budget

Requirements	\$ 9,598,337	\$ 8,570,020
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,462,602	\$ 8,434,285
Net Appropriation	\$ 135,735	\$ 135,735
FTE	1.000	1.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Community Developmental Disability Services - Child
Fund Code: 1445

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 1,159,805	\$ 1,159,805
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,159,805	\$ 1,159,805
FTE	-	-

152 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Community Developmental Disability Services - Child
Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,159,805	\$ 1,159,805
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,159,805	\$ 1,159,805
FTE	-	-

Traumatic Brain Injury
Fund Code: 1451

Requirements	\$ 2,523,086	\$ 2,523,086
Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,373,086	\$ 2,373,086
FTE	-	-

153 Traumatic Brain Injury Pilot
Fund Code: 1451

Provides funds to continue the adult and pediatric traumatic brain injury pilot program established in S.L. 2017-57 Sec. 11F.9. These funds also reimburse the contractor for uncompensated activities related to this pilot program undertaken during FY 2019-20 and FY 2020-21. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$900,000 in FY 2021-22 and \$300,000 in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 900,000NR	\$ 300,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 900,000	\$ 300,000
FTE	-	-

154 Mt. Olive Family Medicine Center Concussion Clinic
Fund Code: 1451

Provides funds to Mt. Olive Family Medicine Center, Inc. to support its Concussion Clinic and provide concussion education, baseline testing, and post-concussion assessment and care to schools and adolescent athletes in eastern North Carolina. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$100,000 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ 100,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
FTE	-	-

Traumatic Brain Injury Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 3,523,086	\$ 2,923,086
Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,373,086	\$ 2,773,086
FTE	-	-

Path Homelessness
Fund Code: 1452

Requirements	\$ 2,068,333	\$ 2,068,333
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,068,333	\$ 2,068,333
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

155 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Path Homelessness Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 2,068,333	\$ 2,068,333
	Less: Receipts \$ 2,068,333	\$ 2,068,333
	Net Appropriation \$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE -	-
Community Mental Health Services - Adult Fund Code: 1461	Requirements \$ 26,209,032	\$ 26,209,032
	Less: Receipts \$ 14,991,364	\$ 14,991,364
	Net Appropriation \$ 11,217,668	\$ 11,217,668
	FTE -	-
156 Transitions to Community Living Initiative Fund Code: 1461	Requirements \$ 15,077,155R	\$ 15,077,155R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 15,077,155	\$ 15,077,155
	FTE -	-
Completes the phased-in implementation of the Transitions to Community Living Initiative (TCLI) to ensure compliance with the US Department of Justice Olmstead settlement. This funding expands the number of individuals transitioning into housing slots, increases the number of referrals to supported employment, and serves more individuals in Assertive Community Treatment (ACT). The revised net appropriation for TCLI across all Health and Human Services divisions is \$68.2 million in each year of the biennium.		
157 MHBG - First Psychotic Symptom Treatment Fund Code: 1461	Requirements \$ 2,228,399R	\$ 638,527R
	Less: Receipts \$ 2,228,399R	\$ 638,527R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Adjusts funding for first psychotic symptom treatment for individuals with early serious mental illness through the federal MHBG due to changes in the required set-aside, which is now 10%. The revised total requirements for this purpose is \$4.2 million in FY 2021-22 and \$2.6 million in FY 2022-23.		
Community Mental Health Services - Adult Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 43,514,586	\$ 41,924,714
	Less: Receipts \$ 17,219,763	\$ 15,629,891
	Net Appropriation \$ 26,294,823	\$ 26,294,823
	FTE -	-
Community Developmental Disability Services - Adult Fund Code: 1462	Requirements \$ 5,517,168	\$ 5,517,168
	Less: Receipts \$ 4,257,998	\$ 4,257,998
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,259,170	\$ 1,259,170
	FTE -	-
158 No direct change	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Community Developmental Disability Services - Adult Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 5,517,168	\$ 5,517,168
	Less: Receipts \$ 4,257,998	\$ 4,257,998
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,259,170	\$ 1,259,170
	FTE -	-
Community Substance Abuse Services - Adult Fund Code: 1463	Requirements \$ 101,913,125	\$ 101,913,125
	Less: Receipts \$ 56,785,138	\$ 56,785,138
	Net Appropriation \$ 45,127,987	\$ 45,127,987
	FTE 10.000	10.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

159 No direct change

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Community Substance Abuse Services - Adult Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 101,913,125	\$ 101,913,125
Less: Receipts	\$ 56,785,138	\$ 56,785,138
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,127,987	\$ 45,127,987
FTE	10.000	10.000

Community Crisis Services
Fund Code: 1464

Requirements	\$ 45,463,702	\$ 45,463,702
Less: Receipts	\$ 249,500	\$ 249,500
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,214,202	\$ 45,214,202
FTE	-	-

160 MHBG - Crisis Services
Fund Code: 1464

Adjusts funding for crisis services through the federal MHBG due to the new 5% crisis set-aside. The revised total requirements for this purpose is \$1.6 million in FY 2021-22 and \$1.3 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 1,569,298R	\$ 1,307,749R
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,569,298R	\$ 1,307,749R
Net Appropriation	-	-
FTE	-	-

Community Crisis Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 47,033,000	\$ 46,771,451
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,818,798	\$ 1,557,249
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,214,202	\$ 45,214,202
FTE	-	-

Whitaker School
Fund Code: 1543

Requirements	\$ 5,713,784	\$ 5,713,784
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,481,821	\$ 4,481,821
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,231,963	\$ 1,231,963
FTE	70.600	70.600

161 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	-	-
FTE	-	-

Whitaker School Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 5,713,784	\$ 5,713,784
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,481,821	\$ 4,481,821
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,231,963	\$ 1,231,963
FTE	70.600	70.600

Wright School - Child
Fund Code: 1546

Requirements	\$ 3,517,002	\$ 3,517,002
Less: Receipts	\$ 510	\$ 510
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,516,492	\$ 3,516,492
FTE	40.700	40.700

162 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	-	-
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Wright School - Child Revised Budget			
Requirements	\$	3,517,002	\$ 3,517,002
Less: Receipts	\$	510	\$ 510
Net Appropriation	\$	3,516,492	\$ 3,516,492
FTE		40.700	40.700
<hr/>			
Broughton Hospital Fund Code: 1561			
Requirements	\$	173,018,365	\$ 173,018,365
Less: Receipts	\$	74,327,809	\$ 74,327,809
Net Appropriation	\$	98,690,556	\$ 98,690,556
FTE		1,439.000	1,439.000
<hr/>			
163 Broughton Hospital Building Reserves Fund Code: 1561			
Increases funding for operations, including utilities and maintenance agreements, at the new Broughton Hospital.			
Requirements	\$	6,300,000R	\$ 6,300,000R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$	6,300,000	\$ 6,300,000
FTE		-	-
<hr/>			
Broughton Hospital Revised Budget			
Requirements	\$	179,318,365	\$ 179,318,365
Less: Receipts	\$	74,327,809	\$ 74,327,809
Net Appropriation	\$	104,990,556	\$ 104,990,556
FTE		1,439.000	1,439.000
<hr/>			
Cherry Hospital Fund Code: 1562			
Requirements	\$	167,662,422	\$ 167,662,422
Less: Receipts	\$	66,778,539	\$ 66,778,539
Net Appropriation	\$	100,883,883	\$ 100,883,883
FTE		1,347.100	1,347.100
<hr/>			
164 No direct change			
Requirements	\$	-	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$ -
FTE		-	-
<hr/>			
Cherry Hospital Revised Budget			
Requirements	\$	167,662,422	\$ 167,662,422
Less: Receipts	\$	66,778,539	\$ 66,778,539
Net Appropriation	\$	100,883,883	\$ 100,883,883
FTE		1,347.100	1,347.100
<hr/>			
Central Regional Hospital Fund Code: 1563			
Requirements	\$	230,006,861	\$ 230,006,861
Less: Receipts	\$	98,877,770	\$ 98,877,770
Net Appropriation	\$	131,129,091	\$ 131,129,091
FTE		1,839.650	1,839.650
<hr/>			
165 No direct change			
Requirements	\$	-	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$ -
FTE		-	-
<hr/>			
Central Regional Hospital Revised Budget			
Requirements	\$	230,006,861	\$ 230,006,861
Less: Receipts	\$	98,877,770	\$ 98,877,770
Net Appropriation	\$	131,129,091	\$ 131,129,091
FTE		1,839.650	1,839.650

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Caswell Developmental Center
Fund Code: 1565

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 101,949,669	\$ 101,949,669
Less: Receipts	\$ 91,097,079	\$ 91,097,079
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,852,590	\$ 10,852,590
FTE	1,391.000	1,391.000

166 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Caswell Developmental Center Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 101,949,669	\$ 101,949,669
Less: Receipts	\$ 91,097,079	\$ 91,097,079
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,852,590	\$ 10,852,590
FTE	1,391.000	1,391.000

Murdoch Developmental Center
Fund Code: 1566

Requirements	\$ 122,431,606	\$ 122,431,606
Less: Receipts	\$ 116,084,748	\$ 116,084,748
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,346,858	\$ 6,346,858
FTE	1,667.000	1,667.000

167 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Murdoch Developmental Center Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 122,431,606	\$ 122,431,606
Less: Receipts	\$ 116,084,748	\$ 116,084,748
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,346,858	\$ 6,346,858
FTE	1,667.000	1,667.000

J. Iverson Developmental Center
Fund Code: 1567

Requirements	\$ 72,479,649	\$ 72,479,649
Less: Receipts	\$ 67,152,995	\$ 67,152,995
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,326,654	\$ 5,326,654
FTE	966.750	966.750

168 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

J. Iverson Developmental Center Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 72,479,649	\$ 72,479,649
Less: Receipts	\$ 67,152,995	\$ 67,152,995
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,326,654	\$ 5,326,654
FTE	966.750	966.750

Longleaf Neuro-Medical Treatment Center
Fund Code: 156A

Requirements	\$ 40,375,723	\$ 40,375,723
Less: Receipts	\$ 36,579,780	\$ 36,579,780
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,795,943	\$ 3,795,943
FTE	520.800	520.800

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

169 No direct change

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Longleaf Neuro-Medical Treatment Center Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 40,375,723	\$ 40,375,723
Less: Receipts	\$ 36,579,780	\$ 36,579,780
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,795,943	\$ 3,795,943
FTE	520.800	520.800

Black Mountain Neuro-Medical Treatment Center
Fund Code: 156B

Requirements	\$ 33,314,284	\$ 33,314,284
Less: Receipts	\$ 31,907,820	\$ 31,907,820
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,406,464	\$ 1,406,464
FTE	468.000	468.000

170 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Black Mountain Neuro-Medical Treatment Center
Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 33,314,284	\$ 33,314,284
Less: Receipts	\$ 31,907,820	\$ 31,907,820
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,406,464	\$ 1,406,464
FTE	468.000	468.000

O'Berry Neuro-Medical Treatment Center
Fund Code: 156C

Requirements	\$ 57,312,108	\$ 57,312,108
Less: Receipts	\$ 51,102,631	\$ 51,102,631
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,209,477	\$ 6,209,477
FTE	761.000	761.000

171 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

O'Berry Neuro-Medical Treatment Center Revised
Budget

Requirements	\$ 57,312,108	\$ 57,312,108
Less: Receipts	\$ 51,102,631	\$ 51,102,631
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,209,477	\$ 6,209,477
FTE	761.000	761.000

Julian F. Keith ADATC
Fund Code: 156D

Requirements	\$ 18,695,443	\$ 18,695,443
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,695,443	\$ 18,695,443
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	197.000	197.000

172 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Julian F. Keith ADATC Revised Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
Requirements	\$	18,695,443	\$	18,695,443
Less: Receipts	\$	18,695,443	\$	18,695,443
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	0
FTE		197.000		197.000

R. J. Blackley ADATC
Fund Code: 156E

Requirements	\$	17,863,940	\$	17,863,940
Less: Receipts	\$	17,863,940	\$	17,863,940
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	0
FTE		157.000		157.000

173 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

R. J. Blackley ADATC Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	17,863,940	\$	17,863,940
Less: Receipts	\$	17,863,940	\$	17,863,940
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	0
FTE		157.000		157.000

Walter B. Jones ADATC
Fund Code: 156F

Requirements	\$	16,199,742	\$	16,199,742
Less: Receipts	\$	16,199,742	\$	16,199,742
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	0
FTE		158.500		158.500

174 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Walter B. Jones ADATC Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	16,199,742	\$	16,199,742
Less: Receipts	\$	16,199,742	\$	16,199,742
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	0
FTE		158.500		158.500

Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1910

Requirements	\$	10,000,000	\$	10,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	10,000,000	\$	10,000,000
FTE		-		-

175 Group Homes
Fund Code: 1910

Provides funding to group homes for temporary, short-term financial assistance in the form of monthly payments on behalf of residents meeting specified criteria. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$1.8 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$	1,800,000NR	\$	1,800,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,800,000	\$	1,800,000
FTE		-		-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
176 Aces for Autism		
Fund Code: 1910		
Provides a directed grant to Aces for Autism, a nonprofit in Greenville, to serve individuals with autism spectrum disorder. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$100,000 in each year of the biennium.		
	Requirements \$ 100,000NR	\$ 100,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
	FTE -	-
177 Hope Restorations		
Fund Code: 1910		
Provides a directed grant to Hope Restorations, a nonprofit in Kinston, to provide paid employment, training, and other support to adults recovering from addictions. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$250,000 in FY 2021-22.		
	Requirements \$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
178 The Anchor Holds NC		
Fund Code: 1910		
Provides a directed grant to The Anchor Holds NC, a nonprofit in Nash County, to provide services to individuals with substance use disorder. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$250,000 in FY 2021-22.		
	Requirements \$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
179 Dix Crisis Intervention Center		
Fund Code: 1910		
Provides funding for a behavioral health urgent care pilot program at Dix Crisis Intervention Center in Onslow County. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$500,000 in FY 2021-22 and \$1,500,000 in FY 2022-23.		
	Requirements \$ 500,000NR	\$ 1,500,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 500,000	\$ 1,500,000
	FTE -	-
180 Electronic Health Records for State Facilities		
Fund Code: 1910		
Provides funding for technology upgrades and electronic health record system development at state-operated healthcare facilities to enhance services and patient safety. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$30 million in FY 2021-22 and \$20 million in FY 2022-23.		
	Requirements \$ 30,000,000NR	\$ 20,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 30,000,000	\$ 20,000,000
	FTE -	-
181 MHBG - Adult/Child Mental Health Services Positions		
Fund Code: 1910		
Adjusts funding for adult and child mental health services through the federal MHBG to establish 3 new positions: 2 mental health recovery specialists and 1 crisis coordinator.		
	Requirements \$ 350,150R	\$ 350,150R
	Less: Receipts \$ 350,150R	\$ 350,150R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE 3.000	3.000
182 MHBG - Adult/Child Mental Health Services		
Fund Code: 1910		
Adjusts federal MHBG receipts for mental health services due to availability. Total MHBG funding for this purpose is \$26.9 million in FY 2021-22 and \$17.1 million in FY 2022-23.		
	Requirements \$ 8,326,782R	\$ (1,404,961)R
	Less: Receipts \$ 8,326,782R	\$ (1,404,961)R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
183 SABG - Substance Abuse Prevention		
Fund Code: 1910		
Adjusts funding for substance abuse prevention services under the federal SABG based on availability. Total SABG funding for this purpose is \$16.6 million in FY 2021-22 and \$11.0 million in FY 2022-23.		
	Requirements \$ 7,484,283R	\$ 1,889,561R
	Less: Receipts \$ 7,484,283R	\$ 1,889,561R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
184 SABG - Substance Abuse Treatment for Children and Adults		
Fund Code: 1910		
Adjusts funding for treatment services and recovery supports through the federal SABG based on availability. Total SABG funding for this purpose is \$60.8 million in FY 2021-22 and \$38.5 million in FY 2022-23.		
	Requirements \$ 31,345,923R	\$ 8,967,037R
	Less: Receipts \$ 31,345,923R	\$ 8,967,037R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

185 MHBG - American Rescue Plan Act
Fund Code: 1910

Budgets supplemental MHBG funds provided by the American Rescue Plan Act.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 41,535,246NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 41,535,246NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

186 SABG - American Rescue Plan Act
Fund Code: 1910

Budgets supplemental SABG funds provided by the American Rescue Plan Act.

Requirements	\$ 36,420,651NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 36,420,651NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 168,363,035	\$ 43,201,787
Less: Receipts	\$ 125,463,035	\$ 9,801,787
Net Appropriation	\$ 42,900,000	\$ 33,400,000
FTE	3.000	3.000

Divisionwide

187 Base Budget Correction - DSOHF Receipts

Eliminates an adjustment included in the base budget for receipts across the Division of State Operated Healthcare Facilities (DSOHF). Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,572,175R	\$ 34,572,175R
Net Appropriation	\$ (34,572,175)	\$ (34,572,175)
FTE	-	-

188 DSOHF Receipt Adjustment

Reduces budgeted receipts across various facilities to rectify the chronic DSOHF budget shortfall.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ (18,000,000)R	\$ (18,000,000)R
Net Appropriation	\$ 18,000,000	\$ 18,000,000
FTE	-	-

189 Base Budget Correction - Communications

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for the Division's communication accounts. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (723,447)R	\$ (723,449)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (723,447)	\$ (723,449)
FTE	-	-

190 Communication Accounts Adjustments

Provides additional funding for the Division's communication accounts based on actual cost billed in FY 2019-20.

Requirements	\$ 723,447R	\$ 723,449R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 723,447	\$ 723,449
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 248,858,684	\$ 98,419,637
Less: Receipts	\$ 177,049,253	\$ 28,962,734
Net Appropriation	\$ 71,809,431	\$ 69,456,903
FTE	3.000	3.000

Recurring	\$ 35,725,681	\$ 41,487,178
Nonrecurring	\$ 36,083,750	\$ 27,969,725
Net Appropriation	\$ 71,809,431	\$ 69,456,903
FTE	3.000	3.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 1,850,095,277	\$ 1,699,656,232
Revised Receipts	\$ 990,516,021	\$ 842,429,502
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 859,579,256	\$ 857,226,730
Revised FTE	11,274.100	11,274.100

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24460-DMH/DD/SAS - Special

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 11,087,423	\$ 11,087,423
Receipts	\$ 11,087,423	\$ 11,087,423
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	1.000	1.000

Legislative Changes

**DHHS - DMH/DD/SAS - Special
Fund Code: 2296**

191 Good Hope Hospital	Requirements	\$ 2,550,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2296	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,550,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to Good Hope Hospital in Harnett County for the construction of mental health treatment beds. Funding is provided from the Dorothea Dix Hospital Property Fund.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

192 Harnett Health System	Requirements	\$ 1,711,444NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2296	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,711,444NR	\$ -
Provides funds to Harnett Health System, Inc., a nonprofit healthcare organization, for the construction of mental health treatment beds at Betsy Johnson Hospital. This funding is provided from the Dorothea Dix Hospital Property Fund. Total funding for this project is \$8 million, with the remaining \$6.3 million provided by the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF).	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 4,261,444	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,261,444	\$ -
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 15,348,867	\$ 11,087,423
Revised Receipts	\$ 15,348,867	\$ 11,087,423
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	1.000	1.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	54,338,155	54,338,155
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 54,338,155	\$ 54,338,155

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

2XXXX-Opioid Abatement Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

**Opioid Abatement Fund
Fund Code: 2xxx**

193 Opioid Settlement Funds	Requirements	\$ 15,735,496NR	\$ 812,250NR
Fund Code: 2xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 15,735,496NR	\$ 812,250NR
Provides funds from the multi-state opioid settlement with McKinsey to the Department of Health and Human Services to be allocated within the allowable uses of the Opioid Abatement Fund.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 15,735,496	\$ 812,250
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,735,496	\$ 812,250
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 15,735,496	\$ 812,250
Revised Receipts	\$ 15,735,496	\$ 812,250
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	-
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 0

Public Health Budget Code 14430

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$971,712,464	\$971,814,383
Receipts	\$814,008,283	\$814,027,157
Net Appropriation	\$157,704,181	\$157,787,226
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$349,270,397	\$5,325,545
Receipts	\$345,335,944	\$116,750
Net Appropriation	\$3,934,453	\$5,208,795
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$1,320,982,861	\$977,139,928
Receipts	\$1,159,344,227	\$814,143,907
Net Appropriation	\$161,638,634	\$162,996,021

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,960.960	1,960.960
Legislative Changes	7.000	7.000
Revised Budget	1,967.960	1,967.960

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Health										
Budget Code 14430		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	23,498,233	13,861,827	9,636,406	-	-	-	23,498,233	13,861,827	9,636,406
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	5,221,224	5,221,223	1	-	-	-	5,221,224	5,221,223	1
1152	Asbestos & Lead - Hazard Management	2,234,642	1,958,060	276,582	-	-	-	2,234,642	1,958,060	276,582
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	9,339,641	5,722,871	3,616,770	-	-	-	9,339,641	5,722,871	3,616,770
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	14,085,738	1,108,306	12,977,432	-	-	-	14,085,738	1,108,306	12,977,432
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	6,176,952	2,612,012	3,564,940	-	-	-	6,176,952	2,612,012	3,564,940
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	15,279,484	3,902,086	11,377,398	503,404	-	503,404	15,782,888	3,902,086	11,880,802
1173	Vital Records	4,717,840	3,386,798	1,331,042	-	-	-	4,717,840	3,386,798	1,331,042
1174	Public Health - Lab	69,044,476	62,701,080	6,343,396	-	-	-	69,044,476	62,701,080	6,343,396
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	53,867,008	51,485,340	2,381,668	-	-	-	53,867,008	51,485,340	2,381,668
1261	Public Health - Promotion	6,188,649	5,309,505	879,144	-	-	-	6,188,649	5,309,505	879,144
1262	Health Disparities	3,187,266	-	3,187,266	-	-	-	3,187,266	-	3,187,266
1264	Public Health - Preparedness & Response	10,078,690	7,995,226	2,083,464	-	-	-	10,078,690	7,995,226	2,083,464
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	3,057,338	2,278,242	779,096	-	-	-	3,057,338	2,278,242	779,096
1271	Children & Adult Health Prevention	30,017,490	21,474,891	8,542,599	-	-	-	30,017,490	21,474,891	8,542,599
1272	Child & Adult Nutrition Services	126,879,160	126,878,622	538	-	-	-	126,879,160	126,878,622	538
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	19,015,584	14,693,454	4,322,130	-	-	-	19,015,584	14,693,454	4,322,130
1312	Medical Evaluation & Risk Assessment	1,518,159	775,167	742,992	-	-	-	1,518,159	775,167	742,992
1313	Wisewoman	864,419	864,419	-	-	-	-	864,419	864,419	-
1320	Breast & Cervical Cancer Control	4,563,356	2,955,906	1,607,450	-	-	-	4,563,356	2,955,906	1,607,450
1331	Immunization	11,300,521	10,167,830	1,132,691	-	-	-	11,300,521	10,167,830	1,132,691
1332	Children's Health Services	27,931,207	9,494,236	18,436,971	-	-	-	27,931,207	9,494,236	18,436,971
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	431,999	431,999	-	-	-	-	431,999	431,999	-
13A1	Maternal and Infant Health	53,291,969	37,981,361	15,310,608	2,759,749	(340,251)	3,100,000	56,051,718	37,641,110	18,410,608
13A2	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	294,663,450	294,262,359	401,091	-	-	-	294,663,450	294,262,359	401,091
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	5,429,931	2,183,402	3,246,529	-	-	-	5,429,931	2,183,402	3,246,529
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	1,391,809	346,287	1,045,522	-	-	-	1,391,809	346,287	1,045,522
1441	Early Intervention	74,811,541	50,278,918	24,532,623	-	-	-	74,811,541	50,278,918	24,532,623
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	85,903,354	68,633,521	17,269,833	-	-	-	85,903,354	68,633,521	17,269,833
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	3,317,985	639,986	2,677,999	-	-	-	3,317,985	639,986	2,677,999

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Health										
Budget Code 14430		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	192,319,399	192,719,399	(400,000)	192,319,399	192,719,399	(400,000)
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	4,403,349	4,403,349	-	-	-	-	4,403,349	4,403,349	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	152,956,796	152,956,796	-	152,956,796	152,956,796	-
Divisionwide										
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(643,163)	-	(643,163)	(643,163)	-	(643,163)
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	220,448	-	220,448	220,448	-	220,448
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	428,919	-	428,919	428,919	-	428,919
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	724,845	-	724,845	724,845	-	724,845
Total		\$971,712,464	\$814,008,283	\$157,704,181	\$349,270,397	\$345,335,944	\$3,934,453	\$1,320,982,861	\$1,159,344,227	\$161,638,634

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Health										
Budget Code 14430		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	23,554,855	13,880,701	9,674,154	-	-	-	23,554,855	13,880,701	9,674,154
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	5,221,224	5,221,223	1	-	-	-	5,221,224	5,221,223	1
1152	Asbestos & Lead - Hazard Management	2,234,642	1,958,060	276,582	-	-	-	2,234,642	1,958,060	276,582
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	9,339,641	5,722,871	3,616,770	-	-	-	9,339,641	5,722,871	3,616,770
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	14,085,738	1,108,306	12,977,432	-	-	-	14,085,738	1,108,306	12,977,432
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	6,176,952	2,612,012	3,564,940	-	-	-	6,176,952	2,612,012	3,564,940
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	15,279,484	3,902,086	11,377,398	503,404	-	503,404	15,782,888	3,902,086	11,880,802
1173	Vital Records	4,717,840	3,386,798	1,331,042	-	-	-	4,717,840	3,386,798	1,331,042
1174	Public Health - Lab	69,044,476	62,701,080	6,343,396	-	-	-	69,044,476	62,701,080	6,343,396
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	53,867,008	51,485,340	2,381,668	-	-	-	53,867,008	51,485,340	2,381,668
1261	Public Health - Promotion	6,188,649	5,309,505	879,144	51,326	51,326	-	6,239,975	5,360,831	879,144
1262	Health Disparities	3,187,266	-	3,187,266	-	-	-	3,187,266	-	3,187,266
1264	Public Health - Preparedness & Response	10,078,690	7,995,226	2,083,464	-	-	-	10,078,690	7,995,226	2,083,464
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	3,057,338	2,278,242	779,096	-	-	-	3,057,338	2,278,242	779,096
1271	Children & Adult Health Prevention	30,017,490	21,474,891	8,542,599	-	-	-	30,017,490	21,474,891	8,542,599
1272	Child & Adult Nutrition Services	126,879,160	126,878,622	538	-	-	-	126,879,160	126,878,622	538
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	19,019,580	14,693,454	4,326,126	-	-	-	19,019,580	14,693,454	4,326,126
1312	Medical Evaluation & Risk Assessment	1,518,159	775,167	742,992	-	-	-	1,518,159	775,167	742,992
1313	Wisewoman	864,419	864,419	-	-	-	-	864,419	864,419	-
1320	Breast & Cervical Cancer Control	4,563,356	2,955,906	1,607,450	-	-	-	4,563,356	2,955,906	1,607,450
1331	Immunization	11,300,521	10,167,830	1,132,691	-	-	-	11,300,521	10,167,830	1,132,691
1332	Children's Health Services	27,931,207	9,494,236	18,436,971	-	-	-	27,931,207	9,494,236	18,436,971
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	431,999	431,999	-	-	-	-	431,999	431,999	-
13A1	Maternal and Infant Health	53,291,969	37,981,361	15,310,608	2,759,749	(340,251)	3,100,000	56,051,718	37,641,110	18,410,608
13A2	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	294,663,450	294,262,359	401,091	-	-	-	294,663,450	294,262,359	401,091
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	5,429,931	2,183,402	3,246,529	-	-	-	5,429,931	2,183,402	3,246,529
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	1,391,809	346,287	1,045,522	-	-	-	1,391,809	346,287	1,045,522
1441	Early Intervention	74,852,842	50,278,918	24,573,924	-	-	-	74,852,842	50,278,918	24,573,924
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	85,903,354	68,633,521	17,269,833	-	-	-	85,903,354	68,633,521	17,269,833
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	3,317,985	639,986	2,677,999	-	-	-	3,317,985	639,986	2,677,999

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Health										
Budget Code 14430		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	5,675	405,675	(400,000)	5,675	405,675	(400,000)
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	4,403,349	4,403,349	-	-	-	-	4,403,349	4,403,349	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Divisionwide										
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(643,163)	-	(643,163)	(643,163)	-	(643,163)
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	500,679	-	500,679	500,679	-	500,679
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	698,185	-	698,185	698,185	-	698,185
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,449,690	-	1,449,690	1,449,690	-	1,449,690
Total		\$971,814,383	\$814,027,157	\$157,787,226	\$5,325,545	\$116,750	\$5,208,795	\$977,139,928	\$814,143,907	\$162,996,021

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Health					
Budget Code 14430		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	115.000	-	-	115.000
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	33.000	-	-	33.000
1152	Asbestos & Lead - Hazard Management	22.000	-	-	22.000
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	60.000	-	-	60.000
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	20.000	-	-	20.000
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	56.000	-	-	56.000
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	70.500	7.000	-	77.500
1173	Vital Records	62.000	-	-	62.000
1174	Public Health - Lab	213.530	-	-	213.530
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	53.000	-	-	53.000
1261	Public Health - Promotion	5.000	-	-	5.000
1262	Health Disparities	4.000	-	-	4.000
1264	Public Health - Preparedness & Response	37.000	-	-	37.000
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	11.000	-	-	11.000
1271	Children & Adult Health Prevention	57.550	-	-	57.550
1272	Child & Adult Nutrition Services	33.250	-	-	33.250
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	120.750	-	-	120.750
1312	Medical Evaluation & Risk Assessment	13.000	-	-	13.000
1313	Wisewoman	4.000	-	-	4.000
1320	Breast & Cervical Cancer Control	9.900	-	-	9.900
1331	Immunization	45.000	-	-	45.000
1332	Children's Health Services	41.000	-	-	41.000
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	1.000	-	-	1.000
13A1	Maternal and Infant Health	45.000	-	-	45.000
13A2	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	49.750	-	-	49.750
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	40.000	-	-	40.000
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	3.000	-	-	3.000
1441	Early Intervention	677.730	-	-	677.730
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	49.000	-	-	49.000
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	9.000	-	-	9.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,960.960	7.000	-	1,967.960

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Health					
Budget Code 14430		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	115.000	-	-	115.000
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	33.000	-	-	33.000
1152	Asbestos & Lead - Hazard Management	22.000	-	-	22.000
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	60.000	-	-	60.000
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	20.000	-	-	20.000
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	56.000	-	-	56.000
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	70.500	7.000	-	77.500
1173	Vital Records	62.000	-	-	62.000
1174	Public Health - Lab	213.530	-	-	213.530
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	53.000	-	-	53.000
1261	Public Health - Promotion	5.000	-	-	5.000
1262	Health Disparities	4.000	-	-	4.000
1264	Public Health - Preparedness & Response	37.000	-	-	37.000
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	11.000	-	-	11.000
1271	Children & Adult Health Prevention	57.550	-	-	57.550
1272	Child & Adult Nutrition Services	33.250	-	-	33.250
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	120.750	-	-	120.750
1312	Medical Evaluation & Risk Assessment	13.000	-	-	13.000
1313	Wisewoman	4.000	-	-	4.000
1320	Breast & Cervical Cancer Control	9.900	-	-	9.900
1331	Immunization	45.000	-	-	45.000
1332	Children's Health Services	41.000	-	-	41.000
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	1.000	-	-	1.000
13A1	Maternal and Infant Health	45.000	-	-	45.000
13A2	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	49.750	-	-	49.750
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	40.000	-	-	40.000
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	3.000	-	-	3.000
1441	Early Intervention	677.730	-	-	677.730
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	49.000	-	-	49.000
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	9.000	-	-	9.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,960.960	7.000	-	1,967.960

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14430-Public Health

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 971,712,464	\$ 971,814,383
Less: Receipts	\$ 814,008,283	\$ 814,027,157
Net Appropriation	\$ 157,704,181	\$ 157,787,226
FTE	1,960.960	1,960.960

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

194 Compensation Increase Reserve

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 724,845R	\$ 1,449,690R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 724,845	\$ 1,449,690
FTE	-	-

195 State Retirement Contributions

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.

Requirements	\$ 220,448R	\$ 500,679R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 220,448	\$ 500,679
FTE	-	-

196 State Health Plan

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 428,919R	\$ 698,185R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 428,919	\$ 698,185
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

197 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 2,956,796NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,956,796NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

198 Lead and Asbestos Remediation in School and Child Care Facilities
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to support lead and asbestos remediation in public schools and child care facilities. Total requirements for this program are \$150 million in FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$ 150,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 152,956,796	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 152,956,796	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Service Support
Fund Code: 1110

Requirements	\$ 23,498,233	\$ 23,554,855
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,861,827	\$ 13,880,701
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,636,406	\$ 9,674,154
FTE	115.000	115.000

199 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Service Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 23,498,233	\$ 23,554,855
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,861,827	\$ 13,880,701
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,636,406	\$ 9,674,154
FTE	115.000	115.000

Disease/Injury Prevention and Control
Fund Code: 1151, 1261, 1262, 126C, 1271, 1311, 1312, 13B0, 1421, 1460

Requirements	\$ 160,930,804	\$ 160,934,800
Less: Receipts	\$ 120,915,692	\$ 120,915,692
Net Appropriation	\$ 40,015,112	\$ 40,019,108
FTE	336.300	336.300

200 Physical Activity and Prevention
Fund Code: 1261

Budgets additional Preventative Health Services Block Grant (PHSBG) receipts for Physical Activity and Prevention in FY 2022-23. The revised total block grant funding for Physical Activity and Prevention is \$3.0 million in FY 2021-22 and \$3.1 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 51,326R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 51,326R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Disease/Injury Prevention and Control Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 160,930,804	\$ 160,986,126
Less: Receipts	\$ 120,915,692	\$ 120,967,018
Net Appropriation	\$ 40,015,112	\$ 40,019,108
FTE	336.300	336.300

Environmental Health
Fund Code: 1152, 1153

Requirements	\$ 11,574,283	\$ 11,574,283
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,680,931	\$ 7,680,931
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,893,352	\$ 3,893,352
FTE	82.000	82.000

201 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
Environmental Health Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 11,574,283	\$	11,574,283
	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,680,931	\$	7,680,931
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,893,352	\$	3,893,352
	FTE	82.000		82.000
Public Health - Capacity Building Fund Code: 1161	Requirements	\$ 14,085,738	\$	14,085,738
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,108,306	\$	1,108,306
	Net Appropriation	\$ 12,977,432	\$	12,977,432
	FTE	20.000		20.000
202 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$	-
	FTE	-		-
Public Health - Capacity Building Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 14,085,738	\$	14,085,738
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,108,306	\$	1,108,306
	Net Appropriation	\$ 12,977,432	\$	12,977,432
	FTE	20.000		20.000
State Center for Health Statistics Fund Code: 1171	Requirements	\$ 6,176,952	\$	6,176,952
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,612,012	\$	2,612,012
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,564,940	\$	3,564,940
	FTE	56.000		56.000
203 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$	-
	FTE	-		-
State Center for Health Statistics Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 6,176,952	\$	6,176,952
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,612,012	\$	2,612,012
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,564,940	\$	3,564,940
	FTE	56.000		56.000
Office of Chief Medical Examiner Fund Code: 1172	Requirements	\$ 15,279,484	\$	15,279,484
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,902,086	\$	3,902,086
	Net Appropriation	\$ 11,377,398	\$	11,377,398
	FTE	70.500		70.500
204 Medicolegal Death Investigators Fund Code: 1172	Requirements	\$ 503,404R	\$	503,404R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 503,404	\$	503,404
	FTE	7.000		7.000
Office of Chief Medical Examiner Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 15,782,888	\$	15,782,888
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,902,086	\$	3,902,086
	Net Appropriation	\$ 11,880,802	\$	11,880,802
	FTE	77.500		77.500

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Vital Records	Requirements \$ 4,717,840	\$ 4,717,840
Fund Code: 1173	Less: Receipts \$ 3,386,798	\$ 3,386,798
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,331,042	\$ 1,331,042
	FTE 62.000	62.000
205 No direct change	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Vital Records Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 4,717,840	\$ 4,717,840
	Less: Receipts \$ 3,386,798	\$ 3,386,798
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,331,042	\$ 1,331,042
	FTE 62.000	62.000
State Laboratory for Public Health	Requirements \$ 69,044,476	\$ 69,044,476
Fund Code: 1174	Less: Receipts \$ 62,701,080	\$ 62,701,080
	Net Appropriation \$ 6,343,396	\$ 6,343,396
	FTE 213.530	213.530
206 No direct change	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
State Laboratory for Public Health Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 69,044,476	\$ 69,044,476
	Less: Receipts \$ 62,701,080	\$ 62,701,080
	Net Appropriation \$ 6,343,396	\$ 6,343,396
	FTE 213.530	213.530
Public Health Surveillance	Requirements \$ 53,867,008	\$ 53,867,008
Fund Code: 1175	Less: Receipts \$ 51,485,340	\$ 51,485,340
	Net Appropriation \$ 2,381,668	\$ 2,381,668
	FTE 53.000	53.000
207 No direct change	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Public Health Surveillance Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 53,867,008	\$ 53,867,008
	Less: Receipts \$ 51,485,340	\$ 51,485,340
	Net Appropriation \$ 2,381,668	\$ 2,381,668
	FTE 53.000	53.000
Public Health Preparedness and Response	Requirements \$ 10,078,690	\$ 10,078,690
Fund Code: 1264	Less: Receipts \$ 7,995,226	\$ 7,995,226
	Net Appropriation \$ 2,083,464	\$ 2,083,464
	FTE 37.000	37.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

208 No direct change

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Public Health Preparedness and Response Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 10,078,690	\$ 10,078,690
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,995,226	\$ 7,995,226
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,083,464	\$ 2,083,464
FTE	37.000	37.000

Women's and Children's Health
Fund Code: 1272, 1313, 1320, 1331, 1332, 13A1, 13A2, 1441, 14A0

Requirements	\$ 597,623,608	\$ 597,664,909
Less: Receipts	\$ 533,523,637	\$ 533,523,637
Net Appropriation	\$ 64,099,971	\$ 64,141,272
FTE	914.630	914.630

209 Women's and Children's Health Services - Local Program Expenditures
Fund Code: 13A1

Increases funds for Women's and Children's Health Services - Local Program Expenditures due to an increases in federal Maternal Child Health Block Grant (MCHBG) receipts. Total MCHBG receipts for Women and Children's Health Service are \$14.8 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 59,749R	\$ 59,749R
Less: Receipts	\$ 59,749R	\$ 59,749R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

210 Human Coalition
Fund Code: 13A1

Provides funds to the Human Coalition for a Statewide expansion of the Continuum of Care Pilot Project. The project provides care coordination and medical support to women experiencing crisis pregnancies. Total net appropriation for this purpose is \$1,200,000 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 1,200,000NR	\$ 1,200,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000
FTE	-	-

211 Carolina Pregnancy Care Fellowship (CPCF)
Fund Code: 13A1

Replaces federal MCHBG funds with a General Fund appropriation. This adjustment does not impact net recurring funding for CPCF, and the total requirements for CPCF remain unchanged.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ (400,000)R	\$ (400,000)R
Net Appropriation	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
FTE	-	-

212 Nurse-Family Partnership
Fund Code: 13A1

Provides a directed grant for Nurse-Family Partnership. Total requirements for Nurse-Family Partnership are \$5.2 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ 1,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
FTE	-	-

Women's and Children's Health Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 600,383,357	\$ 600,424,658
Less: Receipts	\$ 533,183,386	\$ 533,183,386
Net Appropriation	\$ 67,199,971	\$ 67,241,272
FTE	914.630	914.630

Reserves, Transfers, Revenue
Fund Code: 1910, 1991

Requirements	\$ 4,403,349	\$ 4,403,349
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,403,349	\$ 4,403,349
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

213 Nurse-Family Partnership

Fund Code: 1910

Replaces net General Fund appropriation with federal MCHBG receipts. This adjustment does not reduce funding for Nurse-Family Partnership.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 400,000R	\$ 400,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ (400,000)	\$ (400,000)
FTE	-	-

214 Maternal Child Health Block Grant

Fund Code: 1910

Provides federal MCHBG funds for legislative increases for receipt-supported positions.

Requirements	\$ 5,675R	\$ 5,675R
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,675R	\$ 5,675R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

215 Statewide COVID-19 Vaccination Efforts

Fund Code: 1910

Provides funding from the federal Immunization and Vaccines for Children Program - American Rescue Plan COVID-19 Vaccination Supplement to support Statewide vaccination efforts. Includes the following two federally-directed initiatives: \$94.8 million for "Funding equity and prioritizing populations disproportionately affected by COVID-19" and \$7.7 million for "Funding Vaccine Confidence."

Requirements	\$ 102,468,748NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 102,468,748NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

216 Crisis Response Workforce

Fund Code: 1910

Provides federal receipts to establish, expand, train, and sustain a State and local public health workforce to support jurisdictional COVID-19 prevention, preparedness, response, and recovery initiatives, including school-based health programs.

Requirements	\$ 62,340,758NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 62,340,758NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

217 Disease Intervention Workforce

Fund Code: 1910

Budgets federal receipts to support Disease Intervention Specialists (DIS) and DIS-related training and retention, and related technological advances to address COVID-19 and other infectious diseases.

Requirements	\$ 27,361,745NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 27,361,745NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

218 Public Health Laboratory Preparedness

Fund Code: 1910

Budgets additional receipts from the Federal Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity for Infectious Diseases (ELC) grant to support public health laboratory preparedness.

Requirements	\$ 142,473NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 142,473NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Reserves, Transfers, Revenue Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 196,722,748	\$ 4,409,024
Less: Receipts	\$ 197,122,748	\$ 4,809,024
Net Appropriation	\$ (400,000)	\$ (400,000)
FTE	-	-

Divisionwide

219 Base Budget Correction

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for internal service/utility adjustments. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (643,163)R	\$ (643,163)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (643,163)	\$ (643,163)
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	349,270,397	\$	5,325,545
Less: Receipts	\$	345,335,944	\$	116,750
Net Appropriation	\$	3,934,453	\$	5,208,795

FTE		7.000		7.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

Recurring	\$	1,234,453	\$	2,508,795
Nonrecurring	\$	2,700,000	\$	2,700,000
Net Appropriation	\$	3,934,453	\$	5,208,795

FTE		7.000		7.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	1,320,982,861	\$	977,139,928
Revised Receipts	\$	1,159,344,227	\$	814,143,907
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	161,638,634	\$	162,996,021
Revised FTE		1,967.960		1,967.960

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing Budget Code 14450

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$42,596,973	\$42,596,973
Receipts	\$33,827,639	\$33,827,639
Net Appropriation	\$8,769,334	\$8,769,334
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$832,631	\$425,624
Receipts	\$705,399	\$200,991
Net Appropriation	\$127,232	\$224,633
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$43,429,604	\$43,022,597
Receipts	\$34,533,038	\$34,028,630
Net Appropriation	\$8,896,566	\$8,993,967

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	335.510	335.510
Legislative Changes	1.000	1.000
Revised Budget	336.510	336.510

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing										
Budget Code 14450		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	2,701,596	2,056,871	644,725	127,010	127,010	-	2,828,606	2,183,881	644,725
1261	Acc. & Outreach Deaf Community-Local	3,599,601	3,599,601	-	-	-	-	3,599,601	3,599,601	-
1410	Deaf & Hard of Hearing - Client Services	10,404,131	10,404,131	-	-	-	-	10,404,131	10,404,131	-
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	2,946,638	295,158	2,651,480	-	-	-	2,946,638	295,158	2,651,480
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore/Adj.	6,306,757	4,906,095	1,400,662	-	-	-	6,306,757	4,906,095	1,400,662
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Service	1,711,693	1,041,656	670,037	-	-	-	1,711,693	1,041,656	670,037
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	13,589,242	10,186,812	3,402,430	94,004	73,981	20,023	13,683,246	10,260,793	3,422,453
1482	Small Business Employment Services	983,628	983,628	-	-	-	-	983,628	983,628	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	353,687	353,687	-	-	-	-	353,687	353,687	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	504,408	504,408	-	504,408	504,408	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	15,996	-	15,996	15,996	-	15,996
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	38,004	-	38,004	38,004	-	38,004
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	53,209	-	53,209	53,209	-	53,209
Total		\$42,596,973	\$33,827,639	\$8,769,334	\$832,631	\$705,399	\$127,232	\$43,429,604	\$34,533,038	\$8,896,566

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing										
Budget Code 14450		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	2,701,596	2,056,871	644,725	127,010	127,010	-	2,828,606	2,183,881	644,725
1261	Acc. & Outreach Deaf Community-Local	3,599,601	3,599,601	-	-	-	-	3,599,601	3,599,601	-
1410	Deaf & Hard of Hearing - Client Services	10,404,131	10,404,131	-	-	-	-	10,404,131	10,404,131	-
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	2,946,638	295,158	2,651,480	-	-	-	2,946,638	295,158	2,651,480
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore/Adj.	6,306,757	4,906,095	1,400,662	-	-	-	6,306,757	4,906,095	1,400,662
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Service	1,711,693	1,041,656	670,037	-	-	-	1,711,693	1,041,656	670,037
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	13,589,242	10,186,812	3,402,430	94,004	73,981	20,023	13,683,246	10,260,793	3,422,453
1482	Small Business Employment Services	983,628	983,628	-	-	-	-	983,628	983,628	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	353,687	353,687	-	-	-	-	353,687	353,687	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	36,330	-	36,330	36,330	-	36,330
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	61,862	-	61,862	61,862	-	61,862
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	106,418	-	106,418	106,418	-	106,418
Total		\$42,596,973	\$33,827,639	\$8,769,334	\$425,624	\$200,991	\$224,633	\$43,022,597	\$34,028,630	\$8,993,967

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing					
Budget Code 14450		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
<u>Fund Code</u>	<u>Fund Name</u>	<u>Total Requirements</u>	<u>Net Appropriation</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Total Requirements</u>
1110	Service Support	22.000	-	-	22.000
1261	Acc. & Outreach Deaf Community-Local	41.000	-	-	41.000
1410	Deaf & Hard of Hearing - Client Services	30.000	-	-	30.000
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	7.000	-	-	7.000
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore/Adj. Ser	69.000	-	-	69.000
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Services	15.000	-	-	15.000
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	140.510	0.213	0.787	141.510
1482	Small Business Employment Services	11.000	-	-	11.000
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		335.510	0.213	0.787	336.510

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing					
Budget Code 14450		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
<u>Fund Code</u>	<u>Fund Name</u>	<u>Total Requirements</u>	<u>Net Appropriation</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Total Requirements</u>
1110	Service Support	22.000	-	-	22.000
1261	Acc. & Outreach Deaf Community-Local	41.000	-	-	41.000
1410	Deaf & Hard of Hearing - Client Services	30.000	-	-	30.000
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	7.000	-	-	7.000
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore/Adj. Ser	69.000	-	-	69.000
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Services	15.000	-	-	15.000
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	140.510	0.213	0.787	141.510
1482	Small Business Employment Services	11.000	-	-	11.000
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		335.510	0.213	0.787	336.510

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14450-Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 42,596,973	\$ 42,596,973
Less: Receipts	\$ 33,827,639	\$ 33,827,639
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,769,334	\$ 8,769,334
FTE	335.510	335.510

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

220 Compensation Increase Reserve

Provides funding for a salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022. Also provides funding for state agency teachers paid according to the teacher salary schedule.

Requirements	\$ 53,209R	\$ 106,418R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 53,209	\$ 106,418
FTE	-	-

221 State Retirement Contributions

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.

Requirements	\$ 15,996R	\$ 36,330R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,996	\$ 36,330
FTE	-	-

222 State Health Plan

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 38,004R	\$ 61,862R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 38,004	\$ 61,862
FTE	-	-

**State Fiscal Recovery Fund
Fund Code: xxxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**223 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses
Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 504,408NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 504,408NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 504,408	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 504,408	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Service Support
Fund Code: 1110**

Requirements	\$ 2,701,596	\$ 2,701,596
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,056,871	\$ 2,056,871
Net Appropriation	\$ 644,725	\$ 644,725
FTE	22.000	22.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

224 Service Support
Fund Code: 1110

Budgets federal Social Services Block Grant receipts for service support.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 127,010R	\$ 127,010R
Less: Receipts	\$ 127,010R	\$ 127,010R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Service Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,828,606	\$ 2,828,606
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,183,881	\$ 2,183,881
Net Appropriation	\$ 644,725	\$ 644,725
FTE	22.000	22.000

Access and Outreach
Fund Code: 1261

Requirements	\$ 3,599,601	\$ 3,599,601
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,599,601	\$ 3,599,601
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	41.000	41.000

225 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Access and Outreach Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 3,599,601	\$ 3,599,601
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,599,601	\$ 3,599,601
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	41.000	41.000

Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services/Support
Fund Code: 1410

Requirements	\$ 10,404,131	\$ 10,404,131
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,404,131	\$ 10,404,131
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	30.000	30.000

226 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services/Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 10,404,131	\$ 10,404,131
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,404,131	\$ 10,404,131
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	30.000	30.000

Medical Eye Care Services
Fund Code: 1420

Requirements	\$ 2,946,638	\$ 2,946,638
Less: Receipts	\$ 295,158	\$ 295,158
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,651,480	\$ 2,651,480
FTE	7.000	7.000

227 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
Medical Eye Care Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 2,946,638	\$	2,946,638
	Less: Receipts	\$ 295,158	\$	295,158
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,651,480	\$	2,651,480
	FTE	7.000		7.000
Blind Services/Support Fund Code: 1451, 1452	Requirements	\$ 8,018,450	\$	8,018,450
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,947,751	\$	5,947,751
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,070,699	\$	2,070,699
	FTE	84.000		84.000
228 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$	-
	FTE	-		-
Blind Services/Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 8,018,450	\$	8,018,450
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,947,751	\$	5,947,751
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,070,699	\$	2,070,699
	FTE	84.000		84.000
Vocational/Employment Services Fund Code: 1481, 1482	Requirements	\$ 14,572,870	\$	14,572,870
	Less: Receipts	\$ 11,170,440	\$	11,170,440
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,402,430	\$	3,402,430
	FTE	151.510		151.510
229 Work Incentives Planning and Assistance Counselor Fund Code: 1481	Requirements	\$ 94,004R	\$	94,004R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 73,981R	\$	73,981R
	Net Appropriation	\$ 20,023	\$	20,023
	FTE	1.000		1.000
Provides funding for a Work Incentives Planning and Assistance counselor to support clients in both the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation Services and the Division of Services for the Blind. This position will assist Social Security Disability Insurance and Supplemental Security Income beneficiaries to pursue greater economic independence and financial security.				
Vocational/Employment Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 14,666,874	\$	14,666,874
	Less: Receipts	\$ 11,244,421	\$	11,244,421
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,422,453	\$	3,422,453
	FTE	152.510		152.510
Federal Indirect Reserve Fund Code: 1991	Requirements	\$ 353,687	\$	353,687
	Less: Receipts	\$ 353,687	\$	353,687
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$	0
	FTE	-		-
230 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$	-
	FTE	-		-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	FY 2021-22		FY 2022-23	
Federal Indirect Reserve Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 353,687	\$ 353,687	\$ 353,687
	Less: Receipts	\$ 353,687	\$ 353,687	\$ 353,687
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE	-	-	-
<hr/>				
Total Legislative Changes	Requirements	\$ 832,631	\$ 425,624	\$ 425,624
	Less: Receipts	\$ 705,399	\$ 200,991	\$ 200,991
	Net Appropriation	\$ 127,232	\$ 224,633	\$ 224,633
	FTE	1.000	1.000	1.000
	Recurring	\$ 127,232	\$ 224,633	\$ 224,633
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 127,232	\$ 224,633	\$ 224,633
	FTE	1.000	1.000	1.000
<hr/>				
Revised Budget				
Revised Requirements	\$	43,429,604	\$	43,022,597
Revised Receipts	\$	34,533,038	\$	34,028,630
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	8,896,566	\$	8,993,967
Revised FTE		336.510		336.510

Social Services - General Budget Code 14440

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$1,962,379,539	\$1,962,379,539
Receipts	\$1,767,412,891	\$1,767,412,891
Net Appropriation	\$194,966,648	\$194,966,648
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$169,358,063	\$26,284,563
Receipts	\$159,363,709	\$8,132,243
Net Appropriation	\$9,994,354	\$18,152,320
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$2,131,737,602	\$1,988,664,102
Receipts	\$1,926,776,600	\$1,775,545,134
Net Appropriation	\$204,961,002	\$213,118,968

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	402.000	402.000
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	402.000	402.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Social Services - General										
Budget Code 14440		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	15,775,076	10,120,923	5,654,153	35,000	8,750	26,250	15,810,076	10,129,673	5,680,403
1121	EBCI Administrative Fund	781,931	244,740	537,191	-	-	-	781,931	244,740	537,191
1160	Child Welfare Training	10,569,499	7,506,950	3,062,549	(1,751,455)	(1,751,455)	-	8,818,044	5,755,495	3,062,549
1261	Food and Nutrition Education	8,593,423	8,593,423	-	-	-	-	8,593,423	8,593,423	-
1331	Family Preservation and Support	39,928,016	31,415,830	8,512,186	400,000	-	400,000	40,328,016	31,415,830	8,912,186
1371	Child Support Enforcement	150,745,817	150,100,263	645,554	-	-	-	150,745,817	150,100,263	645,554
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	204,254,686	202,726,270	1,528,416	-	-	-	204,254,686	202,726,270	1,528,416
1373	LIEAP	73,826,214	73,821,214	5,000	96,772,171	96,772,171	-	170,598,385	170,593,385	5,000
1374	Refugee Medical Assistance	36,979	36,979	-	-	-	-	36,979	36,979	-
1376	Medicaid Eligibility	312,938,048	312,581,722	356,326	-	-	-	312,938,048	312,581,722	356,326
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	3,798,800	3,798,800	-	-	-	-	3,798,800	3,798,800	-
1382	Work First Family Assistance	63,845,196	63,196,871	648,325	18,782,875	18,782,875	-	82,628,071	81,979,746	648,325
1383	Subsidized Child Care Administration	29,326,517	29,326,517	-	246,998	246,998	-	29,573,515	29,573,515	-
1384	Employment Benefits	22,501,406	22,501,406	-	96,409	96,409	-	22,597,815	22,597,815	-
1430	Child Protective Services	229,734,727	208,728,144	21,006,583	2,170,873	2,170,873	-	231,905,600	210,899,017	21,006,583
1451	Adult Home & Community Based Services	36,358,143	34,540,710	1,817,433	-	-	-	36,358,143	34,540,710	1,817,433
1453	Adult At Risk Case Management	34,862,961	33,987,961	875,000	-	-	-	34,862,961	33,987,961	875,000
1481	Work First Employment Services	26,322,266	25,866,533	455,733	-	-	-	26,322,266	25,866,533	455,733
1482	Food Nutrition Employment/Training	5,189,302	5,189,302	-	-	-	-	5,189,302	5,189,302	-
1491	Emergency Energy Assistance	41,064,636	41,064,636	-	(7,317,657)	(7,317,657)	-	33,746,979	33,746,979	-
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	52,391,333	52,391,333	-	-	-	-	52,391,333	52,391,333	-
1531	Adoption Services	138,951,139	94,028,398	44,922,741	11,251,252	8,588,281	2,662,971	150,202,391	102,616,679	47,585,712
1532	Foster Care	289,062,066	241,492,615	47,569,451	12,718,686	981,131	11,737,555	301,780,752	242,473,746	59,307,006
1570	State and County Special Assistance	122,368,502	64,998,495	57,370,007	(10,939,200)	(5,469,600)	(5,469,600)	111,429,302	59,528,895	51,900,407
1701	Non-Reimbursed County DSS Admin.	48,133,026	48,133,026	-	-	-	-	48,133,026	48,133,026	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	19,020,546	18,770,546	250,000	19,020,546	18,770,546	250,000
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	789,379	789,379	-	-	-	-	789,379	789,379	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	230,451	230,451	-	-	-	-	230,451	230,451	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	27,484,387	27,484,387	-	27,484,387	27,484,387	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Social Services - General										
Budget Code 14440		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	197,090	-	197,090	197,090	-	197,090
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	59,941	-	59,941	59,941	-	59,941
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	130,147	-	130,147	130,147	-	130,147
Total		\$1,962,379,539	\$1,767,412,891	\$194,966,648	\$169,358,063	\$159,363,709	\$9,994,354	\$2,131,737,602	\$1,926,776,600	\$204,961,002

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Social Services - General										
Budget Code 14440		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	15,775,076	10,120,923	5,654,153	3,000	750	2,250	15,778,076	10,121,673	5,656,403
1121	EBCI Administrative Fund	781,931	244,740	537,191	-	-	-	781,931	244,740	537,191
1160	Child Welfare Training	10,569,499	7,506,950	3,062,549	(1,751,455)	(1,751,455)	-	8,818,044	5,755,495	3,062,549
1261	Food and Nutrition Education	8,593,423	8,593,423	-	-	-	-	8,593,423	8,593,423	-
1331	Family Preservation and Support	39,928,016	31,415,830	8,512,186	400,000	-	400,000	40,328,016	31,415,830	8,912,186
1371	Child Support Enforcement	150,745,817	150,100,263	645,554	-	-	-	150,745,817	150,100,263	645,554
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	204,254,686	202,726,270	1,528,416	-	-	-	204,254,686	202,726,270	1,528,416
1373	LIEAP	73,826,214	73,821,214	5,000	9,326,667	9,326,667	-	83,152,881	83,147,881	5,000
1374	Refugee Medical Assistance	36,979	36,979	-	-	-	-	36,979	36,979	-
1376	Medicaid Eligibility	312,938,048	312,581,722	356,326	-	-	-	312,938,048	312,581,722	356,326
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	3,798,800	3,798,800	-	-	-	-	3,798,800	3,798,800	-
1382	Work First Family Assistance	63,845,196	63,196,871	648,325	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	65,845,196	65,196,871	648,325
1383	Subsidized Child Care Administration	29,326,517	29,326,517	-	246,998	246,998	-	29,573,515	29,573,515	-
1384	Employment Benefits	22,501,406	22,501,406	-	(164,869)	(164,869)	-	22,336,537	22,336,537	-
1430	Child Protective Services	229,734,727	208,728,144	21,006,583	1,974,799	1,974,799	-	231,709,526	210,702,943	21,006,583
1451	Adult Home & Community Based Services	36,358,143	34,540,710	1,817,433	-	-	-	36,358,143	34,540,710	1,817,433
1453	Adult At Risk Case Management	34,862,961	33,987,961	875,000	-	-	-	34,862,961	33,987,961	875,000
1481	Work First Employment Services	26,322,266	25,866,533	455,733	-	-	-	26,322,266	25,866,533	455,733
1482	Food Nutrition Employment/Training	5,189,302	5,189,302	-	-	-	-	5,189,302	5,189,302	-
1491	Emergency Energy Assistance	41,064,636	41,064,636	-	(7,533,887)	(7,533,887)	-	33,530,749	33,530,749	-
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	52,391,333	52,391,333	-	-	-	-	52,391,333	52,391,333	-
1531	Adoption Services	138,951,139	94,028,398	44,922,741	14,081,971	10,531,344	3,550,627	153,033,110	104,559,742	48,473,368
1532	Foster Care	289,062,066	241,492,615	47,569,451	14,879,226	(3,370,848)	18,250,074	303,941,292	238,121,767	65,819,525
1570	State and County Special Assistance	122,368,502	64,998,495	57,370,007	(9,585,600)	(4,792,800)	(4,792,800)	112,782,902	60,205,695	52,577,207
1701	Non-Reimbursed County DSS Admin.	48,133,026	48,133,026	-	-	-	-	48,133,026	48,133,026	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	1,665,544	1,665,544	-	1,665,544	1,665,544	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	789,379	789,379	-	-	-	-	789,379	789,379	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	230,451	230,451	-	-	-	-	230,451	230,451	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Social Services - General										
Budget Code 14440		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	394,180	-	394,180	394,180	-	394,180
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	136,138	-	136,138	136,138	-	136,138
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	211,851	-	211,851	211,851	-	211,851
Total		\$1,962,379,539	\$1,767,412,891	\$194,966,648	\$26,284,563	\$8,132,243	\$18,152,320	\$1,988,664,102	\$1,775,545,134	\$213,118,968

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Social Services - General					
Budget Code 14440		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	67.000	-	-	67.000
1121	EBCI Administrative Fund	-	-	-	-
1160	Child Welfare Training	24.000	-	-	24.000
1261	Food and Nutrition Education	-	-	-	-
1331	Family Preservation and Support	5.000	-	-	5.000
1371	Child Support Enforcement	126.000	-	-	126.000
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	60.000	-	-	60.000
1373	LIEAP	-	-	-	-
1374	Refugee Medical Assistance	-	-	-	-
1376	Medicaid Eligibility	-	-	-	-
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	5.000	-	-	5.000
1382	Work First Family Assistance	-	-	-	-
1383	Subsidized Child Care Administration	-	-	-	-
1384	Employment Benefits	10.000	-	-	10.000
1430	Child Protective Services	37.000	-	-	37.000
1451	Adult Home & Community Based Services	-	-	-	-
1453	Adult At Risk Case Management	-	-	-	-
1481	Work First Employment Services	11.000	-	-	11.000
1482	Food Nutrition Employment/Training	4.000	-	-	4.000
1491	Emergency Energy Assistance	-	-	-	-
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	-	-	-	-
1531	Adoption Services	14.000	-	-	14.000
1532	Foster Care	39.000	-	-	39.000
1570	State and County Special Assistance	-	-	-	-
1701	Non-Reimbursed County DSS Admin.	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		402.000	-	-	402.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Social Services - General					
Budget Code 14440		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	67.000	-	-	67.000
1121	EBCI Administrative Fund	-	-	-	-
1160	Child Welfare Training	24.000	-	-	24.000
1261	Food and Nutrition Education	-	-	-	-
1331	Family Preservation and Support	5.000	-	-	5.000
1371	Child Support Enforcement	126.000	-	-	126.000
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	60.000	-	-	60.000
1373	LIEAP	-	-	-	-
1374	Refugee Medical Assistance	-	-	-	-
1376	Medicaid Eligibility	-	-	-	-
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	5.000	-	-	5.000
1382	Work First Family Assistance	-	-	-	-
1383	Subsidized Child Care Administration	-	-	-	-
1384	Employment Benefits	10.000	-	-	10.000
1430	Child Protective Services	37.000	-	-	37.000
1451	Adult Home & Community Based Services	-	-	-	-
1453	Adult At Risk Case Management	-	-	-	-
1481	Work First Employment Services	11.000	-	-	11.000
1482	Food Nutrition Employment/Training	4.000	-	-	4.000
1491	Emergency Energy Assistance	-	-	-	-
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	-	-	-	-
1531	Adoption Services	14.000	-	-	14.000
1532	Foster Care	39.000	-	-	39.000
1570	State and County Special Assistance	-	-	-	-
1701	Non-Reimbursed County DSS Admin.	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		402.000	-	-	402.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14440-Social Services - General

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,962,379,539	\$ 1,962,379,539
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,767,412,891	\$ 1,767,412,891
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 194,966,648</u>	<u>\$ 194,966,648</u>
FTE	402.000	402.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

231 Compensation Increase Reserve

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 197,090R	\$ 394,180R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 197,090	\$ 394,180
FTE	-	-

232 State Retirement Contributions

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.

Requirements	\$ 59,941R	\$ 136,138R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 59,941	\$ 136,138
FTE	-	-

233 State Health Plan

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 130,147R	\$ 211,851R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 130,147	\$ 211,851
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

234 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 604,387NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 604,387NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

235 Temporary Assistance for Facilities that Serve Special Assistance Recipients
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funding from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to reduce the negative economic impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on facilities that serve Special Assistance (SA) recipients. Funds will provide a monthly payment of \$70 per SA recipient beginning July 2021.

Requirements	\$ 26,880,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 26,880,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 27,484,387	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ 27,484,387	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$	-
	FTE	-		-
Service Support Fund Code: 1110	Requirements	\$ 15,775,076	\$	15,775,076
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,120,923	\$	10,120,923
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,654,153	\$	5,654,153
	FTE	67.000		67.000
236 FNS and TANF Expenditures Report Fund Code: 1110	Requirements	\$ 35,000NR	\$	3,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,750NR	\$	750NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ 26,250	\$	2,250
	FTE	-		-
Provides funding for a report to be completed twice a year on the transactions of Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) benefits and Food and Nutrition Services (FNS) benefits.				
Service Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 15,810,076	\$	15,778,076
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,129,673	\$	10,121,673
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,680,403	\$	5,656,403
	FTE	67.000		67.000
Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians Admin. Fund Fund Code: 1121	Requirements	\$ 781,931	\$	781,931
	Less: Receipts	\$ 244,740	\$	244,740
	Net Appropriation	\$ 537,191	\$	537,191
	FTE	-		-
237 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$	-
	FTE	-		-
Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians Admin. Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 781,931	\$	781,931
	Less: Receipts	\$ 244,740	\$	244,740
	Net Appropriation	\$ 537,191	\$	537,191
	FTE	-		-
Child Welfare Training Fund Code: 1160	Requirements	\$ 10,569,499	\$	10,569,499
	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,506,950	\$	7,506,950
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,062,549	\$	3,062,549
	FTE	24.000		24.000
238 Child Welfare Training (TANF) Fund Code: 1160	Requirements	\$ (1,751,455)R	\$	(1,751,455)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ (1,751,455)R	\$	(1,751,455)R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$	-
	FTE	-		-
Reduces federal funding transferred from the TANF block grant to the Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) for child welfare training in the county departments of social services. Total funding transferred from the TANF block grant to the SSBG for this purpose is \$285,612 in each year of the biennium.				

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Child Welfare Training Revised Budget

	FY 2021-22		FY 2022-23	
Requirements	\$	8,818,044	\$	8,818,044
Less: Receipts	\$	5,755,495	\$	5,755,495
Net Appropriation	\$	3,062,549	\$	3,062,549
FTE		24.000		24.000

Food and Nutrition Services
Fund Code: 1261, 1372, 1482

Requirements	\$	218,037,411	\$	218,037,411
Less: Receipts	\$	216,508,995	\$	216,508,995
Net Appropriation	\$	1,528,416	\$	1,528,416
FTE		64.000		64.000

239 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Food and Nutrition Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	218,037,411	\$	218,037,411
Less: Receipts	\$	216,508,995	\$	216,508,995
Net Appropriation	\$	1,528,416	\$	1,528,416
FTE		64.000		64.000

Family Preservation and Support
Fund Code: 1331

Requirements	\$	39,928,016	\$	39,928,016
Less: Receipts	\$	31,415,830	\$	31,415,830
Net Appropriation	\$	8,512,186	\$	8,512,186
FTE		5.000		5.000

240 Eckerd Kids and CARING for Children's Angels Watch
Program
Fund Code: 1331

Provides funding for the Angels Watch Program, a foster care program for children ages 0 to 10 who are not in the custody of the Department of Social Services and whose families are temporarily unable to care for them because of a crisis. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$300,000 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$	300,000NR	\$	300,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	300,000	\$	300,000
FTE		-		-

241 Dragonfly House Children's Advocacy Center
Fund Code: 1331

Provides a directed grant to Dragonfly House Children's Advocacy Center in Davie County. The revised net appropriation for this organization is \$100,000 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$	100,000NR	\$	100,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	100,000	\$	100,000
FTE		-		-

Family Preservation and Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	40,328,016	\$	40,328,016
Less: Receipts	\$	31,415,830	\$	31,415,830
Net Appropriation	\$	8,912,186	\$	8,912,186
FTE		5.000		5.000

Child Support Enforcement
Fund Code: 1371

Requirements	\$	150,745,817	\$	150,745,817
Less: Receipts	\$	150,100,263	\$	150,100,263
Net Appropriation	\$	645,554	\$	645,554
FTE		126.000		126.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

242 No direct change

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Child Support Enforcement Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 150,745,817	\$ 150,745,817
Less: Receipts	\$ 150,100,263	\$ 150,100,263
Net Appropriation	\$ 645,554	\$ 645,554
FTE	126.000	126.000

Low Income Energy Assistance Program
Fund Code: 1373

Requirements	\$ 73,826,214	\$ 73,826,214
Less: Receipts	\$ 73,821,214	\$ 73,821,214
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
FTE	-	-

243 Low Income Energy Assistance Program
Fund Code: 1373

Increases federal Low Income Home Energy Assistance (LIHEAP) block grant funding for the Low Income Energy Assistance Program (LIEAP). Total LIHEAP block grant funding for LIEAP is \$49.6 million in FY 2021-22 and \$49.3 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 9,283,379R	\$ 8,958,962R
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,283,379R	\$ 8,958,962R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

244 County Administration of LIHEAP Services
Fund Code: 1373

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for the administration of services at the county departments of social services based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for county administration is \$6.8 million in FY 2021-22 and \$6.7 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 150,748R	\$ 106,369R
Less: Receipts	\$ 150,748R	\$ 106,369R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

245 Weatherization Program
Fund Code: 1373

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for the Weatherization Program based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for this program is \$8.8 million in FY 2021-22 and \$8.7 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 198,706R	\$ 141,331R
Less: Receipts	\$ 198,706R	\$ 141,331R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

246 Local Residential Energy Efficiency Service Providers -
Weatherization Program
Fund Code: 1373

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for local residential energy efficiency service providers based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for this purpose is \$527,190 in FY 2021-22 and \$523,733 in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 12,448R	\$ 8,991R
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,448R	\$ 8,991R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

247 Weatherization Program Administration
Fund Code: 1373

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for Weatherization Program administration based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for Weatherization Program administration is \$527,190 in FY 2021-22 and \$523,733 in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 12,448R	\$ 8,991R
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,448R	\$ 8,991R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

248 Heating Air Repair and Replacement Program
Fund Code: 1373

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for the Heating Air Repair and Replacement Program (HARRP) based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for this program is \$5.8 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 128,956R	\$ 90,729R
Less: Receipts	\$ 128,956R	\$ 90,729R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**249 Local Residential Energy Efficiency Service Providers - HARRP
Fund Code: 1373**

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for local residential energy efficiency service providers based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for this purpose is \$284,682 in FY 2021-22 and \$282,816 in FY 2022-23.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 7,513R	\$ 5,647R
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,513R	\$ 5,647R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**250 HARRP Administration
Fund Code: 1373**

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for HARRP administration based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for HARRP administration is \$284,682 in FY 2021-22 and \$282,816 in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 7,513R	\$ 5,647R
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,513R	\$ 5,647R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**251 LIHEAP - American Rescue Plan Act
Fund Code: 1373**

Budgets supplemental LIHEAP block grant funding provided by the American Rescue Plan Act.

Requirements	\$ 86,970,460NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 86,970,460NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Low Income Energy Assistance Program Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 170,598,385	\$ 83,152,881
Less: Receipts	\$ 170,593,385	\$ 83,147,881
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
FTE	-	-

**Refugee Services
Fund Code: 1374, 1381**

Requirements	\$ 3,835,779	\$ 3,835,779
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,835,779	\$ 3,835,779
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	5.000	5.000

252 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Refugee Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 3,835,779	\$ 3,835,779
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,835,779	\$ 3,835,779
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	5.000	5.000

**Work First
Fund Code: 1382, 1481**

Requirements	\$ 90,167,462	\$ 90,167,462
Less: Receipts	\$ 89,063,404	\$ 89,063,404
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,104,058	\$ 1,104,058
FTE	11.000	11.000

**253 TANF Modernization
Fund Code: 1382**

Provides federal TANF block grant funding to identify areas to improve service delivery and long-term outcomes of the Work First Family Assistance program. Total TANF block grant funding for this purpose is \$2.0 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**254 Pandemic Emergency Assistance Fund - American Rescue Plan Act
Fund Code: 1382**

Budgets supplemental funding provided by the American Rescue Plan Act to assist needy families impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 16,782,875NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,782,875NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Work First Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 108,950,337	\$ 92,167,462
Less: Receipts	\$ 107,846,279	\$ 91,063,404
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,104,058	\$ 1,104,058
FTE	11.000	11.000

**Subsidized Child Care Administration
Fund Code: 1383**

Requirements	\$ 29,326,517	\$ 29,326,517
Less: Receipts	\$ 29,326,517	\$ 29,326,517
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

**255 Subsidized Child Care Administration
Fund Code: 1383**

Increases funding for administration (subsidized child care eligibility determination) from the federal Child Care and Development Fund (CCDF) block grant receipts.

Requirements	\$ 246,998R	\$ 246,998R
Less: Receipts	\$ 246,998R	\$ 246,998R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Subsidized Child Care Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 29,573,515	\$ 29,573,515
Less: Receipts	\$ 29,573,515	\$ 29,573,515
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

**Employment Benefits
Fund Code: 1384**

Requirements	\$ 22,501,406	\$ 22,501,406
Less: Receipts	\$ 22,501,406	\$ 22,501,406
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	10.000	10.000

**256 Community Action Agencies
Fund Code: 1384**

Increases federal Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) funding for Community Action Agencies (CAAs) based on funding availability. Total CSBG funding for CAAs is \$20.9 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 377,459R	\$ 377,459R
Less: Receipts	\$ 377,459R	\$ 377,459R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**257 Limited Purpose Agencies
Fund Code: 1384**

Decreases federal CSBG funding for Limited Purpose Agencies based on funding availability. Total CSBG funding for Limited Purpose Agencies is \$616,599 in FY 2021-22 and \$355,321 in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ (304,497)R	\$ (565,775)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (304,497)R	\$ (565,775)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**258 Office of Economic Opportunity
Fund Code: 1384**

Increases federal CSBG funding for the Office of Economic Opportunity (OEO) based on funding availability. Total CSBG funding for the OEO is \$1.0 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 23,447R	\$ 23,447R
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,447R	\$ 23,447R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Employment Benefits Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 22,597,815	\$ 22,336,537
	Less: Receipts \$ 22,597,815	\$ 22,336,537
	Net Appropriation \$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE 10.000	10.000
Child Protective Services Fund Code: 1430	Requirements \$ 229,734,727	\$ 229,734,727
	Less: Receipts \$ 208,728,144	\$ 208,728,144
	Net Appropriation \$ 21,006,583	\$ 21,006,583
	FTE 37.000	37.000
259 Child Protective Services Positions (TANF) Fund Code: 1430	Requirements \$ 2,170,873R	\$ 1,974,799R
	Less: Receipts \$ 2,170,873R	\$ 1,974,799R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Increases federal TANF block grant funding for child welfare workers for the county departments of social services. Total TANF block grant funding for this purpose is \$11.6 million in FY 2021-22 and \$11.4 million in FY 2022-23.		
Child Protective Services Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 231,905,600	\$ 231,709,526
	Less: Receipts \$ 210,899,017	\$ 210,702,943
	Net Appropriation \$ 21,006,583	\$ 21,006,583
	FTE 37.000	37.000
Adult Community Based Services Fund Code: 1451	Requirements \$ 36,358,143	\$ 36,358,143
	Less: Receipts \$ 34,540,710	\$ 34,540,710
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,817,433	\$ 1,817,433
	FTE -	-
260 No direct change	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Adult Community Based Services Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 36,358,143	\$ 36,358,143
	Less: Receipts \$ 34,540,710	\$ 34,540,710
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,817,433	\$ 1,817,433
	FTE -	-
Adult At Risk Case Management Fund Code: 1453	Requirements \$ 34,862,961	\$ 34,862,961
	Less: Receipts \$ 33,987,961	\$ 33,987,961
	Net Appropriation \$ 875,000	\$ 875,000
	FTE -	-
261 No direct change	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Adult At Risk Case Management Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 34,862,961	\$ 34,862,961
	Less: Receipts \$ 33,987,961	\$ 33,987,961
	Net Appropriation \$ 875,000	\$ 875,000
	FTE -	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Emergency Energy Assistance	Requirements \$ 41,064,636	\$ 41,064,636
Fund Code: 1491	Less: Receipts \$ 41,064,636	\$ 41,064,636
	Net Appropriation \$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE -	-
262 Crisis Intervention Program	Requirements \$ (7,317,657)R	\$ (7,533,887)R
Fund Code: 1491	Less: Receipts \$ (7,317,657)R	\$ (7,533,887)R
Reduces federal LIHEAP block grant funding for the Crisis Intervention Program (CIP). Total LIHEAP block grant funding for CIP is \$33.0 million in FY 2021-22 and \$32.8 million in FY 2022-23.	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Emergency Energy Assistance Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 33,746,979	\$ 33,530,749
	Less: Receipts \$ 33,746,979	\$ 33,530,749
	Net Appropriation \$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE -	-
Adult Protection and Guardianship	Requirements \$ 52,391,333	\$ 52,391,333
Fund Code: 1510	Less: Receipts \$ 52,391,333	\$ 52,391,333
	Net Appropriation \$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE -	-
263 No direct change	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Adult Protection and Guardianship Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 52,391,333	\$ 52,391,333
	Less: Receipts \$ 52,391,333	\$ 52,391,333
	Net Appropriation \$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE -	-
Adoption	Requirements \$ 138,951,139	\$ 138,951,139
Fund Code: 1531	Less: Receipts \$ 94,028,398	\$ 94,028,398
	Net Appropriation \$ 44,922,741	\$ 44,922,741
	FTE 14.000	14.000
264 Adoption Assistance Rate Increase	Requirements \$ 9,080,379R	\$ 12,107,172R
Fund Code: 1531	Less: Receipts \$ 6,417,408R	\$ 8,556,545R
Provides funding to increase the rates paid for adoption assistance. The new rates are effective October 1, 2021.	Net Appropriation \$ 2,662,971	\$ 3,550,627
	FTE -	-
265 Special Children's Adoption Fund (TANF)	Requirements \$ 2,170,873R	\$ 1,974,799R
Fund Code: 1531	Less: Receipts \$ 2,170,873R	\$ 1,974,799R
Increases federal TANF block grant funding for the Special Children's Adoption Fund. Total TANF block grant funding for this fund is \$4.2 million in FY 2021-22 and \$4.0 million in FY 2022-23.	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Adoption Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 150,202,391	\$ 153,033,110
	Less: Receipts \$ 102,616,679	\$ 104,559,742
	Net Appropriation \$ 47,585,712	\$ 48,473,368
	FTE 14.000	14.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Foster Care	Requirements \$ 289,062,066	\$ 289,062,066
Fund Code: 1532	Less: Receipts \$ 241,492,615	\$ 241,492,615
	Net Appropriation \$ 47,569,451	\$ 47,569,451
	FTE 39.000	39.000
266 Foster Care Rate Increase	Requirements \$ 7,381,619R	\$ 9,842,159R
Fund Code: 1532	Less: Receipts \$ 4,944,064R	\$ 6,592,085R
Provides funding to increase the rates paid for foster care. The new rates are effective October 1, 2021.	Net Appropriation \$ 2,437,555	\$ 3,250,074
	FTE -	-
267 Baptist Children's Homes of North Carolina, Inc.	Requirements \$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Fund Code: 1532	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Baptist Children's Homes of North Carolina, Inc., a non-profit organization in Davidson County that offers a variety of foster care, adoption, and other programs and services to meet the needs of children, families, and adults. The revised net appropriation for this organization is \$500,000 in each year of the biennium.	Net Appropriation \$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
	FTE -	-
268 Child Welfare/Behavioral Health Pilot	Requirements \$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1532	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides funding to implement a child welfare and behavioral health pilot project to provide easier access to comprehensive health and trauma-related services for children in foster care without disruption to a child's foster care placement. The revised net appropriation for this pilot project is \$300,000 in FY 2021-22.	Net Appropriation \$ 300,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
269 Youth Villages	Requirements \$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Fund Code: 1532	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides additional funding to the Foster Care Transitional Living Initiative Fund for Youth Villages to provide services to improve outcomes for youth ages 17-21 who transition from foster care through the implementation of outcome-based Transitional Living Services. The revised net appropriation for Youth Villages is \$2.8 million in each year of the biennium.	Net Appropriation \$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
	FTE -	-
270 Permanency Innovation Initiative	Requirements \$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000NR
Fund Code: 1532	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides additional funding for the Permanency Innovation Initiative to improve permanency outcomes for children living in foster care settings. The total requirements for this initiative are \$4.75 million in each year of the biennium.	Net Appropriation \$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE -	-
271 Family First Prevention Services Act	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 1532	Less: Receipts \$ (6,000,000)NR	\$ (12,000,000)NR
Provides funding to cover a loss in federal receipts from the Family First Prevention Services Act, which limits Title IV-E funding for congregate care to 14 days starting October 1, 2021.	Net Appropriation \$ 6,000,000	\$ 12,000,000
	FTE -	-
272 Foster Care Services (TANF)	Requirements \$ 2,037,067R	\$ 2,037,067R
Fund Code: 1532	Less: Receipts \$ 2,037,067R	\$ 2,037,067R
Increases federal funding transferred from the TANF block grant to the SSBG for foster care services. Total funding transferred from the TANF block grant to the SSBG for foster care services is \$3.4 million in each year of the biennium.	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Foster Care Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 301,780,752	\$ 303,941,292
	Less: Receipts \$ 242,473,746	\$ 238,121,767
	Net Appropriation \$ 59,307,006	\$ 65,819,525
	FTE 39.000	39.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

State and County Special Assistance
Fund Code: 1570

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 122,368,502	\$ 122,368,502
Less: Receipts	\$ 64,998,495	\$ 64,998,495
Net Appropriation	\$ 57,370,007	\$ 57,370,007
FTE	-	-

273 Special Assistance Personal Needs Allowance
Fund Code: 1570

Provides funding to increase the personal needs allowance for SA recipients from \$46 to \$70 a month for items such as clothes, toiletries, and other essentials. This increase is effective October 1, 2021.

Requirements	\$ 4,060,800R	\$ 5,414,400R
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,030,400R	\$ 2,707,200R
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,030,400	\$ 2,707,200
FTE	-	-

274 Special Assistance Caseload Reduction
Fund Code: 1570

Reduces funding for SA due to reductions in the SA caseload.

Requirements	\$ (15,000,000)R	\$ (15,000,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (7,500,000)R	\$ (7,500,000)R
Net Appropriation	\$ (7,500,000)	\$ (7,500,000)
FTE	-	-

State and County Special Assistance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 111,429,302	\$ 112,782,902
Less: Receipts	\$ 59,528,895	\$ 60,205,695
Net Appropriation	\$ 51,900,407	\$ 52,577,207
FTE	-	-

Local/County Operations
Fund Code: 1701

Requirements	\$ 48,133,026	\$ 48,133,026
Less: Receipts	\$ 48,133,026	\$ 48,133,026
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

275 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Local/County Operations Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 48,133,026	\$ 48,133,026
Less: Receipts	\$ 48,133,026	\$ 48,133,026
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1900

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

276 A Touch of the Father's Love, Inc.
Fund Code: 1900

Provides a directed grant to A Touch of the Father's Love, Inc., a non-profit ministry and food pantry in Nash County. The revised net appropriation for this organization is \$250,000 in FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**277 Low Income Household Water Assistance Program -
American Rescue Plan Act
Fund Code: 1900**

Budgets supplemental Low Income Household Water Assistance Program funding provided by the American Rescue Plan Act.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 17,105,002NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,105,002NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**278 County Departments of Social Services (SSBG)
Fund Code: 1900**

Increases federal SSBG funding to the county departments of social services based on funding availability.

Requirements	\$ 1,300,000R	\$ 1,300,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,300,000R	\$ 1,300,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**279 Administration of SSBG Services
Fund Code: 1900**

Increases federal SSBG funding to support legislative increases for receipt-supported positions.

Requirements	\$ 365,544R	\$ 365,544R
Less: Receipts	\$ 365,544R	\$ 365,544R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 19,020,546	\$ 1,665,544
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,770,546	\$ 1,665,544
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

**Federal Indirect Reserve
Fund Code: 1991**

Requirements	\$ 789,379	\$ 789,379
Less: Receipts	\$ 789,379	\$ 789,379
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

280 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Federal Indirect Reserve Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 789,379	\$ 789,379
Less: Receipts	\$ 789,379	\$ 789,379
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

**Prior Year Earned Revenue
Fund Code: 1992**

Requirements	\$ 230,451	\$ 230,451
Less: Receipts	\$ 230,451	\$ 230,451
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

281 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Prior Year Earned Revenue Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 230,451	\$ 230,451
Less: Receipts	\$ 230,451	\$ 230,451
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	169,358,063	\$	26,284,563
Less: Receipts	\$	159,363,709	\$	8,132,243
Net Appropriation	\$	9,994,354	\$	18,152,320

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Recurring	\$	18,104	\$	2,750,070
Nonrecurring	\$	9,976,250	\$	15,402,250
Net Appropriation	\$	9,994,354	\$	18,152,320

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	2,131,737,602	\$	1,988,664,102
----------------------	----	---------------	----	---------------

Revised Receipts	\$	1,926,776,600	\$	1,775,545,134
------------------	----	---------------	----	---------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	204,961,002	\$	213,118,968
---------------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Revised FTE		402.000		402.000
-------------	--	---------	--	---------

Vocational Rehabilitation Services Budget Code 14480

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$156,002,121	\$156,004,374
Receipts	\$115,681,595	\$115,681,595
Net Appropriation	\$40,320,526	\$40,322,779
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$2,361,963	\$1,303,483
Receipts	\$1,487,287	-
Net Appropriation	\$874,676	\$1,303,483
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$158,364,084	\$157,307,857
Receipts	\$117,168,882	\$115,681,595
Net Appropriation	\$41,195,202	\$41,626,262

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	989.250	989.250
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	989.250	989.250

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Vocational Rehabilitation Services										
Budget Code 14480		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	10,276,002	7,593,153	2,682,849	-	-	-	10,276,002	7,593,153	2,682,849
1261	VR & IL Client Advocacy & Assistance	355,843	355,843	-	-	-	-	355,843	355,843	-
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	301,642	301,642	-	-	-	-	301,642	301,642	-
1452	Independent Living - Rehabilitation	20,192,548	6,613,123	13,579,425	-	-	-	20,192,548	6,613,123	13,579,425
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	2,244,996	1,178,443	1,066,553	400,000	-	400,000	2,644,996	1,178,443	1,466,553
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation	121,228,555	98,236,856	22,991,699	-	-	-	121,228,555	98,236,856	22,991,699
1991	Indirect Reserve	1,402,535	1,402,535	-	-	-	-	1,402,535	1,402,535	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	1,487,287	1,487,287	-	1,487,287	1,487,287	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	70,057	-	70,057	70,057	-	70,057
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	174,269	-	174,269	174,269	-	174,269
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	230,350	-	230,350	230,350	-	230,350
Total		\$156,002,121	\$115,681,595	\$40,320,526	\$2,361,963	\$1,487,287	\$874,676	\$158,364,084	\$117,168,882	\$41,195,202

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Vocational Rehabilitation Services										
Budget Code 14480		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	10,276,002	7,593,153	2,682,849	-	-	-	10,276,002	7,593,153	2,682,849
1261	VR & IL Client Advocacy & Assistance	355,843	355,843	-	-	-	-	355,843	355,843	-
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	301,642	301,642	-	-	-	-	301,642	301,642	-
1452	Independent Living - Rehabilitation	20,194,539	6,613,123	13,581,416	-	-	-	20,194,539	6,613,123	13,581,416
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	2,245,258	1,178,443	1,066,815	400,000	-	400,000	2,645,258	1,178,443	1,466,815
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation	121,228,555	98,236,856	22,991,699	-	-	-	121,228,555	98,236,856	22,991,699
1991	Indirect Reserve	1,402,535	1,402,535	-	-	-	-	1,402,535	1,402,535	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	159,112	-	159,112	159,112	-	159,112
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	283,671	-	283,671	283,671	-	283,671
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	460,700	-	460,700	460,700	-	460,700
Total		\$156,004,374	\$115,681,595	\$40,322,779	\$1,303,483	-	\$1,303,483	\$157,307,857	\$115,681,595	\$41,626,262

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Vocational Rehabilitation Services					
Budget Code 14480		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	76.750	-	-	76.750
1261	VR & IL Client Advocacy & Assistance	4.000	-	-	4.000
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	3.000	-	-	3.000
1452	Independent Living - Rehabilitation	66.000	-	-	66.000
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	18.000	-	-	18.000
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation	821.500	-	-	821.500
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		989.250	-	-	989.250

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Vocational Rehabilitation Services					
Budget Code 14480		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	76.750	-	-	76.750
1261	VR & IL Client Advocacy & Assistance	4.000	-	-	4.000
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	3.000	-	-	3.000
1452	Independent Living - Rehabilitation	66.000	-	-	66.000
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	18.000	-	-	18.000
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation	821.500	-	-	821.500
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		989.250	-	-	989.250

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14480-Vocational Rehabilitation Services

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 156,002,121	\$ 156,004,374
Less: Receipts	\$ 115,681,595	\$ 115,681,595
Net Appropriation	\$ 40,320,526	\$ 40,322,779
FTE	989.250	989.250

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

282 Compensation Increase Reserve

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 230,350R	\$ 460,700R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 230,350	\$ 460,700
FTE	-	-

283 State Retirement Contributions

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.

Requirements	\$ 70,057R	\$ 159,112R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 70,057	\$ 159,112
FTE	-	-

284 State Health Plan

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 174,269R	\$ 283,671R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 174,269	\$ 283,671
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

285 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 1,487,287NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,487,287NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,487,287	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,487,287	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Service Support
Fund Code: 1110

Requirements	\$ 10,276,002	\$ 10,276,002
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,593,153	\$ 7,593,153
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,682,849	\$ 2,682,849
FTE	76.750	76.750

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

286 No direct change

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Service Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 10,276,002	\$ 10,276,002
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,593,153	\$ 7,593,153
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,682,849	\$ 2,682,849
FTE	76.750	76.750

Access and Outreach
Fund Code: 1261, 1263

Requirements	\$ 657,485	\$ 657,485
Less: Receipts	\$ 657,485	\$ 657,485
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	7.000	7.000

287 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Access and Outreach Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 657,485	\$ 657,485
Less: Receipts	\$ 657,485	\$ 657,485
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	7.000	7.000

Independent Living Services
Fund Code: 1452, 1470

Requirements	\$ 22,437,544	\$ 22,439,797
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,791,566	\$ 7,791,566
Net Appropriation	\$ 14,645,978	\$ 14,648,231
FTE	84.000	84.000

288 The North Carolina Assistive Technology Program
(NCATP)
Fund Code: 1470

Provides funds to purchase equipment in order to maintain a statewide inventory of up-to-date assistive technology equipment to be used for assessments, training, and short term loans.

Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ 400,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
FTE	-	-

Independent Living Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 22,837,544	\$ 22,839,797
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,791,566	\$ 7,791,566
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,045,978	\$ 15,048,231
FTE	84.000	84.000

Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment Services
Fund Code: 1480

Requirements	\$ 121,228,555	\$ 121,228,555
Less: Receipts	\$ 98,236,856	\$ 98,236,856
Net Appropriation	\$ 22,991,699	\$ 22,991,699
FTE	821.500	821.500

289 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment Services	Requirements \$ 121,228,555	\$ 121,228,555
Revised Budget	Less: Receipts \$ 98,236,856	\$ 98,236,856
	Net Appropriation \$ 22,991,699	\$ 22,991,699
	FTE 821.500	821.500
Indirect Reserve	Requirements \$ 1,402,535	\$ 1,402,535
Fund Code: 1991	Less: Receipts \$ 1,402,535	\$ 1,402,535
	Net Appropriation \$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE -	-
290 No direct change	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Indirect Reserve Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 1,402,535	\$ 1,402,535
	Less: Receipts \$ 1,402,535	\$ 1,402,535
	Net Appropriation \$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE -	-
Total Legislative Changes	Requirements \$ 2,361,963	\$ 1,303,483
	Less: Receipts \$ 1,487,287	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 874,676	\$ 1,303,483
	FTE -	-
	Recurring \$ 474,676	\$ 903,483
	Nonrecurring \$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
	Net Appropriation \$ 874,676	\$ 1,303,483
	FTE -	-
Revised Budget		
Revised Requirements	\$ 158,364,084	\$ 157,307,857
Revised Receipts	\$ 117,168,882	\$ 115,681,595
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 41,195,202	\$ 41,626,262
Revised FTE	989.250	989.250

**Agriculture,
Natural, and
Economic
Resources
Section D**

Agriculture and Consumer Services Budget Code 13700

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$196,448,314	\$196,466,278
Receipts	\$62,702,495	\$62,702,696
Net Appropriation	\$133,745,819	\$133,763,582
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$179,914,582	\$32,613,475
Receipts	\$125,130,368	-
Net Appropriation	\$54,784,214	\$32,613,475
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$376,362,896	\$229,079,753
Receipts	\$187,832,863	\$62,702,696
Net Appropriation	\$188,530,033	\$166,377,057

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,811.521	1,811.521
Legislative Changes	6.000	6.000
Revised Budget	1,817.521	1,817.521

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Agriculture and Consumer Services										
Budget Code 13700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1011	General Administration	2,420,085	262,182	2,157,903	-	-	-	2,420,085	262,182	2,157,903
1012	Administrative Services	2,599,268	1,020,064	1,579,204	-	-	-	2,599,268	1,020,064	1,579,204
1013	Public Affairs	559,644	-	559,644	-	-	-	559,644	-	559,644
1014	Human Resources	2,214,576	341,729	1,872,847	-	-	-	2,214,576	341,729	1,872,847
1017	Emergency Programs Division	1,801,021	72,909	1,728,112	-	-	-	1,801,021	72,909	1,728,112
1018	Internal Audit	432,839	107,662	325,177	-	-	-	432,839	107,662	325,177
1019	IT Services	2,500,234	317,678	2,182,556	984,353	-	984,353	3,484,587	317,678	3,166,909
1020	Markets	13,073,675	3,555,232	9,518,443	(50,546)	-	(50,546)	13,023,129	3,555,232	9,467,897
1027	Property and Construction	856,572	254,726	601,846	-	-	-	856,572	254,726	601,846
1035	Small Farms	329,153	37,500	291,653	-	-	-	329,153	37,500	291,653
1040	Agronomic Services	5,282,202	1,320,590	3,961,612	154,000	-	154,000	5,436,202	1,320,590	4,115,612
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	1,223,952	185,051	1,038,901	-	-	-	1,223,952	185,051	1,038,901
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	1,978,575	1,566,476	412,099	-	-	-	1,978,575	1,566,476	412,099
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	4,296,209	4,168,975	127,234	250,000	-	250,000	4,546,209	4,168,975	377,234
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	13,458,843	3,861,523	9,597,320	-	-	-	13,458,843	3,861,523	9,597,320
1120	Structural Pest	1,413,768	811,876	601,892	-	-	-	1,413,768	811,876	601,892
1130	Veterinary Services	14,809,299	3,056,046	11,753,253	300,000	-	300,000	15,109,299	3,056,046	12,053,253
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	9,080,689	4,571,433	4,509,256	-	-	-	9,080,689	4,571,433	4,509,256
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	1,357,975	367,000	990,975	-	-	-	1,357,975	367,000	990,975
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	5,999,526	5,999,526	-	-	-	-	5,999,526	5,999,526	-
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	1,789,194	963,665	825,529	-	-	-	1,789,194	963,665	825,529
1180	Plant Protection	5,889,114	2,094,396	3,794,718	200,000	-	200,000	6,089,114	2,094,396	3,994,718
1190	Research Stations - Operations	15,860,971	2,722,770	13,138,201	-	-	-	15,860,971	2,722,770	13,138,201
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	6,617,435	4,045,760	2,571,675	119,000	119,000	-	6,736,435	4,164,760	2,571,675
1510	NC Forest Service (NCFS)	51,092,912	11,716,419	39,376,493	10,246,800	-	10,246,800	61,339,712	11,716,419	49,623,293
1530	NCFS - Dare Bomb Range	1,647,755	1,647,755	-	-	-	-	1,647,755	1,647,755	-
1535	NCFS - Young Offenders Program	1,286,913	-	1,286,913	-	-	-	1,286,913	-	1,286,913
1610	NCFS - Federal Grants	5,141,611	5,141,611	-	-	-	-	5,141,611	5,141,611	-
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	13,555,868	1,059,350	12,496,518	350,000	-	350,000	13,905,868	1,059,350	12,846,518
1990	Reserves and Transfers	6,445,845	-	6,445,845	40,254,902	-	40,254,902	46,700,747	-	46,700,747

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Agriculture and Consumer Services										
Budget Code 13700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	1,432,591	1,432,591	-	-	-	-	1,432,591	1,432,591	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	125,011,368	125,011,368	-	125,011,368	125,011,368	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,318,795	-	1,318,795	1,318,795	-	1,318,795
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	400,871	-	400,871	400,871	-	400,871
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	957,161	-	957,161	957,161	-	957,161
Departmentwide										
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(488,476)	-	(488,476)	(488,476)	-	(488,476)
N/A	Operating Increases	-	-	-	414,322	-	414,322	414,322	-	414,322
N/A	DIT Subscription Rate	-	-	-	143,545	-	143,545	143,545	-	143,545
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(651,513)	-	(651,513)	(651,513)	-	(651,513)
Total		\$196,448,314	\$62,702,495	\$133,745,819	\$179,914,582	\$125,130,368	\$54,784,214	\$376,362,896	\$187,832,863	\$188,530,033

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Agriculture and Consumer Services										
Budget Code 13700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1011	General Administration	2,420,085	262,182	2,157,903	-	-	-	2,420,085	262,182	2,157,903
1012	Administrative Services	2,599,268	1,020,064	1,579,204	-	-	-	2,599,268	1,020,064	1,579,204
1013	Public Affairs	559,644	-	559,644	-	-	-	559,644	-	559,644
1014	Human Resources	2,214,576	341,729	1,872,847	-	-	-	2,214,576	341,729	1,872,847
1017	Emergency Programs Division	1,801,021	72,909	1,728,112	-	-	-	1,801,021	72,909	1,728,112
1018	Internal Audit	432,839	107,662	325,177	-	-	-	432,839	107,662	325,177
1019	IT Services	2,500,234	317,678	2,182,556	984,353	-	984,353	3,484,587	317,678	3,166,909
1020	Markets	13,073,675	3,555,232	9,518,443	(50,546)	-	(50,546)	13,023,129	3,555,232	9,467,897
1027	Property and Construction	856,572	254,726	601,846	-	-	-	856,572	254,726	601,846
1035	Small Farms	329,153	37,500	291,653	-	-	-	329,153	37,500	291,653
1040	Agronomic Services	5,282,202	1,320,590	3,961,612	154,000	-	154,000	5,436,202	1,320,590	4,115,612
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	1,223,952	185,051	1,038,901	-	-	-	1,223,952	185,051	1,038,901
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	1,978,575	1,566,476	412,099	-	-	-	1,978,575	1,566,476	412,099
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	4,296,209	4,168,975	127,234	-	-	-	4,296,209	4,168,975	127,234
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	13,458,843	3,861,523	9,597,320	-	-	-	13,458,843	3,861,523	9,597,320
1120	Structural Pest	1,413,768	811,876	601,892	-	-	-	1,413,768	811,876	601,892
1130	Veterinary Services	14,809,299	3,056,046	11,753,253	300,000	-	300,000	15,109,299	3,056,046	12,053,253
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	9,080,689	4,571,433	4,509,256	-	-	-	9,080,689	4,571,433	4,509,256
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	1,357,975	367,000	990,975	-	-	-	1,357,975	367,000	990,975
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	5,999,526	5,999,526	-	-	-	-	5,999,526	5,999,526	-
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	1,789,194	963,665	825,529	-	-	-	1,789,194	963,665	825,529
1180	Plant Protection	5,889,114	2,094,396	3,794,718	200,000	-	200,000	6,089,114	2,094,396	3,994,718
1190	Research Stations - Operations	15,860,971	2,722,770	13,138,201	-	-	-	15,860,971	2,722,770	13,138,201
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	6,621,063	4,045,760	2,575,303	-	-	-	6,621,063	4,045,760	2,575,303
1510	NC Forest Service (NCFS)	51,107,248	11,716,620	39,390,628	896,800	-	896,800	52,004,048	11,716,620	40,287,428
1530	NCFS - Dare Bomb Range	1,647,755	1,647,755	-	-	-	-	1,647,755	1,647,755	-
1535	NCFS - Young Offenders Program	1,286,913	-	1,286,913	-	-	-	1,286,913	-	1,286,913
1610	NCFS - Federal Grants	5,141,611	5,141,611	-	-	-	-	5,141,611	5,141,611	-
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	13,555,868	1,059,350	12,496,518	350,000	-	350,000	13,905,868	1,059,350	12,846,518
1990	Reserves and Transfers	6,445,845	-	6,445,845	25,254,902	-	25,254,902	31,700,747	-	31,700,747

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Agriculture and Consumer Services										
Budget Code 13700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	1,432,591	1,432,591	-	-	-	-	1,432,591	1,432,591	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	2,637,590	-	2,637,590	2,637,590	-	2,637,590
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	910,453	-	910,453	910,453	-	910,453
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	1,558,045	-	1,558,045	1,558,045	-	1,558,045
Departmentwide										
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(488,476)	-	(488,476)	(488,476)	-	(488,476)
N/A	Operating Increases	-	-	-	414,322	-	414,322	414,322	-	414,322
N/A	DIT Subscription Rate	-	-	-	143,545	-	143,545	143,545	-	143,545
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(651,513)	-	(651,513)	(651,513)	-	(651,513)
Total		\$196,466,278	\$62,702,696	\$133,763,582	\$32,613,475	-	\$32,613,475	\$229,079,753	\$62,702,696	\$166,377,057

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Agriculture and Consumer Services					
Budget Code 13700		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1011	General Administration	19.800	-	-	19.800
1012	Administrative Services	29.000	-	-	29.000
1013	Public Affairs	6.000	-	-	6.000
1014	Human Resources	14.000	-	-	14.000
1017	Emergency Programs Division	14.000	-	-	14.000
1018	Internal Audit	4.000	-	-	4.000
1019	IT Services	21.000	(1.000)	-	20.000
1020	Markets	97.000	(1.000)	-	96.000
1027	Property and Construction	8.000	-	-	8.000
1035	Small Farms	3.000	-	-	3.000
1040	Agronomic Services	57.000	2.000	-	59.000
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	13.000	-	-	13.000
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	22.000	-	-	22.000
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	50.800	-	-	50.800
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	129.000	-	-	129.000
1120	Structural Pest	18.700	-	-	18.700
1130	Veterinary Services	140.002	-	-	140.002
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	118.000	-	-	118.000
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	17.000	-	-	17.000
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	74.000	-	-	74.000
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	24.000	-	-	24.000
1180	Plant Protection	61.000	2.000	-	63.000
1190	Research Stations - Operations	163.000	-	-	163.000
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	43.000	-	-	43.000
1510	NC Forest Service (NCFS)	562.269	2.000	-	564.269
1530	NCFS - Dare Bomb Range	15.000	-	-	15.000
1535	NCFS - Young Offenders Program	17.000	-	-	17.000
1610	NCFS - Federal Grants	25.750	-	-	25.750
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	45.200	2.000	-	47.200
1990	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,811.521	6.000	-	1,817.521

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Agriculture and Consumer Services					
Budget Code 13700		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1011	General Administration	19.800	-	-	19.800
1012	Administrative Services	29.000	-	-	29.000
1013	Public Affairs	6.000	-	-	6.000
1014	Human Resources	14.000	-	-	14.000
1017	Emergency Programs Division	14.000	-	-	14.000
1018	Internal Audit	4.000	-	-	4.000
1019	IT Services	21.000	(1.000)	-	20.000
1020	Markets	97.000	(1.000)	-	96.000
1027	Property and Construction	8.000	-	-	8.000
1035	Small Farms	3.000	-	-	3.000
1040	Agronomic Services	57.000	2.000	-	59.000
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	13.000	-	-	13.000
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	22.000	-	-	22.000
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	50.800	-	-	50.800
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	129.000	-	-	129.000
1120	Structural Pest	18.700	-	-	18.700
1130	Veterinary Services	140.002	-	-	140.002
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	118.000	-	-	118.000
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	17.000	-	-	17.000
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	74.000	-	-	74.000
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	24.000	-	-	24.000
1180	Plant Protection	61.000	2.000	-	63.000
1190	Research Stations - Operations	163.000	-	-	163.000
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	43.000	-	-	43.000
1510	NC Forest Service (NCFS)	562.269	2.000	-	564.269
1530	NCFS - Dare Bomb Range	15.000	-	-	15.000
1535	NCFS - Young Offenders Program	17.000	-	-	17.000
1610	NCFS - Federal Grants	25.750	-	-	25.750
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	45.200	2.000	-	47.200
1990	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,811.521	6.000	-	1,817.521

13700-Agriculture and Consumer Services

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 196,448,314	\$ 196,466,278
Less: Receipts	\$ 62,702,495	\$ 62,702,696
Net Appropriation	\$ 133,745,819	\$ 133,763,582
FTE	1,811.521	1,811.521

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

1 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 1,318,795R	\$ 2,637,590R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,318,795	\$ 2,637,590
	FTE	-	-
2 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 400,871R	\$ 910,453R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 400,871	\$ 910,453
	FTE	-	-
3 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 957,161R	\$ 1,558,045R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 957,161	\$ 1,558,045
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

4 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses	Requirements	\$ 3,211,368NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,211,368NR	\$ -
Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

5 Food Distribution	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the Food Distribution Division. These funds may be used for a warehouse lease or purchase for cold storage, and equipment, such as trucks and a refrigerated trailers to haul and distribute commodities to eligible recipient agencies across the State.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

6 State Fair Receipt Replacement	Requirements	\$ 12,770,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,770,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for the State Fair to replace receipt losses resulting from closures during the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
7 Western North Carolina Agricultural Center Receipt Replacement	Requirements	\$ 2,030,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,030,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for the Western NC Agricultural Center to replace receipt losses resulting from closures during the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
8 Food Banks	Requirements	\$ 40,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 40,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to be distributed equally to the six food banks in the State to meet the increased demand caused by the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
9 Golden L.E.A.F.	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to be allocated to Golden L.E.A.F. (Long Term Economic Advancement Foundation) for grant funds to assist nonprofit organizations in becoming partner agencies with food banks and serving food security needs in their communities.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
10 Meat and Seafood Processing Grants	Requirements	\$ 17,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 17,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the Increasing Meat and Seafood Production and Capacity (IMSPAC) grant program for financial assistance to meat and seafood producers impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
11 Swine and Dairy Assistance Program	Requirements	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides for grants to swine and dairy producers impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 125,011,368	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 125,011,368	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

12 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ (651,513)R	\$ (651,513)R
Eliminates increases included in the base budget for information technology, utilities, postage, and gasoline. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (651,513)	\$ (651,513)
	FTE	-	-
13 Operating Increases	Requirements	\$ 414,322R	\$ 414,322R
Provides additional funds for information technology, utilities, postage, and gasoline expenditures throughout the Department.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 414,322	\$ 414,322
	FTE	-	-
14 DIT Subscription Rate	Requirements	\$ 143,545R	\$ 143,545R
Increases funding for the Department of Information Technology's (DIT) subscription rates based on the FY 2021-22 approved rate. The subscription rate covers the administrative support provided for DIT, such as internal audit, finance, human resources, and facility management.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 143,545	\$ 143,545
	FTE	-	-
15 Salary Reserve	Requirements	\$ (488,476)R	\$ (488,476)R
Budgets positions at actual salary levels, reducing the salary reserve.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (488,476)	\$ (488,476)
	FTE	-	-

Administration		Requirements	\$	12,807,170	\$	12,807,170
Fund Code: 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1018, 1019, 1027, 1050		Less: Receipts	\$	2,489,092	\$	2,489,092
		Net Appropriation	\$	10,318,078	\$	10,318,078
		FTE		114.800		114.800
16 Vacant Position		Requirements	\$	(80,647)R	\$	(80,647)R
Fund Code: 1019		Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Eliminates the funding for a position that has been vacant for more than 18 months. The position is as follows:		Net Appropriation	\$	(80,647)	\$	(80,647)
60011833 Web Designer		FTE		(1.000)		(1.000)
17 Information Technology (IT) Maintenance Contracts		Requirements	\$	1,065,000R	\$	1,065,000R
Fund Code: 1019		Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Provides funds for IT maintenance and license contracts across the department.		Net Appropriation	\$	1,065,000	\$	1,065,000
		FTE		-		-
Administration Revised Budget		Requirements	\$	13,791,523	\$	13,791,523
		Less: Receipts	\$	2,489,092	\$	2,489,092
		Net Appropriation	\$	11,302,431	\$	11,302,431
		FTE		113.800		113.800
Agricultural Services		Requirements	\$	62,397,612	\$	62,401,240
Fund Code: 1020, 1035, 1040, 1175, 1180, 1190, 1210, 1611		Less: Receipts	\$	15,799,263	\$	15,799,263
		Net Appropriation	\$	46,598,349	\$	46,601,977
		FTE		493.200		493.200
18 Vacant Position		Requirements	\$	(50,546)R	\$	(50,546)R
Fund Code: 1020		Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Eliminates the funding for a position that has been vacant for more than 18 months. The position is as follows:		Net Appropriation	\$	(50,546)	\$	(50,546)
60011568 Maintenance Mechanic II		FTE		(1.000)		(1.000)
19 Nematode Lab Personnel		Requirements	\$	154,000R	\$	154,000R
Fund Code: 1040		Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Provides funds to the Agronomic Division for 2.0 positions and operating costs for the Nematode Assay Lab.		Net Appropriation	\$	154,000	\$	154,000
		FTE		2.000		2.000
20 Phytosanitary Personnel		Requirements	\$	200,000R	\$	200,000R
Fund Code: 1180		Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Provides funds to the Plant Industry Division for 2.0 positions and operating costs to support the Phytosanitary Inspection and Regulatory Compliance Program.		Net Appropriation	\$	200,000	\$	200,000
		FTE		2.000		2.000
21 Commodity Supplemental Food Program		Requirements	\$	119,000NR	\$	-
Fund Code: 1210		Less: Receipts	\$	119,000NR	\$	-
Provides funds to the Food Distribution Division for the federal Commodity Supplemental Food Program pursuant to the American Rescue Plan Act.		Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
		FTE		-		-
22 Soil and Water Engineers		Requirements	\$	350,000R	\$	350,000R
Fund Code: 1611		Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Provides funds to the Soil and Water Conservation Division for 2.0 engineer positions and operating costs. The revised total FTE for this program is 49.200 in each year of the biennium from all funding sources.		Net Appropriation	\$	350,000	\$	350,000
		FTE		2.000		2.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Agricultural Services Revised Budget

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 63,170,066	\$ 63,054,694
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,918,263	\$ 15,799,263
Net Appropriation	\$ 47,251,803	\$ 47,255,431
FTE	498.200	498.200

Consumer Protection
Fund Code: 1017, 1070, 1090, 1100, 1120, 1130, 1140, 1150, 1160

Requirements	\$ 54,195,905	\$ 54,195,905
Less: Receipts	\$ 24,475,764	\$ 24,475,764
Net Appropriation	\$ 29,720,141	\$ 29,720,141
FTE	583.502	583.502

23 Pesticide Disposal Assistance Program
Fund Code: 1090

Provides funds to the Structural Pest Control and Pesticides Division for the Pesticide Disposal Assistance Program (PDAP). PDAP provides cost-free assistance to farmers and homeowners in the safe collection and lawful disposal of banned, outdated, or unwanted pesticides.

Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

24 Animal Shelter Support Fund
Fund Code: 1130

Eliminates the recurring appropriation for the Animal Shelter Support Fund, which has spent \$4,024 since its inception in FY 2015-16. This program will have a cash balance of \$250,000 for FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$ (100,000)R	\$ (100,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (100,000)	\$ (100,000)
FTE	-	-

25 Veterinary Lab Supplies
Fund Code: 1130

Provides funds to the Veterinary Division for additional laboratory supplies. The revised net appropriation for laboratory supplies is \$1,645,565 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ 400,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
FTE	-	-

Consumer Protection Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 54,745,905	\$ 54,495,905
Less: Receipts	\$ 24,475,764	\$ 24,475,764
Net Appropriation	\$ 30,270,141	\$ 30,020,141
FTE	583.502	583.502

Forest Service
Fund Code: 1510, 1530, 1535, 1610

Requirements	\$ 59,169,191	\$ 59,183,527
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,505,785	\$ 18,505,986
Net Appropriation	\$ 40,663,406	\$ 40,677,541
FTE	620.019	620.019

26 Emergency Communications Equipment
Fund Code: 1510

Provides funds to the North Carolina Forest Service to purchase radios, replace high band station repeaters, cable, and other components. The revised net appropriation for voice communication equipment is \$522,120 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 487,828R	\$ 487,828R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 487,828	\$ 487,828
FTE	-	-

27 Hemlock Restoration
Fund Code: 1510

Provides funds for hemlock restoration initiatives within the Forest Health Branch. The total amount provided for hemlock restoration is \$300,000 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ 300,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**28 Mountain Island Educational State Forest Personnel
Fund Code: 1510**

Provides funds to create 2.0 new ranger positions and operating costs for the Mountain Island Educational State Forest.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 108,972R	\$ 108,972R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 108,972	\$ 108,972
FTE	2.000	2.000

**29 Mountain Island Educational State Forest Equipment
Fund Code: 1510**

Provides funds for staff vehicles and equipment, such as tractors, riding mowers, and leaf blowers, for site and road maintenance at Mountain Island Educational State Forest.

Requirements	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 350,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**30 Emergency Response Equipment
Fund Code: 1510**

Provides funds to replace outdated equipment, including bulldozers, truck tractors, lowboy trailers, and fire dozers used in wildfire suppression.

Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**31 Airplane Tankers
Fund Code: 1510**

Provides funds to purchase 2 airplane tankers to aid in the suppression of wildfires.

Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Forest Service Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 69,415,991	\$ 60,080,327
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,505,785	\$ 18,505,986
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,910,206	\$ 41,574,341
FTE	622.019	622.019

Reserves

Fund Code: 1990, 1991, 1992

Requirements	\$ 7,878,436	\$ 7,878,436
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,432,591	\$ 1,432,591
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,445,845	\$ 6,445,845
FTE	-	-

**32 Farmland Preservation Consolidation
Fund Code: 1990**

Eliminates the transfer of the Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund (ADFPTF) appropriation to budget code 23700-2108.

Requirements	\$ (1,700,000)R	\$ (1,700,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (1,700,000)	\$ (1,700,000)
FTE	-	-

**33 Farmland Preservation Consolidation
Fund Code: 1990**

Transfers ADFPTF funds to budget code 63701-6208.

Requirements	\$ 1,700,000R	\$ 1,700,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 1,700,000
FTE	-	-

**34 Farmland Preservation
Fund Code: 1990**

Provides additional funds to ADFPTF (63701-6208) for conservation easements. The revised net appropriation for ADFPTF is \$39.3 million in FY 2021-22 and \$24.3 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 35,000,000NR	\$ 20,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 35,000,000	\$ 20,000,000
FTE	-	-

**35 Agricultural Sciences Center Operating Reserves
Fund Code: 1990**

Provides funds to support the operating costs of the Steve Troxler Agricultural Sciences Center.

Requirements	\$ 2,404,902R	\$ 2,404,902R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,404,902	\$ 2,404,902
FTE	-	-

**36 North Carolina Association of Agricultural Fairs
Fund Code: 1990**

Provides a recurring grant to the North Carolina Association of Agricultural Fairs.

Requirements	\$ 350,000R	\$ 350,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

37 North Carolina SweetPotato Commission
Fund Code: 1990
 Provides funds to the North Carolina SweetPotato Commission for a contract with NC State University to study nematode mitigation.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
FTE	-	-

Reserves Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 48,133,338	\$ 33,133,338
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,432,591	\$ 1,432,591
Net Appropriation	\$ 46,700,747	\$ 31,700,747
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 179,914,582	\$ 32,613,475
Less: Receipts	\$ 125,130,368	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 54,784,214	\$ 32,613,475
FTE	6.000	6.000

Recurring	\$ 6,984,214	\$ 9,413,475
Nonrecurring	\$ 47,800,000	\$ 23,200,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 54,784,214	\$ 32,613,475
FTE	6.000	6.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 376,362,896	\$ 229,079,753
Revised Receipts	\$ 187,832,863	\$ 62,702,696
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 188,530,033	\$ 166,377,057
Revised FTE	1,817.521	1,817.521

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23700-Agriculture and Consumer Services - Livestock Acquisition

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 10,102,211	\$ 10,102,211
Receipts	\$ 9,844,133	\$ 9,844,133
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 258,078	\$ 258,078
FTE	41.730	41.730

Legislative Changes

**Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation
Fund Code: 2108**

38 Farmland Preservation Consolidation Fund Code: 2108	Requirements	\$ (1,700,000)R	\$ (1,700,000)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ (1,700,000)R	\$ (1,700,000)R
Eliminates the transfer of the Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund (ADFPTF) appropriation from budget code 13700-1990.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
39 Farmland Preservation Consolidation Fund Code: 2108	Requirements	\$ 15,742,568NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers the ADFPTF cash balance and positions to budget code 63701.	Net Change	\$ 15,742,568	\$ -
	FTE	(3.000)	(3.000)

**Animal Shelter Support Fund
Fund Code: 2195**

40 Animal Shelter Support Fund Fund Code: 2195	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ (100,000)R	\$ (100,000)R
Eliminates the transfer of funds for the Animal Shelter Support Fund, which has spent \$4,024 since its inception in FY 2015-16. This program will have a cash balance of \$250,000 for FY 2021-22.	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 14,042,568	\$ (1,700,000)
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,800,000)	\$ (1,800,000)
Net Change	\$ 15,842,568	\$ 100,000
FTE	(3.000)	(3.000)

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 24,144,779	\$ 8,402,211
Revised Receipts	\$ 8,044,133	\$ 8,044,133
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 16,100,646	\$ 358,078
Revised FTE	38.730	38.730

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	23,049,928	6,949,282
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 16,100,646	\$ 358,078
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 6,949,282	\$ 6,591,204

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23702-Agriculture and Consumer Services - Disaster Recovery

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 870,291	\$ 870,291
Receipts	\$ 114,234	\$ 114,234
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 756,057	\$ 756,057
FTE	3.000	3.000
<u>Legislative Changes</u>		
41 Stream Debris Removal	Requirements	\$ 38,000,000NR \$ -
Budgets the transfer of funds from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund for stream debris removal.	Less: Receipts	\$ 38,000,000NR \$ -
	Net Change	\$ - \$ -
	FTE	- -
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
	Requirements	\$ 38,000,000 \$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 38,000,000 \$ -
	Net Change	\$ - \$ -
	FTE	- -
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 38,870,291	\$ 870,291
Revised Receipts	\$ 38,114,234	\$ 114,234
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 756,057	\$ 756,057
Revised FTE	3.000	3.000
<u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	52,138,927	51,382,870
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 756,057	\$ 756,057
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 51,382,870	\$ 50,626,813

63701-Agriculture and Consumer Services - Land Preservation and Trust Investment

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 2,632,788	\$ 2,632,788
Receipts	\$ 2,632,788	\$ 2,632,788
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

**Farmland Preservation
Fund Code: 6208**

42 Farmland Preservation Consolidation Fund Code: 6208 Budgets the transfer of funds to the Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund (ADFPTF) from budget code 13700-1990.	Requirements \$ 1,700,000R Less: Receipts \$ 1,700,000R Net Change \$ - FTE -	\$ 1,700,000R \$ 1,700,000R \$ - -
43 Farmland Preservation Consolidation Fund Code: 6208 Budgets the transfer of the ADFPTF cash balance and positions from budget code 23700-2108.	Requirements \$ 15,742,568NR Less: Receipts \$ 15,742,568NR Net Change \$ - FTE 3.000	\$ - \$ - \$ - 3.000
44 Farmland Preservation Fund Code: 6208 Budgets the transfer of additional funds for ADFPTF from budget code 13700-1990. The revised net appropriation for ADFPTF is \$39.3 million in FY 2021-22 and \$24.3 million in FY 2022-23.	Requirements \$ 35,000,000NR Less: Receipts \$ 35,000,000NR Net Change \$ - FTE -	\$ 20,000,000R \$ 20,000,000R \$ - -

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 52,442,568	\$ 21,700,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 52,442,568	\$ 21,700,000
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	3.000	3.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 55,075,356	\$ 24,332,788
Revised Receipts	\$ 55,075,356	\$ 24,332,788
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	3.000	3.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	6,027,830	6,027,830
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 6,027,830	\$ 6,027,830

Commerce Budget Code 14600

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$68,689,734	\$68,689,734
Receipts	\$56,947,040	\$56,947,040
Net Appropriation	\$11,742,694	\$11,742,694
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$69,370,651	\$601,332
Receipts	\$68,960,668	-
Net Appropriation	\$409,983	\$601,332
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$138,060,385	\$69,291,066
Receipts	\$125,907,708	\$56,947,040
Net Appropriation	\$12,152,677	\$12,344,026

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	172.051	172.051
Legislative Changes	(2.000)	(2.000)
Revised Budget	170.051	170.051

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce										
Budget Code 14600		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Administrative Services	5,825,537	2,733,778	3,091,759	150,000	-	150,000	5,975,537	2,733,778	3,241,759
1113	Science Technology and Innovation	364,501	-	364,501	-	-	-	364,501	-	364,501
1120	Management Information System Division	1,022,569	-	1,022,569	-	-	-	1,022,569	-	1,022,569
1125	Boxing Commission	69,129	-	69,129	(52,965)	-	(52,965)	16,164	-	16,164
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	4,082,662	3,282,842	799,820	50,000	-	50,000	4,132,662	3,282,842	849,820
1520	Commerce Graphics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1533	NC Business Service Center	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	676,227	-	676,227	-	-	-	676,227	-	676,227
1551	Travel Inquiry Section	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1552	Welcome Centers	2,852,475	101,021	2,751,454	(48,036)	-	(48,036)	2,804,439	101,021	2,703,418
1561	Wanchese - Marine Industrial Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1581	Industrial Finance Center	658,832	-	658,832	(70,878)	-	(70,878)	587,954	-	587,954
1620	Community Assistance	1,707,414	26,000	1,681,414	-	-	-	1,707,414	26,000	1,681,414
1631	Community Dev. Block Grants (CDBG)	49,583,522	48,956,533	626,989	-	-	-	49,583,522	48,956,533	626,989
1632	Neighborhood Stabilization Program	1,739,670	1,739,670	-	-	-	-	1,739,670	1,739,670	-
1635	CDBG - Disaster	107,196	107,196	-	-	-	-	107,196	107,196	-
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	68,960,668	68,960,668	-	68,960,668	68,960,668	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	136,436	-	136,436	136,436	-	136,436
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	41,495	-	41,495	41,495	-	41,495
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	83,095	-	83,095	83,095	-	83,095
Departmentwide										
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(46,189)	-	(46,189)	(46,189)	-	(46,189)
N/A	DIT Subscription Rate	-	-	-	167,025	-	167,025	167,025	-	167,025
Total		\$68,689,734	\$56,947,040	\$11,742,694	\$69,370,651	\$68,960,668	\$409,983	\$138,060,385	\$125,907,708	\$12,152,677

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce										
Budget Code 14600		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Administrative Services	5,825,537	2,733,778	3,091,759	150,000	-	150,000	5,975,537	2,733,778	3,241,759
1113	Science Technology and Innovation	364,501	-	364,501	-	-	-	364,501	-	364,501
1120	Management Information System Division	1,022,569	-	1,022,569	-	-	-	1,022,569	-	1,022,569
1125	Boxing Commission	69,129	-	69,129	(52,965)	-	(52,965)	16,164	-	16,164
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	4,082,662	3,282,842	799,820	-	-	-	4,082,662	3,282,842	799,820
1520	Commerce Graphics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1533	NC Business Service Center	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	676,227	-	676,227	-	-	-	676,227	-	676,227
1551	Travel Inquiry Section	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1552	Welcome Centers	2,852,475	101,021	2,751,454	(48,036)	-	(48,036)	2,804,439	101,021	2,703,418
1561	Wanchese - Marine Industrial Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1581	Industrial Finance Center	658,832	-	658,832	(70,878)	-	(70,878)	587,954	-	587,954
1620	Community Assistance	1,707,414	26,000	1,681,414	-	-	-	1,707,414	26,000	1,681,414
1631	Community Dev. Block Grants (CDBG)	49,583,522	48,956,533	626,989	-	-	-	49,583,522	48,956,533	626,989
1632	Neighborhood Stabilization Program	1,739,670	1,739,670	-	-	-	-	1,739,670	1,739,670	-
1635	CDBG - Disaster	107,196	107,196	-	-	-	-	107,196	107,196	-
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	272,872	-	272,872	272,872	-	272,872
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	94,242	-	94,242	94,242	-	94,242
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	135,261	-	135,261	135,261	-	135,261
Departmentwide										
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(46,189)	-	(46,189)	(46,189)	-	(46,189)
N/A	DIT Subscription Rate	-	-	-	167,025	-	167,025	167,025	-	167,025
Total		\$68,689,734	\$56,947,040	\$11,742,694	\$601,332	-	\$601,332	\$69,291,066	\$56,947,040	\$12,344,026

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce					
Budget Code 14600		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Administrative Services	44.655	1.000	-	45.655
1113	Science Technology and Innovation	2.800	-	-	2.800
1120	Management Information System Division	6.360	-	-	6.360
1125	Boxing Commission	1.000	(1.000)	-	-
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	38.300	-	-	38.300
1520	Commerce Graphics	-	-	-	-
1533	NC Business Service Center	-	-	-	-
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	4.730	-	-	4.730
1551	Travel Inquiry Section	-	-	-	-
1552	Welcome Centers	43.250	(1.000)	-	42.250
1561	Wanchese - Marine Industrial Park	-	-	-	-
1581	Industrial Finance Center	5.796	(1.000)	-	4.796
1620	Community Assistance	14.100	-	-	14.100
1631	Community Dev. Block Grants (CDBG)	10.060	-	-	10.060
1632	Neighborhood Stabilization Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
1635	CDBG - Disaster	-	-	-	-
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		172.051	(2.000)	-	170.051

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce					
Budget Code 14600		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Administrative Services	44.655	1.000	-	45.655
1113	Science Technology and Innovation	2.800	-	-	2.800
1120	Management Information System Division	6.360	-	-	6.360
1125	Boxing Commission	1.000	(1.000)	-	-
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	38.300	-	-	38.300
1520	Commerce Graphics	-	-	-	-
1533	NC Business Service Center	-	-	-	-
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	4.730	-	-	4.730
1551	Travel Inquiry Section	-	-	-	-
1552	Welcome Centers	43.250	(1.000)	-	42.250
1561	Wanchese - Marine Industrial Park	-	-	-	-
1581	Industrial Finance Center	5.796	(1.000)	-	4.796
1620	Community Assistance	14.100	-	-	14.100
1631	Community Dev. Block Grants (CDBG)	10.060	-	-	10.060
1632	Neighborhood Stabilization Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
1635	CDBG - Disaster	-	-	-	-
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		172.051	(2.000)	-	170.051

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14600-Commerce

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 68,689,734	\$ 68,689,734
Less: Receipts	\$ 56,947,040	\$ 56,947,040
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,742,694	\$ 11,742,694
FTE	172.051	172.051

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

45 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 136,436R	\$ 272,872R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 136,436	\$ 272,872
	FTE	-	-
46 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 41,495R	\$ 94,242R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 41,495	\$ 94,242
	FTE	-	-
47 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 83,095R	\$ 135,261R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 83,095	\$ 135,261
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

48 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses	Requirements	\$ 2,960,668NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,960,668NR	\$ -
Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

49 DWS Work-Based Learning Opportunities	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the Division of Workforce Solutions (DWS) to establish a three-year, work-based learning program targeting businesses with fewer than 25 employees.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

50 DWS DPS Re-entry Program	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to DWS to enhance the Department of Public Safety's re-entry program.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
51 DWS Substance Abuse Program	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to DWS for a program that helps individuals battling substance abuse enter and stay in the workforce.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
52 DWS Technology and Online Services	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to DWS to procure technology and enhance online services available to help people learn about and connect to in-demand jobs.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
53 Rural Downtown Transformation Grants	Requirements	\$ 50,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the Rural Economic Development Division (REDD) for grants to local governments in Tier 1 and Tier 2 counties. Of the funds provided in this section, \$25 million will be used for neighborhood revitalization grants and \$25 million will be used for grants for community development enhancements.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 68,960,668	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 68,960,668	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

54 DIT Subscription Rate	Requirements	\$ 167,025R	\$ 167,025R
Increases funding for the Department of Information Technology's (DIT) subscription rates based on the FY 2021-22 approved rate. The subscription rate covers the administrative support provided for DIT, such as internal audit, finance, human resources, and facility management.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 167,025	\$ 167,025
	FTE	-	-
55 Salary Reserve	Requirements	\$ (46,189)R	\$ (46,189)R
Budgets agency-wide positions at actual salary levels, reducing the salary reserve.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (46,189)	\$ (46,189)
	FTE	-	-

Administrative Services
Fund Code: 1111, 1120, 1581

Requirements	\$ 7,506,938	\$ 7,506,938
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,733,778	\$ 2,733,778
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,773,160	\$ 4,773,160
FTE	56.811	56.811

56 Vacant Position	Requirements	\$ (70,878)R	\$ (70,878)R
Fund Code: 1581	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates the funding for a position that has been vacant for more than 18 months. The position is as follows:	Net Appropriation	\$ (70,878)	\$ (70,878)
60080952 Administrative Specialist II	FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

57 Certified Sites Program Director	Requirements	\$ 150,000R	\$ 150,000R
Fund Code: 1111	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for the salary, benefits, and operating costs for a Certified Sites Program Director.	Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
	FTE	1.000	1.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Administrative Services Revised Budget

	FY 2021-22		FY 2022-23	
Requirements	\$	7,586,060	\$	7,586,060
Less: Receipts	\$	2,733,778	\$	2,733,778
Net Appropriation	\$	4,852,282	\$	4,852,282
FTE		56.811		56.811

Office of Science & Technology
Fund Code: 1113

Requirements	\$	364,501	\$	364,501
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	364,501	\$	364,501
FTE		2.800		2.800

58 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Office of Science & Technology Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	364,501	\$	364,501
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	364,501	\$	364,501
FTE		2.800		2.800

Labor & Economic Analysis
Fund Code: 1130

Requirements	\$	4,082,662	\$	4,082,662
Less: Receipts	\$	3,282,842	\$	3,282,842
Net Appropriation	\$	799,820	\$	799,820
FTE		38.300		38.300

59 Golf Economic Impact Study
Fund Code: 1130

Provides funds for a study on the economic impact of golf on North Carolina's economy.

Requirements	\$	50,000NR	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	50,000	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Labor & Economic Analysis Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	4,132,662	\$	4,082,662
Less: Receipts	\$	3,282,842	\$	3,282,842
Net Appropriation	\$	849,820	\$	799,820
FTE		38.300		38.300

Rural Economic Development
Fund Code: 1534, 1620, 1631, 1632

Requirements	\$	53,706,833	\$	53,706,833
Less: Receipts	\$	50,722,203	\$	50,722,203
Net Appropriation	\$	2,984,630	\$	2,984,630
FTE		29.890		29.890

60 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Rural Economic Development Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	53,706,833	\$	53,706,833
Less: Receipts	\$	50,722,203	\$	50,722,203
Net Appropriation	\$	2,984,630	\$	2,984,630
FTE		29.890		29.890

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Welcome Centers	Requirements	\$ 2,852,475	\$ 2,852,475
Fund Code: 1551, 1552	Less: Receipts	\$ 101,021	\$ 101,021
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,751,454	\$ 2,751,454
	FTE	43.250	43.250
61 Vacant Position	Requirements	\$ (48,036)R	\$ (48,036)R
Fund Code: 1552	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates funding for a position that has been vacant for more than 18 months. The position is as follows:	Net Appropriation	\$ (48,036)	\$ (48,036)
60080888 Administrative Associate I	FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)
Welcome Centers Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 2,804,439	\$ 2,804,439
	Less: Receipts	\$ 101,021	\$ 101,021
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,703,418	\$ 2,703,418
	FTE	42.250	42.250
CDBG - Disaster	Requirements	\$ 107,196	\$ 107,196
Fund Code: 1635	Less: Receipts	\$ 107,196	\$ 107,196
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE	-	-
62 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
CDBG - Disaster Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 107,196	\$ 107,196
	Less: Receipts	\$ 107,196	\$ 107,196
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE	-	-
Boxing Commission	Requirements	\$ 69,129	\$ 69,129
Fund Code: 1125	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 69,129	\$ 69,129
	FTE	1.000	1.000
63 Vacant Position	Requirements	\$ (52,965)R	\$ (52,965)R
Fund Code: 1125	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates funding for a position that has been vacant for more than 18 months. The position is as follows:	Net Appropriation	\$ (52,965)	\$ (52,965)
60084319 Program Coordinator II	FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)
Boxing Commission Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 16,164	\$ 16,164
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 16,164	\$ 16,164
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	69,370,651	\$	601,332
Less: Receipts	\$	68,960,668	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	409,983	\$	601,332

FTE		(2.000)		(2.000)
-----	--	---------	--	---------

Recurring	\$	359,983	\$	601,332
Nonrecurring	\$	50,000	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	409,983	\$	601,332

FTE		(2.000)		(2.000)
-----	--	---------	--	---------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	138,060,385	\$	69,291,066
Revised Receipts	\$	125,907,708	\$	56,947,040
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	12,152,677	\$	12,344,026
Revised FTE		170.051		170.051

Commerce - General State Aid Budget Code 14601

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$16,155,810	\$16,155,810
Receipts	-	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$16,155,810	\$16,155,810
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$153,261,927	\$20,250,000
Receipts	\$132,461,927	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$20,800,000	\$20,250,000
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$169,417,737	\$36,405,810
Receipts	\$132,461,927	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$36,955,810	\$36,405,810

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	-	-
Legislative Changes	-	-
<hr/>		
Revised Budget	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce - General State Aid										
Budget Code 14601		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1121	Biotechnology Center	13,600,338	-	13,600,338	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	15,600,338	-	15,600,338
1122	High Point Furniture Market	1,755,472	-	1,755,472	550,000	-	550,000	2,305,472	-	2,305,472
1123	Research Triangle Institute International	800,000	-	800,000	700,000	-	700,000	1,500,000	-	1,500,000
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	-	-	-	138,011,927	120,461,927	17,550,000	138,011,927	120,461,927	17,550,000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	12,000,000	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	12,000,000	-
Total		\$16,155,810	-	\$16,155,810	\$153,261,927	\$132,461,927	\$20,800,000	\$169,417,737	\$132,461,927	\$36,955,810

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce - General State Aid										
Budget Code 14601		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1121	Biotechnology Center	13,600,338	-	13,600,338	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	17,100,338	-	17,100,338
1122	High Point Furniture Market	1,755,472	-	1,755,472	550,000	-	550,000	2,305,472	-	2,305,472
1123	Research Triangle Institute International	800,000	-	800,000	700,000	-	700,000	1,500,000	-	1,500,000
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	-	-	-	15,500,000	-	15,500,000	15,500,000	-	15,500,000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$16,155,810	-	\$16,155,810	\$20,250,000	-	\$20,250,000	\$36,405,810	-	\$36,405,810

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce - General State Aid					
Budget Code 14601		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1121	Biotechnology Center	-	-	-	-
1122	High Point Furniture Market	-	-	-	-
1123	Research Triangle Institute International	-	-	-	-
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce - General State Aid					
Budget Code 14601		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1121	Biotechnology Center	-	-	-	-
1122	High Point Furniture Market	-	-	-	-
1123	Research Triangle Institute International	-	-	-	-
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14601-Commerce - General State Aid

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 16,155,810	\$ 16,155,810
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 16,155,810</u>	<u>\$ 16,155,810</u>
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

64 Carolina Small Business Development Fund	Requirements	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,000,000NR	-
Provides funds to the Carolina Small Business Development Fund for small business loans and financial training to start-ups and existing businesses and lending services to community-based organizations.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

65 Capacity-Building for CDFIs	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	-
Provides funds to the North Carolina Rural Center, Inc. for capacity-building grants for community development financial institutions (CDFIs).	Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 12,000,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,000,000	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	-
	FTE	-	-

State Aid	Requirements	\$ 16,155,810	\$ 16,155,810
Fund Code: 1121, 1122, 1123	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 16,155,810	\$ 16,155,810
	FTE	-	-

66 NC Biotechnology Center	Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
Fund Code: 1121		1,000,000NR	2,500,000NR
Provides funds for grants and loans, job training, and job creation for the NC Biotechnology Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 3,000,000
	FTE	-	-

67 Ag Tech Loans	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Fund Code: 1121	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Provides funds for early stage loans to North Carolina businesses engaged in agricultural technology through the NC Biotechnology Center.	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-	-

68 High Point Furniture Market	Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
Fund Code: 1122		50,000NR	50,000NR
Provides additional funds to the High Point Furniture Market. The revised net appropriation for the High Point Furniture Market is \$2.3 million in FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 550,000	\$ 550,000
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

69 Research Triangle Institute (RTI)

Fund Code: 1123

Provides matching funds for competitive federal energy technology development grants. The revised net appropriation for RTI is \$1.5 million in FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 700,000NR	\$ 700,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000
FTE	-	-

State Aid Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 19,405,810	\$ 20,905,810
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 19,405,810	\$ 20,905,810
FTE	-	-

Directed Grants

Fund Code: 1913

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

70 State Small Business Credit Initiative

Fund Code: 1913

Provides funds to the North Carolina Rural Center, Inc. for the State Small Business Credit Initiative pursuant to the American Rescue Plan Act.

Requirements	\$ 120,461,927NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 120,461,927NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

71 Shellfish Growers Loan Program

Fund Code: 1913

Provides funds to the North Carolina Rural Center, Inc. for a five-year small business loan program for shellfish growers.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

72 Latin American Chamber of Commerce of Charlotte

Fund Code: 1913

Provides a directed grant to the Latin American Chamber of Commerce of Charlotte for Prospera, an economic development nonprofit organization.

Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 300,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

73 Department of Transportation

Fund Code: 1913

Transfer funds to the Department of Transportation for an interchange project in Buncombe County related to economic development.

Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ 15,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
FTE	-	-

74 City of Belmont

Fund Code: 1913

Provides a directed grant to the City of Belmont for TechWorks of Gaston County to be used for scholarships and youth programming.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

75 City of Bessemer City

Fund Code: 1913

Provides a directed grant to the City of Bessemer City for a Business Accelerator Program.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

76 Center for Economic Empowerment and Development

Fund Code: 1913

Provides a directed grant to the Center for Economic Empowerment and Development for Latino business development.

Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 750,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Directed Grants Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$ 138,011,927	\$ 15,500,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 120,461,927	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 17,550,000	\$ 15,500,000
FTE	-	-
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
Requirements	\$ 153,261,927	\$ 20,250,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 132,461,927	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 20,800,000	\$ 20,250,000
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
Nonrecurring	\$ 19,800,000	\$ 19,250,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 20,800,000	\$ 20,250,000
FTE	-	-
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 169,417,737	\$ 36,405,810
Revised Receipts	\$ 132,461,927	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 36,955,810	\$ 36,405,810
Revised FTE	-	-

Commerce - Economic Development Budget Code 14602

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$150,295,700	\$150,295,700
Receipts	\$120,000	\$120,000
Net Appropriation	\$150,175,700	\$150,175,700
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$130,493,160	\$9,724,960
Receipts	\$60,000,000	-
Net Appropriation	\$70,493,160	\$9,724,960
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$280,788,860	\$160,020,660
Receipts	\$60,120,000	\$120,000
Net Appropriation	\$220,668,860	\$159,900,660

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	-	-
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce - Economic Development										
Budget Code 14602		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1114	Economic Development Partnership	18,955,966	120,000	18,835,966	124,960	-	124,960	19,080,926	120,000	18,960,926
1914	Commerce Economic Development	131,339,734	-	131,339,734	70,368,200	-	70,368,200	201,707,934	-	201,707,934
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	60,000,000	60,000,000	-	60,000,000	60,000,000	-
Total		\$150,295,700	\$120,000	\$150,175,700	\$130,493,160	\$60,000,000	\$70,493,160	\$280,788,860	\$60,120,000	\$220,668,860

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce - Economic Development										
Budget Code 14602		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1114	Economic Development Partnership	18,955,966	120,000	18,835,966	124,960	-	124,960	19,080,926	120,000	18,960,926
1914	Commerce Economic Development	131,339,734	-	131,339,734	9,600,000	-	9,600,000	140,939,734	-	140,939,734
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$150,295,700	\$120,000	\$150,175,700	\$9,724,960	-	\$9,724,960	\$160,020,660	\$120,000	\$159,900,660

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce - Economic Development					
Budget Code 14602		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1114	Economic Development Partnership	-	-	-	-
1914	Commerce Economic Development	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce - Economic Development					
Budget Code 14602		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1114	Economic Development Partnership	-	-	-	-
1914	Commerce Economic Development	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14602-Commerce - Economic Development

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 150,295,700	\$ 150,295,700
Less: Receipts	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 150,175,700</u>	<u>\$ 150,175,700</u>
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

77 Travel and Tourism Marketing	Requirements	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the Department of Commerce for its contract with the Economic Development Partnership of NC (EDPNC) for travel and tourism marketing.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

78 Business Marketing	Requirements	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the Department of Commerce for its contract with EDPNC for business marketing.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 60,000,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 60,000,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Economic Development Partnership NC	Requirements	\$ 18,955,966	\$ 18,955,966
Fund Code: 1114	Less: Receipts	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 18,835,966	\$ 18,835,966
	FTE	-	-

79 Business Link (BLNC)	Requirements	\$ 124,960R	\$ 124,960R
Fund Code: 1114	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to the Department of Commerce for its contract with EDPNC for two new business counselors on the BLNC team.	Net Appropriation	\$ 124,960	\$ 124,960
	FTE	-	-

Economic Development Partnership NC Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 19,080,926	\$ 19,080,926
	Less: Receipts	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 18,960,926	\$ 18,960,926
	FTE	-	-

Economic Development Grants	Requirements	\$ 131,339,734	\$ 131,339,734
Fund Code: 1914	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 131,339,734	\$ 131,339,734
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**80 One North Carolina Small Business Program
Fund Code: 1914**

Provides funds for matching and incentive grant programs to help NC small businesses obtain and leverage competitive funding from the federal Small Business Innovative Research (SBIR) and Small Business Technology Transfer (STTR) programs.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	-

**81 Main Street Solutions
Fund Code: 1914**

Provides funds for matching grants to local governments to assist planning agencies and small businesses with efforts to revitalize downtown areas. The revised total requirements are \$2 million in FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**82 State Rural Grants
Fund Code: 1914**

Provides funds for Rural Building Reuse, Infrastructure, and Demolition grant programs through the Rural Infrastructure Authority. The revised net appropriation is \$14.1 million in FY 2021-22 and \$19.7 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 1,968,200NR	\$ 7,600,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,968,200	\$ 7,600,000
FTE	-	-

**83 Site Development Revolving Loan Fund
Fund Code: 1914**

Provides funds for a revolving loan fund for megasites.

Requirements	\$ 50,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**84 Site Infrastructure Development Fund
Fund Code: 1914**

Provides funds for the Site Infrastructure Development Fund for the grant agreement with the United States Golf Association.

Requirements	\$ 14,400,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 14,400,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Economic Development Grants Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 201,707,934	\$ 140,939,734
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 201,707,934	\$ 140,939,734
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 130,493,160	\$ 9,724,960
Less: Receipts	\$ 60,000,000	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 70,493,160	\$ 9,724,960
FTE	-	-

Recurring	\$ 124,960	\$ 124,960
Nonrecurring	\$ 70,368,200	\$ 9,600,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 70,493,160	\$ 9,724,960
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 280,788,860	\$ 160,020,660
Revised Receipts	\$ 60,120,000	\$ 120,000
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 220,668,860	\$ 159,900,660
Revised FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24609-Commerce - Special - General Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Recommended Base Budget		
Requirements	\$ 149,069,571	\$ 149,069,571
Receipts	\$ 149,069,571	\$ 149,069,571
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	3.250	3.250

Legislative Changes

Economic Development Special Funds		
Fund Code: 2539, 2560, 2562, 2565, 2568, 2586, 2587, 2590		
85 JMAC Transfer to Ag Gas	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR \$ -
Fund Code: 2586	Less: Receipts	\$ - \$ -
Budgets the transfers of funds from the cash balance in the Job Maintenance and Capital Development (JMAC) special fund (24609-2586) to the Expanded Gas Products Service to Agriculture (Ag Gas) special fund (24609-2539).	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000 \$ -
	FTE	- -
86 JMAC Transfer to Film Grant	Requirements	\$ 2,675,893NR \$ -
Fund Code: 2586	Less: Receipts	\$ - \$ -
Budgets the transfer of funds from the cash balance in the JMAC special fund (24609-2586) to the Film and Entertainment Grant special fund (24609-2590).	Net Change	\$ 2,675,893 \$ -
	FTE	- -
87 Ag Gas	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR \$ -
Fund Code: 2539	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000NR \$ -
Budgets the receipt of additional funds from the JMAC special fund (24609-2586) to the Ag Gas special fund (24609-2539).	Net Change	\$ - \$ -
	FTE	- -
88 Film Grant	Requirements	\$ 2,675,893NR \$ -
Fund Code: 2590	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,675,893NR \$ -
Budgets the receipt of additional funds from the JMAC special fund (24609-2586) to the Film and Entertainment Grant special fund (24609-2590).	Net Change	\$ - \$ -
	FTE	- -

Total Legislative Changes		
	Requirements	\$ 10,351,786 \$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,175,893 \$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,175,893 \$ -
	FTE	- -

Revised Budget		
Revised Requirements	\$ 159,421,357	\$ 149,069,571
Revised Receipts	\$ 154,245,464	\$ 149,069,571
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 5,175,893	\$ -
Revised FTE	3.250	3.250

Fund Balance Availability Statement		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	186,956,044	181,780,151
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 5,175,893	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 181,780,151	\$ 181,780,151

Department of Environmental Quality

Budget Code 14300

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$255,006,113	\$255,007,643
Receipts	\$167,811,600	\$167,819,309
Net Appropriation	\$87,194,513	\$87,188,334
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$1,250,268,365	\$21,095,140
Receipts	\$1,232,756,678	\$329,547
Net Appropriation	\$17,511,687	\$20,765,593
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$1,505,274,478	\$276,102,783
Receipts	\$1,400,568,278	\$168,148,856
Net Appropriation	\$104,706,200	\$107,953,927

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,097.871	1,097.871
Legislative Changes	26.000	26.000
Revised Budget	1,123.871	1,123.871

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality										
Budget Code 14300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	3,564,435	1,194,567	2,369,868	-	-	-	3,564,435	1,194,567	2,369,868
1140	Administrative Services	12,335,518	3,322,424	9,013,094	6,340,938	-	6,340,938	18,676,456	3,322,424	15,354,032
1315	Marine Fisheries (DMF) - Administration	3,338,294	613,392	2,724,902	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	4,338,294	613,392	3,724,902
1320	DMF - Research and Management	13,133,800	4,286,822	8,846,978	2,300,000	-	2,300,000	15,433,800	4,286,822	11,146,978
1325	DMF - Law Enforcement	8,224,771	3,746,942	4,477,829	794,231	(121,450)	915,681	9,019,002	3,625,492	5,393,510
1460	Water Infrastructure (DWI)	107,042,069	83,277,237	23,764,832	1,400,000	-	1,400,000	108,442,069	83,277,237	25,164,832
1490	Water Supply Protection	5,780,276	5,683,526	96,750	75,000	-	75,000	5,855,276	5,683,526	171,750
1495	Shellfish Sanitation	2,372,747	302,910	2,069,837	29,045	-	29,045	2,401,792	302,910	2,098,882
1610	Natural Resource Planning and Const.	1,118,805	854,664	264,141	-	-	-	1,118,805	854,664	264,141
1615	Environ. Assist. and Cust. Serv. (DEACS)	2,612,660	80,700	2,531,960	1,100,000	-	1,100,000	3,712,660	80,700	3,631,960
1620	DWR - Water Planning	6,031,116	2,276,157	3,754,959	100,000	100,000	-	6,131,116	2,376,157	3,754,959
1625	Coastal Management	9,372,127	7,927,285	1,444,842	181,573	100,000	81,573	9,553,700	8,027,285	1,526,415
1635	DWR - Lab Services/Water Sciences	2,959,102	748,774	2,210,328	-	-	-	2,959,102	748,774	2,210,328
1660	DWR - Groundwater Protection	1,416,736	1,416,736	-	-	-	-	1,416,736	1,416,736	-
1665	Underground Storage Tanks (UST)	5,050,013	5,050,013	-	-	-	-	5,050,013	5,050,013	-
1671	UST - Compliance, Inspection, and Permit.	5,886,361	4,649,943	1,236,418	435,858	250,997	184,861	6,322,219	4,900,940	1,421,279
1690	DWR - Control	18,555,386	10,662,127	7,893,259	819,542	-	819,542	19,374,928	10,662,127	8,712,801
1695	DWR - Permit Fee	4,501,145	4,501,145	-	-	-	-	4,501,145	4,501,145	-
1705	DWR - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	1,344,991	1,344,991	-	-	-	-	1,344,991	1,344,991	-
1710	DWR - EPA Grant	545,868	545,868	-	-	-	-	545,868	545,868	-
1720	DWR - Non-Point Source	5,329,725	5,329,725	-	-	-	-	5,329,725	5,329,725	-
1725	Wetlands - Program Development	504,310	504,310	-	-	-	-	504,310	504,310	-
1730	DEMLR - Administration	267,046	-	267,046	-	-	-	267,046	-	267,046
1735	DEMLR - Geological Survey	1,674,047	327,643	1,346,404	369,721	-	369,721	2,043,768	327,643	1,716,125
1740	DEMLR - Land Quality	5,538,727	1,622,241	3,916,486	2,453,821	-	2,453,821	7,992,548	1,622,241	6,370,307
1749	Energy Office	897,957	-	897,957	(400,000)	-	(400,000)	497,957	-	497,957
1760	Waste Management	13,080,418	9,589,152	3,491,266	2,018,651	-	2,018,651	15,099,069	9,589,152	5,509,917
1770	Air Quality Control	4,641,294	4,641,294	-	-	-	-	4,641,294	4,641,294	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	4,575,357	-	4,575,357	(1,490,000)	-	(1,490,000)	3,085,357	-	3,085,357
1940	Federal - Special - Indirect	3,311,012	3,311,012	-	-	-	-	3,311,012	3,311,012	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality										
Budget Code 14300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	1,232,427,131	1,232,427,131	-	1,232,427,131	1,232,427,131	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	610,703	-	610,703	610,703	-	610,703
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	185,209	-	185,209	185,209	-	185,209
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	378,434	-	378,434	378,434	-	378,434
Departmentwide										
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(132,581)	-	(132,581)	(132,581)	-	(132,581)
N/A	Operating Increases	-	-	-	881,994	-	881,994	881,994	-	881,994
N/A	Motor Fleet	-	-	-	145,635	-	145,635	145,635	-	145,635
N/A	DIT Subscription Rate Increases	-	-	-	(116,509)	-	(116,509)	(116,509)	-	(116,509)
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(1,640,031)	-	(1,640,031)	(1,640,031)	-	(1,640,031)
Total		\$255,006,113	\$167,811,600	\$87,194,513	\$1,250,268,365	\$1,232,756,678	\$17,511,687	\$1,505,274,478	\$1,400,568,278	\$104,706,200

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality										
Budget Code 14300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	3,564,435	1,194,567	2,369,868	-	-	-	3,564,435	1,194,567	2,369,868
1140	Administrative Services	12,335,518	3,322,424	9,013,094	5,652,932	-	5,652,932	17,988,450	3,322,424	14,666,026
1315	Marine Fisheries (DMF) - Administration	3,338,697	613,392	2,725,305	-	-	-	3,338,697	613,392	2,725,305
1320	DMF - Research and Management	13,138,379	4,287,941	8,850,438	650,000	-	650,000	13,788,379	4,287,941	9,500,438
1325	DMF - Law Enforcement	8,186,985	3,747,848	4,439,137	502,431	(121,450)	623,881	8,689,416	3,626,398	5,063,018
1460	Water Infrastructure (DWI)	107,042,069	83,277,237	23,764,832	-	-	-	107,042,069	83,277,237	23,764,832
1490	Water Supply Protection	5,780,276	5,683,526	96,750	75,000	-	75,000	5,855,276	5,683,526	171,750
1495	Shellfish Sanitation	2,374,157	303,352	2,070,805	29,045	-	29,045	2,403,202	303,352	2,099,850
1610	Natural Resource Planning and Const.	1,118,805	854,664	264,141	-	-	-	1,118,805	854,664	264,141
1615	Environ. Assist. and Cust. Serv. (DEACS)	2,612,660	80,700	2,531,960	1,100,000	-	1,100,000	3,712,660	80,700	3,631,960
1620	DWR - Water Planning	6,031,116	2,276,157	3,754,959	100,000	100,000	-	6,131,116	2,376,157	3,754,959
1625	Coastal Management	9,373,845	7,929,003	1,444,842	181,573	100,000	81,573	9,555,418	8,029,003	1,526,415
1635	DWR - Lab Services/Water Sciences	2,959,102	748,774	2,210,328	-	-	-	2,959,102	748,774	2,210,328
1660	DWR - Groundwater Protection	1,416,736	1,416,736	-	-	-	-	1,416,736	1,416,736	-
1665	Underground Storage Tanks (UST)	5,052,145	5,052,145	-	-	-	-	5,052,145	5,052,145	-
1671	UST - Compliance, Inspection, and Permit.	5,891,336	4,649,943	1,241,393	435,858	250,997	184,861	6,327,194	4,900,940	1,426,254
1690	DWR - Control	18,568,534	10,662,127	7,906,407	1,019,542	-	1,019,542	19,588,076	10,662,127	8,925,949
1695	DWR - Permit Fee	4,501,145	4,501,145	-	-	-	-	4,501,145	4,501,145	-
1705	DWR - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	1,345,608	1,345,608	-	-	-	-	1,345,608	1,345,608	-
1710	DWR - EPA Grant	545,868	545,868	-	-	-	-	545,868	545,868	-
1720	DWR - Non-Point Source	5,329,725	5,329,725	-	-	-	-	5,329,725	5,329,725	-
1725	Wetlands - Program Development	504,310	504,310	-	-	-	-	504,310	504,310	-
1730	DEMLR - Administration	267,046	-	267,046	-	-	-	267,046	-	267,046
1735	DEMLR - Geological Survey	1,674,260	327,643	1,346,617	369,721	-	369,721	2,043,981	327,643	1,716,338
1740	DEMLR - Land Quality	5,546,700	1,622,241	3,924,459	2,453,821	-	2,453,821	8,000,521	1,622,241	6,378,280
1749	Energy Office	897,957	-	897,957	(400,000)	-	(400,000)	497,957	-	497,957
1760	Waste Management	13,082,566	9,589,927	3,492,639	2,018,651	-	2,018,651	15,101,217	9,589,927	5,511,290
1770	Air Quality Control	4,641,294	4,641,294	-	-	-	-	4,641,294	4,641,294	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	4,575,357	-	4,575,357	5,510,000	-	5,510,000	10,085,357	-	10,085,357
1940	Federal - Special - Indirect	3,311,012	3,311,012	-	-	-	-	3,311,012	3,311,012	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality										
Budget Code 14300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,221,406	-	1,221,406	1,221,406	-	1,221,406
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	420,645	-	420,645	420,645	-	420,645
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	616,007	-	616,007	616,007	-	616,007
Departmentwide										
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(132,581)	-	(132,581)	(132,581)	-	(132,581)
N/A	Operating Increases	-	-	-	881,994	-	881,994	881,994	-	881,994
N/A	Motor Fleet	-	-	-	145,635	-	145,635	145,635	-	145,635
N/A	DIT Subscription Rate Increases	-	-	-	(116,509)	-	(116,509)	(116,509)	-	(116,509)
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(1,640,031)	-	(1,640,031)	(1,640,031)	-	(1,640,031)
Total		\$255,007,643	\$167,819,309	\$87,188,334	\$21,095,140	\$329,547	\$20,765,593	\$276,102,783	\$168,148,856	\$107,953,927

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality					
Budget Code 14300		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
<u>Fund Code</u>	<u>Fund Name</u>	<u>Total Requirements</u>	<u>Net Appropriation</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Total Requirements</u>
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	31.000	-	-	31.000
1140	Administrative Services	76.218	1.000	-	77.218
1315	Marine Fisheries (DMF) - Administration	26.390	-	-	26.390
1320	DMF - Research and Management	115.911	2.000	-	117.911
1325	DMF - Law Enforcement	78.284	3.500	(3.500)	78.284
1460	Water Infrastructure (DWI)	7.000	-	-	7.000
1490	Water Supply Protection	49.500	-	-	49.500
1495	Shellfish Sanitation	25.000	-	-	25.000
1610	Natural Resource Planning and Const.	8.000	-	-	8.000
1615	Environ. Assist. and Cust. Serv. (DEACS)	25.700	-	-	25.700
1620	DWR - Water Planning	31.686	-	1.000	32.686
1625	Coastal Management	50.075	1.000	1.000	52.075
1635	DWR - Lab Services/Water Sciences	31.500	-	-	31.500
1660	DWR - Groundwater Protection	13.930	-	-	13.930
1665	Underground Storage Tanks (UST)	29.550	-	-	29.550
1671	UST - Compliance, Inspection, and Permit.	60.100	2.000	-	62.100
1690	DWR - Control	157.013	8.000	-	165.013
1695	DWR - Permit Fee	49.218	-	-	49.218
1705	DWR - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	13.000	-	-	13.000
1710	DWR - EPA Grant	1.000	-	-	1.000
1720	DWR - Non-Point Source	18.500	-	-	18.500
1725	Wetlands - Program Development	0.625	-	-	0.625
1730	DEMLR - Administration	2.241	-	-	2.241
1735	DEMLR - Geological Survey	13.050	4.000	-	17.050
1740	DEMLR - Land Quality	46.512	4.000	-	50.512
1749	Energy Office	4.408	-	-	4.408
1760	Waste Management	107.770	2.000	-	109.770
1770	Air Quality Control	24.690	-	-	24.690
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1940	Federal - Special - Indirect	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,097.871	27.500	(1.500)	1,123.871

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality					
Budget Code 14300		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	31.000	-	-	31.000
1140	Administrative Services	76.218	1.000	-	77.218
1315	Marine Fisheries (DMF) - Administration	26.390	-	-	26.390
1320	DMF - Research and Management	115.911	2.000	-	117.911
1325	DMF - Law Enforcement	78.284	3.500	(3.500)	78.284
1460	Water Infrastructure (DWI)	7.000	-	-	7.000
1490	Water Supply Protection	49.500	-	-	49.500
1495	Shellfish Sanitation	25.000	-	-	25.000
1610	Natural Resource Planning and Const.	8.000	-	-	8.000
1615	Environ. Assist. and Cust. Serv. (DEACS)	25.700	-	-	25.700
1620	DWR - Water Planning	31.686	-	1.000	32.686
1625	Coastal Management	50.075	1.000	1.000	52.075
1635	DWR - Lab Services/Water Sciences	31.500	-	-	31.500
1660	DWR - Groundwater Protection	13.930	-	-	13.930
1665	Underground Storage Tanks (UST)	29.550	-	-	29.550
1671	UST - Compliance, Inspection, and Permit.	60.100	2.000	-	62.100
1690	DWR - Control	157.013	8.000	-	165.013
1695	DWR - Permit Fee	49.218	-	-	49.218
1705	DWR - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	13.000	-	-	13.000
1710	DWR - EPA Grant	1.000	-	-	1.000
1720	DWR - Non-Point Source	18.500	-	-	18.500
1725	Wetlands - Program Development	0.625	-	-	0.625
1730	DEMLR - Administration	2.241	-	-	2.241
1735	DEMLR - Geological Survey	13.050	4.000	-	17.050
1740	DEMLR - Land Quality	46.512	4.000	-	50.512
1749	Energy Office	4.408	-	-	4.408
1760	Waste Management	107.770	2.000	-	109.770
1770	Air Quality Control	24.690	-	-	24.690
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1940	Federal - Special - Indirect	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,097.871	27.500	(1.500)	1,123.871

14300-Department of Environmental Quality

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 255,006,113	\$ 255,007,643
Less: Receipts	\$ 167,811,600	\$ 167,819,309
Net Appropriation	\$ 87,194,513	\$ 87,188,334
FTE	1,097.871	1,097.871

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

89 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 610,703R	\$ 1,221,406R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 610,703	\$ 1,221,406
	FTE	-	-
90 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 185,209R	\$ 420,645R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 185,209	\$ 420,645
	FTE	-	-
91 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 378,434R	\$ 616,007R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 378,434	\$ 616,007
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

92 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses	Requirements	\$ 2,427,131NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,427,131NR	\$ -
Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

93 Viable Utility Reserve	Requirements	\$ 500,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for the Viable Utility Reserve. These funds will be used to provide grants to water and sewer utilities that have been designated as distressed by the State Water Infrastructure Authority and the Local Government Commission.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

94 State Drinking Water/Wastewater Reserve Infrastructure Grants
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funds for the State Drinking Water/Wastewater Reserve. These funds will be used to provide infrastructure grants to water and sewer utilities throughout the State. Of these funds, \$250 million will be used to provide grants to utilities that are at-risk of becoming distressed according to criteria adopted by the State Water Infrastructure Authority.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 550,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 550,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

95 State Drinking Water/Wastewater Reserve Asset Inventory and Technical Assistance Grants
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funds to the State Drinking Water/Wastewater Reserve for grants to water and sewer utilities. These funds may be used for asset inventories, merger feasibility studies, rate studies, and training.

Requirements	\$ 80,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 80,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

96 Local Assistance for Stormwater Infrastructure Investment (LASII)
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funds for a new program to provide grants to local governments for stormwater infrastructure. LASII funds may be used for projects that address stormwater quality or quantity.

Requirements	\$ 100,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,232,427,131	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,232,427,131	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

97 Base Budget Correction

Eliminates increases included in the base budget for information technology, utilities, postage, and motor fleet. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (1,640,031)R	\$ (1,640,031)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (1,640,031)	\$ (1,640,031)
FTE	-	-

98 Motor Fleet

Provides increased funding for motor fleet expenditures throughout the Department.

Requirements	\$ 145,635R	\$ 145,635R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 145,635	\$ 145,635
FTE	-	-

99 Operating Increases

Provides additional funds for information technology, telephone services, utilities, and postage throughout the Department.

Requirements	\$ 881,994R	\$ 881,994R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 881,994	\$ 881,994
FTE	-	-

100 DIT Subscription Rate Increases

Reduces funding for the Department of Information Technology's (DIT) subscription rates based on the FY 2021-22 approved rate. The subscription rate covers the administrative support provided for DIT, such as internal audit, finance, human resources, and facility management.

Requirements	\$ (116,509)R	\$ (116,509)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (116,509)	\$ (116,509)
FTE	-	-

101 Salary Reserve

Budgets positions at actual salary levels, reducing the salary reserve.

Requirements	\$ (132,581)R	\$ (132,581)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (132,581)	\$ (132,581)
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Administrative Services	Requirements \$ 16,765,335	\$ 16,765,335
Fund Code: 1140, 1610, 1940	Less: Receipts \$ 7,488,100	\$ 7,488,100
	Net Appropriation \$ 9,277,235	\$ 9,277,235
	FTE 84.218	84.218
102 Permit Transformation Manager	Requirements \$ 142,932R	\$ 142,932R
Fund Code: 1140	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides position and operating funds for a manager for the permit transformation project.	Net Appropriation \$ 142,932	\$ 142,932
	FTE 1.000	1.000
103 Permit Transformation	Requirements \$ 5,510,000NR	\$ 5,510,000NR
Fund Code: 1140	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for the permit transformation project.	Net Appropriation \$ 5,510,000	\$ 5,510,000
	FTE -	-
104 VoIP Transition Equipment	Requirements \$ 688,006NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1140	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for the equipment required to update the Department's VoIP service.	Net Appropriation \$ 688,006	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Administrative Services Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 23,106,273	\$ 22,418,267
	Less: Receipts \$ 7,488,100	\$ 7,488,100
	Net Appropriation \$ 15,618,173	\$ 14,930,167
	FTE 85.218	85.218
Division of Environmental Assistance and Customer Service (DEACS)	Requirements \$ 6,177,095	\$ 6,177,095
Fund Code: 1130, 1615	Less: Receipts \$ 1,275,267	\$ 1,275,267
	Net Appropriation \$ 4,901,828	\$ 4,901,828
	FTE 56.700	56.700
105 Waste Reduction Outreach Program	Requirements \$ 1,100,000R	\$ 1,100,000R
Fund Code: 1615	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Moves the recurring transfer for the Waste Reduction Outreach Program (64303-6760) from Reserves (1910) to the DEACS (1615).	Net Appropriation \$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,100,000
	FTE -	-
Division of Environmental Assistance and Customer Service (DEACS) Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 7,277,095	\$ 7,277,095
	Less: Receipts \$ 1,275,267	\$ 1,275,267
	Net Appropriation \$ 6,001,828	\$ 6,001,828
	FTE 56.700	56.700
Division of Marine Fisheries	Requirements \$ 27,069,612	\$ 27,038,218
Fund Code: 1315, 1320, 1325, 1495	Less: Receipts \$ 8,950,066	\$ 8,952,533
	Net Appropriation \$ 18,119,546	\$ 18,085,685
	FTE 245.585	245.585
106 Marine Patrol Positions	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 1325	Less: Receipts \$ (182,074)R	\$ (182,074)R
Shifts Marine Patrol positions to General Fund support. These positions are currently funded using commercial fishing license receipts. Those receipts have decreased over the past five years, and are no longer sufficient to support these positions.	Net Appropriation \$ 182,074	\$ 182,074
	FTE -	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
107 Marine Patrol Equipment		
Fund Code: 1325		
Provides funds to purchase new flat bottom skiff packages and trailers.	Requirements \$ 291,800NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 291,800	\$ -
	FTE -	-
108 Marine Patrol Salary Increases		
Fund Code: 1325		
Provides funds to bring Marine Patrol officers salaries in line with other law enforcement positions in the State.	Requirements \$ 502,431R	\$ 502,431R
	Less: Receipts \$ 60,624R	\$ 60,624R
	Net Appropriation \$ 441,807	\$ 441,807
	FTE -	-
109 West Bay Replacement		
Fund Code: 1320		
Provides funds to replace the West Bay cultch planting vessel.	Requirements \$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
110 Jean Preston Oyster Sanctuary Network		
Fund Code: 1320		
Provides additional funding for the Jean Preston Oyster Sanctuary Network. The revised net appropriation for oyster sanctuaries is \$1.1 million in each year of the biennium.	Requirements \$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
	FTE -	-
111 Shellfish Leasing		
Fund Code: 1320		
Provides position and operating costs to create a District Manager and a Marine Fisheries Technician II to expand the Shellfish Lease program. The revised net appropriation for shellfish leasing is \$478,123 in FY 2021-22 and \$328,123 in FY 2022-23.	Requirements \$ 150,000R 150,000NR	\$ 150,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 300,000	\$ 150,000
	FTE 2.000	2.000
112 Northern Shellfish Lab		
Fund Code: 1495		
Provides additional funds for lease costs for the Northern Shellfish Lab. The revised net appropriation for the Northern Shellfish Lab lease is \$53,045 in each year of the biennium.	Requirements \$ 29,045R	\$ 29,045R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 29,045	\$ 29,045
	FTE -	-
113 Commercial Fishing License Buyback		
Fund Code: 1315		
Provides funds to implement a commercial fishing license buyback program.	Requirements \$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Division of Marine Fisheries Revised Budget		
	Requirements \$ 31,192,888	\$ 28,219,694
	Less: Receipts \$ 8,828,616	\$ 8,831,083
	Net Appropriation \$ 22,364,272	\$ 19,388,611
	FTE 247.585	247.585
Division of Coastal Management		
Fund Code: 1625		
	Requirements \$ 9,372,127	\$ 9,373,845
	Less: Receipts \$ 7,927,285	\$ 7,929,003
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,444,842	\$ 1,444,842
	FTE 50.075	50.075
114 Beach and Inlet Management		
Fund Code: 1625		
Budgets receipts from the Shallow Draft Dredging and Aquatic Weed special fund (24300-2182) for a position and operating costs for the administrative support of activities related to beach and inlet management.	Requirements \$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE 1.000	1.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

115 Southern Sites Manager

Fund Code: 1625

Provides position and operating costs for a Southern Sites Manager to be located at the new Bird Island Coastal Reserve.

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 81,573R	\$ 81,573R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 81,573	\$ 81,573
FTE	1.000	1.000

Division of Coastal Management Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 9,553,700	\$ 9,555,418
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,027,285	\$ 8,029,003
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,526,415	\$ 1,526,415
FTE	52.075	52.075

Division of Water Infrastructure

Fund Code: 1460

Requirements	\$ 107,042,069	\$ 107,042,069
Less: Receipts	\$ 83,277,237	\$ 83,277,237
Net Appropriation	\$ 23,764,832	\$ 23,764,832
FTE	7.000	7.000

116 Federal Disaster Funds Match

Fund Code: 1460

Provides funds to match additional federal funds allocated from the Additional Supplemental Appropriations for Disaster Relief Act (ASADRA) for the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund. The EPA is reallocating \$7 million to the State.

Requirements	\$ 1,400,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,400,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Division of Water Infrastructure Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 108,442,069	\$ 107,042,069
Less: Receipts	\$ 83,277,237	\$ 83,277,237
Net Appropriation	\$ 25,164,832	\$ 23,764,832
FTE	7.000	7.000

Division of Water Resources

Fund Code: 1490, 1620, 1635, 1660, 1690, 1695, 1705, 1710, 1720, 1725

Requirements	\$ 46,968,655	\$ 46,982,420
Less: Receipts	\$ 33,013,359	\$ 33,013,976
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,955,296	\$ 13,968,444
FTE	365.972	365.972

117 Vacant Positions

Fund Code: 1690

Eliminates the funding for 2.0 FTE that have been vacant for more than 18 months. The positions are as follows:

60035104 Accounting Clerk II
60035729 Environ. Program Consultant

Requirements	\$ (155,007)R	\$ (155,007)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (155,007)	\$ (155,007)
FTE	(2.000)	(2.000)

118 Emerging Compounds Unit

Fund Code: 1690

Provides funds for 10.0 new FTE and operating costs to establish an Emerging Compounds Unit within the Division of Water Resources.

Requirements	\$ 974,549R	\$ 974,549R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 974,549	\$ 974,549
FTE	10.000	10.000

119 Waste Detection Elimination (WaDE)

Fund Code: 1690

Provides funds for the Waste Detection Elimination Program to identify and remediate groundwater contamination caused by straight pipes and failing septic systems.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 200,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 200,000
FTE	-	-

120 Western NC Recreational Water Quality

Fund Code: 1490

Provides funds to start a recreational water quality program in the western part of the State.

Requirements	\$ 75,000R	\$ 75,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

121 Shallow Draft Dredging and Aquatic Weed

Fund Code: 1620

Budgets receipts from the Shallow Draft Dredging and Aquatic Weed special fund (24300-2182) to support a position and operating costs for administration of the program.

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	1.000	1.000

Division of Water Resources Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 47,963,197	\$ 48,176,962
Less: Receipts	\$ 33,113,359	\$ 33,113,976
Net Appropriation	\$ 14,849,838	\$ 15,062,986
FTE	374.972	374.972

Division of Waste Management

Fund Code: 1665, 1671, 1760

Requirements	\$ 24,016,792	\$ 24,026,047
Less: Receipts	\$ 19,289,108	\$ 19,292,015
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,727,684	\$ 4,734,032
FTE	197.420	197.420

122 Leaking Underground Storage Tank Transfer

Fund Code: 1671

Increases the amount transferred from the Leaking Underground Storage Tank Fund (64305-6370) to support administrative costs for the program. The revised transfer is \$4.9 million in both years of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 250,997R	\$ 250,997R
Less: Receipts	\$ 250,997R	\$ 250,997R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

123 Leaking Underground Storage Tank Staff

Fund Code: 1671

Provides position and operating funds for 2.0 hydrogeologist FTE to expand the staff available to respond to and oversee cleanup of leaking underground storage tanks. The revised total FTE for this program is 91.650 in each year of the biennium from all funding sources.

Requirements	\$ 184,861R	\$ 184,861R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 184,861	\$ 184,861
FTE	2.000	2.000

124 Emerging Compounds

Fund Code: 1760

Provides position and operating funds to make 2.0 time-limited positions permanent. These positions help to map PFAS and other emerging compounds statewide and determine the different types of contamination and their sources.

Requirements	\$ 198,651R	\$ 198,651R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 198,651	\$ 198,651
FTE	2.000	2.000

125 Bernard Allen Drinking Water Fund

Fund Code: 1760

Moves the recurring transfer for the Bernard Allen Drinking Water Fund (24318-2054) from Reserves (1910) to the Division of Waste Management (1760), and provides a nonrecurring increase in both years. The revised net General Fund appropriations for the Bernard Allen Drinking Water Fund in each year of the biennium is \$700,000.

Requirements	\$ 400,000R 300,000NR	\$ 400,000R 300,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000
FTE	-	-

126 Scrap Tire Fund

Fund Code: 1760

Moves the recurring transfer for the Scrap Tire Fund (64305-6770) from Reserves (1910) to the Division of Waste Management (1760).

Requirements	\$ 420,000R	\$ 420,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 420,000	\$ 420,000
FTE	-	-

127 Inactive Hazardous Sites Cleanup

Fund Code: 1760

Moves the recurring transfer for the Inactive Hazardous Sites Cleanup Fund (64305-6372) from Reserves (1910) to the Division of Waste Management (1760), and provides a nonrecurring increase in both years of the biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for inactive hazardous sites cleanup is \$700,000 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 400,000R 300,000NR	\$ 400,000R 300,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Division of Waste Management Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$ 26,471,301	\$ 26,480,556
Less: Receipts	\$ 19,540,105	\$ 19,543,012
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,931,196	\$ 6,937,544
FTE	201.420	201.420
Division of Energy, Mineral, and Land Resources (DEMLR) Fund Code: 1730, 1735, 1740		
Requirements	\$ 7,479,820	\$ 7,488,006
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,949,884	\$ 1,949,884
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,529,936	\$ 5,538,122
FTE	61.803	61.803
128 Dam Safety Emergency Action Planning Staff Fund Code: 1740		
Creates 4.0 FTE to manage and conduct the annual reviews of the emergency action plans and associated dam safety inspections and to provide technical assistance for intermediate and high hazard dams as required by Part 5 of S.L. 2014-122, the Coal Ash Management Act of 2014.		
Requirements	\$ 453,821R	\$ 453,821R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 453,821	\$ 453,821
FTE	4.000	4.000
129 Dam Safety Emergency Fund Fund Code: 1740		
Provides funds for the Dam Safety Emergency Fund. These funds will be used to pay the costs associated with the emergency repair or removal of dams.		
Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	-
130 Landslide Mapping Fund Code: 1735		
Provides position and operating funds for 4.0 FTE to continue the landslide mapping in NC's western counties.		
Requirements	\$ 369,721R	\$ 369,721R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 369,721	\$ 369,721
FTE	4.000	4.000
Division of Energy, Mineral, and Land Resources (DEMLR) Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$ 10,303,362	\$ 10,311,548
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,949,884	\$ 1,949,884
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,353,478	\$ 8,361,664
FTE	69.803	69.803
Division of Air Quality Fund Code: 1770		
Requirements	\$ 4,641,294	\$ 4,641,294
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,641,294	\$ 4,641,294
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	24.690	24.690
131 No direct change		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Division of Air Quality Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$ 4,641,294	\$ 4,641,294
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,641,294	\$ 4,641,294
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	24.690	24.690
Energy Office Fund Code: 1749		
Requirements	\$ 897,957	\$ 897,957
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 897,957	\$ 897,957
FTE	4.408	4.408

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**132 University Energy Centers
Fund Code: 1749**

Eliminates a transfer to the universities for energy centers.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (400,000)R	\$ (400,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (400,000)	\$ (400,000)
FTE	-	-

Energy Office Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 497,957	\$ 497,957
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 497,957	\$ 497,957
FTE	4.408	4.408

**Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1910**

Requirements	\$ 4,575,357	\$ 4,575,357
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,575,357	\$ 4,575,357
FTE	-	-

**133 Big Hungry Dam Removal
Fund Code: 1910**

Provides funds for the removal of the Big Hungry Dam on the Green River.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 7,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 7,500,000
FTE	-	-

**134 Coastal Debris Cleanup
Fund Code: 1910**

Provides a directed grant to the Coastal Federation for coastal debris cleanup activities.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**135 FerryMon
Fund Code: 1910**

Transfers funds to the UNC Policy Collaboratory at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill (UNC-CH) for the continuation of a ferry-based water quality monitoring program.

Requirements	\$ 170,000NR	\$ 170,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000
FTE	-	-

**136 ModMon
Fund Code: 1910**

Transfers funds to the UNC Policy Collaboratory at UNC-CH for the continuation of a water quality modeling and monitoring program in the Neuse River and Neuse River estuary.

Requirements	\$ 160,000NR	\$ 160,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 160,000	\$ 160,000
FTE	-	-

**137 Bernard Allen Drinking Water Fund
Fund Code: 1910**

Moves the recurring transfer for the Bernard Allen Drinking Water Fund (24318-2054) from Reserves (1910) to the Division of Waste Management (1760). The total amount provided for the Bernard Allen Drinking Water Fund in each year of the biennium is \$700,000.

Requirements	\$ (400,000)R	\$ (400,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (400,000)	\$ (400,000)
FTE	-	-

**138 Inactive Hazardous Sites Cleanup
Fund Code: 1910**

Moves the recurring transfer for the Inactive Hazardous Sites Cleanup Fund (64305-6372) from Reserves (1910) to the Division of Waste Management (1760).

Requirements	\$ (400,000)R	\$ (400,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (400,000)	\$ (400,000)
FTE	-	-

**139 Waste Reduction Outreach Program
Fund Code: 1910**

Moves the recurring transfer for the Waste Reduction Outreach Program (64303-6760) from Reserves (1910) to DEACS (1615).

Requirements	\$ (1,100,000)R	\$ (1,100,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (1,100,000)	\$ (1,100,000)
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**140 Scrap Tire Fund
Fund Code: 1910**

Moves the recurring transfer for the Scrap Tire Fund (64305-6770) from Reserves (1910) to the Division of Waste Management (1760).

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (420,000)R	\$ (420,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (420,000)	\$ (420,000)
FTE	-	-

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 3,085,357	\$ 10,085,357
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,085,357	\$ 10,085,357
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 1,250,268,365	\$ 21,095,140
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,232,756,678	\$ 329,547
Net Appropriation	\$ 17,511,687	\$ 20,765,593
FTE	26.000	26.000

Recurring	\$ 3,041,881	\$ 4,125,593
Nonrecurring	\$ 14,469,806	\$ 16,640,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 17,511,687	\$ 20,765,593
FTE	26.000	26.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 1,505,274,478	\$ 276,102,783
Revised Receipts	\$ 1,400,568,278	\$ 168,148,856
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 104,706,200	\$ 107,953,927
Revised FTE	1,123.871	1,123.871

24300-Department of Environmental Quality - Special

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Recommended Base Budget		
Requirements	\$ 80,826,173	\$ 80,826,173
Receipts	\$ 73,669,395	\$ 73,669,395
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 7,156,778	\$ 7,156,778
FTE	191.519	191.519

Legislative Changes

**Shallow Draft Dredging and Aquatic Weed Fund
Fund Code: 2182**

141 Administrative Support Fund Code: 2182	Requirements	\$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
Transfers funds to the Division of Water Resources for administrative support of the Shallow Draft Dredging and Aquatic Weed Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-	-
142 Coastal Management Position Fund Code: 2182	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Moves a position provided for administrative support of beach and inlet management projects from the Division of Water Resources to the Division of Coastal Management.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)
143 Dredge Material Disposal Assessments Fund Code: 2182	Requirements	\$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
Provides funds for assessments and data collection regarding dredge material disposal sites located in the State.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-	-

**Volkswagen Settlement Fund
Fund Code: 2350**

144 Volkswagen Settlement Funds Fund Code: 2350	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 68,000,000NR
Budgets the remaining funds from North Carolina's share of the Volkswagen Settlement. The funds must be used to achieve beneficial nitrogen oxides (NOx) emissions reductions. States must develop plans for their settlement funds and submit them for approval. North Carolina's plan for the remaining funding will be detailed in the Phase 2 Mitigation Plan. The appropriation of funds for this purpose is contingent upon the submission of the Phase 2 Plan to the General Assembly.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 68,000,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 200,000	\$ 68,200,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 68,000,000
Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 81,026,173	\$ 149,026,173
Revised Receipts	\$ 73,669,395	\$ 141,669,395
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 7,356,778	\$ 7,356,778
Revised FTE	190.519	190.519

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	57,969,998	50,613,220
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 7,356,778	\$ 7,356,778
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 50,613,220	\$ 43,256,442

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24318-Department of Environmental Quality - Special General Fund - Interest Bearing

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 7,197,657	\$ 7,197,657
Receipts	\$ <u>7,127,753</u>	\$ <u>7,127,753</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>69,904</u>	\$ <u>69,904</u>
FTE	2.230	2.230

Legislative Changes

**Bernard Allen Drinking Water Fund
Fund Code: 2054**

145 Bernard Allen Drinking Water Fund	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ 300,000NR
Fund Code: 2054	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>300,000NR</u>	\$ <u>300,000NR</u>
Provides additional funds for the Bernard Allen Drinking Water Fund. The revised requirements for this program are \$700,000 in each year of the biennium.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>300,000</u>	\$ <u>300,000</u>
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 7,497,657	\$ 7,497,657
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>7,427,753</u>	\$ <u>7,427,753</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>69,904</u>	\$ <u>69,904</u>
Revised FTE	2.230	2.230

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	3,923,166	3,853,262
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>69,904</u>	\$ <u>69,904</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 3,853,262	\$ 3,783,358

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

64305-Department of Environmental Quality - Waste Management Cleanup

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 43,329,649	\$ 43,329,649
Receipts	\$ 40,809,657	\$ 40,809,657
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 2,519,992	\$ 2,519,992
FTE	30.750	30.750

Legislative Changes

**Leaking Underground Storage Tank Cleanup
Fund Code: 6370**

146 Leaking Underground Storage Tank (UST) Transfer Fund Code: 6370	Requirements	\$ 250,997R	\$ 250,997R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Increases the amount transferred to the General Fund to support the administration of the UST program. The revised total amount transferred for this purpose is \$4.9 million in each year of the biennium.	Net Change	\$ 250,997	\$ 250,997
	FTE	-	-

**Inactive Hazardous Sites Cleanup
Fund Code: 6372, 6379, 6385**

147 Inactive Hazardous Sites Cleanup Fund Code: 6372	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ 300,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ 300,000NR
Increases funding for the Inactive Hazardous Sites Cleanup Fund.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 550,997	\$ 550,997
Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
Net Change	\$ 250,997	\$ 250,997
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 43,880,646	\$ 43,880,646
Revised Receipts	\$ 41,109,657	\$ 41,109,657
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 2,770,989	\$ 2,770,989
Revised FTE	30.750	30.750

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	74,246,477	71,475,488
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 2,770,989	\$ 2,770,989
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 71,475,488	\$ 68,704,499

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

64307-Department of Environmental Quality - Conservation Grant Endowment

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 64,032	\$ 64,032
Receipts	\$ 667,136	\$ 667,136
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (603,104)	\$ (603,104)
FTE	-	-
<u>Legislative Changes</u>		
148 Great Coharie Stewardship	Requirements \$ 3,000NR	\$ 12,000R
Budgets anticipated receipts from the sale of timber on the Great Coharie property in Sampson County for stewardship and maintenance activities at the site.	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ 20,000NR
	Net Change \$ 3,000	\$ (68,000)
	FTE -	-
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
	Requirements \$ 3,000	\$ 32,000
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ 100,000
	Net Change \$ 3,000	\$ (68,000)
	FTE -	-
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 67,032	\$ 96,032
Revised Receipts	\$ 667,136	\$ 767,136
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (600,104)	\$ (671,104)
Revised FTE	-	-
<u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	4,996,502	5,596,606
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (600,104)	\$ (671,104)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 5,596,606	\$ 6,267,710

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

64320-Department of Environmental Quality - Drinking Water SRF

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 47,763,651	\$ 47,763,651
Receipts	\$ 36,066,691	\$ 36,066,691
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 11,696,960	\$ 11,696,960
FTE	63.000	63.000

Legislative Changes

149 Federal Disaster Funds	Requirements	\$ 8,363,000	NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the Additional Supplemental Appropriations for Disaster Relief Act (ASADRA) along with \$1.4 million transferred from the General Fund for the State match.	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,363,000	NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -		\$ -
	FTE			-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 8,363,000	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,363,000	\$ -
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 56,126,651	\$ 47,763,651
Revised Receipts	\$ 44,429,691	\$ 36,066,691
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 11,696,960	\$ 11,696,960
Revised FTE	63.000	63.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	180,487,001	168,790,041
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 11,696,960	\$ 11,696,960
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 168,790,041	\$ 157,093,081

Labor Budget Code 13800

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$39,658,872	\$39,664,649
Receipts	\$20,180,125	\$20,180,125
Net Appropriation	\$19,478,747	\$19,484,524
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$6,292,499	\$1,177,247
Receipts	\$568,304	-
Net Appropriation	\$5,724,195	\$1,177,247
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$45,951,371	\$40,841,896
Receipts	\$20,748,429	\$20,180,125
Net Appropriation	\$25,202,942	\$20,661,771

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	378.000	378.000
Legislative Changes	(3.000)	(3.000)
Revised Budget	375.000	375.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Labor										
Budget Code 13800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1120	Administrative Services Division	4,691,270	3,022,769	1,668,501	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	9,691,270	3,022,769	6,668,501
1210	Research and Information Technology	825,379	150,000	675,379	-	-	-	825,379	150,000	675,379
1310	Boiler Inspection Bureau	2,477,167	2,477,167	-	-	-	-	2,477,167	2,477,167	-
1320	Elevator Inspection Bureau	5,189,762	5,189,762	-	-	-	-	5,189,762	5,189,762	-
1330	Mine and Quarry Bureau	588,649	178,980	409,669	-	-	-	588,649	178,980	409,669
1340	Wage and Hour Bureau	2,386,674	-	2,386,674	-	-	-	2,386,674	-	2,386,674
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	627,871	-	627,871	-	-	-	627,871	-	627,871
1350	Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)	7,825,776	3,912,888	3,912,888	(105,254)	-	(105,254)	7,720,522	3,912,888	3,807,634
1351	OSH Review Commission	286,855	-	286,855	60,018	-	60,018	346,873	-	346,873
1352	OSH - State Funds	8,940,341	439,709	8,500,632	291,561	-	291,561	9,231,902	439,709	8,792,193
1353	OSH - Federal Funds	1,045,742	1,045,742	-	-	-	-	1,045,742	1,045,742	-
1358	OSH Consultative Services	2,139,814	1,276,533	863,281	-	-	-	2,139,814	1,276,533	863,281
1360	Planning Statistics and Info Management	288,912	141,915	146,997	-	-	-	288,912	141,915	146,997
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	2,344,660	2,344,660	-	-	-	-	2,344,660	2,344,660	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	568,304	568,304	-	568,304	568,304	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	78,276	-	78,276	78,276	-	78,276
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	153,194	-	153,194	153,194	-	153,194
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	257,376	-	257,376	257,376	-	257,376
Departmentwide										
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(27,147)	-	(27,147)	(27,147)	-	(27,147)
N/A	Operating Increases	-	-	-	87,560	-	87,560	87,560	-	87,560
N/A	Motor Fleet	-	-	-	50,506	-	50,506	50,506	-	50,506
N/A	DIT Subscription Rate	-	-	-	16,171	-	16,171	16,171	-	16,171
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(138,066)	-	(138,066)	(138,066)	-	(138,066)
Total		\$39,658,872	\$20,180,125	\$19,478,747	\$6,292,499	\$568,304	\$5,724,195	\$45,951,371	\$20,748,429	\$25,202,942

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Labor										
Budget Code 13800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1120	Administrative Services Division	4,691,270	3,022,769	1,668,501	-	-	-	4,691,270	3,022,769	1,668,501
1210	Research and Information Technology	825,379	150,000	675,379	-	-	-	825,379	150,000	675,379
1310	Boiler Inspection Bureau	2,477,167	2,477,167	-	-	-	-	2,477,167	2,477,167	-
1320	Elevator Inspection Bureau	5,189,762	5,189,762	-	-	-	-	5,189,762	5,189,762	-
1330	Mine and Quarry Bureau	588,649	178,980	409,669	-	-	-	588,649	178,980	409,669
1340	Wage and Hour Bureau	2,386,674	-	2,386,674	-	-	-	2,386,674	-	2,386,674
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	627,871	-	627,871	-	-	-	627,871	-	627,871
1350	Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)	7,825,776	3,912,888	3,912,888	(105,254)	-	(105,254)	7,720,522	3,912,888	3,807,634
1351	OSH Review Commission	286,855	-	286,855	60,018	-	60,018	346,873	-	346,873
1352	OSH - State Funds	8,946,118	439,709	8,506,409	291,561	-	291,561	9,237,679	439,709	8,797,970
1353	OSH - Federal Funds	1,045,742	1,045,742	-	-	-	-	1,045,742	1,045,742	-
1358	OSH Consultative Services	2,139,814	1,276,533	863,281	-	-	-	2,139,814	1,276,533	863,281
1360	Planning Statistics and Info Management	288,912	141,915	146,997	-	-	-	288,912	141,915	146,997
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	2,344,660	2,344,660	-	-	-	-	2,344,660	2,344,660	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	177,780	-	177,780	177,780	-	177,780
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	249,366	-	249,366	249,366	-	249,366
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	514,752	-	514,752	514,752	-	514,752
Departmentwide										
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(27,147)	-	(27,147)	(27,147)	-	(27,147)
N/A	Operating Increases	-	-	-	87,560	-	87,560	87,560	-	87,560
N/A	Motor Fleet	-	-	-	50,506	-	50,506	50,506	-	50,506
N/A	DIT Subscription Rate	-	-	-	16,171	-	16,171	16,171	-	16,171
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(138,066)	-	(138,066)	(138,066)	-	(138,066)
Total		\$39,664,649	\$20,180,125	\$19,484,524	\$1,177,247	-	\$1,177,247	\$40,841,896	\$20,180,125	\$20,661,771

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Labor					
Budget Code 13800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1120	Administrative Services Division	36.040	-	-	36.040
1210	Research and Information Technology	6.000	-	-	6.000
1310	Boiler Inspection Bureau	22.000	-	-	22.000
1320	Elevator Inspection Bureau	52.000	-	-	52.000
1330	Mine and Quarry Bureau	5.000	-	-	5.000
1340	Wage and Hour Bureau	31.000	-	-	31.000
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	8.000	-	-	8.000
1350	Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)	84.900	(1.500)	(1.500)	81.900
1351	OSH Review Commission	3.000	-	-	3.000
1352	OSH - State Funds	95.990	-	-	95.990
1353	OSH - Federal Funds	10.000	-	-	10.000
1358	OSH Consultative Services	20.070	-	-	20.070
1360	Planning Statistics and Info Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		378.000	(1.500)	(1.500)	375.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Labor					
Budget Code 13800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1120	Administrative Services Division	36.040	-	-	36.040
1210	Research and Information Technology	6.000	-	-	6.000
1310	Boiler Inspection Bureau	22.000	-	-	22.000
1320	Elevator Inspection Bureau	52.000	-	-	52.000
1330	Mine and Quarry Bureau	5.000	-	-	5.000
1340	Wage and Hour Bureau	31.000	-	-	31.000
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	8.000	-	-	8.000
1350	Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)	84.900	(1.500)	(1.500)	81.900
1351	OSH Review Commission	3.000	-	-	3.000
1352	OSH - State Funds	95.990	-	-	95.990
1353	OSH - Federal Funds	10.000	-	-	10.000
1358	OSH Consultative Services	20.070	-	-	20.070
1360	Planning Statistics and Info Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		378.000	(1.500)	(1.500)	375.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13800-Labor

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 39,658,872	\$ 39,664,649
Less: Receipts	\$ 20,180,125	\$ 20,180,125
Net Appropriation	\$ 19,478,747	\$ 19,484,524
FTE	378.000	378.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

150 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 257,376R	\$ 514,752R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 257,376	\$ 514,752
	FTE	-	-
151 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 78,276R	\$ 177,780R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 78,276	\$ 177,780
	FTE	-	-
152 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 153,194R	\$ 249,366R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 153,194	\$ 249,366
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

153 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses	Requirements	\$ 568,304NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 568,304NR	\$ -
Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 568,304	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 568,304	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

154 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ (138,066)R	\$ (138,066)R
Eliminates increases included in the base budget for information technology, gasoline, and motor fleet. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (138,066)	\$ (138,066)
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

155 Operating Increases

Provides additional funds for information technology and gasoline expenditures throughout the Department.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 87,560R	\$ 87,560R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 87,560	\$ 87,560
FTE	-	-

156 DIT Subscription Rate

Increases funding for the Department of Information Technology's (DIT) subscription rates based on the FY 2021-22 approved rate. The subscription rate covers the administrative support provided for DIT, such as internal audit, finance, human resources, and facility management.

Requirements	\$ 16,171R	\$ 16,171R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 16,171	\$ 16,171
FTE	-	-

157 Motor Fleet

Provides increased funding for motor fleet expenditures throughout the Department.

Requirements	\$ 50,506R	\$ 50,506R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,506	\$ 50,506
FTE	-	-

158 Salary Reserve

Budgets positions at actual salary levels, reducing the salary reserve.

Requirements	\$ (27,147)R	\$ (27,147)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (27,147)	\$ (27,147)
FTE	-	-

**Administration
Fund Code: 1120**

Requirements	\$ 4,691,270	\$ 4,691,270
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,022,769	\$ 3,022,769
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,668,501	\$ 1,668,501
FTE	36.040	36.040

**159 Be Pro Be Proud
Fund Code: 1120**

Provides funds for the purchase of mobile Workforce Workshop units to offer simulated virtual reality experiences with skilled professions.

Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 9,691,270	\$ 4,691,270
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,022,769	\$ 3,022,769
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,668,501	\$ 1,668,501
FTE	36.040	36.040

**Standards and Inspections
Fund Code: 1210, 1310, 1320, 1330, 1331, 1340, 1345**

Requirements	\$ 12,095,502	\$ 12,095,502
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,995,909	\$ 7,995,909
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,099,593	\$ 4,099,593
FTE	124.000	124.000

160 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Standards and Inspections Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 12,095,502	\$ 12,095,502
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,995,909	\$ 7,995,909
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,099,593	\$ 4,099,593
FTE	124.000	124.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)

Fund Code: 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1358, 1360

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 20,527,440	\$ 20,533,217
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,816,787	\$ 6,816,787
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,710,653	\$ 13,716,430
FTE	217.960	217.960

161 Vacant Positions

Fund Code: 1350

Eliminates the funding for 3.0 positions that have been vacant for more than 18 months. The positions are as follows:

- 60013106 OSH Safety Compliance Officer I
- 60013090 OSH Safety Compliance Officer I
- 60013136 OSH Safety Compliance Officer I

Requirements	\$ (105,254)R	\$ (105,254)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (105,254)	\$ (105,254)
FTE	(3.000)	(3.000)

162 OSH Review Commission

Fund Code: 1351

Provides additional funds for operating expenses to facilitate the disposition of court cases and for staff development and training.

Requirements	\$ 60,018R	\$ 60,018R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 60,018	\$ 60,018
FTE	-	-

163 OSH Legal Services

Fund Code: 1352

Provides funds for the contract with the NC Attorney General's Office to support the salaries and benefits of the Labor Section attorneys.

Requirements	\$ 291,561R	\$ 291,561R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 291,561	\$ 291,561
FTE	-	-

Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 20,773,765	\$ 20,779,542
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,816,787	\$ 6,816,787
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,956,978	\$ 13,962,755
FTE	214.960	214.960

Reserves

Fund Code: 1991

Requirements	\$ 2,344,660	\$ 2,344,660
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,344,660	\$ 2,344,660
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

164 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Reserves Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,344,660	\$ 2,344,660
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,344,660	\$ 2,344,660
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	6,292,499	\$	1,177,247
Less: Receipts	\$	568,304	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	5,724,195	\$	1,177,247

FTE		(3.000)		(3.000)
-----	--	---------	--	---------

Recurring	\$	724,195	\$	1,177,247
Nonrecurring	\$	5,000,000	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	5,724,195	\$	1,177,247

FTE		(3.000)		(3.000)
-----	--	---------	--	---------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	45,951,371	\$	40,841,896
Revised Receipts	\$	20,748,429	\$	20,180,125
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	25,202,942	\$	20,661,771
Revised FTE		375.000		375.000

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources

Budget Code 14800

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$231,632,149	\$231,632,149
Receipts	\$42,719,903	\$42,719,903
Net Appropriation	\$188,912,246	\$188,912,246
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$182,507,112	\$93,464,283
Receipts	\$53,282,989	\$250,000
Net Appropriation	\$129,224,123	\$93,214,283
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$414,139,261	\$325,096,432
Receipts	\$96,002,892	\$42,969,903
Net Appropriation	\$318,136,369	\$282,126,529

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,860.821	1,860.821
Legislative Changes	31.630	41.630
Revised Budget	1,892.451	1,902.451

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources										
Budget Code 14800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Office of the Secretary	5,683,334	149,073	5,534,261	(122,723)	-	(122,723)	5,560,611	149,073	5,411,538
1115	Land and Water Fund (LWF)	14,333,013	-	14,333,013	60,000,000	-	60,000,000	74,333,013	-	74,333,013
1116	Natural Heritage Program (NHP) - Admin.	863,978	-	863,978	-	-	-	863,978	-	863,978
1120	Administrative Services	8,949,541	335,222	8,614,319	(64,023)	-	(64,023)	8,885,518	335,222	8,550,296
1207	African American Heritage Commission	281,556	-	281,556	135,000	-	135,000	416,556	-	416,556
1210	Archives and History - Administration	637,376	71,437	565,939	-	-	-	637,376	71,437	565,939
1220	Historical Publications	487,212	-	487,212	-	-	-	487,212	-	487,212
1230	Archives and Records	3,337,792	69,500	3,268,292	102,431	-	102,431	3,440,223	69,500	3,370,723
1241	State Historic Sites	8,780,150	9,228	8,770,922	1,085,583	-	1,085,583	9,865,733	9,228	9,856,505
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	3,353,298	366,758	2,986,540	-	-	-	3,353,298	366,758	2,986,540
1243	State Capitol	383,981	200	383,781	-	-	-	383,981	200	383,781
1245	Maritime Museum	2,052,085	-	2,052,085	-	-	-	2,052,085	-	2,052,085
1250	Historic Preservation	1,665,689	228,727	1,436,962	-	-	-	1,665,689	228,727	1,436,962
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	1,061,992	1,061,992	-	-	-	-	1,061,992	1,061,992	-
1260	Office of State Archaeology	1,539,741	131,557	1,408,184	-	-	-	1,539,741	131,557	1,408,184
1265	American Battlefield Protection NPS Grant	56,959	56,959	-	-	-	-	56,959	56,959	-
1290	Western Office	239,706	12,129	227,577	-	-	-	239,706	12,129	227,577
12XX	Roanoke Island Festival Park	-	-	-	596,904	-	596,904	596,904	-	596,904
1320	Museum of Art	10,474,975	477,934	9,997,041	350,000	250,000	100,000	10,824,975	727,934	10,097,041
1330	NC Arts Council	8,148,989	11,554	8,137,435	220,000	-	220,000	8,368,989	11,554	8,357,435
1340	NC Symphony	2,196,241	61,403	2,134,838	-	-	-	2,196,241	61,403	2,134,838
1355	NC Arts Council - Federal Funds	1,128,069	1,128,069	-	-	-	-	1,128,069	1,128,069	-
1410	State Library Services	5,178,270	16,233	5,162,037	-	-	-	5,178,270	16,233	5,162,037
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	15,864,109	210,720	15,653,389	-	-	-	15,864,109	210,720	15,653,389
1485	IMLS National Leadership Grants	83,431	83,431	-	-	-	-	83,431	83,431	-
1495	State Library - Federal	4,845,556	4,845,556	-	-	-	-	4,845,556	4,845,556	-
1500	Museum of History	7,190,489	1,400	7,189,089	(1,325)	-	(1,325)	7,189,164	1,400	7,187,764
1610	Natural Heritage Program (NHP)	227,988	227,988	-	-	-	-	227,988	227,988	-
1680	Parks and Recreation (DPR)	65,240,821	11,910,040	53,330,781	63,119,467	-	63,119,467	128,360,288	11,910,040	116,450,248
1760	Museum of Natural Science	16,104,364	578,125	15,526,239	781,525	-	781,525	16,885,889	578,125	16,307,764

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources										
Budget Code 14800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1805	Zoological Park	21,931,753	9,671,941	12,259,812	223,314	-	223,314	22,155,067	9,671,941	12,483,126
1855	Aquariums Fund	19,031,622	10,778,431	8,253,191	-	-	-	19,031,622	10,778,431	8,253,191
1991	Indirect Reserve	224,296	224,296	-	-	-	-	224,296	224,296	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	53,773	-	53,773	(53,773)	-	(53,773)	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	53,032,989	53,032,989	-	53,032,989	53,032,989	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,517,778	-	1,517,778	1,517,778	-	1,517,778
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	459,364	-	459,364	459,364	-	459,364
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	1,201,846	-	1,201,846	1,201,846	-	1,201,846
Departmentwide										
N/A	Operating Expenses	-	-	-	1,188,523	-	1,188,523	1,188,523	-	1,188,523
N/A	Motor Fleet	-	-	-	537,166	-	537,166	537,166	-	537,166
N/A	DIT Subscription Rate	-	-	-	133,339	-	133,339	133,339	-	133,339
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(1,936,273)	-	(1,936,273)	(1,936,273)	-	(1,936,273)
Total		\$231,632,149	\$42,719,903	\$188,912,246	\$182,507,112	\$53,282,989	\$129,224,123	\$414,139,261	\$96,002,892	\$318,136,369

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources										
Budget Code 14800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Office of the Secretary	5,683,334	149,073	5,534,261	(122,723)	-	(122,723)	5,560,611	149,073	5,411,538
1115	Land and Water Fund (LWF)	14,333,013	-	14,333,013	40,000,000	-	40,000,000	54,333,013	-	54,333,013
1116	Natural Heritage Program (NHP) - Admin.	863,978	-	863,978	-	-	-	863,978	-	863,978
1120	Administrative Services	8,949,541	335,222	8,614,319	(64,023)	-	(64,023)	8,885,518	335,222	8,550,296
1207	African American Heritage Commission	281,556	-	281,556	135,000	-	135,000	416,556	-	416,556
1210	Archives and History - Administration	637,376	71,437	565,939	-	-	-	637,376	71,437	565,939
1220	Historical Publications	487,212	-	487,212	-	-	-	487,212	-	487,212
1230	Archives and Records	3,337,792	69,500	3,268,292	102,431	-	102,431	3,440,223	69,500	3,370,723
1241	State Historic Sites	8,780,150	9,228	8,770,922	1,010,583	-	1,010,583	9,790,733	9,228	9,781,505
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	3,353,298	366,758	2,986,540	-	-	-	3,353,298	366,758	2,986,540
1243	State Capitol	383,981	200	383,781	-	-	-	383,981	200	383,781
1245	Maritime Museum	2,052,085	-	2,052,085	-	-	-	2,052,085	-	2,052,085
1250	Historic Preservation	1,665,689	228,727	1,436,962	-	-	-	1,665,689	228,727	1,436,962
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	1,061,992	1,061,992	-	-	-	-	1,061,992	1,061,992	-
1260	Office of State Archaeology	1,539,741	131,557	1,408,184	-	-	-	1,539,741	131,557	1,408,184
1265	American Battlefield Protection NPS Grant	56,959	56,959	-	-	-	-	56,959	56,959	-
1290	Western Office	239,706	12,129	227,577	-	-	-	239,706	12,129	227,577
12XX	Roanoke Island Festival Park	-	-	-	596,904	-	596,904	596,904	-	596,904
1320	Museum of Art	10,474,975	477,934	9,997,041	250,000	250,000	-	10,724,975	727,934	9,997,041
1330	NC Arts Council	8,148,989	11,554	8,137,435	500,000	-	500,000	8,648,989	11,554	8,637,435
1340	NC Symphony	2,196,241	61,403	2,134,838	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	3,196,241	61,403	3,134,838
1355	NC Arts Council - Federal Funds	1,128,069	1,128,069	-	-	-	-	1,128,069	1,128,069	-
1410	State Library Services	5,178,270	16,233	5,162,037	-	-	-	5,178,270	16,233	5,162,037
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	15,864,109	210,720	15,653,389	-	-	-	15,864,109	210,720	15,653,389
1485	IMLS National Leadership Grants	83,431	83,431	-	-	-	-	83,431	83,431	-
1495	State Library - Federal	4,845,556	4,845,556	-	-	-	-	4,845,556	4,845,556	-
1500	Museum of History	7,190,489	1,400	7,189,089	(116,325)	-	(116,325)	7,074,164	1,400	7,072,764
1610	Natural Heritage Program (NHP)	227,988	227,988	-	-	-	-	227,988	227,988	-
1680	Parks and Recreation (DPR)	65,240,821	11,910,040	53,330,781	43,363,420	-	43,363,420	108,604,241	11,910,040	96,694,201
1760	Museum of Natural Science	16,104,364	578,125	15,526,239	681,525	-	681,525	16,785,889	578,125	16,207,764

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources										
Budget Code 14800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1805	Zoological Park	21,931,753	9,671,941	12,259,812	223,314	-	223,314	22,155,067	9,671,941	12,483,126
1855	Aquariums Fund	19,031,622	10,778,431	8,253,191	-	-	-	19,031,622	10,778,431	8,253,191
1991	Indirect Reserve	224,296	224,296	-	-	-	-	224,296	224,296	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	53,773	-	53,773	(53,773)	-	(53,773)	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	3,035,556	-	3,035,556	3,035,556	-	3,035,556
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	1,043,301	-	1,043,301	1,043,301	-	1,043,301
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	1,956,338	-	1,956,338	1,956,338	-	1,956,338
Departmentwide										
N/A	Operating Expenses	-	-	-	1,188,523	-	1,188,523	1,188,523	-	1,188,523
N/A	Motor Fleet	-	-	-	537,166	-	537,166	537,166	-	537,166
N/A	DIT Subscription Rate	-	-	-	133,339	-	133,339	133,339	-	133,339
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(1,936,273)	-	(1,936,273)	(1,936,273)	-	(1,936,273)
Total		\$231,632,149	\$42,719,903	\$188,912,246	\$93,464,283	\$250,000	\$93,214,283	\$325,096,432	\$42,969,903	\$282,126,529

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources					
Budget Code 14800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Office of the Secretary	53.000	(1.000)	-	52.000
1115	Land and Water Fund (LWF)	10.000	-	-	10.000
1116	Natural Heritage Program (NHP) - Admin.	9.000	-	-	9.000
1120	Administrative Services	19.870	(1.000)	-	18.870
1207	African American Heritage Commission	3.000	1.000	-	4.000
1210	Archives and History - Administration	6.000	-	-	6.000
1220	Historical Publications	5.909	-	-	5.909
1230	Archives and Records	46.760	1.000	-	47.760
1241	State Historic Sites	129.800	2.000	-	131.800
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	43.000	-	-	43.000
1243	State Capitol	6.000	-	-	6.000
1245	Maritime Museum	28.000	-	-	28.000
1250	Historic Preservation	19.907	-	-	19.907
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	10.033	-	-	10.033
1260	Office of State Archaeology	20.925	-	-	20.925
1265	American Battlefield Protection NPS Grant	0.835	-	-	0.835
1290	Western Office	2.000	-	-	2.000
12XX	Roanoke Island Festival Park	-	7.630	-	7.630
1320	Museum of Art	144.001	-	-	144.001
1330	NC Arts Council	20.105	-	-	20.105
1340	NC Symphony	8.000	-	-	8.000
1355	NC Arts Council - Federal Funds	2.795	-	-	2.795
1410	State Library Services	62.130	-	-	62.130
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	-	-	-	-
1485	IMLS National Leadership Grants	1.000	-	-	1.000
1495	State Library - Federal	7.000	-	-	7.000
1500	Museum of History	97.000	(1.000)	-	96.000
1610	Natural Heritage Program (NHP)	3.000	-	-	3.000
1680	Parks and Recreation (DPR)	508.500	19.000	-	527.500
1760	Museum of Natural Science	150.000	2.000	-	152.000
1805	Zoological Park	262.501	2.000	-	264.501
1855	Aquariums Fund	180.750	-	-	180.750
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,860.821	31.630	-	1,892.451

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources					
Budget Code 14800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Office of the Secretary	53.000	(1.000)	-	52.000
1115	Land and Water Fund (LWF)	10.000	-	-	10.000
1116	Natural Heritage Program (NHP) - Admin.	9.000	-	-	9.000
1120	Administrative Services	19.870	(1.000)	-	18.870
1207	African American Heritage Commission	3.000	1.000	-	4.000
1210	Archives and History - Administration	6.000	-	-	6.000
1220	Historical Publications	5.909	-	-	5.909
1230	Archives and Records	46.760	1.000	-	47.760
1241	State Historic Sites	129.800	2.000	-	131.800
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	43.000	-	-	43.000
1243	State Capitol	6.000	-	-	6.000
1245	Maritime Museum	28.000	-	-	28.000
1250	Historic Preservation	19.907	-	-	19.907
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	10.033	-	-	10.033
1260	Office of State Archaeology	20.925	-	-	20.925
1265	American Battlefield Protection NPS Grant	0.835	-	-	0.835
1290	Western Office	2.000	-	-	2.000
12XX	Roanoke Island Festival Park	-	7.630	-	7.630
1320	Museum of Art	144.001	-	-	144.001
1330	NC Arts Council	20.105	-	-	20.105
1340	NC Symphony	8.000	-	-	8.000
1355	NC Arts Council - Federal Funds	2.795	-	-	2.795
1410	State Library Services	62.130	-	-	62.130
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	-	-	-	-
1485	IMLS National Leadership Grants	1.000	-	-	1.000
1495	State Library - Federal	7.000	-	-	7.000
1500	Museum of History	97.000	(1.000)	-	96.000
1610	Natural Heritage Program (NHP)	3.000	-	-	3.000
1680	Parks and Recreation (DPR)	508.500	29.000	-	537.500
1760	Museum of Natural Science	150.000	2.000	-	152.000
1805	Zoological Park	262.501	2.000	-	264.501
1855	Aquariums Fund	180.750	-	-	180.750
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,860.821	41.630	-	1,902.451

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14800-Department of Natural and Cultural Resources

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 231,632,149	\$ 231,632,149
Less: Receipts	\$ 42,719,903	\$ 42,719,903
Net Appropriation	\$ 188,912,246	\$ 188,912,246
FTE	1,860.821	1,860.821

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

165 Compensation Increase Reserve

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 1,517,778R	\$ 3,035,556R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,517,778	\$ 3,035,556
FTE	-	-

166 State Retirement Contributions

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.

Requirements	\$ 459,364R	\$ 1,043,301R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 459,364	\$ 1,043,301
FTE	-	-

167 State Health Plan

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 1,201,846R	\$ 1,956,338R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,201,846	\$ 1,956,338
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

168 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 2,932,989NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,932,989NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

169 State Parks Water and Sewer Projects
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funds for water and sewer projects at the State Parks. The Division may use up to 1.5% of the funds for administration of the projects.

Requirements	\$ 40,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 40,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

170 Aquariums Receipt Replacement
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funds for the aquariums to replace receipt losses resulting from closures during the COVID-19 pandemic.

Requirements	\$ 5,700,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,700,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
171 Roanoke Island Festival Park (RIFP) Receipt Replacement		
Fund Code: xxxx		
Provides funds for RIFP to replace receipt losses resulting from closures during the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements \$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
172 Transportation Museum Receipt Replacement		
Fund Code: xxxx		
Provides funds for the Transportation Museum to replace receipt losses resulting from closures during the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements \$ 280,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 280,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
173 Tryon Palace Receipt Replacement		
Fund Code: xxxx		
Provides funds for Tryon Palace to replace receipt losses resulting from closures during the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements \$ 370,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 370,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
174 Zoo Receipt Replacement		
Fund Code: xxxx		
Provides funds for the Zoo to replace receipt losses resulting from closures during the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements \$ 1,850,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 1,850,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
175 Flat Rock Playhouse		
Fund Code: xxxx		
Provides economic assistance to Flat Rock Playhouse, a nonprofit organization impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
176 NC Symphony Society		
Fund Code: xxxx		
Provides economic assistance to the NC Symphony Society, Inc., a nonprofit organization impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements \$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
177 Natural Science Center of Greensboro		
Fund Code: xxxx		
Provides economic assistance to the Natural Science Center of Greensboro, a nonprofit organization impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements \$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget		
	Requirements \$ 53,032,989	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 53,032,989	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 0	\$ -
	FTE -	-

Departmentwide

178 Base Budget Correction			
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for information technology, postage, and motor fleet. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).	Requirements \$ (1,936,273)R	\$ (1,936,273)R	
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation \$ (1,936,273)	\$ (1,936,273)	
	FTE -	-	
179 Operating Expenses			
Provides additional funds for information technology, telephone services, and postage throughout the Department.	Requirements \$ 1,188,523R	\$ 1,188,523R	
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,188,523	\$ 1,188,523	
	FTE -	-	
180 Motor Fleet			
Provides increased funding for motor fleet expenses throughout the Department.	Requirements \$ 537,166R	\$ 537,166R	
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation \$ 537,166	\$ 537,166	
	FTE -	-	

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

181 DIT Subscription Rate

Increases funding for the Department of Information Technology's (DIT) subscription rates based on the FY 2021-22 approved rate. The subscription rate covers the administrative support provided for DIT, such as internal audit, finance, human resources, and facility management.

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 133,339R	\$ 133,339R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 133,339	\$ 133,339
FTE	-	-

**Administration
Fund Code: 1110, 1120**

Requirements	\$ 14,632,875	\$ 14,632,875
Less: Receipts	\$ 484,295	\$ 484,295
Net Appropriation	\$ 14,148,580	\$ 14,148,580
FTE	72.870	72.870

**182 Vacant Position
Fund Code: 1110**

Eliminates the funding for 1.0 position that has been vacant for more than 18 months. The position is as follows:

60083282 Auditor II

Requirements	\$ (122,723)R	\$ (122,723)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (122,723)	\$ (122,723)
FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

**183 Vacant Position
Fund Code: 1120**

Eliminates the funding for 1.0 position that has been vacant for more than 18 months. The position is as follows:

60036042 Procurement Specialist I

Requirements	\$ (64,023)R	\$ (64,023)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (64,023)	\$ (64,023)
FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 14,446,129	\$ 14,446,129
Less: Receipts	\$ 484,295	\$ 484,295
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,961,834	\$ 13,961,834
FTE	70.870	70.870

**African American Heritage Commission
Fund Code: 1207**

Requirements	\$ 281,556	\$ 281,556
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 281,556	\$ 281,556
FTE	3.000	3.000

**184 African American Heritage Commission
Fund Code: 1207**

Provides funding for an Education and Interpretation Specialist. Funds are also provided for operating costs for Commission projects.

Requirements	\$ 135,000R	\$ 135,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 135,000	\$ 135,000
FTE	1.000	1.000

African American Heritage Commission Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 416,556	\$ 416,556
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 416,556	\$ 416,556
FTE	4.000	4.000

**History
Fund Code: 1210, 1220, 1230, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1245, 1250, 1255, 1260, 1265, 1290, 12XX, 1500**

Requirements	\$ 30,786,470	\$ 30,786,470
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,009,887	\$ 2,009,887
Net Appropriation	\$ 28,776,583	\$ 28,776,583
FTE	416.169	416.169

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
185 Vacant Position		
Fund Code: 1500		
Eliminates the funding for 1.0 position that has been vacant for more than 18 months. The position is as follows:		
60083960 Museum of History Associate Director		
	Requirements \$ (116,325)R	\$ (116,325)R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ (116,325)	\$ (116,325)
	FTE (1.000)	(1.000)
186 Historic Sites Maintenance		
Fund Code: 1241		
Provides funding to create 2.0 new maintenance positions (Regional Supervisor and Vehicle/Equipment Repair Tech II). Additional funds are provided for supplies, equipment, and maintenance contracts, including pest control services, painting, and HVAC maintenance. The revised net appropriation for historic sites maintenance is \$1.3 million in each year of the biennium.		
	Requirements \$ 1,030,000R	\$ 1,030,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,030,000	\$ 1,030,000
	FTE 2.000	2.000
187 Historic Sites Disaster Equipment		
Fund Code: 1241		
Provides funding for generators and other disaster cleanup equipment to be shared among the State's 26 historic sites.		
	Requirements \$ 75,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 75,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
188 Eastern Office Disaster Recovery Specialist		
Fund Code: 1230		
Provides funding for an Archivist II position and associated operating costs for the Eastern Archives Office.		
	Requirements \$ 102,431R	\$ 102,431R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 102,431	\$ 102,431
	FTE 1.000	1.000
189 Roanoke Island Festival Park Transfer		
Fund Code: 1241		
Eliminates a transfer to Roanoke Island Festival Park (54804).		
	Requirements \$ (19,417)R	\$ (19,417)R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ (19,417)	\$ (19,417)
	FTE -	-
190 Roanoke Island Festival Park		
Fund Code: 12XX		
Provides funding to transfer receipt supported positions at Roanoke Island Festival Park to General Fund support. These funds were previously appropriated to the Roanoke Island Commission, but the Commission was abolished in Section 14.8 of S.L. 2017-57, Appropriations Act of 2017. The following positions are transferred:		
60083697 1.00 FTE Info. and Comm. Specialist II		
60083689 1.00 FTE Executive Director		
60083690 1.00 FTE Dir. of Guest Services and Operations		
60083719 1.00 FTE General Utility Worker		
60083722 1.00 FTE Historic Site Specialist		
60083694 1.00 FTE Manager of Education and Interpretation		
60083696 1.00 FTE Program Supervisor II		
60083720 0.63 FTE Housekeeper		
	Requirements \$ 596,904R	\$ 596,904R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 596,904	\$ 596,904
	FTE 7.630	7.630
191 Pamlico County History Museum		
Fund Code: 1500		
Provides funding for a directed grant to the Pamlico County History Museum.		
	Requirements \$ 115,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 115,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
History Revised Budget		
	Requirements \$ 32,570,063	\$ 32,380,063
	Less: Receipts \$ 2,009,887	\$ 2,009,887
	Net Appropriation \$ 30,560,176	\$ 30,370,176
	FTE 425.799	425.799

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Art

Fund Code: 1320, 1330, 1340, 1355

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 21,948,274	\$ 21,948,274
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,678,960	\$ 1,678,960
Net Appropriation	\$ 20,269,314	\$ 20,269,314
FTE	174.901	174.901

192 Museum of Art Equipment

Fund Code: 1320

Provides additional funding for equipment.

Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

193 NCMAKids

Fund Code: 1320

Budgets a transfer from the Department of Public Instruction for a new online resource for children that will provide digital learning experiences and activities related to works of art.

Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ 250,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ 250,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

194 Grassroots Arts Grants

Fund Code: 1330

Provides additional funding for grants to local Arts Councils. The revised net appropriation for arts grants is \$2.8 million in FY 2021-22 and \$3.2 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

195 NC Symphony

Fund Code: 1340

Provides additional funds in the second year for Symphony operations.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	-	-

196 National Black Theater Festival

Fund Code: 1330

Provides a directed grant to the NC Black Repertory Company, Inc., to support activities related to the National Black Theater Festival.

Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 25,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

197 Piedmont Opera

Fund Code: 1330

Provides a directed grant to the Piedmont Opera, Inc.

Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 25,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

198 Reynolda House

Fund Code: 1330

Provides a directed grant to Reynolda House, Inc., for the Reynolda House Museum of American Art.

Requirements	\$ 20,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 20,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

199 African American Pictorial Wall

Fund Code: 1330

Provides a directed grant to the Umoja Group, Inc., to support the African American pictorial wall to allow digitalization of the wall's images and content, as well as preservation of the wall.

Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Art Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 22,518,274	\$ 23,698,274
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,928,960	\$ 1,928,960
Net Appropriation	\$ 20,589,314	\$ 21,769,314
FTE	174.901	174.901

State Library

Fund Code: 1410, 1480, 1485, 1495

Requirements	\$ 25,971,366	\$ 25,971,366
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,155,940	\$ 5,155,940
Net Appropriation	\$ 20,815,426	\$ 20,815,426
FTE	70.130	70.130

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

200 No direct change

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Library Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 25,971,366	\$ 25,971,366
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,155,940	\$ 5,155,940
Net Appropriation	\$ 20,815,426	\$ 20,815,426
FTE	70.130	70.130

Attractions
Fund Code: 1760, 1805, 1855

Requirements	\$ 57,067,739	\$ 57,067,739
Less: Receipts	\$ 21,028,497	\$ 21,028,497
Net Appropriation	\$ 36,039,242	\$ 36,039,242
FTE	593.251	593.251

201 Dueling Dinosaur Exhibit
Fund Code: 1760

Provides position and operating funds for a Museum Curator II and a Natural Resources Science Curator II for the new Dueling Dinosaur Laboratory Exhibit.

Requirements	\$ 181,525R	\$ 181,525R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 181,525	\$ 181,525
FTE	2.000	2.000

202 Equipment
Fund Code: 1760

Provides funding for equipment for various Museum exhibits and labs.

Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

203 Science Museum Grants
Fund Code: 1760

Provides additional funds for grants to local governments and nonprofits for science museums. The revised net appropriation for science museum grants is \$2.9 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

204 Vacant Position
Fund Code: 1805

Eliminates the funding for 1.0 position that has been vacant for more than 18 months. The position is as follows:

60033305 User Support Analyst position

Requirements	\$ (81,852)R	\$ (81,852)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (81,852)	\$ (81,852)
FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

205 NC Zoological Park Positions
Fund Code: 1805

Provides position and operating funds for a Veterinarian, an Engineering Technician II, and a Museum Curator II. The revised net appropriation for the Zoo is \$12.5 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 305,166R	\$ 305,166R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 305,166	\$ 305,166
FTE	3.000	3.000

Attractions Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 58,072,578	\$ 57,972,578
Less: Receipts	\$ 21,028,497	\$ 21,028,497
Net Appropriation	\$ 37,044,081	\$ 36,944,081
FTE	597.251	597.251

Parks and Recreation
Fund Code: 1680

Requirements	\$ 65,240,821	\$ 65,240,821
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,910,040	\$ 11,910,040
Net Appropriation	\$ 53,330,781	\$ 53,330,781
FTE	508.500	508.500

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**206 Vacant Position
Fund Code: 1680**

Eliminates the funding for 1.0 position that has been vacant for more than 18 months. The position is as follows:

60032846 Program Analyst II

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (103,324)R	\$ (103,324)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (103,324)	\$ (103,324)
FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

**207 Parks Operating Reserves
Fund Code: 1680**

Provides funds for the positions and operational needs of parks expanded or improved through Connect NC bonds, including Carvers Creek, Eno River, Falls Lake, Hammocks Beach, Hanging Rock, Jockey's Ridge, Lake Norman, Morrow Mountain, Mount Mitchell, Pettigrew, Pisgah View, Salmon Creek, Bob's Creek, and Yellow Mountain, and the Wilderness Gateway Trail. Staffing needs include additional park rangers, maintenance staff, and administrative support.

Requirements	\$ 2,146,181R	\$ 3,266,744R
	876,610NR	
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,022,791	\$ 3,266,744
FTE	20.000	30.000

**208 Youth Conservation Corps
Fund Code: 1680**

Provides funding for a year-round residential youth conservation corps crew.

Requirements	\$ 200,000R	\$ 200,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
FTE	-	-

**209 Parks and Recreation Trust Fund (PARTF) Grants
Fund Code: 1680**

Provides additional funds for PARTF. These funds will be transferred to the PARTF special fund (24820-2235). The total available for grants from PARTF is \$76.2 million in FY 2021-22 and \$56.2 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 60,000,000NR	\$ 40,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 60,000,000	\$ 40,000,000
FTE	-	-

Parks and Recreation Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 128,360,288	\$ 108,604,241
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,910,040	\$ 11,910,040
Net Appropriation	\$ 116,450,248	\$ 96,694,201
FTE	527.500	537.500

**Land and Water Stewardship
Fund Code: 1115, 1116, 1610**

Requirements	\$ 15,424,979	\$ 15,424,979
Less: Receipts	\$ 227,988	\$ 227,988
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,196,991	\$ 15,196,991
FTE	22.000	22.000

**210 Land and Water Fund (LWF) Grants
Fund Code: 1115**

Provides additional funds for LWF grants. These funds will be transferred to the LWF special fund (24818-2002). The total amount available for LWF is \$73.2 million in FY 2021-22 and \$53.2 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 60,000,000NR	\$ 40,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 60,000,000	\$ 40,000,000
FTE	-	-

Land and Water Stewardship Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 75,424,979	\$ 55,424,979
Less: Receipts	\$ 227,988	\$ 227,988
Net Appropriation	\$ 75,196,991	\$ 55,196,991
FTE	22.000	22.000

**Reserves
Fund Code: 1991, 1992**

Requirements	\$ 278,069	\$ 278,069
Less: Receipts	\$ 224,296	\$ 224,296
Net Appropriation	\$ 53,773	\$ 53,773
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**211 Roanoke Island Festival Park Transfer
Fund Code: 1992**

Eliminates a transfer to Roanoke Island Festival Park (54804).

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ (53,773)R	\$ (53,773)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (53,773)	\$ (53,773)
FTE	-	-

Reserves Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 224,296	\$ 224,296
Less: Receipts	\$ 224,296	\$ 224,296
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 182,507,112	\$ 93,464,283
Less: Receipts	\$ 53,282,989	\$ 250,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 129,224,123	\$ 93,214,283
FTE	31.630	41.630

Recurring	\$ 7,237,513	\$ 11,214,283
Nonrecurring	\$ 121,986,610	\$ 82,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 129,224,123	\$ 93,214,283
FTE	31.630	41.630

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 414,139,261	\$ 325,096,432
Revised Receipts	\$ 96,002,892	\$ 42,969,903
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 318,136,369	\$ 282,126,529
Revised FTE	1,892.451	1,902.451

**Department of Natural and Cultural Resources -
Roanoke Island Commission
Budget Code 14802**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$590,328	\$590,328
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$590,328	\$590,328
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$590,328)	(\$590,328)
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	(\$590,328)	(\$590,328)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$0	\$0

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	-	-
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission										
Budget Code 14802		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1584	Roanoke Island Festival Park	590,328	-	590,328	(590,328)	-	(590,328)	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$590,328	-	\$590,328	(\$590,328)	-	(\$590,328)	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission										
Budget Code 14802		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1584	Roanoke Island Festival Park	590,328	-	590,328	(590,328)	-	(590,328)	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$590,328	-	\$590,328	(\$590,328)	-	(\$590,328)	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission					
Budget Code 14802		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1584	Roanoke Island Festival Park	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission					
Budget Code 14802		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1584	Roanoke Island Festival Park	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

14802-Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 590,328	\$ 590,328
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 590,328	\$ 590,328
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

Roanoke Island Commission	Requirements	\$ 590,328	\$ 590,328
Fund Code: 1584	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 590,328	\$ 590,328
	FTE	-	-

212 Roanoke Island Festival Park	Requirements	\$ (590,328)R	\$ (590,328)R
Fund Code: 1584	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Transfers funds for Roanoke Island Festival Park to a new fund code in DNCR. These funds were previously appropriated to the Roanoke Island Commission, but the Commission was abolished in Section 14.8 of S.L. 2017-57, Appropriations Act of 2017.	Net Appropriation	\$ (590,328)	\$ (590,328)
	FTE	-	-

Roanoke Island Commission Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ -	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes	Requirements	\$ (590,328)	\$ (590,328)
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ (590,328)	\$ (590,328)
	FTE	-	-

	Recurring	\$ (590,328)	\$ (590,328)
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ (590,328)	\$ (590,328)
	FTE	-	-

Revised Budget			
Revised Requirements	\$	-	-
Revised Receipts	\$	-	-
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	\$	-
Revised FTE		-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24818-Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Land and Water Fund (LWF)

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 17,751,747	\$ 17,751,747
Receipts	\$ 17,751,747	\$ 17,751,747
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
<u>Legislative Changes</u>		
213 LWF Grants	Requirements \$ 60,000,000NR	\$ 40,000,000NR
Adjusts the budget to reflect an additional transfer from the Division of Land and Water Stewardship (14800-1115) for LWF grants.	Less: Receipts \$ 60,000,000NR	\$ 40,000,000NR
	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
	Requirements \$ 60,000,000	\$ 40,000,000
	Less: Receipts \$ 60,000,000	\$ 40,000,000
	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 77,751,747	\$ 57,751,747
Revised Receipts	\$ 77,751,747	\$ 57,751,747
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-
<u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	44,395,759	44,395,759
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 44,395,759	\$ 44,395,759

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24820-Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Parks and Recreation Trust Fund (PARTF)

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 16,612,884	\$ 16,612,884
Receipts	\$ <u>17,668,033</u>	\$ <u>17,668,033</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(1,055,149)</u>	\$ <u>(1,055,149)</u>
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

214 PARTF Grants	Requirements	\$ 60,000,000NR	\$ 40,000,000NR
Adjusts the budget to reflect an additional transfer from the Division of Parks and Recreation (14800-1680) for PARTF grants.	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>60,000,000NR</u>	\$ <u>40,000,000NR</u>
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 60,000,000	\$ 40,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>60,000,000</u>	\$ <u>40,000,000</u>
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 76,612,884	\$ 56,612,884
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>77,668,033</u>	\$ <u>57,668,033</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(1,055,149)</u>	\$ <u>(1,055,149)</u>
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	15,400,163	16,455,312
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(1,055,149)</u>	\$ <u>(1,055,149)</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 16,455,312	\$ 17,510,461

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

54804-Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Enterprise

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 1,976,426	\$ 1,976,426
Receipts	\$ <u>1,438,575</u>	\$ <u>1,438,575</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>537,851</u>	\$ <u>537,851</u>
FTE	22.000	22.000
<u>Legislative Changes</u>		
Roanoke Island Festival Park		
Fund Code: 5800		
215 Receipt Adjustment	Requirements \$ (663,518)R	\$ (663,518)R
Fund Code: 5800	Less: Receipts \$ (663,518)R	\$ (663,518)R
Eliminates the receipts transferred from DNCR's General Fund budget, and transfers positions to the General Fund.	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE (7.630)	(7.630)
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
	Requirements \$ (663,518)	\$ (663,518)
	Less: Receipts \$ (663,518)	\$ (663,518)
	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE (7.630)	(7.630)
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 1,312,908	\$ 1,312,908
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>775,057</u>	\$ <u>775,057</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>537,851</u>	\$ <u>537,851</u>
Revised FTE	14.370	14.370
<u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	1,888,527	1,350,676
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>537,851</u>	\$ <u>537,851</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 1,350,676	\$ 812,825

Wildlife Resources Commission

Budget Code 14350

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$94,382,144	\$94,382,144
Receipts	\$81,574,562	\$81,574,562
Net Appropriation	\$12,807,582	\$12,807,582
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$1,345,435	(\$373,975)
Receipts	\$986,263	-
Net Appropriation	\$359,172	(\$373,975)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$95,727,579	\$94,008,169
Receipts	\$82,560,825	\$81,574,562
Net Appropriation	\$13,166,754	\$12,433,607

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	655.000	655.000
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	655.000	655.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Wildlife Resources Commission										
Budget Code 14350		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	2,370,253	2,100,261	269,992	-	-	-	2,370,253	2,100,261	269,992
1111	Controller's Office	1,246,802	1,139,716	107,086	-	-	-	1,246,802	1,139,716	107,086
1112	Customer Support Services	2,511,200	2,168,887	342,313	-	-	-	2,511,200	2,168,887	342,313
1113	Information Technology	2,420,601	1,967,528	453,073	-	-	-	2,420,601	1,967,528	453,073
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	1,345,993	1,293,460	52,533	-	-	-	1,345,993	1,293,460	52,533
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	464,964	477,937	(12,973)	-	-	-	464,964	477,937	(12,973)
1117	Human Resources	529,056	469,052	60,004	-	-	-	529,056	469,052	60,004
1121	Enforcement	28,097,336	22,568,489	5,528,847	-	-	-	28,097,336	22,568,489	5,528,847
1131	Wildlife Education	5,158,271	4,300,657	857,614	-	-	-	5,158,271	4,300,657	857,614
1135	Publications	1,153,882	1,228,554	(74,672)	-	-	-	1,153,882	1,228,554	(74,672)
1141	Inland Fisheries	7,320,454	7,063,946	256,508	-	-	-	7,320,454	7,063,946	256,508
1142	Aquatic Wildlife Diversity	1,234,199	1,127,535	106,664	-	-	-	1,234,199	1,127,535	106,664
1151	Wildlife Management	5,497,270	5,127,564	369,706	-	-	-	5,497,270	5,127,564	369,706
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	2,800,988	2,475,671	325,317	-	-	-	2,800,988	2,475,671	325,317
1154	Waterfowl Program	240,933	221,320	19,613	-	-	-	240,933	221,320	19,613
1161	Engineering Water Access	9,080,619	8,595,966	484,653	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	10,080,619	8,595,966	1,484,653
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	900,016	772,173	127,843	-	-	-	900,016	772,173	127,843
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	18,088,475	15,044,322	3,044,153	-	-	-	18,088,475	15,044,322	3,044,153
1167	Recovery and Sustainment Program	2,234,250	2,234,250	-	-	-	-	2,234,250	2,234,250	-
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	5,040	5,040	-	-	-	-	5,040	5,040	-
1181	Habitat Conservation	1,281,948	1,079,825	202,123	-	-	-	1,281,948	1,079,825	202,123
1191	Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	399,594	112,409	287,185	-	-	-	399,594	112,409	287,185
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	986,263	986,263	-	986,263	986,263	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	151,445	-	151,445	151,445	-	151,445
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	45,284	-	45,284	45,284	-	45,284
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	92,142	-	92,142	92,142	-	92,142
Departmentwide										

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Wildlife Resources Commission										
Budget Code 14350		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(59,918)	-	(59,918)	(59,918)	-	(59,918)
N/A	DIT Subscription Rate	-	-	-	79,216	-	79,216	79,216	-	79,216
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(948,997)	-	(948,997)	(948,997)	-	(948,997)
Total		\$94,382,144	\$81,574,562	\$12,807,582	\$1,345,435	\$986,263	\$359,172	\$95,727,579	\$82,560,825	\$13,166,754

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Wildlife Resources Commission										
Budget Code 14350		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	2,370,253	2,100,261	269,992	-	-	-	2,370,253	2,100,261	269,992
1111	Controller's Office	1,246,802	1,139,716	107,086	-	-	-	1,246,802	1,139,716	107,086
1112	Customer Support Services	2,511,200	2,168,887	342,313	-	-	-	2,511,200	2,168,887	342,313
1113	Information Technology	2,420,601	1,967,528	453,073	-	-	-	2,420,601	1,967,528	453,073
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	1,345,993	1,293,460	52,533	-	-	-	1,345,993	1,293,460	52,533
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	464,964	477,937	(12,973)	-	-	-	464,964	477,937	(12,973)
1117	Human Resources	529,056	469,052	60,004	-	-	-	529,056	469,052	60,004
1121	Enforcement	28,097,336	22,568,489	5,528,847	-	-	-	28,097,336	22,568,489	5,528,847
1131	Wildlife Education	5,158,271	4,300,657	857,614	-	-	-	5,158,271	4,300,657	857,614
1135	Publications	1,153,882	1,228,554	(74,672)	-	-	-	1,153,882	1,228,554	(74,672)
1141	Inland Fisheries	7,320,454	7,063,946	256,508	-	-	-	7,320,454	7,063,946	256,508
1142	Aquatic Wildlife Diversity	1,234,199	1,127,535	106,664	-	-	-	1,234,199	1,127,535	106,664
1151	Wildlife Management	5,497,270	5,127,564	369,706	-	-	-	5,497,270	5,127,564	369,706
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	2,800,988	2,475,671	325,317	-	-	-	2,800,988	2,475,671	325,317
1154	Waterfowl Program	240,933	221,320	19,613	-	-	-	240,933	221,320	19,613
1161	Engineering Water Access	9,080,619	8,595,966	484,653	-	-	-	9,080,619	8,595,966	484,653
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	900,016	772,173	127,843	-	-	-	900,016	772,173	127,843
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	18,088,475	15,044,322	3,044,153	-	-	-	18,088,475	15,044,322	3,044,153
1167	Recovery and Sustainment Program	2,234,250	2,234,250	-	-	-	-	2,234,250	2,234,250	-
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	5,040	5,040	-	-	-	-	5,040	5,040	-
1181	Habitat Conservation	1,281,948	1,079,825	202,123	-	-	-	1,281,948	1,079,825	202,123
1191	Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	399,594	112,409	287,185	-	-	-	399,594	112,409	287,185
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	302,890	-	302,890	302,890	-	302,890
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	102,847	-	102,847	102,847	-	102,847
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	149,987	-	149,987	149,987	-	149,987
Departmentwide										

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Wildlife Resources Commission										
Budget Code 14350		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(59,918)	-	(59,918)	(59,918)	-	(59,918)
N/A	DIT Subscription Rate	-	-	-	79,216	-	79,216	79,216	-	79,216
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(948,997)	-	(948,997)	(948,997)	-	(948,997)
Total		\$94,382,144	\$81,574,562	\$12,807,582	(\$373,975)	-	(\$373,975)	\$94,008,169	\$81,574,562	\$12,433,607

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Wildlife Resources Commission					
Budget Code 14350		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	15.000	-	-	15.000
1111	Controller's Office	11.000	-	-	11.000
1112	Customer Support Services	19.000	-	-	19.000
1113	Information Technology	118.000	(10.000)	(90.000)	18.000
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	14.000	-	-	14.000
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	5.000	-	-	5.000
1117	Human Resources	(94.000)	10.000	90.000	6.000
1121	Enforcement	234.000	-	-	234.000
1131	Wildlife Education	41.000	-	-	41.000
1135	Publications	7.000	-	-	7.000
1141	Inland Fisheries	59.000	-	-	59.000
1142	Aquatic Wildlife Diversity	11.000	-	-	11.000
1151	Wildlife Management	37.000	-	-	37.000
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	17.000	-	-	17.000
1154	Waterfowl Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
1161	Engineering Water Access	57.750	-	-	57.750
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	82.250	-	-	82.250
1167	Recovery and Sustainment Program	-	-	-	-
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	-	-	-	-
1181	Habitat Conservation	13.000	-	-	13.000
1191	Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	3.000	-	-	3.000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		655.000	-	-	655.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Wildlife Resources Commission					
Budget Code 14350		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	15.000	-	-	15.000
1111	Controller's Office	11.000	-	-	11.000
1112	Customer Support Services	19.000	-	-	19.000
1113	Information Technology	118.000	(10.000)	(90.000)	18.000
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	14.000	-	-	14.000
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	5.000	-	-	5.000
1117	Human Resources	(94.000)	10.000	90.000	6.000
1121	Enforcement	234.000	-	-	234.000
1131	Wildlife Education	41.000	-	-	41.000
1135	Publications	7.000	-	-	7.000
1141	Inland Fisheries	59.000	-	-	59.000
1142	Aquatic Wildlife Diversity	11.000	-	-	11.000
1151	Wildlife Management	37.000	-	-	37.000
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	17.000	-	-	17.000
1154	Waterfowl Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
1161	Engineering Water Access	57.750	-	-	57.750
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	82.250	-	-	82.250
1167	Recovery and Sustainment Program	-	-	-	-
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	-	-	-	-
1181	Habitat Conservation	13.000	-	-	13.000
1191	Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	3.000	-	-	3.000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		655.000	-	-	655.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14350-Wildlife Resources Commission

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 94,382,144	\$ 94,382,144
Less: Receipts	\$ 81,574,562	\$ 81,574,562
Net Appropriation	\$ 12,807,582	\$ 12,807,582
FTE	655.000	655.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

216 Compensation Increase Reserve

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 151,445R	\$ 302,890R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 151,445	\$ 302,890
FTE	-	-

217 State Retirement Contributions

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.

Requirements	\$ 45,284R	\$ 102,847R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,284	\$ 102,847
FTE	-	-

218 State Health Plan

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 92,142R	\$ 149,987R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 92,142	\$ 149,987
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

219 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 986,263NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 986,263NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 986,263	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 986,263	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

220 Base Budget Correction

Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect the Wildlife Resources Commission budget.

Requirements	\$ (948,997)R	\$ (948,997)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (948,997)	\$ (948,997)
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

221 DIT Subscription Rate

Increases funding for the Department of Information Technology's (DIT) subscription rates based on the FY 2021-22 approved rate. The subscription rate covers the administrative support provided for DIT, such as internal audit, finance, human resources, and facility management.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 79,216R	\$ 79,216R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 79,216	\$ 79,216
FTE	-	-

222 Salary Reserve

Budgets positions at actual salary levels, reducing the salary reserve.

Requirements	\$ (59,918)R	\$ (59,918)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (59,918)	\$ (59,918)
FTE	-	-

Administration

Fund Code: 1101, 1111, 1116, 1117

Requirements	\$ 4,146,111	\$ 4,146,111
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,709,029	\$ 3,709,029
Net Appropriation	\$ 437,082	\$ 437,082
FTE	(68.000)	(68.000)

223 Base Budget Correction

Fund Code: 1117

Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect the total FTE for fund code 1117.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	100.000	100.000

Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 4,146,111	\$ 4,146,111
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,709,029	\$ 3,709,029
Net Appropriation	\$ 437,082	\$ 437,082
FTE	32.000	32.000

Conservation

Fund Code: 1121, 1141, 1142, 1151, 1152, 1154, 1167, 1181

Requirements	\$ 48,707,378	\$ 48,707,378
Less: Receipts	\$ 41,898,600	\$ 41,898,600
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,808,778	\$ 6,808,778
FTE	372.000	372.000

224 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Conservation Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 48,707,378	\$ 48,707,378
Less: Receipts	\$ 41,898,600	\$ 41,898,600
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,808,778	\$ 6,808,778
FTE	372.000	372.000

Education and Public Engagement

Fund Code: 1112, 1114, 1131, 1135, 1191

Requirements	\$ 10,568,940	\$ 10,568,940
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,103,967	\$ 9,103,967
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,464,973	\$ 1,464,973
FTE	84.000	84.000

225 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
Education and Public Engagement Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 10,568,940	\$	10,568,940
	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,103,967	\$	9,103,967
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,464,973	\$	1,464,973
	FTE	84.000		84.000
Operations	Requirements	\$ 30,954,675	\$	30,954,675
Fund Code: 1113, 1115, 1161, 1162, 1166	Less: Receipts	\$ 26,857,926	\$	26,857,926
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,096,749	\$	4,096,749
	FTE	267.000		267.000
226 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ -	\$	-
Fund Code: 1113	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect the total FTE for fund code 1113.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$	-
	FTE	(100.000)		(100.000)
227 Abandoned and Derelict Vessels	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$	-
Fund Code: 1161	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
Provides funds for the removal of the remaining abandoned and derelict vessels identified following natural disasters since 2018.	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$	-
	FTE	-		-
Operations Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 31,954,675	\$	30,954,675
	Less: Receipts	\$ 26,857,926	\$	26,857,926
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,096,749	\$	4,096,749
	FTE	167.000		167.000
Reserves	Requirements	\$ 5,040	\$	5,040
Fund Code: 1171	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,040	\$	5,040
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$	0
	FTE	-		-
228 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$	-
	FTE	-		-
Reserves Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 5,040	\$	5,040
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,040	\$	5,040
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$	0
	FTE	-		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	1,345,435	\$	(373,975)
Less: Receipts	\$	986,263	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	359,172	\$	(373,975)

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Recurring	\$	(640,828)	\$	(373,975)
Nonrecurring	\$	1,000,000	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	359,172	\$	(373,975)

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	95,727,579	\$	94,008,169
Revised Receipts	\$	82,560,825	\$	81,574,562
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	13,166,754	\$	12,433,607
Revised FTE		655.000		655.000

**Justice and
Public Safety
Section E**

Administrative Office of the Courts Budget Code 12000

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$606,039,793	\$606,039,793
Receipts	\$1,221,050	\$1,221,050
Net Appropriation	\$604,818,743	\$604,818,743
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$68,688,033	\$66,620,668
Receipts	\$21,247,597	-
Net Appropriation	\$47,440,436	\$66,620,668
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$674,727,826	\$672,660,461
Receipts	\$22,468,647	\$1,221,050
Net Appropriation	\$652,259,179	\$671,439,411

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	5,970.250	5,970.250
Legislative Changes	75.000	75.000
Revised Budget	6,045.250	6,045.250

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Administrative Office of the Courts										
Budget Code 12000		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration and Services	57,385,215	633,718	56,751,497	24,127,121	-	24,127,121	81,512,336	633,718	80,878,618
1200	Appellate Division	16,693,507	-	16,693,507	-	-	-	16,693,507	-	16,693,507
1300	Trial Court Division	377,759,894	-	377,759,894	150,000	-	150,000	377,909,894	-	377,909,894
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	25,096,504	186,832	24,909,672	-	-	-	25,096,504	186,832	24,909,672
1600	District Attorney	126,683,685	400,500	126,283,185	7,581,186	-	7,581,186	134,264,871	400,500	133,864,371
1700	Independent Commissions	2,420,988	-	2,420,988	452,992	-	452,992	2,873,980	-	2,873,980
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	21,247,597	21,247,597	-	21,247,597	21,247,597	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	1,791,337	-	1,791,337	1,791,337	-	1,791,337
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	4,288,500	-	4,288,500	4,288,500	-	4,288,500
N/A	Consolidated Judicial Retirement	-	-	-	1,438,182	-	1,438,182	1,438,182	-	1,438,182
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	7,611,118	-	7,611,118	7,611,118	-	7,611,118
Total		\$606,039,793	\$1,221,050	\$604,818,743	\$68,688,033	\$21,247,597	\$47,440,436	\$674,727,826	\$22,468,647	\$652,259,179

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Administrative Office of the Courts										
Budget Code 12000		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration and Services	57,385,215	633,718	56,751,497	28,491,912	-	28,491,912	85,877,127	633,718	85,243,409
1200	Appellate Division	16,693,507	-	16,693,507	-	-	-	16,693,507	-	16,693,507
1300	Trial Court Division	377,759,894	-	377,759,894	150,000	-	150,000	377,909,894	-	377,909,894
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	25,096,504	186,832	24,909,672	-	-	-	25,096,504	186,832	24,909,672
1600	District Attorney	126,683,685	400,500	126,283,185	9,047,608	-	9,047,608	135,731,293	400,500	135,330,793
1700	Independent Commissions	2,420,988	-	2,420,988	452,992	-	452,992	2,873,980	-	2,873,980
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	4,068,461	-	4,068,461	4,068,461	-	4,068,461
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	6,980,725	-	6,980,725	6,980,725	-	6,980,725
N/A	Consolidated Judicial Retirement	-	-	-	2,206,734	-	2,206,734	2,206,734	-	2,206,734
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	15,222,236	-	15,222,236	15,222,236	-	15,222,236
Total		\$606,039,793	\$1,221,050	\$604,818,743	\$66,620,668	-	\$66,620,668	\$672,660,461	\$1,221,050	\$671,439,411

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Administrative Office of the Courts					
Budget Code 12000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Services	268.500	69.000	-	337.500
1200	Appellate Division	130.000	-	-	130.000
1300	Trial Court Division	4,116.950	-	-	4,116.950
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	254.550	-	-	254.550
1600	District Attorney	1,178.500	2.000	-	1,180.500
1700	Independent Commissions	21.750	4.000	-	25.750
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		5,970.250	75.000	-	6,045.250

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Administrative Office of the Courts					
Budget Code 12000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Services	268.500	69.000	-	337.500
1200	Appellate Division	130.000	-	-	130.000
1300	Trial Court Division	4,116.950	-	-	4,116.950
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	254.550	-	-	254.550
1600	District Attorney	1,178.500	2.000	-	1,180.500
1700	Independent Commissions	21.750	4.000	-	25.750
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		5,970.250	75.000	-	6,045.250

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

12000-Administrative Office of the Courts

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 606,039,793	\$ 606,039,793
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,221,050	\$ 1,221,050
Net Appropriation	\$ 604,818,743	\$ 604,818,743
FTE	5,970.250	5,970.250

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

1 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 7,611,118R	\$ 15,222,236R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 7,611,118	\$ 15,222,236
	FTE	-	-
2 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 1,791,337R	\$ 4,068,461R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,791,337	\$ 4,068,461
	FTE	-	-
3 Consolidated Judicial Retirement	Requirements	\$ 1,438,182R	\$ 2,206,734R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Consolidated Judicial Retirement System (CJRS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,438,182	\$ 2,206,734
	FTE	-	-
4 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 4,288,500R	\$ 6,980,725R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,288,500	\$ 6,980,725
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

5 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 9,658,157NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,658,157NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

6 Personal Protective Equipment
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funding for the purchase of personal protective equipment for court personnel due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
7 Mobile WiFi Hotspot Equipment	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the purchase of mobile WiFi hotspot devices to support remote work capabilities to promote social distancing due to the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
8 Video Conferencing for Courtroom Proceedings	Requirements	\$ 4,755,600NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,755,600NR	\$ -
Provides funding for video conferencing equipment to enhance courtroom proceedings by encouraging social distancing practices due to the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
9 Court Overtime Expenses	Requirements	\$ 3,936,330NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,936,330NR	\$ -
Provides funding for overtime expenses to assist with court docket backlogs related to the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
10 Temporary Courthouse Resources	Requirements	\$ 2,397,510NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,397,510NR	\$ -
Provides funding for temporary court support personnel to address the court docket backlog due to the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 21,247,597	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 21,247,597	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Administration	Requirements	\$ 57,385,215	\$ 57,385,215
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ 633,718	\$ 633,718
	Net Appropriation	\$ 56,751,497	\$ 56,751,497
	FTE	268.500	268.500
11 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ (247,221)R	\$ (247,221)R
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for internal service adjustments. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d) (1c)).	Net Appropriation	\$ (247,221)	\$ (247,221)
	FTE	-	-
12 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ 247,221R	\$ 247,221R
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets a department-wide increase for internal service adjustments.	Net Appropriation	\$ 247,221	\$ 247,221
	FTE	-	-
13 DIT Internal Service Fund Rate Changes	Requirements	\$ 299,458R	\$ 299,458R
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets an internal service fund rate change related to DIT.	Net Appropriation	\$ 299,458	\$ 299,458
	FTE	-	-
14 Unmet Expenses Related to the COVID-19 Pandemic	Requirements	\$ 5,499,055NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funding to address unmet expenses related to the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,499,055	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
15 eCourts Warrants and Citations			
Fund Code: 1100			
Provides funding to support the eWarrants and Brazos projects, which are related to the larger eCourts project. eWarrants is an electronic warrant repository, and Brazos is an electronic traffic citation system. These projects have ongoing costs related to cloud-hosting subscription services.	Requirements	\$ 3,455,337R	\$ 3,455,337R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,455,337	\$ 3,455,337
	FTE	-	-
16 eCourts Implementation Staff			
Fund Code: 1100			
Provides funding for 68 time-limited technology positions to support implementation of the eCourts project.	Requirements	\$ 9,419,864NR	\$ 8,783,710NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 9,419,864	\$ 8,783,710
	FTE	68.000	68.000
17 Courthouse Wireless Expansion			
Fund Code: 1100			
Provides funding to expand wireless coverage in courthouses for staff use.	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
18 Technology Equipment Replacement			
Fund Code: 1100			
Provides funding to replace technology equipment, including laptops and video conferencing devices.	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 14,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 14,000,000
	FTE	-	-
19 NC Legal Education Assistance Foundation Funding			
Fund Code: 1100			
Provides funding to the NC Legal Education Assistance Foundation to encourage attorneys to pursue careers in public service and to retain public servants in the legal profession.	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-	-
20 Pisgah Legal Services			
Fund Code: 1100			
Provides a directed grant to the NC State Bar for Pisgah Legal Services. These funds shall be used by the Pisgah Legal Services for the Veterans Assistance Program, which assists homeless or otherwise vulnerable military veterans with access to services and resources to obtain permanent housing and improve access to benefits.	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ 100,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-	-
21 Innovative Court Pilot Programs			
Fund Code: 1100			
Provides funding for directed grants to Harnett County, Haywood County, Onslow County, Pitt County, Robeson County, and Wayne County for innovative court pilot programs.	Requirements	\$ 1,220,000NR	\$ 1,220,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,220,000	\$ 1,220,000
	FTE	-	-
Funds shall be allocated as follows in each year of the biennium:			
• Harnett County - \$200,000			
• Haywood County - \$230,000			
• Onslow County - \$230,000			
• Pitt County - \$100,000			
• Robeson County - \$230,000			
• Wayne County - \$230,000			
22 District Attorney Support			
Fund Code: 1100			
Provides funding for a directed grant to Scotland County to hire a time-limited assistant district attorney to address an increase in homicide cases and assist in resolving case backlog. The funding will be effective through the end of the 2021-23 Biennium.	Requirements	\$ 133,407NR	\$ 133,407NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 133,407	\$ 133,407
	FTE	1.000	1.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Administration Revised Budget			
	Requirements	\$ 81,512,336	\$ 85,877,127
	Less: Receipts	\$ 633,718	\$ 633,718
	Net Appropriation	\$ 80,878,618	\$ 85,243,409
	FTE	337.500	337.500
<hr/>			
Appellate Courts			
Fund Code: 1200			
	Requirements	\$ 16,693,507	\$ 16,693,507
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 16,693,507	\$ 16,693,507
	FTE	130.000	130.000
<hr/>			
23 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 1200	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<hr/>			
Appellate Courts Revised Budget			
	Requirements	\$ 16,693,507	\$ 16,693,507
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 16,693,507	\$ 16,693,507
	FTE	130.000	130.000
<hr/>			
Trial Courts			
Fund Code: 1300			
	Requirements	\$ 377,759,894	\$ 377,759,894
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 377,759,894	\$ 377,759,894
	FTE	4,116.950	4,116.950
<hr/>			
24 Emergency Judges	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ 150,000NR
Fund Code: 1300	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funding to support emergency judges to ensure timely court operations.	Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
	FTE	-	-
<hr/>			
Trial Courts Revised Budget			
	Requirements	\$ 377,909,894	\$ 377,909,894
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 377,909,894	\$ 377,909,894
	FTE	4,116.950	4,116.950
<hr/>			
Specialty Courts			
Fund Code: 1410			
	Requirements	\$ 25,096,504	\$ 25,096,504
	Less: Receipts	\$ 186,832	\$ 186,832
	Net Appropriation	\$ 24,909,672	\$ 24,909,672
	FTE	254.550	254.550
<hr/>			
25 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 1410	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<hr/>			
Specialty Courts Revised Budget			
	Requirements	\$ 25,096,504	\$ 25,096,504
	Less: Receipts	\$ 186,832	\$ 186,832
	Net Appropriation	\$ 24,909,672	\$ 24,909,672
	FTE	254.550	254.550

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
District Attorneys	Requirements \$ 126,683,685	\$ 126,683,685
Fund Code: 1600	Less: Receipts \$ 400,500	\$ 400,500
	Net Appropriation \$ 126,283,185	\$ 126,283,185
	FTE 1,178.500	1,178.500
26 Positions in District 13	Requirements \$ 201,373R	\$ 201,373R
Fund Code: 1600	7,950NR	
Provides funding for an assistant district attorney and a district attorney legal assistant to be located in the District Attorney Office in Prosecutorial District 13, Johnston County.	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 209,323	\$ 201,373
	FTE 2.000	2.000
27 Victim Service Coordinators	Requirements \$ 7,371,863NR	\$ 8,846,235NR
Fund Code: 1600		
Provides funding to replace grant support for 150 existing victim service coordinator positions in district attorney offices across the State.	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 7,371,863	\$ 8,846,235
	FTE -	-
District Attorneys Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 134,264,871	\$ 135,731,293
	Less: Receipts \$ 400,500	\$ 400,500
	Net Appropriation \$ 133,864,371	\$ 135,330,793
	FTE 1,180.500	1,180.500
Independent Commissions	Requirements \$ 2,420,988	\$ 2,420,988
Fund Code: 1700	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 2,420,988	\$ 2,420,988
	FTE 21.750	21.750
28 Human Trafficking Commission	Requirements \$ 250,000R	\$ 250,000R
Fund Code: 1700		
Provides funds to support operations and staff for the Human Trafficking Commission, including an Executive Director position and a staff position. The revised net appropriation for the Human Trafficking Commission is \$250,000 in each year of the biennium.	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
	FTE 2.000	2.000
29 Criminal Justice Information Network (CJIN) Transfer	Requirements \$ 202,992R	\$ 202,992R
Fund Code: 1700		
Transfers the CJIN Board, as well as staff and operations, to AOC as a Type 1 transfer and provides funding to expand staff.	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 202,992	\$ 202,992
	FTE 2.000	2.000
Independent Commissions Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 2,873,980	\$ 2,873,980
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 2,873,980	\$ 2,873,980
	FTE 25.750	25.750

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	68,688,033	\$	66,620,668
Less: Receipts	\$	21,247,597	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	47,440,436	\$	66,620,668

FTE		75.000		75.000
-----	--	--------	--	--------

Recurring	\$	19,538,297	\$	32,887,316
Nonrecurring	\$	27,902,139	\$	33,733,352
Net Appropriation	\$	47,440,436	\$	66,620,668

FTE		75.000		75.000
-----	--	--------	--	--------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	674,727,826	\$	672,660,461
Revised Receipts	\$	22,468,647	\$	1,221,050
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	652,259,179	\$	671,439,411
Revised FTE		6,045.250		6,045.250

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

22006-Judicial - AOC - Court Information Technology Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 16,012,542	\$ 16,012,542
Receipts	\$ 16,012,542	\$ 16,012,542
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	79.500	79.500

Legislative Changes

**Court Information Technology Fund
Fund Code: 2006**

30 eCourts	Requirements	\$ 7,412,633NR	\$ 8,405,916NR
Fund Code: 2006	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,412,633NR	\$ 8,405,916NR
Budgets receipts transferred from the IT Reserve to support implementation of the integrated case management system (eCourts).	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 7,412,633	\$ 8,405,916
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,412,633	\$ 8,405,916
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 23,425,175	\$ 24,418,458
Revised Receipts	\$ 23,425,175	\$ 24,418,458
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	79.500	79.500

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	26,317,735	26,317,735
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 26,317,735	\$ 26,317,735

Indigent Defense Services Budget Code 12001

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$140,297,520	\$140,302,624
Receipts	\$12,311,025	\$12,311,025
Net Appropriation	\$127,986,495	\$127,991,599
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$3,044,715	\$3,586,991
Receipts	\$868,994	-
Net Appropriation	\$2,175,721	\$3,586,991
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$143,342,235	\$143,889,615
Receipts	\$13,180,019	\$12,311,025
Net Appropriation	\$130,162,216	\$131,578,590

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	554.000	554.000
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	554.000	554.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Indigent Defense Services										
Budget Code 12001		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1310	Private Assigned Counsel	75,281,305	11,563,905	63,717,400	500,000	-	500,000	75,781,305	11,563,905	64,217,400
1320	Public Defender Service	62,007,482	493,191	61,514,291	-	-	-	62,007,482	493,191	61,514,291
1380	IDS Administration	3,008,733	253,929	2,754,804	150,000	-	150,000	3,158,733	253,929	2,904,804
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	868,994	868,994	-	868,994	868,994	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	231,325	-	231,325	231,325	-	231,325
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	399,600	-	399,600	399,600	-	399,600
N/A	Consolidated Judicial Retirement	-	-	-	61,089	-	61,089	61,089	-	61,089
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	833,707	-	833,707	833,707	-	833,707
Total		\$140,297,520	\$12,311,025	\$127,986,495	\$3,044,715	\$868,994	\$2,175,721	\$143,342,235	\$13,180,019	\$130,162,216

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Indigent Defense Services										
Budget Code 12001		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1310	Private Assigned Counsel	75,281,305	11,563,905	63,717,400	500,000	-	500,000	75,781,305	11,563,905	64,217,400
1320	Public Defender Service	62,011,203	493,191	61,518,012	-	-	-	62,011,203	493,191	61,518,012
1380	IDS Administration	3,010,116	253,929	2,756,187	150,000	-	150,000	3,160,116	253,929	2,906,187
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	525,382	-	525,382	525,382	-	525,382
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	650,460	-	650,460	650,460	-	650,460
N/A	Consolidated Judicial Retirement	-	-	-	93,735	-	93,735	93,735	-	93,735
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,667,414	-	1,667,414	1,667,414	-	1,667,414
Total		\$140,302,624	\$12,311,025	\$127,991,599	\$3,586,991	-	\$3,586,991	\$143,889,615	\$12,311,025	\$131,578,590

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Indigent Defense Services					
Budget Code 12001		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Private Assigned Counsel	-	-	-	-
1320	Public Defender Service	529.000	-	-	529.000
1380	IDS Administration	25.000	-	-	25.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		554.000	-	-	554.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Indigent Defense Services					
Budget Code 12001		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Private Assigned Counsel	-	-	-	-
1320	Public Defender Service	529.000	-	-	529.000
1380	IDS Administration	25.000	-	-	25.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		554.000	-	-	554.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

12001-Indigent Defense Services

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 140,297,520	\$ 140,302,624
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,311,025	\$ 12,311,025
Net Appropriation	\$ 127,986,495	\$ 127,991,599
FTE	554.000	554.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

31 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 833,707R	\$ 1,667,414R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 833,707	\$ 1,667,414
	FTE	-	-
32 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 231,325R	\$ 525,382R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 231,325	\$ 525,382
	FTE	-	-
33 Consolidated Judicial Retirement	Requirements	\$ 61,089R	\$ 93,735R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Consolidated Judicial Retirement System (CJRS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 61,089	\$ 93,735
	FTE	-	-
34 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 399,600R	\$ 650,460R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 399,600	\$ 650,460
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

35 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 868,994NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 868,994NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 868,994	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 868,994	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
Indigent Defense Services Administration	Requirements	\$ 3,008,733	\$	3,010,116
Fund Code: 1380	Less: Receipts	\$ 253,929	\$	253,929
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,754,804	\$	2,756,187
	FTE	25.000		25.000
36 Information Technology Updates	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$	150,000NR
Fund Code: 1380	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
Provides funding to support information technology updates to Indigent Defense Services' contract management system to improve data collection and accounting and to streamline the processing of invoices.	Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	\$	150,000
	FTE	-		-
Indigent Defense Services Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 3,158,733	\$	3,160,116
	Less: Receipts	\$ 253,929	\$	253,929
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,904,804	\$	2,906,187
	FTE	25.000		25.000
Public Defender Services	Requirements	\$ 62,007,482	\$	62,011,203
Fund Code: 1320	Less: Receipts	\$ 493,191	\$	493,191
	Net Appropriation	\$ 61,514,291	\$	61,518,012
	FTE	529.000		529.000
37 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$	-
Fund Code: 1320	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$	-
	FTE	-		-
Public Defender Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 62,007,482	\$	62,011,203
	Less: Receipts	\$ 493,191	\$	493,191
	Net Appropriation	\$ 61,514,291	\$	61,518,012
	FTE	529.000		529.000
Private Assigned Counsel	Requirements	\$ 75,281,305	\$	75,281,305
Fund Code: 1310	Less: Receipts	\$ 11,563,905	\$	11,563,905
	Net Appropriation	\$ 63,717,400	\$	63,717,400
	FTE	-		-
38 Private Assigned Counsel Contingency Reserve	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$	500,000NR
Fund Code: 1310	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
Provides funding to the Private Assigned Counsel contingency reserve to supply additional funding for private assigned counsel if needs arise.	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$	500,000
	FTE	-		-
Private Assigned Counsel Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 75,781,305	\$	75,781,305
	Less: Receipts	\$ 11,563,905	\$	11,563,905
	Net Appropriation	\$ 64,217,400	\$	64,217,400
	FTE	-		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	3,044,715	\$	3,586,991
Less: Receipts	\$	868,994	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	2,175,721	\$	3,586,991

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Recurring	\$	1,525,721	\$	2,936,991
Nonrecurring	\$	650,000	\$	650,000
Net Appropriation	\$	2,175,721	\$	3,586,991

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	143,342,235	\$	143,889,615
Revised Receipts	\$	13,180,019	\$	12,311,025
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	130,162,216	\$	131,578,590
Revised FTE		554.000		554.000

Justice Budget Code 13600

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$93,681,674	\$93,681,674
Receipts	\$42,994,597	\$42,994,597
Net Appropriation	\$50,687,077	\$50,687,077
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$9,828,058	\$7,132,290
Receipts	\$1,227,566	-
Net Appropriation	\$8,600,492	\$7,132,290
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$103,509,732	\$100,813,964
Receipts	\$44,222,163	\$42,994,597
Net Appropriation	\$59,287,569	\$57,819,367

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	789.885	789.885
Legislative Changes	3.000	3.000
Revised Budget	792.885	792.885

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Justice										
Budget Code 13600		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	General Administration	2,168,906	-	2,168,906	56,787	-	56,787	2,225,693	-	2,225,693
1200	Legal Services	55,378,636	37,888,544	17,490,092	-	-	-	55,378,636	37,888,544	17,490,092
1400	State Crime Laboratory	22,513,817	1,300,778	21,213,039	6,500,000	-	6,500,000	29,013,817	1,300,778	27,713,039
1500	Criminal Justice Training And Standards	12,988,835	3,173,795	9,815,040	829,600	-	829,600	13,818,435	3,173,795	10,644,640
1991	Indirect Cost Reserve	631,480	631,480	-	-	-	-	631,480	631,480	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	1,227,566	1,227,566	-	1,227,566	1,227,566	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	198,552	-	198,552	198,552	-	198,552
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	360,410	-	360,410	360,410	-	360,410
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	655,143	-	655,143	655,143	-	655,143
Total		\$93,681,674	\$42,994,597	\$50,687,077	\$9,828,058	\$1,227,566	\$8,600,492	\$103,509,732	\$44,222,163	\$59,287,569

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Justice										
Budget Code 13600		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	General Administration	2,168,906	-	2,168,906	56,787	-	56,787	2,225,693	-	2,225,693
1200	Legal Services	55,378,636	37,888,544	17,490,092	-	-	-	55,378,636	37,888,544	17,490,092
1400	State Crime Laboratory	22,513,817	1,300,778	21,213,039	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	26,013,817	1,300,778	24,713,039
1500	Criminal Justice Training And Standards	12,988,835	3,173,795	9,815,040	1,227,600	-	1,227,600	14,216,435	3,173,795	11,042,640
1991	Indirect Cost Reserve	631,480	631,480	-	-	-	-	631,480	631,480	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	450,949	-	450,949	450,949	-	450,949
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	586,668	-	586,668	586,668	-	586,668
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,310,286	-	1,310,286	1,310,286	-	1,310,286
Total		\$93,681,674	\$42,994,597	\$50,687,077	\$7,132,290	-	\$7,132,290	\$100,813,964	\$42,994,597	\$57,819,367

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Justice					
Budget Code 13600		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	General Administration	19.000	-	-	19.000
1200	Legal Services	417.885	-	-	417.885
1400	State Crime Laboratory	214.000	-	-	214.000
1500	Criminal Justice Training And Standards	134.000	3.000	-	137.000
1991	Indirect Cost Reserve	5.000	-	-	5.000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		789.885	3.000	-	792.885

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Justice					
Budget Code 13600		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	General Administration	19.000	-	-	19.000
1200	Legal Services	417.885	-	-	417.885
1400	State Crime Laboratory	214.000	-	-	214.000
1500	Criminal Justice Training And Standards	134.000	3.000	-	137.000
1991	Indirect Cost Reserve	5.000	-	-	5.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		789.885	3.000	-	792.885

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13600-Justice

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 93,681,674	\$ 93,681,674
Less: Receipts	\$ 42,994,597	\$ 42,994,597
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,687,077	\$ 50,687,077
FTE	789.885	789.885

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

39 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 655,143R	\$ 1,310,286R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 655,143	\$ 1,310,286
	FTE	-	-
40 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 198,552R	\$ 450,949R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 198,552	\$ 450,949
	FTE	-	-
41 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 360,410R	\$ 586,668R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 360,410	\$ 586,668
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

42 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 1,227,566NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,227,566NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,227,566	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,227,566	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Administration
Fund Code: 1100, 1991

Requirements	\$ 2,800,386	\$ 2,800,386
Less: Receipts	\$ 631,480	\$ 631,480
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,168,906	\$ 2,168,906
FTE	24.000	24.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

43 DIT Internal Service Fund Rate Changes
Fund Code: 1100
 Budgets an internal service fund rate change related to DIT.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 56,787R	\$ 56,787R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 56,787	\$ 56,787
FTE	-	-

Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,857,173	\$ 2,857,173
Less: Receipts	\$ 631,480	\$ 631,480
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,225,693	\$ 2,225,693
FTE	24.000	24.000

Legal Services
Fund Code: 1200

Requirements	\$ 55,378,636	\$ 55,378,636
Less: Receipts	\$ 37,888,544	\$ 37,888,544
Net Appropriation	\$ 17,490,092	\$ 17,490,092
FTE	417.885	417.885

44 No direct change
Fund Code: 1200

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legal Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 55,378,636	\$ 55,378,636
Less: Receipts	\$ 37,888,544	\$ 37,888,544
Net Appropriation	\$ 17,490,092	\$ 17,490,092
FTE	417.885	417.885

State Crime Laboratory
Fund Code: 1400

Requirements	\$ 22,513,817	\$ 22,513,817
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,300,778	\$ 1,300,778
Net Appropriation	\$ 21,213,039	\$ 21,213,039
FTE	214.000	214.000

45 Sexual Assault Evidence Collection Kits (SAECKs)
Internal Testing
Fund Code: 1400

Provides funding to the State Crime Lab for SAECK testing materials and related costs. These funds will support testing newly submitted SAECKs.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

46 SAECKs External Testing
Fund Code: 1400

Provides funding to outsource untested SAECKs to private laboratories.

Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ 3,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
FTE	-	-

State Crime Laboratory Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 29,013,817	\$ 26,013,817
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,300,778	\$ 1,300,778
Net Appropriation	\$ 27,713,039	\$ 24,713,039
FTE	214.000	214.000

Criminal Justice Training and Standards
Fund Code: 1500

Requirements	\$ 12,988,835	\$ 12,988,835
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,173,795	\$ 3,173,795
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,815,040	\$ 9,815,040
FTE	134.000	134.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
47 Justice Academy Positions		
Fund Code: 1500		
Provides funding to the NC Justice Academy for two instructor positions and one support staff position. These positions will be located at the Salemburg campus.	Requirements \$ 231,600R	\$ 231,600R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 231,600	\$ 231,600
	FTE 3.000	3.000
48 Criminal Justice Fellows Program		
Fund Code: 1500		
Provides funding for the Criminal Justice Fellows Program to continue to recruit qualified in-state high school seniors or unemployed/underemployed graduates and to provide them with a forgivable community college loan to pursue a career in law enforcement in a rural county of the State. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$498,000 for FY 2021-22 and \$996,000 for FY 2022-23.	Requirements \$ 498,000R	\$ 996,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 498,000	\$ 996,000
	FTE -	-
49 Use of Force Databases		
Fund Code: 1500		
Provides funding to develop and maintain a database of use of force incidents involving law enforcement officers.	Requirements \$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
50 Officer Discipline and Decertification Database		
Fund Code: 1500		
Provides funding to develop and maintain a database to track disciplinary actions and decertification actions towards law enforcement officers.	Requirements \$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Criminal Justice Training and Standards Revised Budget		
	Requirements \$ 13,818,435	\$ 14,216,435
	Less: Receipts \$ 3,173,795	\$ 3,173,795
	Net Appropriation \$ 10,644,640	\$ 11,042,640
	FTE 137.000	137.000
Total Legislative Changes		
	Requirements \$ 9,828,058	\$ 7,132,290
	Less: Receipts \$ 1,227,566	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 8,600,492	\$ 7,132,290
	FTE 3.000	3.000
	Recurring \$ 2,000,492	\$ 3,632,290
	Nonrecurring \$ 6,600,000	\$ 3,500,000
	Net Appropriation \$ 8,600,492	\$ 7,132,290
	FTE 3.000	3.000
Revised Budget		
Revised Requirements	\$ 103,509,732	\$ 100,813,964
Revised Receipts	\$ 44,222,163	\$ 42,994,597
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 59,287,569	\$ 57,819,367
Revised FTE	792.885	792.885

Public Safety Budget Code 14550

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$2,514,604,984	\$2,514,714,449
Receipts	\$262,562,580	\$262,562,580
Net Appropriation	\$2,252,042,404	\$2,252,151,869
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$257,414,467	\$220,944,093
Receipts	\$84,334,414	\$1,625,277
Net Appropriation	\$173,080,053	\$219,318,816
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$2,772,019,451	\$2,735,658,542
Receipts	\$346,896,994	\$264,187,857
Net Appropriation	\$2,425,122,457	\$2,471,470,685

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	24,727.416	24,727.416
Legislative Changes	85.000	150.000
Revised Budget	24,812.416	24,877.416

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Safety										
Budget Code 14550		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Division of Administration	75,013,260	3,039,153	71,974,107	11,088,568	-	11,088,568	86,101,828	3,039,153	83,062,675
1115	Victim Services	12,497,133	6,049,530	6,447,603	-	-	-	12,497,133	6,049,530	6,447,603
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	83,091,146	82,133,562	957,584	-	-	-	83,091,146	82,133,562	957,584
1200	Juvenile Justice Administration	8,874,383	1,054,310	7,820,073	-	-	-	8,874,383	1,054,310	7,820,073
1210	JJ Youth Detention Center Services	21,928,505	5,836,019	16,092,486	-	-	-	21,928,505	5,836,019	16,092,486
1220	JJ Youth Development Center Services	20,316,565	531,709	19,784,856	-	-	-	20,316,565	531,709	19,784,856
1225	JJ Youth Treatment Services	16,636,653	606	16,636,047	-	-	-	16,636,653	606	16,636,047
1226	JJ Youth Education Services	8,223,899	1,516,818	6,707,081	-	-	-	8,223,899	1,516,818	6,707,081
1230	JJ Community Program Services	31,964,542	80	31,964,462	-	-	-	31,964,542	80	31,964,462
1240	JCPC	29,407,147	-	29,407,147	-	-	-	29,407,147	-	29,407,147
1250	Juvenile Court Services	53,765,936	192	53,765,744	-	-	-	53,765,936	192	53,765,744
1305	Prison Management	12,824,952	-	12,824,952	-	-	-	12,824,952	-	12,824,952
1307	Construction Apprentice Program	1,378,815	-	1,378,815	-	-	-	1,378,815	-	1,378,815
1310	Prison Custody and Security	911,018,420	4,121,045	906,897,375	-	-	-	911,018,420	4,121,045	906,897,375
1312	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement	22,275,000	-	22,275,000	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	24,775,000	-	24,775,000
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	82,990,949	9,998,913	72,992,036	-	-	-	82,990,949	9,998,913	72,992,036
1321	Prison Inmate Clothing and Bedding	17,146,794	-	17,146,794	-	-	-	17,146,794	-	17,146,794
1331	Prison General Health	186,477,967	5,082,790	181,395,177	5,580,904	-	5,580,904	192,058,871	5,082,790	186,976,081
1332	Prison Mental Health	40,717,151	-	40,717,151	-	-	-	40,717,151	-	40,717,151
1333	Prison Dental Health	13,440,784	-	13,440,784	-	-	-	13,440,784	-	13,440,784
1334	Prison Pharmacy Services	39,650,674	748,748	38,901,926	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	42,150,674	748,748	41,401,926
1340	Prison Inmate Education	10,216,616	579,365	9,637,251	-	-	-	10,216,616	579,365	9,637,251
1345	Prison Corrective Programs	56,014,733	-	56,014,733	-	-	-	56,014,733	-	56,014,733
1347	Prison Work Release	1,217,399	-	1,217,399	-	-	-	1,217,399	-	1,217,399
1350	ACDP - Administration	810,531	-	810,531	-	-	-	810,531	-	810,531
1352	ACDP - In Prison Treatment	7,254,259	782,513	6,471,746	4,600,000	4,600,000	-	11,854,259	5,382,513	6,471,746
1354	ACDP - Community Based Treatment	9,454,496	-	9,454,496	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	15,454,496	6,000,000	9,454,496
1355	Confinement in Response to Violation	14,675,857	-	14,675,857	-	-	-	14,675,857	-	14,675,857
1360	Community Corrections - Management	2,941,891	-	2,941,891	-	-	-	2,941,891	-	2,941,891
1365	CC Interstate Compact	771,837	199,845	571,992	-	-	-	771,837	199,845	571,992

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Safety										
Budget Code 14550		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1370	CC Regular Supervision	187,483,546	-	187,483,546	-	-	-	187,483,546	-	187,483,546
1375	CC Community Supervision Programs	13,070,798	-	13,070,798	-	-	-	13,070,798	-	13,070,798
1377	CC Electronic Monitoring	6,820,247	86,361	6,733,886	-	-	-	6,820,247	86,361	6,733,886
1380	CC Judicial Services	13,980,058	-	13,980,058	-	-	-	13,980,058	-	13,980,058
1385	ACJJ Special Ops & Intelligence	7,786,736	-	7,786,736	-	-	-	7,786,736	-	7,786,736
1390	Post-Release Supervision & Parole	3,072,825	-	3,072,825	-	-	-	3,072,825	-	3,072,825
1392	Grievance Resolution Board	609,603	-	609,603	-	-	-	609,603	-	609,603
1399	ACJJ Division Wide Operations	16,186,103	443,779	15,742,324	67,750,000	-	67,750,000	83,936,103	443,779	83,492,324
1401	Alcohol Law Enforcement	15,069,045	3,851,527	11,217,518	1,452,800	-	1,452,800	16,521,845	3,851,527	12,670,318
1402	State Capitol Police (SCP)	7,395,755	4,953,272	2,442,483	-	-	-	7,395,755	4,953,272	2,442,483
1403	State Highway Patrol	2,752,833	2,752,833	-	-	-	-	2,752,833	2,752,833	-
1408	SHP Missing Persons - Administration	109,316	27	109,289	-	-	-	109,316	27	109,289
1410	SHP Aviation Administration	2,630,465	67,085	2,563,380	-	-	-	2,630,465	67,085	2,563,380
1411	SHP Field Administration	252,266,492	5,721,499	246,544,993	6,290,000	-	6,290,000	258,556,492	5,721,499	252,834,993
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	61,372,028	18,999,649	42,372,379	3,153,193	-	3,153,193	64,525,221	18,999,649	45,525,572
1500	NCEM Performance Grant Operations	15,085,434	12,051,460	3,033,974	4,500,900	-	4,500,900	19,586,334	12,051,460	7,534,874
1501	NCEM Planning	3,301,652	3,301,652	-	-	-	-	3,301,652	3,301,652	-
1502	NCEM Homeland Security	5,893,379	5,893,379	-	-	-	-	5,893,379	5,893,379	-
1504	NCEM Geospatial (GTM)	7,524,753	7,524,753	-	-	-	-	7,524,753	7,524,753	-
1505	NCEM Recovery	691,999	691,999	-	-	-	-	691,999	691,999	-
1506	NCEM Operations	5,623,827	4,081,860	1,541,967	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	7,623,827	4,081,860	3,541,967
1507	NCEM Civil Air Patrol	510,307	348,671	161,636	-	-	-	510,307	348,671	161,636
1508	NCEM Disaster Match	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1509	NCEM Hazard Mitigation	10,277,321	10,030,702	246,619	-	-	-	10,277,321	10,030,702	246,619
1511	Geodetic Survey	1,796,249	756,740	1,039,509	-	-	-	1,796,249	756,740	1,039,509
1600	National Guard	6,372,765	2,510,974	3,861,791	4,032,815	-	4,032,815	10,405,580	2,510,974	7,894,606
1601	National Guard - Armory	45,469,548	43,106,150	2,363,398	-	-	-	45,469,548	43,106,150	2,363,398
1602	National Guard - Air	5,596,378	5,057,411	538,967	-	-	-	5,596,378	5,057,411	538,967
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	10,162,737	8,034,674	2,128,063	2,198,035	1,625,277	572,758	12,360,772	9,659,951	2,700,821
1710	Statewide VIPER Network	12,694,491	620,925	12,073,566	-	-	-	12,694,491	620,925	12,073,566

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Safety										
Budget Code 14550		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	72,109,137	72,109,137	-	72,109,137	72,109,137	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Certified Staff Salary Adjustments	-	-	-	5,200,000	-	5,200,000	5,200,000	-	5,200,000
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	6,666,679	-	6,666,679	6,666,679	-	6,666,679
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	17,402,652	-	17,402,652	17,402,652	-	17,402,652
N/A	High-Need Facility Salary Supplements	-	-	-	(15,000,000)	-	(15,000,000)	(15,000,000)	-	(15,000,000)
N/A	Correctional Officer Salary Schedule	-	-	-	32,106,497	-	32,106,497	32,106,497	-	32,106,497
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	15,282,287	-	15,282,287	15,282,287	-	15,282,287
Total		\$2,514,604,984	\$262,562,580	\$2,252,042,404	\$257,414,467	\$84,334,414	\$173,080,053	\$2,772,019,451	\$346,896,994	\$2,425,122,457

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Safety										
Budget Code 14550		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Division of Administration	75,021,611	3,039,153	71,982,458	11,255,518	-	11,255,518	86,277,129	3,039,153	83,237,976
1115	Victim Services	12,497,133	6,049,530	6,447,603	-	-	-	12,497,133	6,049,530	6,447,603
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	83,091,146	82,133,562	957,584	-	-	-	83,091,146	82,133,562	957,584
1200	Juvenile Justice Administration	8,885,421	1,054,310	7,831,111	989,511	-	989,511	9,874,932	1,054,310	8,820,622
1210	JJ Youth Detention Center Services	21,928,505	5,836,019	16,092,486	-	-	-	21,928,505	5,836,019	16,092,486
1220	JJ Youth Development Center Services	20,316,565	531,709	19,784,856	-	-	-	20,316,565	531,709	19,784,856
1225	JJ Youth Treatment Services	16,636,653	606	16,636,047	-	-	-	16,636,653	606	16,636,047
1226	JJ Youth Education Services	8,223,899	1,516,818	6,707,081	-	-	-	8,223,899	1,516,818	6,707,081
1230	JJ Community Program Services	31,964,542	80	31,964,462	-	-	-	31,964,542	80	31,964,462
1240	JCPC	29,407,147	-	29,407,147	-	-	-	29,407,147	-	29,407,147
1250	Juvenile Court Services	53,766,575	192	53,766,383	-	-	-	53,766,575	192	53,766,383
1305	Prison Management	12,824,952	-	12,824,952	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	17,824,952	-	17,824,952
1307	Construction Apprentice Program	1,378,815	-	1,378,815	-	-	-	1,378,815	-	1,378,815
1310	Prison Custody and Security	911,049,836	4,121,045	906,928,791	-	-	-	911,049,836	4,121,045	906,928,791
1312	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement	22,275,000	-	22,275,000	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	24,775,000	-	24,775,000
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	83,007,317	9,998,913	73,008,404	-	-	-	83,007,317	9,998,913	73,008,404
1321	Prison Inmate Clothing and Bedding	17,163,162	-	17,163,162	-	-	-	17,163,162	-	17,163,162
1331	Prison General Health	186,479,758	5,082,790	181,396,968	7,179,161	-	7,179,161	193,658,919	5,082,790	188,576,129
1332	Prison Mental Health	40,717,151	-	40,717,151	-	-	-	40,717,151	-	40,717,151
1333	Prison Dental Health	13,440,784	-	13,440,784	-	-	-	13,440,784	-	13,440,784
1334	Prison Pharmacy Services	39,650,674	748,748	38,901,926	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	42,150,674	748,748	41,401,926
1340	Prison Inmate Education	10,216,616	579,365	9,637,251	-	-	-	10,216,616	579,365	9,637,251
1345	Prison Corrective Programs	56,014,733	-	56,014,733	-	-	-	56,014,733	-	56,014,733
1347	Prison Work Release	1,217,399	-	1,217,399	-	-	-	1,217,399	-	1,217,399
1350	ACDP - Administration	810,531	-	810,531	-	-	-	810,531	-	810,531
1352	ACDP - In Prison Treatment	7,254,259	782,513	6,471,746	-	-	-	7,254,259	782,513	6,471,746
1354	ACDP - Community Based Treatment	9,454,496	-	9,454,496	-	-	-	9,454,496	-	9,454,496
1355	Confinement in Response to Violation	14,675,857	-	14,675,857	-	-	-	14,675,857	-	14,675,857
1360	Community Corrections - Management	2,941,891	-	2,941,891	-	-	-	2,941,891	-	2,941,891
1365	CC Interstate Compact	771,837	199,845	571,992	-	-	-	771,837	199,845	571,992

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Safety										
Budget Code 14550		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1370	CC Regular Supervision	187,483,546	-	187,483,546	-	-	-	187,483,546	-	187,483,546
1375	CC Community Supervision Programs	13,070,798	-	13,070,798	-	-	-	13,070,798	-	13,070,798
1377	CC Electronic Monitoring	6,820,247	86,361	6,733,886	-	-	-	6,820,247	86,361	6,733,886
1380	CC Judicial Services	13,980,058	-	13,980,058	-	-	-	13,980,058	-	13,980,058
1385	ACJJ Special Ops & Intelligence	7,786,736	-	7,786,736	-	-	-	7,786,736	-	7,786,736
1390	Post-Release Supervision & Parole	3,072,825	-	3,072,825	-	-	-	3,072,825	-	3,072,825
1392	Grievance Resolution Board	609,603	-	609,603	-	-	-	609,603	-	609,603
1399	ACJJ Division Wide Operations	16,187,706	443,779	15,743,927	69,750,000	-	69,750,000	85,937,706	443,779	85,493,927
1401	Alcohol Law Enforcement	15,069,045	3,851,527	11,217,518	1,273,670	-	1,273,670	16,342,715	3,851,527	12,491,188
1402	State Capitol Police (SCP)	7,395,755	4,953,272	2,442,483	394,512	-	394,512	7,790,267	4,953,272	2,836,995
1403	State Highway Patrol	2,752,833	2,752,833	-	-	-	-	2,752,833	2,752,833	-
1408	SHP Missing Persons - Administration	109,316	27	109,289	-	-	-	109,316	27	109,289
1410	SHP Aviation Administration	2,630,465	67,085	2,563,380	-	-	-	2,630,465	67,085	2,563,380
1411	SHP Field Administration	252,266,492	5,721,499	246,544,993	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	254,266,492	5,721,499	248,544,993
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	61,391,702	18,999,649	42,392,053	1,743,776	-	1,743,776	63,135,478	18,999,649	44,135,829
1500	NCEM Performance Grant Operations	15,085,434	12,051,460	3,033,974	4,977,395	-	4,977,395	20,062,829	12,051,460	8,011,369
1501	NCEM Planning	3,301,652	3,301,652	-	-	-	-	3,301,652	3,301,652	-
1502	NCEM Homeland Security	5,893,379	5,893,379	-	-	-	-	5,893,379	5,893,379	-
1504	NCEM Geospatial (GTM)	7,524,753	7,524,753	-	-	-	-	7,524,753	7,524,753	-
1505	NCEM Recovery	691,999	691,999	-	-	-	-	691,999	691,999	-
1506	NCEM Operations	5,623,827	4,081,860	1,541,967	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	7,623,827	4,081,860	3,541,967
1507	NCEM Civil Air Patrol	510,307	348,671	161,636	-	-	-	510,307	348,671	161,636
1508	NCEM Disaster Match	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1509	NCEM Hazard Mitigation	10,277,321	10,030,702	246,619	-	-	-	10,277,321	10,030,702	246,619
1511	Geodetic Survey	1,796,530	756,740	1,039,790	-	-	-	1,796,530	756,740	1,039,790
1600	National Guard	6,372,765	2,510,974	3,861,791	3,632,815	-	3,632,815	10,005,580	2,510,974	7,494,606
1601	National Guard - Armory	45,469,548	43,106,150	2,363,398	-	-	-	45,469,548	43,106,150	2,363,398
1602	National Guard - Air	5,596,378	5,057,411	538,967	-	-	-	5,596,378	5,057,411	538,967
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	10,162,737	8,034,674	2,128,063	2,167,035	1,625,277	541,758	12,329,772	9,659,951	2,669,821
1710	Statewide VIPER Network	12,696,427	620,925	12,075,502	-	-	-	12,696,427	620,925	12,075,502

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Safety										
Budget Code 14550		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Certified Staff Salary Adjustments	-	-	-	5,200,000	-	5,200,000	5,200,000	-	5,200,000
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	15,141,270	-	15,141,270	15,141,270	-	15,141,270
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	28,327,650	-	28,327,650	28,327,650	-	28,327,650
N/A	High-Need Facility Salary Supplements	-	-	-	(15,000,000)	-	(15,000,000)	(15,000,000)	-	(15,000,000)
N/A	Correctional Officer Salary Schedule	-	-	-	32,106,497	-	32,106,497	32,106,497	-	32,106,497
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	37,805,283	-	37,805,283	37,805,283	-	37,805,283
Total		\$2,514,714,449	\$262,562,580	\$2,252,151,869	\$220,944,093	\$1,625,277	\$219,318,816	\$2,735,658,542	\$264,187,857	\$2,471,470,685

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Safety					
Budget Code 14550		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Division of Administration	531.365	-	-	531.365
1115	Victim Services	22.500	-	-	22.500
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	37.997	-	-	37.997
1200	Juvenile Justice Administration	97.000	-	-	97.000
1210	JJ Youth Detention Center Services	209.750	-	-	209.750
1220	JJ Youth Development Center Services	253.000	-	-	253.000
1225	JJ Youth Treatment Services	206.000	-	-	206.000
1226	JJ Youth Education Services	74.000	-	-	74.000
1230	JJ Community Program Services	28.000	-	-	28.000
1240	JCPC	-	-	-	-
1250	Juvenile Court Services	693.750	-	-	693.750
1305	Prison Management	139.750	-	-	139.750
1307	Construction Apprentice Program	4.000	-	-	4.000
1310	Prison Custody and Security	12,539.870	-	-	12,539.870
1312	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement	-	-	-	-
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	469.000	-	-	469.000
1321	Prison Inmate Clothing and Bedding	-	-	-	-
1331	Prison General Health	1,175.000	35.000	-	1,210.000
1332	Prison Mental Health	429.000	-	-	429.000
1333	Prison Dental Health	106.000	-	-	106.000
1334	Prison Pharmacy Services	82.500	-	-	82.500
1340	Prison Inmate Education	57.000	-	-	57.000
1345	Prison Corrective Programs	888.810	-	-	888.810
1347	Prison Work Release	17.570	-	-	17.570
1350	ACDP - Administration	7.000	-	-	7.000
1352	ACDP - In Prison Treatment	93.000	-	-	93.000
1354	ACDP - Community Based Treatment	116.000	-	-	116.000
1355	Confinement in Response to Violation	177.000	-	-	177.000
1360	Community Corrections - Management	29.500	-	-	29.500
1365	CC Interstate Compact	10.000	-	-	10.000
1370	CC Regular Supervision	2,412.500	-	-	2,412.500
1375	CC Community Supervision Programs	4.500	-	-	4.500
1377	CC Electronic Monitoring	4.500	-	-	4.500
1380	CC Judicial Services	229.000	-	-	229.000
1385	ACJJ Special Ops & Intelligence	88.000	-	-	88.000
1390	Post-Release Supervision & Parole	31.000	-	-	31.000
1392	Grievance Resolution Board	6.000	-	-	6.000
1399	ACJJ Division Wide Operations	176.000	-	-	176.000
1401	Alcohol Law Enforcement	122.000	9.000	-	131.000
1402	State Capitol Police (SCP)	101.000	-	-	101.000
1403	State Highway Patrol	1.000	-	-	1.000
1408	SHP Missing Persons - Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1410	SHP Aviation Administration	13.000	-	-	13.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Safety					
Budget Code 14550		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1411	SHP Field Administration	2,098.750	-	-	2,098.750
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	443.000	4.000	-	447.000
1500	NCEM Performance Grant Operations	66.383	-	-	66.383
1501	NCEM Planning	25.117	-	-	25.117
1502	NCEM Homeland Security	3.586	-	-	3.586
1504	NCEM Geospatial (GTM)	34.265	-	-	34.265
1505	NCEM Recovery	9.095	-	-	9.095
1506	NCEM Operations	24.747	-	-	24.747
1507	NCEM Civil Air Patrol	1.670	-	-	1.670
1508	NCEM Disaster Match	-	-	-	-
1509	NCEM Hazard Mitigation	2.800	-	-	2.800
1511	Geodetic Survey	17.640	-	-	17.640
1600	National Guard	22.300	-	-	22.300
1601	National Guard - Armory	83.200	-	-	83.200
1602	National Guard - Air	47.001	-	-	47.001
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	112.000	9.250	27.750	149.000
1710	Statewide VIPER Network	52.000	-	-	52.000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		24,727.416	57.250	27.750	24,812.416

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Safety					
Budget Code 14550		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Division of Administration	531.365	-	-	531.365
1115	Victim Services	22.500	-	-	22.500
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	37.997	-	-	37.997
1200	Juvenile Justice Administration	97.000	7.000	-	104.000
1210	JJ Youth Detention Center Services	209.750	-	-	209.750
1220	JJ Youth Development Center Services	253.000	-	-	253.000
1225	JJ Youth Treatment Services	206.000	-	-	206.000
1226	JJ Youth Education Services	74.000	-	-	74.000
1230	JJ Community Program Services	28.000	-	-	28.000
1240	JCPC	-	-	-	-
1250	Juvenile Court Services	693.750	-	-	693.750
1305	Prison Management	139.750	-	-	139.750
1307	Construction Apprentice Program	4.000	-	-	4.000
1310	Prison Custody and Security	12,539.870	-	-	12,539.870
1312	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement	-	-	-	-
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	469.000	-	-	469.000
1321	Prison Inmate Clothing and Bedding	-	-	-	-
1331	Prison General Health	1,175.000	77.000	-	1,252.000
1332	Prison Mental Health	429.000	-	-	429.000
1333	Prison Dental Health	106.000	-	-	106.000
1334	Prison Pharmacy Services	82.500	-	-	82.500
1340	Prison Inmate Education	57.000	-	-	57.000
1345	Prison Corrective Programs	888.810	-	-	888.810
1347	Prison Work Release	17.570	-	-	17.570
1350	ACDP - Administration	7.000	-	-	7.000
1352	ACDP - In Prison Treatment	93.000	-	-	93.000
1354	ACDP - Community Based Treatment	116.000	-	-	116.000
1355	Confinement in Response to Violation	177.000	-	-	177.000
1360	Community Corrections - Management	29.500	-	-	29.500
1365	CC Interstate Compact	10.000	-	-	10.000
1370	CC Regular Supervision	2,412.500	-	-	2,412.500
1375	CC Community Supervision Programs	4.500	-	-	4.500
1377	CC Electronic Monitoring	4.500	-	-	4.500
1380	CC Judicial Services	229.000	-	-	229.000
1385	ACJJ Special Ops & Intelligence	88.000	-	-	88.000
1390	Post-Release Supervision & Parole	31.000	-	-	31.000
1392	Grievance Resolution Board	6.000	-	-	6.000
1399	ACJJ Division Wide Operations	176.000	16.000	-	192.000
1401	Alcohol Law Enforcement	122.000	9.000	-	131.000
1402	State Capitol Police (SCP)	101.000	-	-	101.000
1403	State Highway Patrol	1.000	-	-	1.000
1408	SHP Missing Persons - Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1410	SHP Aviation Administration	13.000	-	-	13.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Safety					
Budget Code 14550		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1411	SHP Field Administration	2,098.750	-	-	2,098.750
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	443.000	4.000	-	447.000
1500	NCEM Performance Grant Operations	66.383	-	-	66.383
1501	NCEM Planning	25.117	-	-	25.117
1502	NCEM Homeland Security	3.586	-	-	3.586
1504	NCEM Geospatial (GTM)	34.265	-	-	34.265
1505	NCEM Recovery	9.095	-	-	9.095
1506	NCEM Operations	24.747	-	-	24.747
1507	NCEM Civil Air Patrol	1.670	-	-	1.670
1508	NCEM Disaster Match	-	-	-	-
1509	NCEM Hazard Mitigation	2.800	-	-	2.800
1511	Geodetic Survey	17.640	-	-	17.640
1600	National Guard	22.300	-	-	22.300
1601	National Guard - Armory	83.200	-	-	83.200
1602	National Guard - Air	47.001	-	-	47.001
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	112.000	9.250	27.750	149.000
1710	Statewide VIPER Network	52.000	-	-	52.000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		24,727.416	122.250	27.750	24,877.416

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14550-Public Safety

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 2,514,604,984	\$ 2,514,714,449
Less: Receipts	\$ 262,562,580	\$ 262,562,580
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,252,042,404	\$ 2,252,151,869
FTE	24,727.416	24,727.416

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

51 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 15,282,287R	\$ 37,805,283R
Provides funding for a salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022. Also provides funding for state agency teachers paid according to the teacher salary schedule.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 15,282,287	\$ 37,805,283
	FTE	-	-
52 Correctional Officer Salary Schedule	Requirements	\$ 32,106,497R	\$ 32,106,497R
Provides funding to implement a new experience-based salary schedule for Correctional Officers. The average increase for Correctional Officers paid pursuant to the new schedule is approximately 7%.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 32,106,497	\$ 32,106,497
	FTE	-	-
53 Certified Staff Salary Adjustments	Requirements	\$ 5,200,000R	\$ 5,200,000R
Provides funding to alleviate salary compression for certified staff of Adult Correction not compensated pursuant to the Correctional Officer salary schedule.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,200,000	\$ 5,200,000
	FTE	-	-
54 High-Need Facility Salary Supplements	Requirements	\$ (15,000,000)R	\$ (15,000,000)R
Eliminates funding for salary supplements to employees at correctional facilities with vacancy rates exceeding 20%.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (15,000,000)	\$ (15,000,000)
	FTE	-	-
55 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 6,666,679R	\$ 15,141,270R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,666,679	\$ 15,141,270
	FTE	-	-
56 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 17,402,652R	\$ 28,327,650R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 17,402,652	\$ 28,327,650
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

57 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses

Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 38,184,137NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 38,184,137NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

58 Transitional Living Support for Youth Reentering the Community

Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funding for the Juvenile Justice section to expand wraparound services for youth who are transitioning from Youth Development Centers into their communities. Funds will expand capacity and necessary services to address the increase in youth detention following the passage of S.L. 2017-57 (Raise the Age) legislation during the COVID-19 pandemic.

Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

59 Treatment for Effective Community Supervision

Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funding for community supervision programs, including short term housing, recidivism reduction services, and social programming for offenders reentering the community due to the settlement in *NC NAACP v. Cooper* to reduce the prison population as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

60 State Highway Patrol Computer Aided Dispatch System

Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funding to the State Highway Patrol (SHP) for modernizing the Computer-Aided Dispatch (CAD) system to ensure timely service from law enforcement during the COVID-19 pandemic. This system provides automated record-keeping, dispatch information, and other support for troopers in the line of duty. The system's hardware is currently housed on the mainframe of the Administrative Office of the Courts (AOC) and will no longer be functional following AOC's planned information technology (IT) upgrades.

Requirements	\$ 11,100,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,100,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

61 VIPER Equipment Updates

Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funding to update equipment necessary to operate the Voice Interoperability Plan for Emergency Responders (VIPER) system to ensure timely service from emergency first responders during the COVID-19 pandemic. This primarily includes the microwave system, which will lose manufacturer support this year.

Requirements	\$ 19,325,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 19,325,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 72,109,137	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 72,109,137	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Administration
Fund Code: 1100, 1115, 1170**

Requirements	\$ 170,601,539	\$ 170,609,890
Less: Receipts	\$ 91,222,245	\$ 91,222,245
Net Appropriation	\$ 79,379,294	\$ 79,387,645
FTE	591.862	591.862

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
62 Base Budget Correction			
Fund Code: 1100			
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for Department of Information Technology (DIT) adjustments, utilities, leases, and internal service adjustments. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).	Requirements	\$ (3,841,221)R	\$ (3,841,221)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (3,841,221)	\$ (3,841,221)
	FTE	-	-
63 Base Budget Correction			
Fund Code: 1100			
Budgets department-wide increases for DIT adjustments, utilities, leases, and internal service adjustments.	Requirements	\$ 3,841,221R	\$ 3,841,221R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,841,221	\$ 3,841,221
	FTE	-	-
64 DIT Internal Service Fund Rate Changes			
Fund Code: 1100			
Budgets an internal service fund rate change related to DIT.	Requirements	\$ 1,586,518R	\$ 1,586,518R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,586,518	\$ 1,586,518
	FTE	-	-
65 Offender Population Unified System (OPUS) Migration			
Fund Code: 1100			
Provides funding to improve system security and accessibility of inmate information by transferring data currently stored on mainframe servers to cloud storage.	Requirements	\$ 1,800,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,800,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
66 Grant-In-Aid to Local Reentry Councils			
Fund Code: 1100			
Provides grant funding for local reentry councils to meet increased demand.	Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ 400,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
	FTE	-	-
67 Craven County Sheriff Office VIPER Radio			
Fund Code: 1100			
Provides a directed grant to the Craven County Sheriff's Office for the purchase of VIPER radios.	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
68 Special Weapons And Tactics (SWAT) Equipment for Gaston County Sheriff			
Fund Code: 1100			
Provides funding for the Gaston County Sheriff's Office for new SWAT equipment.	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
69 Addiction Treatment in Jails			
Fund Code: 1100			
Provides competitive grants to sheriffs' offices to assist in expanding, maintaining, or establishing Medication-assisted treatment (MAT) of non-opioid, long-acting, injectable medication regimes as treatment for alcohol and/or opioid dependence as part reentry programing in county jails.	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-	-
70 Sheriff Grants			
Fund Code: 1100			
Provides grants in equal amounts to sheriffs' offices in Tier 1 and 2 counties to be used for expenses incurred by the offices from enforcing the laws and carrying out other duties set by law.	Requirements	\$ 2,070,000NR	\$ 5,269,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,070,000	\$ 5,269,000
	FTE	-	-
71 Internet Crimes Against Children Taskforce Incentive Grants			
Fund Code: 1100			
Provides funding to the North Carolina Sheriffs' Association to establish a competitive grant program for local law enforcement to assist with costs related to working with the State Bureau of Investigation (SBI) in investigating internet crimes against children.	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ 1,500,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**72 Campbell University Prison Education Program
Fund Code: 1100**

Provides funding to Campbell University to support and expand the prison education program.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

**73 Emerge Skills4Life & C.A.R.E.
Fund Code: 1100**

Provides a directed grant to Emerge Ministries, a nonprofit organization that works with inmates, ex-offenders, addicts, and their families to reduce recidivism.

Requirements	\$ 482,050NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 482,050	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 181,690,107	\$ 181,865,408
Less: Receipts	\$ 91,222,245	\$ 91,222,245
Net Appropriation	\$ 90,467,862	\$ 90,643,163
FTE	591.862	591.862

**Law Enforcement
Fund Code: 1401, 1402, 1403, 1408, 1410, 1411, 1450, 1710**

Requirements	\$ 354,290,425	\$ 354,312,035
Less: Receipts	\$ 36,966,817	\$ 36,966,817
Net Appropriation	\$ 317,323,608	\$ 317,345,218
FTE	2,831.750	2,831.750

**74 Alcohol Law Enforcement Equipment
Fund Code: 1401**

Provides funding for the Division of Alcohol Law Enforcement (ALE) to equip agents for responding to excessive civil disturbances and related events.

Requirements	\$ 179,130NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 179,130	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**75 ALE Lease Space and Office Staff
Fund Code: 1401**

Provides funding to ALE for office space leases and nine administrative staff positions to facilitate the full separation of the agency from the State Bureau of Investigation (SBI). The office space leases are funded at \$557,647 recurring in each year of the biennium. The positions are funded at \$716,023 recurring in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 1,273,670R	\$ 1,273,670R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,273,670	\$ 1,273,670
FTE	9.000	9.000

**76 State Capitol Police Equipment
Fund Code: 1402**

Provides funding to the State Capitol Police (SCP) to equip officers for responding to excessive civil disturbances and related events.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 394,512NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 394,512
FTE	-	-

**77 State Highway Patrol (SHP) Training Sustainability
Fund Code: 1411**

Provides funds to support the increased number of cadets entering Highway Patrol Basic School. Funds will support training operations, new equipment, uniforms, vehicles, and safety gear for new Troopers.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	-

**78 SHP Equipment
Fund Code: 1411**

Provides funding to SHP to equip Troopers for responding to excessive civil disturbances and related events.

Requirements	\$ 2,750,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,750,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**79 SHP Automated Electronic Defibrillators (AEDs)
Fund Code: 1411**

Provides funding to SHP to enable Troopers to carry AEDs in their vehicles to assist motorists and other individuals they may encounter in the line of duty.

Requirements	\$ 1,540,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,540,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**80 SBI Reduction of Law Enforcement Use of Deadly Force
Fund Code: 1450**

Provides funding to the SBI for nonrecurring expenses, including a contract position and IT support, for standing up the Reduction of Law Enforcement Use of Deadly Force database.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 159,417NR	\$ 325,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 159,417	\$ 325,000
FTE	-	-

**81 SBI Equipment
Fund Code: 1450**

Provides funding to the SBI for equipment and information technology needs, including but not limited to 3D crime scene mapping, radios, advanced drone technology, and tactical gear.

Requirements	\$ 2,475,000NR	\$ 900,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,475,000	\$ 900,000
FTE	-	-

**82 SBI Human Trafficking Enforcement
Fund Code: 1450**

Provides funding for 4 sworn law enforcement positions to increase the SBI's efforts combating human trafficking in North Carolina.

Requirements	\$ 518,776R	\$ 518,776R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 518,776	\$ 518,776
FTE	4.000	4.000

Law Enforcement Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 365,186,418	\$ 359,723,993
Less: Receipts	\$ 36,966,817	\$ 36,966,817
Net Appropriation	\$ 328,219,601	\$ 322,757,176
FTE	2,844.750	2,844.750

**Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice
Fund Code: 1200, 1210, 1220, 1225, 1226, 1230, 1240, 1250, 1305, 1307, 1310, 1312, 1320, 1321, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1340, 1345, 1347, 1350, 1352, 1354, 1355, 1360, 1365, 1370, 1375, 1377, 1380, 1385, 1390, 1392, 1399**

Requirements	\$ 1,871,406,671	\$ 1,871,485,894
Less: Receipts	\$ 30,983,093	\$ 30,983,093
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,840,423,578	\$ 1,840,502,801
FTE	20,854.000	20,854.000

**83 Department of Adult Correction
Fund Code: 1399**

Provides funding to establish a separate Department of Adult Correction within the Governor's Cabinet. The funding will support positions necessary to operate the new department.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	16.000

**84 Inmate Medical Deficits
Fund Code: 1399**

Provides funding to help the department to address a budget shortfall related to inmate medical costs and other related budget deficiencies.

Requirements	\$ 50,000,000R 15,000,000NR	\$ 50,000,000R 15,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 65,000,000	\$ 65,000,000
FTE	-	-

**85 Long-Term Care Facility at Central Prison
Fund Code: 1331**

Provides funding for medical and custody positions to operate a long-term care facility at Central Prison for chronically ill inmates. This facility will increase availability of medical beds at Central Prison Medical Health Center and decrease external medical costs. The provided funding will ensure that the facility is fully operational by FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 3,508,710R 1,272,194NR	\$ 7,179,161R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,780,904	\$ 7,179,161
FTE	35.000	77.000

**86 Division of Juvenile Justice
Fund Code: 1200**

Provides funding to establish a separate Division of Juvenile Justice within the Department of Public Safety. The funding supports new positions necessary to operate as a standalone Division within the Department.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 989,511R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 989,511
FTE	-	7.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**87 Prisons Capital Assessment
Fund Code: 1305**

Provides funds to create a coordinated capital plan for prisons across the State. The plan will ensure that aging facilities and facilities that have been impacted by natural disasters are prioritized for repairs.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000
FTE	-	-

**88 Misdemeanant Inmate Litter Crew Pilot Project
Fund Code: 1312**

Provides funds for a pilot project for sheriffs participating in the Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fund to form litter crews to pick up trash on State roads. The revised net appropriation for the Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Program is \$24,775,000 in each year of the 2021-23 biennium.

Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
FTE	-	-

**89 Prison Health Record Update
Fund Code: 1331**

Provides funding for prisons to update electronic health records and connect to the Health Information Exchange, thus ensuring security and Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) compliance of inmate health records.

Requirements	\$ 800,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 800,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**90 Prison Pharmacy Services
Fund Code: 1334**

Provides additional funding for prescription drug supplies. There has been a 51% increase in the cost of prescription drugs over the past 5 years. The revised net appropriation for prison pharmacy services is \$41,401,926 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
FTE	-	-

**91 Critical Safety Improvements in Prison Facilities
Fund Code: 1399**

Provides funds to increase the safety for staff and inmates at prison facilities through activities such as implementing man-down technology, increasing access to automated external defibrillators, replacing firearms, providing critical safety upgrades to facilities, and replacing metal bed springs.

Requirements	\$ 2,750,000NR	\$ 2,750,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,750,000	\$ 2,750,000
FTE	-	-

**92 Reentry Medication Assisted Treatment (MAT) Pilot
Fund Code: 1352**

Budgets receipts from the Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment Block Grant to provide two years of funding to expand the Reentry MAT pilot program to nine minimum security prisons that are designated reentry facilities and do not currently participate in this program.

Requirements	\$ 4,600,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,600,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**93 MAT Community Supervision Pilot
Fund Code: 1354**

Budgets receipts from the Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment Block Grant to expand the MAT Community Supervision pilot program to 5 tier one or tier two counties with the highest need. This program serves individuals recently released from prison and on probation.

Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,960,337,575	\$ 1,959,404,566
Less: Receipts	\$ 41,583,093	\$ 30,983,093
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,918,754,482	\$ 1,928,421,473
FTE	20,889.000	20,954.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Emergency Management and National Guard
Fund Code: 1500, 1501, 1502, 1504, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1509, 1511, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 118,306,349	\$ 118,306,630
Less: Receipts	\$ 103,390,425	\$ 103,390,425
Net Appropriation	\$ 14,915,924	\$ 14,916,205
FTE	449.804	449.804

94 Asset Tracking and Management - UNC
Fund Code: 1500

Provides funding to expand an existing contract for asset tracking and management equipment and software to include the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill campus police.

Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

95 NC 2-1-1
Fund Code: 1500

Provides funding to support operations of the NC 2-1-1 program, operated by United Way of North Carolina. This hotline provides North Carolinians with information and access for disaster recovery programs.

Requirements	\$ 562,000NR	\$ 562,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 562,000	\$ 562,000
FTE	-	-

96 Enhanced Hazard Mitigation Plan
Fund Code: 1500

Provides funding for the North Carolina Office of Recovery and Resiliency (NCORR) to contract for the research needed to enhance North Carolina's Hazard Mitigation Plan. This will improve North Carolina's competitiveness for federal grants that enhance resilience against natural disasters and other risks. Analyses will also be utilized in long-term resilience planning and preparations by local governments, State agencies, and other entities.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

97 Competitive Emergency Management Grants
Fund Code: 1500

Provides funding to the Division of Emergency Management (NCEM) for a competitive grant program to provide county emergency management offices with needed resources for emergency and disaster support.

Requirements	\$ 2,838,900NR	\$ 4,415,395NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,838,900	\$ 4,415,395
FTE	-	-

98 State Search and Rescue
Fund Code: 1506

Provides funding to support the State Search and Rescue program.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	-

99 National Guard Equipment and Programming
Fund Code: 1600

Provides funding for the NC National Guard (NCNG) for various purposes, including equipment for the National Guard Response Force, tracking devices, maintenance of facilities and programs, and State awards.

Requirements	\$ 320,000NR	\$ 320,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 320,000	\$ 320,000
FTE	-	-

100 National Guard Cyber Security Response Force
Fund Code: 1600

Provides funding to support operations of the NCNG's Cyber Security Response Force.

Requirements	\$ 1,200,000NR	\$ 1,200,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000
FTE	-	-

101 High-Frequency Radios
Fund Code: 1600

Provides funding to the NCNG for the purchase of high-frequency radios.

Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 400,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

102 NC Tuition Assistance Program

Fund Code: 1600

Budgets the transfer of the existing NC Tuition Assistance Program from the North Carolina State Education Assistance Authority (SEAA) to the NCNG. This is a Type I transfer as described in the State Budget Act.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 2,112,815R	\$ 2,112,815R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,112,815	\$ 2,112,815
FTE	-	-

103 Tarheel Challenge Multipurpose Building

Fund Code: 1603

Provides funding for the National Guard Tarheel Challenge Academy's Salemburg campus to complete renovations in and around a multipurpose building.

Requirements	\$ 31,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 31,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

104 Tarheel Challenge Positions

Fund Code: 1603

Provides funding for the National Guard Tarheel Challenge Academies to support 37 new positions. This program provides educational and skill-building programming for at-risk 16-18 year olds who have dropped out of high school. These positions are needed to bring the State into compliance with federal staffing regulations. The State share of these positions is 25%.

Requirements	\$ 2,167,035R	\$ 2,167,035R
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,625,277R	\$ 1,625,277R
Net Appropriation	\$ 541,758	\$ 541,758
FTE	37.000	37.000

Emergency Management and National Guard Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 131,038,099	\$ 131,083,875
Less: Receipts	\$ 105,015,702	\$ 105,015,702
Net Appropriation	\$ 26,022,397	\$ 26,068,173
FTE	486.804	486.804

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 257,414,467	\$ 220,944,093
Less: Receipts	\$ 84,334,414	\$ 1,625,277
Net Appropriation	\$ 173,080,053	\$ 219,318,816
FTE	85.000	150.000

Recurring	\$ 121,200,362	\$ 169,782,909
Nonrecurring	\$ 51,879,691	\$ 49,535,907
Net Appropriation	\$ 173,080,053	\$ 219,318,816
FTE	85.000	150.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 2,772,019,451	\$ 2,735,658,542
Revised Receipts	\$ 346,896,994	\$ 264,187,857
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 2,425,122,457	\$ 2,471,470,685
Revised FTE	24,812.416	24,877.416

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24552-Public Safety - Disasters after July 1, 2006

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 347,132,833	\$ 347,132,833
Receipts	\$ 347,132,833	\$ 347,132,833
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	104.810	104.810

Legislative Changes

105 Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) State Match Requirement Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund to be used for any FEMA State match requirement.	Requirements	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
106 Future FEMA Match Requirements Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund to be used for FEMA State match requirements that may arise from future disaster declarations.	Requirements	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 50,000,000	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000,000	\$ -
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 397,132,833	\$ 347,132,833
Revised Receipts	\$ 397,132,833	\$ 347,132,833
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	104.810	104.810

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	44,176,463	44,176,463
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 44,176,463	\$ 44,176,463

**General
Government
Section F**

**Department of Administration
Budget Code 14100**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$66,628,348	\$66,628,348
Receipts	\$10,136,422	\$10,136,422
Net Appropriation	\$56,491,926	\$56,491,926
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$52,737,215	\$10,531,841
Receipts	\$54,583,435	\$8,028,777
Net Appropriation	(\$1,846,220)	\$2,503,064
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$119,365,563	\$77,160,189
Receipts	\$64,719,857	\$18,165,199
Net Appropriation	\$54,645,706	\$58,994,990

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	356.149	356.149
Legislative Changes	(2.600)	(3.600)
Revised Budget	353.549	352.549

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Administration										
Budget Code 14100		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Office of the Secretary	2,803,273	285,316	2,517,957	-	-	-	2,803,273	285,316	2,517,957
1121	Fiscal Management	2,276,574	685,064	1,591,510	(38,171)	-	(38,171)	2,238,403	685,064	1,553,339
1122	Personnel	1,106,983	273,309	833,674	-	-	-	1,106,983	273,309	833,674
1123	Historically Underutilized Businesses	870,942	285,733	585,209	-	-	-	870,942	285,733	585,209
1230	Non-Public Education	515,191	-	515,191	-	-	-	515,191	-	515,191
1411	State Construction Office	7,351,201	119,426	7,231,775	1,000,000	8,231,775	(7,231,775)	8,351,201	8,351,201	-
1412	State Property Office	1,822,258	691,491	1,130,767	1,165,364	165,364	1,000,000	2,987,622	856,855	2,130,767
1421	Facilities Management Division	31,605,069	3,687,037	27,918,032	-	-	-	31,605,069	3,687,037	27,918,032
1511	Purchase and Contract	3,404,971	-	3,404,971	-	-	-	3,404,971	-	3,404,971
1731	Council for Women and Youth	1,334,493	-	1,334,493	2,400,000	-	2,400,000	3,734,493	-	3,734,493
1734	Sexual Assault Program	2,898,088	-	2,898,088	500,000	-	500,000	3,398,088	-	3,398,088
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	23,378	-	23,378	-	-	-	23,378	-	23,378
1781	Domestic Violence Program	5,124,389	-	5,124,389	500,000	-	500,000	5,624,389	-	5,624,389
1782	Domestic Violence Center	3,913,212	3,913,212	-	-	-	-	3,913,212	3,913,212	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	1,094,239	69,700	1,024,539	198,096	-	198,096	1,292,335	69,700	1,222,635
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	12,000	-	12,000	-	-	-	12,000	-	12,000
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	345,953	-	345,953	73,578	-	73,578	419,531	-	419,531
1900	Reserves and Transfers	126,134	126,134	-	-	-	-	126,134	126,134	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	46,554,658	46,554,658	-	46,554,658	46,554,658	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	375,214	-	375,214	375,214	-	375,214
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	114,114	-	114,114	114,114	-	114,114
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	235,094	-	235,094	235,094	-	235,094
Multiple										
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(180,659)	-	(180,659)	(180,659)	-	(180,659)
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(368,362)	(368,362)	-	(368,362)	(368,362)	-
Departmentwide										

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Administration										
Budget Code 14100		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
N/A	Information Technology Rate Change	-	-	-	208,289	-	208,289	208,289	-	208,289
Total		\$66,628,348	\$10,136,422	\$56,491,926	\$52,737,215	\$54,583,435	(\$1,846,220)	\$119,365,563	\$64,719,857	\$54,645,706

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Administration										
Budget Code 14100		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Office of the Secretary	2,803,273	285,316	2,517,957	-	-	-	2,803,273	285,316	2,517,957
1121	Fiscal Management	2,276,574	685,064	1,591,510	(183,171)	-	(183,171)	2,093,403	685,064	1,408,339
1122	Personnel	1,106,983	273,309	833,674	-	-	-	1,106,983	273,309	833,674
1123	Historically Underutilized Businesses	870,942	285,733	585,209	-	-	-	870,942	285,733	585,209
1230	Non-Public Education	515,191	-	515,191	-	-	-	515,191	-	515,191
1411	State Construction Office	7,351,201	119,426	7,231,775	1,000,000	8,231,775	(7,231,775)	8,351,201	8,351,201	-
1412	State Property Office	1,822,258	691,491	1,130,767	665,364	165,364	500,000	2,487,622	856,855	1,630,767
1421	Facilities Management Division	31,605,069	3,687,037	27,918,032	-	-	-	31,605,069	3,687,037	27,918,032
1511	Purchase and Contract	3,404,971	-	3,404,971	-	-	-	3,404,971	-	3,404,971
1731	Council for Women and Youth	1,334,493	-	1,334,493	6,800,000	-	6,800,000	8,134,493	-	8,134,493
1734	Sexual Assault Program	2,898,088	-	2,898,088	500,000	-	500,000	3,398,088	-	3,398,088
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	23,378	-	23,378	-	-	-	23,378	-	23,378
1781	Domestic Violence Program	5,124,389	-	5,124,389	500,000	-	500,000	5,624,389	-	5,624,389
1782	Domestic Violence Center	3,913,212	3,913,212	-	-	-	-	3,913,212	3,913,212	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	1,094,239	69,700	1,024,539	198,096	-	198,096	1,292,335	69,700	1,222,635
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	12,000	-	12,000	-	-	-	12,000	-	12,000
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	345,953	-	345,953	-	-	-	345,953	-	345,953
1900	Reserves and Transfers	126,134	126,134	-	-	-	-	126,134	126,134	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	750,428	-	750,428	750,428	-	750,428
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	259,175	-	259,175	259,175	-	259,175
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	382,681	-	382,681	382,681	-	382,681
Multiple										
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(180,659)	-	(180,659)	(180,659)	-	(180,659)
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(368,362)	(368,362)	-	(368,362)	(368,362)	-
Departmentwide										

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Administration										
Budget Code 14100		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
N/A	Information Technology Rate Change	-	-	-	208,289	-	208,289	208,289	-	208,289
Total		\$66,628,348	\$10,136,422	\$56,491,926	\$10,531,841	\$8,028,777	\$2,503,064	\$77,160,189	\$18,165,199	\$58,994,990

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Administration					
Budget Code 14100		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Office of the Secretary	20.000	-	-	20.000
1121	Fiscal Management	24.020	-	-	24.020
1122	Personnel	12.000	-	-	12.000
1123	Historically Underutilized Businesses	9.000	-	-	9.000
1230	Non-Public Education	6.000	-	-	6.000
1411	State Construction Office	64.000	(64.000)	64.000	64.000
1412	State Property Office	18.000	-	2.000	20.000
1421	Facilities Management Division	141.000	-	-	141.000
1511	Purchase and Contract	31.640	-	-	31.640
1731	Council for Women and Youth	12.200	-	-	12.200
1734	Sexual Assault Program	0.360	-	-	0.360
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	-	-	-	-
1781	Domestic Violence Program	4.640	-	-	4.640
1782	Domestic Violence Center	-	-	-	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	10.000	1.000	-	11.000
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	-	-	-	-
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	3.289	1.000	-	4.289
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Multiple					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	(4.600)	-	(4.600)
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	(2.000)	-	(2.000)
Total FTE		356.149	(68.600)	66.000	353.549

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Administration					
Budget Code 14100		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Office of the Secretary	20.000	-	-	20.000
1121	Fiscal Management	24.020	-	-	24.020
1122	Personnel	12.000	-	-	12.000
1123	Historically Underutilized Businesses	9.000	-	-	9.000
1230	Non-Public Education	6.000	-	-	6.000
1411	State Construction Office	64.000	(64.000)	64.000	64.000
1412	State Property Office	18.000	-	2.000	20.000
1421	Facilities Management Division	141.000	-	-	141.000
1511	Purchase and Contract	31.640	-	-	31.640
1731	Council for Women and Youth	12.200	-	-	12.200
1734	Sexual Assault Program	0.360	-	-	0.360
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	-	-	-	-
1781	Domestic Violence Program	4.640	-	-	4.640
1782	Domestic Violence Center	-	-	-	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	10.000	1.000	-	11.000
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	-	-	-	-
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	3.289	-	-	3.289
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Multiple					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	(4.600)	-	(4.600)
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	(2.000)	-	(2.000)
Total FTE		356.149	(69.600)	66.000	352.549

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14100-Department of Administration

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 66,628,348	\$ 66,628,348
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,136,422	\$ 10,136,422
Net Appropriation	\$ 56,491,926	\$ 56,491,926
FTE	356.149	356.149

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

1 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 375,214R	\$ 750,428R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 375,214	\$ 750,428
	FTE	-	-
2 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 114,114R	\$ 259,175R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 114,114	\$ 259,175
	FTE	-	-
3 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 235,094R	\$ 382,681R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 235,094	\$ 382,681
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

4 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses	Requirements	\$ 804,658NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 804,658NR	\$ -
Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

5 RETOOLNC Grants	Requirements	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for additional grants to small, historically underutilized businesses through the RETOOLNC program administered by the Office of Historically Underutilized Businesses.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

6 State Recognized American Indian Tribes	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to 7 State-recognized American Indian Tribes to mitigate and respond to the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

7 Division of Nonpublic Education - Data Improvement
Fund Code: xxxx
 Provides funds for time-limited positions and database improvements for tracking the increased number of operational home schools in the State due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

8 Economic Assistance Funds
Fund Code: xxxx
 Provides funds to reduce the negative economic impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on organizations that provide services to victims of domestic violence and sexual assault across the State.

Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 46,554,658	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 46,554,658	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

9 Information Technology Rate Change
 Provides funds due to information technology rate changes.

Requirements	\$ 208,289R	\$ 208,289R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 208,289	\$ 208,289
FTE	-	-

Multiple

10 Vacant Position Eliminations
 Eliminates positions vacant for more than 1 year, as follows:
 60013905 Administrative Associate II
 60014808 Business Systems Analyst I

Requirements	\$ (180,659)R	\$ (180,659)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (180,659)	\$ (180,659)
FTE	(2.000)	(2.000)

11 Vacant Position Eliminations
 Eliminates positions vacant for more than 1 year, as follows:
 60013924 Community Development Specialist I
 65026706 Program Coordinator III
 60014652 Real Property Agent II
 60014149 Business Systems Analyst I
 65011989 State Procurement Manager II

Requirements	\$ (368,362)R	\$ (368,362)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (368,362)R	\$ (368,362)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	(4.600)	(4.600)

General Administration
Fund Code: 1111, 1121, 1122

Requirements	\$ 6,186,830	\$ 6,186,830
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,243,689	\$ 1,243,689
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,943,141	\$ 4,943,141
FTE	56.020	56.020

12 Information Technology Risk Assessment
Fund Code: 1121
 Provides funds to complete an information technology security and risk assessment pursuant to G.S. 143B-1376.

Requirements	\$ 145,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 145,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**13 Base Budget Correction
Fund Code: 1121**

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for information technology charges. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (183,171)R	\$ (183,171)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (183,171)	\$ (183,171)
FTE	-	-

General Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 6,148,659	\$ 6,003,659
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,243,689	\$ 1,243,689
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,904,970	\$ 4,759,970
FTE	56.020	56.020

**Advocacy Services
Fund Code: 1123, 1230, 1731, 1734, 1742, 1781, 1782, 1861**

Requirements	\$ 15,025,646	\$ 15,025,646
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,198,945	\$ 4,198,945
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,826,701	\$ 10,826,701
FTE	35.489	35.489

**14 Facility Improvement Grants
Fund Code: 1731**

Provides funds to establish a grant program for one-time facility improvement projects for qualifying organizations that provide services to victims of domestic violence and sexual assault.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 4,800,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 4,800,000
FTE	-	-

**15 Grants for Services to Victims of Human Trafficking
Fund Code: 1731**

Provides funds for grants to organizations that provide services to victims of human trafficking.

Requirements	\$ 2,400,000NR	\$ 2,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,400,000	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	-

**16 Grants for Services to Victims of Sexual Assault
Fund Code: 1734**

Provides additional funds for the State sexual assault grant program established pursuant to G.S. 143B-394.21. The revised total requirements for the Council for Women's sexual assault grant program are \$3.4 million in both years of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

**17 Grants for Services to Victims of Domestic Violence
Fund Code: 1781**

Provides additional funds for the State domestic violence grant program established pursuant to G.S. 50B-9. The revised total requirements for the Council for Women's domestic violence grant program are \$5.6 million in both years of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

**18 Program Coordinator Position
Fund Code: 1861**

Provides funds for a new time-limited Program Coordinator position to monitor the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on American Indian communities in North Carolina.

Requirements	\$ 73,578NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 73,578	\$ -
FTE	1.000	-

Advocacy Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 18,499,224	\$ 22,825,646
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,198,945	\$ 4,198,945
Net Appropriation	\$ 14,300,279	\$ 18,626,701
FTE	36.489	35.489

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Justice for Sterilization Victims
Fund Code: 1124

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

19 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Justice for Sterilization Victims Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Business And Government Services
Fund Code: 1411, 1412, 1421, 1511

Requirements	\$ 44,183,499	\$ 44,183,499
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,497,954	\$ 4,497,954
Net Appropriation	\$ 39,685,545	\$ 39,685,545
FTE	254.640	254.640

20 Budget Adjustment
Fund Code: 1411

Budgets receipts from the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF) to support the State Construction Office.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,231,775R	\$ 7,231,775R
Net Appropriation	\$ (7,231,775)	\$ (7,231,775)
FTE	-	-

21 State Construction Office Staff Increase
Fund Code: 1411

Provides funds from the SCIF for additional capacity to complete construction projects. These funds must be used to supplement the existing budget of the Office.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

22 Real Estate Information System - Contract and System Development
Fund Code: 1412

Provides funds for the State Property Office's service contract with a third party vendor to continue development and implementation of a new real estate information system.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

23 Engineer Technician Positions
Fund Code: 1412

Provides funds from the SCIF for new Engineer Technician positions within the State Property Office to manage geospatial information systems, including operating funds for each position.

Requirements	\$ 165,364R	\$ 165,364R
Less: Receipts	\$ 165,364R	\$ 165,364R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	2.000	2.000

Business And Government Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 46,348,863	\$ 45,848,863
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,895,093	\$ 12,895,093
Net Appropriation	\$ 33,453,770	\$ 32,953,770
FTE	256.640	256.640

State Ethics Commission
Fund Code: 1810

Requirements	\$ 1,094,239	\$ 1,094,239
Less: Receipts	\$ 69,700	\$ 69,700
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,024,539	\$ 1,024,539
FTE	10.000	10.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
24 Operating Expenses	Requirements \$ 80,126R	\$ 80,126R
Fund Code: 1810	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for ongoing operations and maintenance of the Statements of Economic Interest (SEI) filing system.	Net Appropriation \$ 80,126	\$ 80,126
	FTE -	-

25 Statements of Economic Interests Positions	Requirements \$ 117,970R	\$ 117,970R
Fund Code: 1810	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for a Program Manager position within the Statements of Economic Interest (SEI) unit, including operating funds for the position.	Net Appropriation \$ 117,970	\$ 117,970
	FTE 1.000	1.000

State Ethics Commission Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 1,292,335	\$ 1,292,335
	Less: Receipts \$ 69,700	\$ 69,700
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,222,635	\$ 1,222,635
	FTE 11.000	11.000

Pension - Surviving Spouse	Requirements \$ 12,000	\$ 12,000
Fund Code: 1851	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 12,000	\$ 12,000
	FTE -	-

26 No direct change	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-

Pension - Surviving Spouse Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 12,000	\$ 12,000
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 12,000	\$ 12,000
	FTE -	-

Total Legislative Changes	Requirements \$ 52,737,215	\$ 10,531,841
	Less: Receipts \$ 54,583,435	\$ 8,028,777
	Net Appropriation \$ (1,846,220)	\$ 2,503,064
	FTE (2.600)	(3.600)

	Recurring \$ (5,464,798)	\$ (4,796,936)
	Nonrecurring \$ 3,618,578	\$ 7,300,000
	Net Appropriation \$ (1,846,220)	\$ 2,503,064
	FTE (2.600)	(3.600)

Revised Budget		
Revised Requirements	\$ 119,365,563	\$ 77,160,189
Revised Receipts	\$ 64,719,857	\$ 18,165,199
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 54,645,706	\$ 58,994,990
Revised FTE	353.549	352.549

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24100-Department of Administration - Special Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 20,525,485	\$ 20,525,485
Receipts	\$ 20,525,485	\$ 20,525,485
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	7.210	7.210

Legislative Changes

**Reserve - E-Commerce Initiative
Fund Code: 2514**

27 E-Procurement Interface with Financial Backbone Replacement Fund Code: 2514 Provides funds to add capability for the E-Procurement system to interface with the new State financial backbone system.	Requirements \$ 2,750,000NR \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - \$ - Net Change \$ 2,750,000 \$ - FTE - -
28 E-Procurement Vendor Portal Fund Code: 2514 Provides funds for the consolidation and replacement of the Interactive Purchasing System and electronic Vendor Portal. The new system will use a software as a service solution for vendor registration and bid notifications.	Requirements \$ 2,000,000NR \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - \$ - Net Change \$ 2,000,000 \$ - FTE - -
29 E-Procurement Performance Management Module Fund Code: 2514 Provides funds to implement a supplier performance management module within the E-Procurement system.	Requirements \$ 1,500,000NR \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - \$ - Net Change \$ 1,500,000 \$ - FTE - -

**Family Violence Prevention and Services
Fund Code: 2729**

30 Family Violence Prevention and Services Funds Fund Code: 2729 Provides funds from the federal American Rescue Plan Act for the Family Violence Prevention and Services Act formula grants to states to support organizations that provide assistance to domestic violence victims.	Requirements \$ 3,691,782NR \$ - Less: Receipts \$ 3,691,782NR \$ - Net Change \$ - \$ - FTE - -
---	---

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 9,941,782	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,691,782	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 6,250,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 30,467,267	\$ 20,525,485
Revised Receipts	\$ 24,217,267	\$ 20,525,485
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 6,250,000	\$ -
Revised FTE	7.210	7.210

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	13,629,484	7,379,484
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 6,250,000	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 7,379,484	\$ 7,379,484

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

74100-Department of Administration - Internal

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Recommended Base Budget		
Requirements	\$ 58,104,951	\$ 58,104,951
Receipts	\$ <u>63,820,301</u>	\$ <u>63,820,301</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(5,715,350)</u>	\$ <u>(5,715,350)</u>
FTE	122.990	122.990

Legislative Changes

Internal Service Funds

Fund Code: 7211, 7215, 7218, 7310

31 Vacant Position Eliminations	Requirements	\$ (251,025)R	\$ (251,025)R
Fund Code: 7211	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates positions vacant for more than 1 year, as follows:	Net Change	\$ (251,025)	\$ (251,025)
60014275 Vehicle/Equipment Repair Technician I	FTE	(5.000)	(5.000)
60014277 Administrative Associate II			
60014303 Vehicle/Equipment Repair Technician III			
60014319 Vehicle/Equipment Repair Technician I			
60014317 Administrative Associate II			
32 Vacant Position Eliminations	Requirements	\$ (153,307)R	\$ (153,307)R
Fund Code: 7215	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates positions vacant for more than 1 year, as follows:	Net Change	\$ (153,307)	\$ (153,307)
60014166 Administrative Associate II	FTE	(2.000)	(2.000)
60014142 Business Officer II			
33 Vacant Position Eliminations	Requirements	\$ (705,167)R	\$ (705,167)R
Fund Code: 7218	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates positions vacant for more than 1 year, as follows:	Net Change	\$ (705,167)	\$ (705,167)
60014337 Administrative Associate I	FTE	(14.000)	(14.000)
60014375 Administrative Associate I			
60014341 Administrative Associate I			
60014385 Administrative Associate I			
60014327 Administrative Associate I			
60014364 Vehicle/Equipment Operator I			
60014357 Administrative Associate I			
60014402 Administrative Associate I			
60014403 Administrative Associate II			
60014347 Administrative Associate I			
60014397 Administrative Associate I			
60014369 Administrative Specialist II			
60014350 Administrative Associate I			
60014339 Vehicle/Equipment Operator I			

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	(1,109,499)	\$	(1,109,499)
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Change	\$	(1,109,499)	\$	(1,109,499)
FTE		(21.000)		(21.000)

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	56,995,452	\$	56,995,452
Revised Receipts	\$	63,820,301	\$	63,820,301
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(6,824,849)	\$	(6,824,849)
Revised FTE		101.990		101.990

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		51,678,107		58,502,956
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(6,824,849)	\$	(6,824,849)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	58,502,956	\$	65,327,805

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

74103-Department of Administration - Internal Service - Special

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 2,071,602	\$ 2,071,602
Receipts	\$ <u>2,274,896</u>	\$ <u>2,274,896</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(203,294)</u>	\$ <u>(203,294)</u>
FTE	19.000	19.000
<u>Legislative Changes</u>		
Internal Service Funds		
Fund Code: 7251		
34 Vacant Position Elimination	Requirements \$ (46,677)R	\$ (46,677)R
Fund Code: 7251	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Eliminates a position vacant for more than 1 year, as follows:	Net Change \$ (46,677)	\$ (46,677)
65012376 Administrative Associate I	FTE (1.000)	(1.000)
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
	Requirements \$ (46,677)	\$ (46,677)
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Change \$ (46,677)	\$ (46,677)
	FTE (1.000)	(1.000)
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 2,024,925	\$ 2,024,925
Revised Receipts	\$ 2,274,896	\$ 2,274,896
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(249,971)</u>	\$ <u>(249,971)</u>
Revised FTE	18.000	18.000
<u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	3,436,217	3,686,188
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(249,971)</u>	\$ <u>(249,971)</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 3,686,188	\$ 3,936,159

**Office of Administrative Hearings
Budget Code 18210**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$7,921,704	\$7,934,389
Receipts	\$1,260,671	\$1,260,671
Net Appropriation	\$6,661,033	\$6,673,718
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$191,358	\$233,979
Receipts	\$86,449	-
Net Appropriation	\$104,909	\$233,979
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$8,113,062	\$8,168,368
Receipts	\$1,347,120	\$1,260,671
Net Appropriation	\$6,765,942	\$6,907,697

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	55.790	55.790
Legislative Changes	2.000	2.000
Revised Budget	57.790	57.790

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of Administrative Hearings										
Budget Code 18210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration and Operations	7,448,872	1,260,671	6,188,201	-	-	-	7,448,872	1,260,671	6,188,201
1200	Human Relations Commission	472,832	-	472,832	74,073	-	74,073	546,905	-	546,905
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	86,449	86,449	-	86,449	86,449	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	23,125	-	23,125	23,125	-	23,125
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	37,649	-	37,649	37,649	-	37,649
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	76,038	-	76,038	76,038	-	76,038
Multiple										
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(108,593)	-	(108,593)	(108,593)	-	(108,593)
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	2,617	-	2,617	2,617	-	2,617
Total		\$7,921,704	\$1,260,671	\$6,661,033	\$191,358	\$86,449	\$104,909	\$8,113,062	\$1,347,120	\$6,765,942

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of Administrative Hearings										
Budget Code 18210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration and Operations	7,461,557	1,260,671	6,200,886	-	-	-	7,461,557	1,260,671	6,200,886
1200	Human Relations Commission	472,832	-	472,832	74,073	-	74,073	546,905	-	546,905
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	52,522	-	52,522	52,522	-	52,522
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	61,284	-	61,284	61,284	-	61,284
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	152,076	-	152,076	152,076	-	152,076
Multiple										
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(108,593)	-	(108,593)	(108,593)	-	(108,593)
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	2,617	-	2,617	2,617	-	2,617
Total		\$7,934,389	\$1,260,671	\$6,673,718	\$233,979	-	\$233,979	\$8,168,368	\$1,260,671	\$6,907,697

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of Administrative Hearings					
Budget Code 18210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Operations	50.500	-	1.000	51.500
1200	Human Relations Commission	5.290	1.000	-	6.290
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		55.790	1.000	1.000	57.790

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of Administrative Hearings					
Budget Code 18210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Operations	50.500	-	1.000	51.500
1200	Human Relations Commission	5.290	1.000	-	6.290
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		55.790	1.000	1.000	57.790

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

18210-Office of Administrative Hearings

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 7,921,704	\$ 7,934,389
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,260,671	\$ 1,260,671
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,661,033	\$ 6,673,718
FTE	55.790	55.790

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

35 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 76,038R	\$ 152,076R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 76,038	\$ 152,076
	FTE	-	-
36 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 23,125R	\$ 52,522R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 23,125	\$ 52,522
	FTE	-	-
37 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 37,649R	\$ 61,284R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 37,649	\$ 61,284
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

38 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 86,449NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 86,449NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 86,449	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 86,449	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

39 Information Technology Rate Changes

Provides funds due to information technology rate changes.

Requirements	\$ 2,617R	\$ 2,617R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,617	\$ 2,617
FTE	-	-

Multiple

40 Base Budget Correction

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for utilities and information technology expenses. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$	(108,593)R	\$	(108,593)R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(108,593)	\$	(108,593)
FTE		-		-

**Administration and Operations
Fund Code: 1100**

Requirements	\$	7,448,872	\$	7,461,557
Less: Receipts	\$	1,260,671	\$	1,260,671
Net Appropriation	\$	6,188,201	\$	6,200,886
FTE		50.500		50.500

**41 Administrative Support Position
Fund Code: 1100**

Creates an Administrative Specialist I position to help process Medicaid appeal requests. The cost is offset with existing receipts from Medicaid under a Memorandum of Agreement with the Department of Health and Human Services.

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		1.000		1.000

Administration and Operations Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	7,448,872	\$	7,461,557
Less: Receipts	\$	1,260,671	\$	1,260,671
Net Appropriation	\$	6,188,201	\$	6,200,886
FTE		51.500		51.500

**Human Relations Commission
Fund Code: 1200**

Requirements	\$	472,832	\$	472,832
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	472,832	\$	472,832
FTE		5.290		5.290

**42 Human Relations Specialist Position
Fund Code: 1200**

Provides funds for a time-limited Human Relations Specialist position and operating costs.

Requirements	\$	74,073NR	\$	74,073NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	74,073	\$	74,073
FTE		1.000		1.000

Human Relations Commission Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	546,905	\$	546,905
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	546,905	\$	546,905
FTE		6.290		6.290

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	191,358	\$	233,979
Less: Receipts	\$	86,449	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	104,909	\$	233,979

FTE		2.000		2.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

Recurring	\$	30,836	\$	159,906
Nonrecurring	\$	74,073	\$	74,073
Net Appropriation	\$	104,909	\$	233,979

FTE		2.000		2.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	8,113,062	\$	8,168,368
Revised Receipts	\$	1,347,120	\$	1,260,671
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	6,765,942	\$	6,907,697
Revised FTE		57.790		57.790

**Office of the State Auditor
Budget Code 13300**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$21,471,173	\$21,471,173
Receipts	\$6,514,703	\$6,514,703
Net Appropriation	\$14,956,470	\$14,956,470
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$1,663,147	\$548,210
Receipts	\$1,442,056	-
Net Appropriation	\$221,091	\$548,210
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$23,134,320	\$22,019,383
Receipts	\$7,956,759	\$6,514,703
Net Appropriation	\$15,177,561	\$15,504,680

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	160.000	160.000
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	160.000	160.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the State Auditor										
Budget Code 13300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	3,549,573	-	3,549,573	(117,000)	-	(117,000)	3,432,573	-	3,432,573
1210	Field Audit Division	17,921,600	6,514,703	11,406,897	-	-	-	17,921,600	6,514,703	11,406,897
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	1,442,056	1,442,056	-	1,442,056	1,442,056	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	60,348	-	60,348	60,348	-	60,348
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	82,800	-	82,800	82,800	-	82,800
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	198,426	-	198,426	198,426	-	198,426
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	(3,483)	-	(3,483)	(3,483)	-	(3,483)
Total		\$21,471,173	\$6,514,703	\$14,956,470	\$1,663,147	\$1,442,056	\$221,091	\$23,134,320	\$7,956,759	\$15,177,561

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the State Auditor										
Budget Code 13300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	3,549,573	-	3,549,573	(117,000)	-	(117,000)	3,432,573	-	3,432,573
1210	Field Audit Division	17,921,600	6,514,703	11,406,897	-	-	-	17,921,600	6,514,703	11,406,897
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	137,061	-	137,061	137,061	-	137,061
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	134,780	-	134,780	134,780	-	134,780
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	396,852	-	396,852	396,852	-	396,852
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	(3,483)	-	(3,483)	(3,483)	-	(3,483)
Total		\$21,471,173	\$6,514,703	\$14,956,470	\$548,210	-	\$548,210	\$22,019,383	\$6,514,703	\$15,504,680

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the State Auditor					
Budget Code 13300		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	26.000	-	-	26.000
1210	Field Audit Division	134.000	-	-	134.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		160.000	-	-	160.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the State Auditor					
Budget Code 13300		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	26.000	-	-	26.000
1210	Field Audit Division	134.000	-	-	134.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		160.000	-	-	160.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13300-Office of the State Auditor

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 21,471,173	\$ 21,471,173
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,514,703	\$ 6,514,703
Net Appropriation	\$ 14,956,470	\$ 14,956,470
FTE	160.000	160.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

43 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 198,426R	\$ 396,852R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 198,426	\$ 396,852
	FTE	-	-
44 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 60,348R	\$ 137,061R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 60,348	\$ 137,061
	FTE	-	-
45 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 82,800R	\$ 134,780R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 82,800	\$ 134,780
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

46 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 242,056NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 242,056NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

47 American Rescue Plan Auditing Funds
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funds to conduct audits of recipients of American Rescue Plan funds.

Requirements	\$ 1,200,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,200,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,442,056	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,442,056	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

48 Information Technology Rate Changes

Reduces funds due to information technology rate changes.

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ (3,483)R	\$ (3,483)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (3,483)	\$ (3,483)
FTE	-	-

Administration
Fund Code: 1110

Requirements	\$ 3,549,573	\$ 3,549,573
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,549,573	\$ 3,549,573
FTE	26.000	26.000

49 Base Budget Correction
Fund Code: 1110

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for DIT expenses. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (117,000)R	\$ (117,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (117,000)	\$ (117,000)
FTE	-	-

50 Personal Services Reduction
Fund Code: 1110

Reduces personal services funds for vacant positions (to be identified by the agency) in the amount commensurate to fund new information technology initiatives.

Requirements	\$ (681,925)R	\$ (681,925)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (681,925)	\$ (681,925)
FTE	-	-

51 Technology Initiatives
Fund Code: 1110

Provides funds for information technology initiatives that support the auditing process. This item is funded from vacant position eliminations within the agency.

Requirements	\$ 681,925R	\$ 681,925R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 681,925	\$ 681,925
FTE	-	-

Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 3,432,573	\$ 3,432,573
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,432,573	\$ 3,432,573
FTE	26.000	26.000

Field Audit Division
Fund Code: 1210

Requirements	\$ 17,921,600	\$ 17,921,600
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,514,703	\$ 6,514,703
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,406,897	\$ 11,406,897
FTE	134.000	134.000

52 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Field Audit Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 17,921,600	\$ 17,921,600
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,514,703	\$ 6,514,703
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,406,897	\$ 11,406,897
FTE	134.000	134.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	1,663,147	\$	548,210
Less: Receipts	\$	1,442,056	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	221,091	\$	548,210

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Recurring	\$	221,091	\$	548,210
Nonrecurring	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	221,091	\$	548,210

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	23,134,320	\$	22,019,383
Revised Receipts	\$	7,956,759	\$	6,514,703
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	15,177,561	\$	15,504,680
Revised FTE		160.000		160.000

**Office of State Budget and Management
Budget Code 13005**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$8,978,843	\$8,978,843
Receipts	\$131,780	\$131,780
Net Appropriation	\$8,847,063	\$8,847,063
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$35,146,130	\$536,738
Receipts	\$34,765,257	-
Net Appropriation	\$380,873	\$536,738
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$44,124,973	\$9,515,581
Receipts	\$34,897,037	\$131,780
Net Appropriation	\$9,227,936	\$9,383,801

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	55.000	55.000
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	55.000	55.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Budget and Management										
Budget Code 13005		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	8,978,843	131,780	8,847,063	218,295	-	218,295	9,197,138	131,780	9,065,358
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	34,765,257	34,765,257	-	34,765,257	34,765,257	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	28,814	-	28,814	28,814	-	28,814
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	39,024	-	39,024	39,024	-	39,024
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	94,740	-	94,740	94,740	-	94,740
Total		\$8,978,843	\$131,780	\$8,847,063	\$35,146,130	\$34,765,257	\$380,873	\$44,124,973	\$34,897,037	\$9,227,936

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Budget and Management										
Budget Code 13005		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	8,978,843	131,780	8,847,063	218,295	-	218,295	9,197,138	131,780	9,065,358
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	65,441	-	65,441	65,441	-	65,441
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	63,522	-	63,522	63,522	-	63,522
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	189,480	-	189,480	189,480	-	189,480
Total		\$8,978,843	\$131,780	\$8,847,063	\$536,738	-	\$536,738	\$9,515,581	\$131,780	\$9,383,801

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Budget and Management					
Budget Code 13005		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	55.000	-	-	55.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		55.000	-	-	55.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Budget and Management					
Budget Code 13005		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	55.000	-	-	55.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		55.000	-	-	55.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13005-Office of State Budget and Management

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 8,978,843	\$ 8,978,843
Less: Receipts	\$ 131,780	\$ 131,780
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,847,063	\$ 8,847,063
FTE	55.000	55.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

53 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 94,740R	\$ 189,480R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 94,740	\$ 189,480
	FTE	-	-
54 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 28,814R	\$ 65,441R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 28,814	\$ 65,441
	FTE	-	-
55 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 39,024R	\$ 63,522R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 39,024	\$ 63,522
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

56 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 765,257NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 765,257NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

57 Pandemic Recovery Office - Extension of Operations
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funds for the North Carolina Pandemic Recovery Office to continue operating through the end of FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

58 Local Government Capacity Assistance
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funds for guidance and technical assistance to localities in the administration of Local Recovery Funds.

Requirements	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$ 34,765,257	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,765,257	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Office of State Budget and Management Fund Code: 1310		
Requirements	\$ 8,978,843	\$ 8,978,843
Less: Receipts	\$ 131,780	\$ 131,780
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,847,063	\$ 8,847,063
FTE	55.000	55.000
59 Base Budget Correction Fund Code: 1310		
Requirements	\$ (81,705)R	\$ (81,705)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (81,705)	\$ (81,705)
FTE	-	-
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for information technology charges. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).		
60 Evidence Based Evaluation Grants Fund Code: 1310		
Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ 300,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
FTE	-	-
Provides funds for a program evaluation initiative. Under this program, other State agencies will apply for competitive grants to evaluate how well programs are achieving intended outcomes.		
Office of State Budget and Management Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$ 9,197,138	\$ 9,197,138
Less: Receipts	\$ 131,780	\$ 131,780
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,065,358	\$ 9,065,358
FTE	55.000	55.000
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
Requirements	\$ 35,146,130	\$ 536,738
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,765,257	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 380,873	\$ 536,738
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 80,873	\$ 236,738
Nonrecurring	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 380,873	\$ 536,738
FTE	-	-
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 44,124,973	\$ 9,515,581
Revised Receipts	\$ 34,897,037	\$ 131,780
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 9,227,936	\$ 9,383,801
Revised FTE	55.000	55.000

OSBM - Special Appropriations Budget Code 13085

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$100,000	\$1,110,000
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$100,000	\$1,110,000
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$2,100,000	\$3,110,000
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$2,100,000	\$3,110,000

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	-	-
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

OSBM - Special Appropriations										
Budget Code 13085		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1022	Special Appropriations	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	100,000	-	100,000	2,100,000	-	2,100,000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$2,000,000	-	\$2,000,000	\$100,000	-	\$100,000	\$2,100,000	-	\$2,100,000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

OSBM - Special Appropriations										
Budget Code 13085		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1022	Special Appropriations	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	1,110,000	-	1,110,000	3,110,000	-	3,110,000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$2,000,000	-	\$2,000,000	\$1,110,000	-	\$1,110,000	\$3,110,000	-	\$3,110,000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

OSBM - Special Appropriations					
Budget Code 13085		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1022	Special Appropriations	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

OSBM - Special Appropriations					
Budget Code 13085		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1022	Special Appropriations	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

13085-OSBM - Special Appropriations

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

Special Appropriations	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<hr/>			
61 Registers of Deeds Preservation	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to preserve historical records at Register of Deeds offices across the State.	Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<hr/>			
62 River City Development Corporation	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 100,000NR
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the River City Development Corporation.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-	-
<hr/>			
63 Town of China Grove	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 10,000NR
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the town of China Grove for a veterans memorial.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 10,000
	FTE	-	-
<hr/>			
64 Homeless Shelters	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000NR
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides directed grants in equal amounts to the following organizations to support individuals experiencing homelessness:	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
Cleveland Rescue Mission Hesed House of Hope Rowan Helping Ministries Tabernacle of Faith Outreach Center	FTE	-	-
<hr/>			
Special Appropriations Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 2,100,000	\$ 3,110,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,100,000	\$ 3,110,000
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	100,000	\$	1,110,000
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	100,000	\$	1,110,000

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Recurring	\$	-	\$	-
-----------	----	---	----	---

Nonrecurring	\$	100,000	\$	1,110,000
--------------	----	---------	----	-----------

Net Appropriation	\$	100,000	\$	1,110,000
-------------------	----	---------	----	-----------

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	2,100,000	\$	3,110,000
----------------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

Revised Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
------------------	----	---	----	---

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	2,100,000	\$	3,110,000
---------------------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

Revised FTE		-		-
-------------	--	---	--	---

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

63008-Dorothea Dix Land Proceeds

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ <u>450,000</u>	\$ <u>450,000</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(450,000)</u>	\$ <u>(450,000)</u>
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

**Dorothea Dix Land Proceeds
Fund Code: 6008**

65 Good Hope Hospital Fund Code: 6008 Transfers funds to the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS), Budget Code 24460, to be allocated to Good Hope Hospital in Harnett County for the construction of mental health treatment beds.	Requirements \$ 2,550,000NR \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - \$ - Net Change \$ 2,550,000 \$ - FTE - -
66 Harnett Health System Fund Code: 6008 Transfers funds to the DHHS, Budget Code 24460, to be allocated to Harnett Health System, Inc., a nonprofit healthcare organization, for the construction of mental health treatment beds at Betsy Johnson Hospital.	Requirements \$ 1,711,444NR \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - \$ - Net Change \$ 1,711,444 \$ - FTE - -

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 4,261,444	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ <u>4,261,444</u>	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 4,261,444	\$ -
Revised Receipts	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>3,811,444</u>	\$ <u>(450,000)</u>
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	9,239,535	5,428,091
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 3,811,444	\$ (450,000)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 5,428,091	\$ 5,878,091

**Office of State Controller
Budget Code 14160**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$26,552,574	\$26,552,574
Receipts	\$816,202	\$816,202
Net Appropriation	\$25,736,372	\$25,736,372
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$1,493,492	\$1,623,062
Receipts	\$279,636	-
Net Appropriation	\$1,213,856	\$1,623,062
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$28,046,066	\$28,175,636
Receipts	\$1,095,838	\$816,202
Net Appropriation	\$26,950,228	\$27,359,434

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	167.454	167.454
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	167.454	167.454

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Controller										
Budget Code 14160		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	Office of State Controller	26,552,574	816,202	25,736,372	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	27,552,574	816,202	26,736,372
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	279,636	279,636	-	279,636	279,636	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	74,104	-	74,104	74,104	-	74,104
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	113,656	-	113,656	113,656	-	113,656
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	243,656	-	243,656	243,656	-	243,656
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	(217,560)	-	(217,560)	(217,560)	-	(217,560)
Total		\$26,552,574	\$816,202	\$25,736,372	\$1,493,492	\$279,636	\$1,213,856	\$28,046,066	\$1,095,838	\$26,950,228

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Controller										
Budget Code 14160		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	Office of State Controller	26,552,574	816,202	25,736,372	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	27,552,574	816,202	26,736,372
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	168,303	-	168,303	168,303	-	168,303
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	185,007	-	185,007	185,007	-	185,007
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	487,312	-	487,312	487,312	-	487,312
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	(217,560)	-	(217,560)	(217,560)	-	(217,560)
Total		\$26,552,574	\$816,202	\$25,736,372	\$1,623,062	-	\$1,623,062	\$28,175,636	\$816,202	\$27,359,434

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Controller					
Budget Code 14160		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	Office of State Controller	167.454	-	-	167.454
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		167.454	-	-	167.454

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Controller					
Budget Code 14160		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	Office of State Controller	167.454	-	-	167.454
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		167.454	-	-	167.454

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14160-Office of State Controller

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 26,552,574	\$ 26,552,574
Less: Receipts	\$ 816,202	\$ 816,202
Net Appropriation	\$ 25,736,372	\$ 25,736,372
FTE	167.454	167.454

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

67 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 243,656R	\$ 487,312R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 243,656	\$ 487,312
	FTE	-	-
68 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 74,104R	\$ 168,303R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 74,104	\$ 168,303
	FTE	-	-
69 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 113,656R	\$ 185,007R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 113,656	\$ 185,007
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

70 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 279,636NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 279,636NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 279,636	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 279,636	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

71 Information Technology Rate Changes

Reduces funds due to changes in information technology rates.

Requirements	\$ (217,560)R	\$ (217,560)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (217,560)	\$ (217,560)
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2021-22

FY 2022-23

Office of State Controller	Requirements	\$	26,552,574	\$	26,552,574
Fund Code: 1000	Less: Receipts	\$	816,202	\$	816,202
	Net Appropriation	\$	25,736,372	\$	25,736,372
	FTE		167.454		167.454
72 Financial System Replacement Operating Support	Requirements	\$	1,000,000R	\$	1,000,000R
Fund Code: 1000	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Provides funds for additional staff and to offset a portion of the operating costs related to the development and implementation of the State's new financial system.	Net Appropriation	\$	1,000,000	\$	1,000,000
	FTE		-		-
Office of State Controller Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	27,552,574	\$	27,552,574
	Less: Receipts	\$	816,202	\$	816,202
	Net Appropriation	\$	26,736,372	\$	26,736,372
	FTE		167.454		167.454
Total Legislative Changes	Requirements	\$	1,493,492	\$	1,623,062
	Less: Receipts	\$	279,636	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,213,856	\$	1,623,062
	FTE		-		-
	Recurring	\$	1,213,856	\$	1,623,062
	Nonrecurring	\$	-	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,213,856	\$	1,623,062
	FTE		-		-
Revised Budget					
Revised Requirements		\$	28,046,066	\$	28,175,636
Revised Receipts		\$	1,095,838	\$	816,202
Revised Net Appropriation		\$	26,950,228	\$	27,359,434
Revised FTE			167.454		167.454

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24160-Office of State Controller - Special Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 21,137,832	\$ 21,137,832
Receipts	\$ 11,184,585	\$ 11,184,585
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,953,247	\$ 9,953,247
FTE	18.546	18.546
<u>Legislative Changes</u>		
NC Flex FICA Reserve		
Fund Code: 2000		
73 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ (1,739,037)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ (1,739,037)R
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-
Eliminates mid-year increases included in the base budget for the Office of State Human Resources. Base budget increases for these purposes are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).		
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
	Requirements	\$ (1,739,037)
	Less: Receipts	\$ (1,739,037)
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 19,398,795	\$ 19,398,795
Revised Receipts	\$ 9,445,548	\$ 9,445,548
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,953,247	\$ 9,953,247
Revised FTE	18.546	18.546
<u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	9,203,761	(749,486)
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,953,247	\$ 9,953,247
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ (749,486)	\$ (10,702,733)

State Board of Elections Budget Code 18025

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$7,758,931	\$7,758,931
Receipts	\$102,000	\$102,000
Net Appropriation	\$7,656,931	\$7,656,931
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$7,287,230	\$1,276,545
Receipts	\$99,227	-
Net Appropriation	\$7,188,003	\$1,276,545
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$15,046,161	\$9,035,476
Receipts	\$201,227	\$102,000
Net Appropriation	\$14,844,934	\$8,933,476

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	66.000	66.000
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	66.000	66.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

State Board of Elections										
Budget Code 18025		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	1,580,256	102,000	1,478,256	7,877	-	7,877	1,588,133	102,000	1,486,133
1200	Campaign Reporting	2,222,663	-	2,222,663	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	4,222,663	-	4,222,663
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	95,139	-	95,139	-	-	-	95,139	-	95,139
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	2,992,369	-	2,992,369	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	7,992,369	-	7,992,369
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	868,504	-	868,504	-	-	-	868,504	-	868,504
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	99,227	99,227	-	99,227	99,227	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	26,037	-	26,037	26,037	-	26,037
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	47,520	-	47,520	47,520	-	47,520
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	85,612	-	85,612	85,612	-	85,612
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	20,957	-	20,957	20,957	-	20,957
Total		\$7,758,931	\$102,000	\$7,656,931	\$7,287,230	\$99,227	\$7,188,003	\$15,046,161	\$201,227	\$14,844,934

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

State Board of Elections										
Budget Code 18025		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	1,580,256	102,000	1,478,256	(52,123)	-	(52,123)	1,528,133	102,000	1,426,133
1200	Campaign Reporting	2,222,663	-	2,222,663	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	3,222,663	-	3,222,663
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	95,139	-	95,139	-	-	-	95,139	-	95,139
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	2,992,369	-	2,992,369	-	-	-	2,992,369	-	2,992,369
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	868,504	-	868,504	-	-	-	868,504	-	868,504
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	59,135	-	59,135	59,135	-	59,135
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	77,352	-	77,352	77,352	-	77,352
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	171,224	-	171,224	171,224	-	171,224
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	20,957	-	20,957	20,957	-	20,957
Total		\$7,758,931	\$102,000	\$7,656,931	\$1,276,545	-	\$1,276,545	\$9,035,476	\$102,000	\$8,933,476

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

State Board of Elections					
Budget Code 18025		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	11.000	-	-	11.000
1200	Campaign Reporting	24.500	-	-	24.500
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	1.000	-	-	1.000
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	23.500	-	-	23.500
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	6.000	-	-	6.000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		66.000	-	-	66.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

State Board of Elections					
Budget Code 18025		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	11.000	-	-	11.000
1200	Campaign Reporting	24.500	-	-	24.500
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	1.000	-	-	1.000
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	23.500	-	-	23.500
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	6.000	-	-	6.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		66.000	-	-	66.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

18025-State Board of Elections

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 7,758,931	\$ 7,758,931
Less: Receipts	\$ 102,000	\$ 102,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,656,931	\$ 7,656,931
FTE	66.000	66.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

74 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 85,612R	\$ 171,224R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 85,612	\$ 171,224
	FTE	-	-
75 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 26,037R	\$ 59,135R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 26,037	\$ 59,135
	FTE	-	-
76 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 47,520R	\$ 77,352R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 47,520	\$ 77,352
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

77 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses	Requirements	\$ 99,227NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 99,227NR	\$ -
Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 99,227	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 99,227	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

78 Information Technology Rate Changes	Requirements	\$ 20,957R	\$ 20,957R
Provides funds due to information technology rate changes.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 20,957	\$ 20,957
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2021-22

FY 2022-23

Administration	Requirements	\$	1,580,256	\$	1,580,256
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$	102,000	\$	102,000
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,478,256	\$	1,478,256
	FTE		11.000		11.000
79 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$	(52,123)R	\$	(52,123)R
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for utilities. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed in the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).	Net Appropriation	\$	(52,123)	\$	(52,123)
	FTE		-		-
80 Historical Data Project	Requirements	\$	60,000NR	\$	-
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Provides funds for the conversion of historical voting data into a searchable database for easy access and use online.	Net Appropriation	\$	60,000	\$	-
	FTE		-		-
Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	1,588,133	\$	1,528,133
	Less: Receipts	\$	102,000	\$	102,000
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,486,133	\$	1,426,133
	FTE		11.000		11.000
Campaign Reporting	Requirements	\$	2,222,663	\$	2,222,663
Fund Code: 1200	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,222,663	\$	2,222,663
	FTE		24.500		24.500
81 Campaign Finance Reporting System	Requirements	\$	2,000,000NR	\$	1,000,000NR
Fund Code: 1200	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Provides funds to replace the current campaign finance reporting system.	Net Appropriation	\$	2,000,000	\$	1,000,000
	FTE		-		-
Campaign Reporting Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	4,222,663	\$	3,222,663
	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	4,222,663	\$	3,222,663
	FTE		24.500		24.500
Voter Registration and Voting Systems	Requirements	\$	2,992,369	\$	2,992,369
Fund Code: 1300	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,992,369	\$	2,992,369
	FTE		23.500		23.500
82 Mobile Voting Support	Requirements	\$	5,000,000NR	\$	-
Fund Code: 1300	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Provides funds for a mobile program to assist individuals who need photo identification in order to vote in person.	Net Appropriation	\$	5,000,000	\$	-
	FTE		-		-
Voter Registration and Voting Systems Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	7,992,369	\$	2,992,369
	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	7,992,369	\$	2,992,369
	FTE		23.500		23.500

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	7,287,230	\$	1,276,545
Less: Receipts	\$	99,227	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	7,188,003	\$	1,276,545

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Recurring	\$	128,003	\$	276,545
Nonrecurring	\$	7,060,000	\$	1,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$	7,188,003	\$	1,276,545

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	15,046,161	\$	9,035,476
----------------------	----	------------	----	-----------

Revised Receipts	\$	201,227	\$	102,000
------------------	----	---------	----	---------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	14,844,934	\$	8,933,476
---------------------------	----	------------	----	-----------

Revised FTE		66.000		66.000
-------------	--	--------	--	--------

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

28025-State Board of Elections - Special Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Recommended Base Budget		
Requirements	\$ 3,584,662	\$ 3,584,662
Receipts	\$ <u>30,000</u>	\$ <u>30,000</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>3,554,662</u>	\$ <u>3,554,662</u>
FTE	31.000	31.000

Legislative Changes

Pre-2020 HAVA Funds
Fund Code: 2400, 2401

<p>83 Base Budget Correction Fund Code: 2401</p> <p>Eliminates nonrecurring federal Help American Vote Act (HAVA) funds included in the base budget and replaces those funds with the amount of estimated nonrecurring HAVA funds remaining from previous appropriations in S.L. 2018-5 and S.L. 2019-239. Base budget adjustments for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Change</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ (3,584,662)R</p> <p>\$ <u>3,584,662</u>NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>-</p>	<p>\$ (3,584,662)R</p> <p>\$ <u>1,416,000</u>NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ (2,168,662)</p> <p>-</p>
<p>84 Technical Adjustment Fund Code: 2401</p> <p>Adjusts the budget to correct the cash balance in the Fund.</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Change</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ (500,000)NR</p> <p>\$ <u>500,000</u></p> <p>-</p>	<p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>-</p>

CARES Act
Fund Code: 2421, 2422

<p>85 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Change</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>-</p>	<p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>-</p>
-----------------------------------	--	--	--

HAVA - 2020
Fund Code: 2420

<p>86 Technical Adjustment Fund Code: 2420</p> <p>Adjusts the base budget to more accurately reflect the projected cash balance remaining from unspent funds appropriated in Section 11.2(a) of S.L. 2020-17.</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Change</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ <u>10,000,000</u>NR</p> <p>\$ (10,000,000)</p> <p>-</p>	<p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>-</p>
<p>87 Electronic Registration Information Center (ERIC) Fund Code: 2420</p> <p>Provides funds for State membership into ERIC, a national consortium of participating states, and access to information and services to enhance and update the State's central voting registration system.</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Change</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>-</p>	<p>\$ 350,000NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ <u>350,000</u></p> <p>-</p>

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	-	\$	(1,818,662)
Less: Receipts	\$	9,500,000	\$	-
Net Change	\$	(9,500,000)	\$	(1,818,662)
FTE		-		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	3,584,662	\$	1,766,000
Revised Receipts	\$	9,530,000	\$	30,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(5,945,338)	\$	1,736,000
Revised FTE		31.000		31.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		5,841,746		11,787,084
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(5,945,338)	\$	1,736,000
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	11,787,084	\$	10,051,084

**NC General Assembly
Budget Code 11000**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$74,667,502	\$74,667,502
Receipts	\$561,000	\$561,000
Net Appropriation	\$74,106,502	\$74,106,502
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$27,717,003	\$5,109,595
Receipts	\$23,228,804	-
Net Appropriation	\$4,488,199	\$5,109,595
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$102,384,505	\$79,777,097
Receipts	\$23,789,804	\$561,000
Net Appropriation	\$78,594,701	\$79,216,097

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	540.350	540.350
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	540.350	540.350

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

NC General Assembly										
Budget Code 11000		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Senate	12,967,652	-	12,967,652	-	-	-	12,967,652	-	12,967,652
1120	House of Representatives	19,795,167	-	19,795,167	-	-	-	19,795,167	-	19,795,167
1211	Administrative Division	12,003,684	6,000	11,997,684	265,000	-	265,000	12,268,684	6,000	12,262,684
1212	Bill Drafting Division	4,155,454	-	4,155,454	-	-	-	4,155,454	-	4,155,454
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	5,937,209	-	5,937,209	-	-	-	5,937,209	-	5,937,209
1214	Fiscal Research Division	5,327,519	-	5,327,519	-	-	-	5,327,519	-	5,327,519
1215	Building Maintenance	3,364,507	-	3,364,507	-	-	-	3,364,507	-	3,364,507
1216	Food Service	1,504,985	555,000	949,985	-	-	-	1,504,985	555,000	949,985
1217	Information Systems	7,029,825	-	7,029,825	2,335,154	-	2,335,154	9,364,979	-	9,364,979
1219	Program Evaluation Division	2,440,022	-	2,440,022	-	-	-	2,440,022	-	2,440,022
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	141,478	-	141,478	-	-	-	141,478	-	141,478
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	23,228,804	23,228,804	-	23,228,804	23,228,804	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	948,969	-	948,969	948,969	-	948,969
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	264,902	-	264,902	264,902	-	264,902
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	684,252	-	684,252	684,252	-	684,252
N/A	Legislative Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	(18,824)	-	(18,824)	(18,824)	-	(18,824)
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	8,746	-	8,746	8,746	-	8,746
Total		\$74,667,502	\$561,000	\$74,106,502	\$27,717,003	\$23,228,804	\$4,488,199	\$102,384,505	\$23,789,804	\$78,594,701

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

NC General Assembly										
Budget Code 11000		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Senate	12,967,652	-	12,967,652	-	-	-	12,967,652	-	12,967,652
1120	House of Representatives	19,795,167	-	19,795,167	-	-	-	19,795,167	-	19,795,167
1211	Administrative Division	12,003,684	6,000	11,997,684	278,000	-	278,000	12,281,684	6,000	12,275,684
1212	Bill Drafting Division	4,155,454	-	4,155,454	-	-	-	4,155,454	-	4,155,454
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	5,937,209	-	5,937,209	-	-	-	5,937,209	-	5,937,209
1214	Fiscal Research Division	5,327,519	-	5,327,519	-	-	-	5,327,519	-	5,327,519
1215	Building Maintenance	3,364,507	-	3,364,507	-	-	-	3,364,507	-	3,364,507
1216	Food Service	1,504,985	555,000	949,985	-	-	-	1,504,985	555,000	949,985
1217	Information Systems	7,029,825	-	7,029,825	1,235,524	-	1,235,524	8,265,349	-	8,265,349
1219	Program Evaluation Division	2,440,022	-	2,440,022	-	-	-	2,440,022	-	2,440,022
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	141,478	-	141,478	-	-	-	141,478	-	141,478
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,897,938	-	1,897,938	1,897,938	-	1,897,938
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	601,641	-	601,641	601,641	-	601,641
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	1,113,810	-	1,113,810	1,113,810	-	1,113,810
N/A	Legislative Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	(26,064)	-	(26,064)	(26,064)	-	(26,064)
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	8,746	-	8,746	8,746	-	8,746
Total		\$74,667,502	\$561,000	\$74,106,502	\$5,109,595	-	\$5,109,595	\$79,777,097	\$561,000	\$79,216,097

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

NC General Assembly					
Budget Code 11000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Senate	79.000	-	-	79.000
1120	House of Representatives	161.100	-	-	161.100
1211	Administrative Division	66.000	-	-	66.000
1212	Bill Drafting Division	35.000	-	-	35.000
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	48.000	-	-	48.000
1214	Fiscal Research Division	40.000	-	-	40.000
1215	Building Maintenance	29.000	-	-	29.000
1216	Food Service	20.250	-	-	20.250
1217	Information Systems	43.000	-	-	43.000
1219	Program Evaluation Division	19.000	-	-	19.000
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		540.350	-	-	540.350

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

NC General Assembly					
Budget Code 11000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Senate	79.000	-	-	79.000
1120	House of Representatives	161.100	-	-	161.100
1211	Administrative Division	66.000	-	-	66.000
1212	Bill Drafting Division	35.000	-	-	35.000
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	48.000	-	-	48.000
1214	Fiscal Research Division	40.000	-	-	40.000
1215	Building Maintenance	29.000	-	-	29.000
1216	Food Service	20.250	-	-	20.250
1217	Information Systems	43.000	-	-	43.000
1219	Program Evaluation Division	19.000	-	-	19.000
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		540.350	-	-	540.350

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

11000-NC General Assembly

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 74,667,502	\$ 74,667,502
Less: Receipts	\$ 561,000	\$ 561,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 74,106,502	\$ 74,106,502
FTE	540.350	540.350

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

88 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 948,969R	\$ 1,897,938R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 948,969	\$ 1,897,938
	FTE	-	-
89 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 264,902R	\$ 601,641R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 264,902	\$ 601,641
	FTE	-	-
90 Legislative Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ (18,824)R	\$ (26,064)R
Decreases the State's contribution for members of the Legislative Retirement System (LRS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (18,824)	\$ (26,064)
	FTE	-	-
91 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 684,252R	\$ 1,113,810R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 684,252	\$ 1,113,810
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

92 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 1,428,804NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,428,804NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

93 Pandemic Recovery and Mitigation
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funds to address the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the operations of the legislature.

Requirements	\$ 21,800,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 21,800,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	FY 2021-22		FY 2022-23	
State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 23,228,804	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ 23,228,804	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$	-
	FTE	-	-	-
Departmentwide				
94 Information Technology Rate Changes	Requirements	\$ 8,746R	\$	8,746R
Provides funds due to information technology rate changes.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,746	\$	8,746
	FTE	-	-	-
House and Senate				
Fund Code: 1110, 1120	Requirements	\$ 32,762,819	\$	32,762,819
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 32,762,819	\$	32,762,819
	FTE	240.100		240.100
95 No direct change				
	Requirements	\$ -	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$	-
	FTE	-	-	-
House and Senate Revised Budget				
	Requirements	\$ 32,762,819	\$	32,762,819
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 32,762,819	\$	32,762,819
	FTE	240.100		240.100
Administrative Division				
Fund Code: 1211	Requirements	\$ 12,003,684	\$	12,003,684
	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,000	\$	6,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 11,997,684	\$	11,997,684
	FTE	66.000		66.000
96 Council of State Government Annual Dues				
Fund Code: 1211	Requirements	\$ 265,000R	\$	278,000R
Provides funds for the State's membership in the Council of State Governments.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 265,000	\$	278,000
	FTE	-	-	-
Administrative Division Revised Budget				
	Requirements	\$ 12,268,684	\$	12,281,684
	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,000	\$	6,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 12,262,684	\$	12,275,684
	FTE	66.000		66.000
Central Support Divisions				
Fund Code: 1212, 1213, 1214, 1216, 1217, 1219	Requirements	\$ 26,395,014	\$	26,395,014
	Less: Receipts	\$ 555,000	\$	555,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 25,840,014	\$	25,840,014
	FTE	205.250		205.250

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

97 Information Technology Infrastructure Needs
Fund Code: 1217
 Provides funds to complete audio system upgrades, monitors for committee rooms, and various other information technology needs.

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 2,335,154NR	\$ 1,235,524NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,335,154	\$ 1,235,524
FTE	-	-

Central Support Divisions Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 28,730,168	\$ 27,630,538
Less: Receipts	\$ 555,000	\$ 555,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 28,175,168	\$ 27,075,538
FTE	205.250	205.250

Building Maintenance
Fund Code: 1215

Requirements	\$ 3,364,507	\$ 3,364,507
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,364,507	\$ 3,364,507
FTE	29.000	29.000

98 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Building Maintenance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 3,364,507	\$ 3,364,507
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,364,507	\$ 3,364,507
FTE	29.000	29.000

Committees and Other Reserves
Fund Code: 1900

Requirements	\$ 141,478	\$ 141,478
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 141,478	\$ 141,478
FTE	-	-

99 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Committees and Other Reserves Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 141,478	\$ 141,478
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 141,478	\$ 141,478
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	27,717,003	\$	5,109,595
Less: Receipts	\$	23,228,804	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	4,488,199	\$	5,109,595

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Recurring	\$	2,153,045	\$	3,874,071
Nonrecurring	\$	2,335,154	\$	1,235,524

Net Appropriation	\$	4,488,199	\$	5,109,595
-------------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	102,384,505	\$	79,777,097
----------------------	----	-------------	----	------------

Revised Receipts	\$	23,789,804	\$	561,000
------------------	----	------------	----	---------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	78,594,701	\$	79,216,097
---------------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised FTE		540.350		540.350
-------------	--	---------	--	---------

**Office of the Governor
Budget Code 13000**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$6,615,513	\$6,615,513
Receipts	\$898,760	\$898,760
Net Appropriation	\$5,716,753	\$5,716,753
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$166,775	\$202,498
Receipts	\$78,180	-
Net Appropriation	\$88,595	\$202,498
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$6,782,288	\$6,818,011
Receipts	\$976,940	\$898,760
Net Appropriation	\$5,805,348	\$5,919,251

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	52.000	52.000
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	52.000	52.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor										
Budget Code 13000		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	6,003,641	891,760	5,111,881	(19,643)	-	(19,643)	5,983,998	891,760	5,092,238
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	586,263	-	586,263	(16,216)	-	(16,216)	570,047	-	570,047
1632	Western Executive Residence	25,609	7,000	18,609	-	-	-	25,609	7,000	18,609
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	78,180	78,180	-	78,180	78,180	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	20,518	-	20,518	20,518	-	20,518
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	32,429	-	32,429	32,429	-	32,429
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	67,463	-	67,463	67,463	-	67,463
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	4,044	-	4,044	4,044	-	4,044
Total		\$6,615,513	\$898,760	\$5,716,753	\$166,775	\$78,180	\$88,595	\$6,782,288	\$976,940	\$5,805,348

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor										
Budget Code 13000		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	6,003,641	891,760	5,111,881	(19,643)	-	(19,643)	5,983,998	891,760	5,092,238
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	586,263	-	586,263	(16,216)	-	(16,216)	570,047	-	570,047
1632	Western Executive Residence	25,609	7,000	18,609	-	-	-	25,609	7,000	18,609
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	46,600	-	46,600	46,600	-	46,600
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	52,787	-	52,787	52,787	-	52,787
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	134,926	-	134,926	134,926	-	134,926
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	4,044	-	4,044	4,044	-	4,044
Total		\$6,615,513	\$898,760	\$5,716,753	\$202,498	-	\$202,498	\$6,818,011	\$898,760	\$5,919,251

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor					
Budget Code 13000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	50.000	-	-	50.000
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	2.000	-	-	2.000
1632	Western Executive Residence	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		52.000	-	-	52.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor					
Budget Code 13000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	50.000	-	-	50.000
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	2.000	-	-	2.000
1632	Western Executive Residence	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		52.000	-	-	52.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13000-Office of the Governor

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 6,615,513	\$ 6,615,513
Less: Receipts	\$ 898,760	\$ 898,760
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,716,753	\$ 5,716,753
FTE	52.000	52.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

100 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 67,463R	\$ 134,926R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 67,463	\$ 134,926
	FTE	-	-
101 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 20,518R	\$ 46,600R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 20,518	\$ 46,600
	FTE	-	-
102 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 32,429R	\$ 52,787R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 32,429	\$ 52,787
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

103 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses	Requirements	\$ 78,180NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 78,180NR	\$ -
Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 78,180	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 78,180	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

104 Information Technology Rate Changes	Requirements	\$ 4,044R	\$ 4,044R
Provides funds due to information technology rate changes.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,044	\$ 4,044
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2021-22

FY 2022-23

Administration	Requirements	\$	6,003,641	\$	6,003,641
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$	891,760	\$	891,760
	Net Appropriation	\$	5,111,881	\$	5,111,881
	FTE		50.000		50.000
105 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$	(19,643)R	\$	(19,643)R
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for cable and utilities. Base budget increases for these purposes are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).	Net Appropriation	\$	(19,643)	\$	(19,643)
	FTE		-		-
106 Personal Services Reduction	Requirements	\$	(70,333)R	\$	(70,333)R
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Reduces personal services funds for a vacant position (to be identified by the office) in the amount commensurate to fund the new Constituent Services position.	Net Appropriation	\$	(70,333)	\$	(70,333)
	FTE		(1.000)		(1.000)
107 Constituent Services Position	Requirements	\$	70,333R	\$	70,333R
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Provides funds for a Constituent Services position and operating expenses to address constituent requests. The position is funded from a vacant position elimination within the office.	Net Appropriation	\$	70,333	\$	70,333
	FTE		1.000		1.000
Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	5,983,998	\$	5,983,998
	Less: Receipts	\$	891,760	\$	891,760
	Net Appropriation	\$	5,092,238	\$	5,092,238
	FTE		50.000		50.000
Executive Residences	Requirements	\$	611,872	\$	611,872
Fund Code: 1631, 1632	Less: Receipts	\$	7,000	\$	7,000
	Net Appropriation	\$	604,872	\$	604,872
	FTE		2.000		2.000
108 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$	(120,301)R	\$	(120,301)R
Fund Code: 1631	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for a transfer to the Department of Public Safety for the Governor's security detail. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).	Net Appropriation	\$	(120,301)	\$	(120,301)
	FTE		-		-
109 Governor's Security Detail	Requirements	\$	104,085R	\$	104,085R
Fund Code: 1631	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Provides additional funds for the Governor's security detail. The revised total requirements for the Governor's security detail are \$180,000 in both years of the biennium.	Net Appropriation	\$	104,085	\$	104,085
	FTE		-		-
Executive Residences Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	595,656	\$	595,656
	Less: Receipts	\$	7,000	\$	7,000
	Net Appropriation	\$	588,656	\$	588,656
	FTE		2.000		2.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	166,775	\$	202,498
Less: Receipts	\$	78,180	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	88,595	\$	202,498

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Recurring	\$	88,595	\$	202,498
Nonrecurring	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	88,595	\$	202,498

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	6,782,288	\$	6,818,011
Revised Receipts	\$	976,940	\$	898,760
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	5,805,348	\$	5,919,251
Revised FTE		52.000		52.000

NC Housing Finance Agency Budget Code 13010

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$10,660,000	\$10,660,000
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$10,660,000	\$10,660,000
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$43,500,000	\$3,500,000
Receipts	\$40,000,000	-
Net Appropriation	\$3,500,000	\$3,500,000
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$54,160,000	\$14,160,000
Receipts	\$40,000,000	-
Net Appropriation	\$14,160,000	\$14,160,000

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	-	-
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

NC Housing Finance Agency										
Budget Code 13010		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	10,660,000	-	10,660,000	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	14,160,000	-	14,160,000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	40,000,000	40,000,000	-	40,000,000	40,000,000	-
Total		\$10,660,000	-	\$10,660,000	\$43,500,000	\$40,000,000	\$3,500,000	\$54,160,000	\$40,000,000	\$14,160,000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

NC Housing Finance Agency										
Budget Code 13010		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	10,660,000	-	10,660,000	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	14,160,000	-	14,160,000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$10,660,000	-	\$10,660,000	\$3,500,000	-	\$3,500,000	\$14,160,000	-	\$14,160,000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

NC Housing Finance Agency					
Budget Code 13010		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

NC Housing Finance Agency					
Budget Code 13010		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13010-NC Housing Finance Agency

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 10,660,000	\$ 10,660,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 10,660,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,660,000</u>
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

110 Workforce Housing Loan Program	Requirements	\$ 40,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 40,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for the Workforce Housing Loan Program (WHLP) to assist with the development of multi-family affordable housing units in Qualified Census Tracts across the State. The total budget for the WHLP is \$40 million in FY 2021-22.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 40,000,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 40,000,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	Requirements	\$ 10,660,000	\$ 10,660,000
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,660,000	\$ 10,660,000
	FTE	-	-

111 Downtown Development and Historic Rehabilitation Pilot Project	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ 3,500,000NR
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for a two-year pilot project to promote the production of affordable housing units near downtown districts and through the rehabilitation of historic properties.	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000
	FTE	-	-

Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 14,160,000	\$ 14,160,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 14,160,000</u>	<u>\$ 14,160,000</u>
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	43,500,000	\$	3,500,000
Less: Receipts	\$	40,000,000	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	3,500,000	\$	3,500,000

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Recurring	\$	-	\$	-
-----------	----	---	----	---

Nonrecurring	\$	3,500,000	\$	3,500,000
--------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

Net Appropriation	\$	3,500,000	\$	3,500,000
-------------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	54,160,000	\$	14,160,000
----------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised Receipts	\$	40,000,000	\$	-
------------------	----	------------	----	---

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	14,160,000	\$	14,160,000
---------------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised FTE		-		-
-------------	--	---	--	---

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23010-NC Housing Finance Agency - Special Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Recommended Base Budget		
Requirements	\$ 38,324,515	\$ 38,324,515
Receipts	\$ 55,145,976	\$ 55,145,976
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (16,821,461)	\$ (16,821,461)
FTE	118.000	118.000

Legislative Changes

Multiple

Fund Code: 2100, 2101, 2200, 2225, 2227, 2228, 2500, 2550, 2600, 2950, 2985, 2990

112 Technical Adjustment Fund Code: 2225 Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect expenditures and receipts for the National Housing Trust Fund.	Requirements	\$ 11,334R	\$ 11,334R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 17,844R	\$ 17,844R
	Net Change	\$ (6,510)	\$ (6,510)
	FTE	-	-
113 Technical Adjustment Fund Code: 2227 Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect expenditures and receipts for the 2018 Hurricane Florence Disaster Recovery Act.	Requirements	\$ 22,170R	\$ 22,170R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 22,170R	\$ 22,170R
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
114 Technical Adjustment Fund Code: 2228 Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect expenditures and receipts for Integrated Supportive Housing Financing Services.	Requirements	\$ 35,925R	\$ 35,925R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 35,925R	\$ 35,925R
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
115 Technical Adjustment Fund Code: 2500 Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect expenditures and receipts for the Key Program.	Requirements	\$ 4,627,406R	\$ 4,627,406R
	Less: Receipts	\$ (7,926,594)R	\$ (7,926,594)R
	Net Change	\$ 12,554,000	\$ 12,554,000
	FTE	-	-
116 Technical Adjustment Fund Code: 2550 Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect expenditures and receipts for the Community Living Rental Assistance.	Requirements	\$ 10,722,881R	\$ 10,722,881R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,585,548R	\$ 10,585,548R
	Net Change	\$ 137,333	\$ 137,333
	FTE	-	-
117 Technical Adjustment Fund Code: 2600 Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect expenditures and receipts for the National Foreclosure Mitigation Counseling Grant.	Requirements	\$ (90,496)R	\$ (90,496)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ (88,596)R	\$ (88,596)R
	Net Change	\$ (1,900)	\$ (1,900)
	FTE	-	-
118 Technical Adjustment Fund Code: 2950 Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect expenditures and receipts for the Home Protection Pilot.	Requirements	\$ 208,927R	\$ 208,927R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 267,427R	\$ 267,427R
	Net Change	\$ (58,500)	\$ (58,500)
	FTE	-	-
119 Technical Adjustment Fund Code: 2990 Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect expenditures and receipts for the Attorney General Settlement.	Requirements	\$ 9,014R	\$ 9,014R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,014R	\$ 9,014R
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	15,547,161	\$	15,547,161
Less: Receipts	\$	2,922,738	\$	2,922,738
Net Change	\$	12,624,423	\$	12,624,423
FTE		-		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	53,871,676	\$	53,871,676
Revised Receipts	\$	58,068,714	\$	58,068,714
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(4,197,038)	\$	(4,197,038)
Revised FTE		118.000		118.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		36,181,845		40,378,883
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(4,197,038)	\$	(4,197,038)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	40,378,883	\$	44,575,921

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

63011-NC Housing Finance Agency - Partnership

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 27,700,000	\$ 27,700,000
Receipts	\$ 30,842,000	\$ 30,842,000
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (3,142,000)	\$ (3,142,000)
FTE	-	-
<u>Legislative Changes</u>		
Community Living Housing Fund		
Fund Code: 6201		
120 Community Living Housing Fund	Requirements \$ 3,800,000R	\$ 3,800,000R
Fund Code: 6201	Less: Receipts \$ 3,800,000R	\$ 3,800,000R
Budgets funds transferred from the Transitions to Community Living Fund under the Department of Health and Human Services pursuant to G.S. 122E-3.1.	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Housing Partnership Appropriation		
Fund Code: 6200		
121 No direct changes	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Workforce Housing Loan Program		
Fund Code: 6202		
122 Workforce Housing Loan Program	Requirements \$ 40,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 6202	Less: Receipts \$ 40,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for the Workforce Housing Loan Program (WHLP) to assist with the development of multi-family affordable housing units in Qualified Census Tracts across the State. The total budget for the WHLP is \$40 million in FY 2021-22.	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
	Requirements \$ 43,800,000	\$ 3,800,000
	Less: Receipts \$ 43,800,000	\$ 3,800,000
	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 71,500,000	\$ 31,500,000
Revised Receipts	\$ 74,642,000	\$ 34,642,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (3,142,000)	\$ (3,142,000)
Revised FTE	-	-
<u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	100,110,580	103,252,580
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (3,142,000)	\$ (3,142,000)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 103,252,580	\$ 106,394,580

**Office of State Human Resources
Budget Code 14111**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$9,429,624	\$9,429,624
Receipts	\$100,888	\$100,888
Net Appropriation	\$9,328,736	\$9,328,736
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$33,990	\$69,981
Receipts	\$127,417	-
Net Appropriation	(\$93,427)	\$69,981
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$9,463,614	\$9,499,605
Receipts	\$228,305	\$100,888
Net Appropriation	\$9,235,309	\$9,398,717

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	63.550	63.550
Legislative Changes	(1.000)	(1.000)
Revised Budget	62.550	62.550

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Human Resources										
Budget Code 14111		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1311	Office of State Human Resources	9,429,624	100,888	9,328,736	(265,546)	-	(265,546)	9,164,078	100,888	9,063,190
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	127,417	127,417	-	127,417	127,417	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	29,645	-	29,645	29,645	-	29,645
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	45,000	-	45,000	45,000	-	45,000
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	97,474	-	97,474	97,474	-	97,474
Total		\$9,429,624	\$100,888	\$9,328,736	\$33,990	\$127,417	(\$93,427)	\$9,463,614	\$228,305	\$9,235,309

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Human Resources										
Budget Code 14111		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1311	Office of State Human Resources	9,429,624	100,888	9,328,736	(265,546)	-	(265,546)	9,164,078	100,888	9,063,190
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	67,329	-	67,329	67,329	-	67,329
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	73,250	-	73,250	73,250	-	73,250
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	194,948	-	194,948	194,948	-	194,948
Total		\$9,429,624	\$100,888	\$9,328,736	\$69,981	-	\$69,981	\$9,499,605	\$100,888	\$9,398,717

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Human Resources					
Budget Code 14111		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1311	Office of State Human Resources	63.550	(1.000)	-	62.550
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		63.550	(1.000)	-	62.550

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Human Resources					
Budget Code 14111		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1311	Office of State Human Resources	63.550	(1.000)	-	62.550
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		63.550	(1.000)	-	62.550

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14111-Office of State Human Resources

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 9,429,624	\$ 9,429,624
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,888	\$ 100,888
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,328,736	\$ 9,328,736
FTE	63.550	63.550

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

123 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 97,474R	\$ 194,948R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 97,474	\$ 194,948
	FTE	-	-
124 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 29,645R	\$ 67,329R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 29,645	\$ 67,329
	FTE	-	-
125 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 45,000R	\$ 73,250R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 45,000	\$ 73,250
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

126 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses	Requirements	\$ 127,417NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 127,417NR	\$ -
Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 127,417	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 127,417	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 9,429,624	\$ 9,429,624
Fund Code: 1311	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,888	\$ 100,888
	Net Appropriation	\$ 9,328,736	\$ 9,328,736
	FTE	63.550	63.550

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

127 Base Budget Correction

Fund Code: 1311

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for a position moved from receipts to net General Fund appropriation. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (93,913)R	\$ (93,913)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (93,913)	\$ (93,913)
FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

128 Base Budget Correction

Fund Code: 1311

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for information technology charges. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (190,707)R	\$ (190,707)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (190,707)	\$ (190,707)
FTE	-	-

129 NEOGOV System Improvement

Fund Code: 1311

Provides funds to add text message functionality to the NEOGOV system to send updates on the job application process to prospective State employees.

Requirements	\$ 19,074R	\$ 19,074R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 19,074	\$ 19,074
FTE	-	-

Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 9,164,078	\$ 9,164,078
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,888	\$ 100,888
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,063,190	\$ 9,063,190
FTE	62.550	62.550

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 33,990	\$ 69,981
Less: Receipts	\$ 127,417	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (93,427)	\$ 69,981
FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)
Recurring	\$ (93,427)	\$ 69,981
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (93,427)	\$ 69,981
FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 9,463,614	\$ 9,499,605
Revised Receipts	\$ 228,305	\$ 100,888
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 9,235,309	\$ 9,398,717
Revised FTE	62.550	62.550

**Department of Insurance
Budget Code 13900**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$52,066,118	\$52,066,118
Receipts	\$8,358,700	\$8,358,700
Net Appropriation	\$43,707,418	\$43,707,418
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$8,094,061	\$2,362,269
Receipts	\$5,908,011	-
Net Appropriation	\$2,186,050	\$2,362,269
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$60,160,179	\$54,428,387
Receipts	\$14,266,711	\$8,358,700
Net Appropriation	\$45,893,468	\$46,069,687

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	452.137	452.137
Legislative Changes	2.000	2.000
Revised Budget	454.137	454.137

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Insurance										
Budget Code 13900		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	10,905,483	91,264	10,814,219	750,000	-	750,000	11,655,483	91,264	11,564,219
1200	Company Services Group	11,183,695	27,676	11,156,019	-	-	-	11,183,695	27,676	11,156,019
1400	Producers and Products Group	5,576,152	2,038,997	3,537,155	-	-	-	5,576,152	2,038,997	3,537,155
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	11,389,564	3,584,437	7,805,127	60,000	-	60,000	11,449,564	3,584,437	7,865,127
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	6,382,837	2,616,266	3,766,571	334,000	210,400	123,600	6,716,837	2,826,666	3,890,171
1700	Fraud Control Group	5,994,167	60	5,994,107	174,745	-	174,745	6,168,912	60	6,168,852
1900	Reserves and Transfers	634,220	-	634,220	-	-	-	634,220	-	634,220
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	5,697,611	5,697,611	-	5,697,611	5,697,611	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	86,996	-	86,996	86,996	-	86,996
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	162,578	-	162,578	162,578	-	162,578
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	291,701	-	291,701	291,701	-	291,701
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	536,430	-	536,430	536,430	-	536,430
Total		\$52,066,118	\$8,358,700	\$43,707,418	\$8,094,061	\$5,908,011	\$2,186,050	\$60,160,179	\$14,266,711	\$45,893,468

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Insurance										
Budget Code 13900		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	10,905,483	91,264	10,814,219	-	-	-	10,905,483	91,264	10,814,219
1200	Company Services Group	11,183,695	27,676	11,156,019	-	-	-	11,183,695	27,676	11,156,019
1400	Producers and Products Group	5,576,152	2,038,997	3,537,155	-	-	-	5,576,152	2,038,997	3,537,155
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	11,389,564	3,584,437	7,805,127	60,000	-	60,000	11,449,564	3,584,437	7,865,127
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	6,382,837	2,616,266	3,766,571	123,600	-	123,600	6,506,437	2,616,266	3,890,171
1700	Fraud Control Group	5,994,167	60	5,994,107	174,745	-	174,745	6,168,912	60	6,168,852
1900	Reserves and Transfers	634,220	-	634,220	-	-	-	634,220	-	634,220
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	86,996	-	86,996	86,996	-	86,996
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	369,244	-	369,244	369,244	-	369,244
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	474,824	-	474,824	474,824	-	474,824
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,072,860	-	1,072,860	1,072,860	-	1,072,860
Total		\$52,066,118	\$8,358,700	\$43,707,418	\$2,362,269	-	\$2,362,269	\$54,428,387	\$8,358,700	\$46,069,687

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Insurance					
Budget Code 13900		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	73.998	-	-	73.998
1200	Company Services Group	99.075	-	-	99.075
1400	Producers and Products Group	56.000	-	-	56.000
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	102.564	-	-	102.564
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	59.500	-	-	59.500
1700	Fraud Control Group	61.000	2.000	-	63.000
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		452.137	2.000	-	454.137

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Insurance					
Budget Code 13900		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	73.998	-	-	73.998
1200	Company Services Group	99.075	-	-	99.075
1400	Producers and Products Group	56.000	-	-	56.000
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	102.564	-	-	102.564
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	59.500	-	-	59.500
1700	Fraud Control Group	61.000	2.000	-	63.000
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		452.137	2.000	-	454.137

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13900-Department of Insurance

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 52,066,118	\$ 52,066,118
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,358,700	\$ 8,358,700
Net Appropriation	\$ 43,707,418	\$ 43,707,418
FTE	452.137	452.137

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

130 Compensation Increase Reserve

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 536,430R	\$ 1,072,860R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 536,430	\$ 1,072,860
FTE	-	-

131 State Retirement Contributions

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.

Requirements	\$ 162,578R	\$ 369,244R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 162,578	\$ 369,244
FTE	-	-

132 State Health Plan

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 291,701R	\$ 474,824R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 291,701	\$ 474,824
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund

Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

133 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses

Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 697,611NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 697,611NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

134 Grants to Volunteer Fire Departments

Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funds to help mitigate the financial impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on local volunteer fire departments. These funds will be transferred to and expended from the Volunteer Fire Department Fund (Fund). The \$5 million transfer, coupled with a portion of the anticipated tax revenue in the Volunteer Fire Department Fund (Fund), will provide a \$10,000 base allocation to each eligible volunteer fire department as defined in G.S. 58-87-1. FY 2021-22 total requirements for the Fund are \$14 million.

Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>		
State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget					
Requirements	\$	5,697,611	\$	-	
Less: Receipts	\$	5,697,611	\$	-	
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	-	
FTE		-		-	
<hr/>					
Departmentwide					
135 Information Technology Rate Changes					
Provides funds due to information technology rate changes.	Requirements	\$	86,996R	\$	86,996R
	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	86,996	\$	86,996
	FTE		-		-
<hr/>					
Multiple					
Fund Code: 1200, 1400					
Requirements	\$	16,759,847	\$	16,759,847	
Less: Receipts	\$	2,066,673	\$	2,066,673	
Net Appropriation	\$	14,693,174	\$	14,693,174	
FTE		155.075		155.075	
<hr/>					
136 No direct change					
Requirements	\$	-	\$	-	
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-	
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-	
FTE		-		-	
<hr/>					
Multiple Revised Budget					
Requirements	\$	16,759,847	\$	16,759,847	
Less: Receipts	\$	2,066,673	\$	2,066,673	
Net Appropriation	\$	14,693,174	\$	14,693,174	
FTE		155.075		155.075	
<hr/>					
Administration & Reserves/Transfers					
Fund Code: 1100, 1900					
Requirements	\$	11,539,703	\$	11,539,703	
Less: Receipts	\$	91,264	\$	91,264	
Net Appropriation	\$	11,448,439	\$	11,448,439	
FTE		73.998		73.998	
<hr/>					
137 Subject Matter Expert Assistance					
Fund Code: 1100					
Provides funds to contract with subject matter experts to assist with legal challenges associated with proposed insurance rate adjustments.	Requirements	\$	750,000NR	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	750,000	\$	-
	FTE		-		-
<hr/>					
Administration & Reserves/Transfers Revised Budget					
Requirements	\$	12,289,703	\$	11,539,703	
Less: Receipts	\$	91,264	\$	91,264	
Net Appropriation	\$	12,198,439	\$	11,448,439	
FTE		73.998		73.998	
<hr/>					
Office of State Fire Marshal					
Fund Code: 1500					
Requirements	\$	11,389,564	\$	11,389,564	
Less: Receipts	\$	3,584,437	\$	3,584,437	
Net Appropriation	\$	7,805,127	\$	7,805,127	
FTE		102.564		102.564	

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**138 Fire Safety Education/Awareness
Fund Code: 1500**

Provides additional funds for fire safety education and awareness activities.

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 60,000R	\$ 60,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000
FTE	-	-

Office of State Fire Marshal Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 11,449,564	\$ 11,449,564
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,584,437	\$ 3,584,437
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,865,127	\$ 7,865,127
FTE	102.564	102.564

**Consumer Assistance
Fund Code: 1600**

Requirements	\$ 6,382,837	\$ 6,382,837
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,616,266	\$ 2,616,266
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,766,571	\$ 3,766,571
FTE	59.500	59.500

**139 Call Center Telephone System
Fund Code: 1600**

Provides funds to replace the call center telephone system to improve customer services and enhance case management of business and consumer inquiries and complaints. The cost of the system is fully offset with a transfer directly from the Insurance Regulatory Fund.

Requirements	\$ 123,600R 210,400NR	\$ 123,600R
Less: Receipts	\$ 210,400NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 123,600	\$ 123,600
FTE	-	-

Consumer Assistance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 6,716,837	\$ 6,506,437
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,826,666	\$ 2,616,266
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,890,171	\$ 3,890,171
FTE	59.500	59.500

**Fraud Control Group
Fund Code: 1700**

Requirements	\$ 5,994,167	\$ 5,994,167
Less: Receipts	\$ 60	\$ 60
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,994,107	\$ 5,994,107
FTE	61.000	61.000

**140 Fraud Control
Fund Code: 1700**

Provides funds for additional Criminal Investigator positions, including associated operating costs, to address fraud cases across the State.

Requirements	\$ 174,745R	\$ 174,745R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 174,745	\$ 174,745
FTE	2.000	2.000

Fraud Control Group Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 6,168,912	\$ 6,168,912
Less: Receipts	\$ 60	\$ 60
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,168,852	\$ 6,168,852
FTE	63.000	63.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	8,094,061	\$	2,362,269
Less: Receipts	\$	5,908,011	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	2,186,050	\$	2,362,269

FTE		2.000		2.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

Recurring	\$	1,436,050	\$	2,362,269
Nonrecurring	\$	750,000	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	2,186,050	\$	2,362,269

FTE		2.000		2.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	60,160,179	\$	54,428,387
Revised Receipts	\$	14,266,711	\$	8,358,700
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	45,893,468	\$	46,069,687
Revised FTE		454.137		454.137

NC Industrial Commission Budget Code 13902

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$22,460,603	\$22,460,603
Receipts	\$13,567,849	\$13,567,849
Net Appropriation	\$8,892,754	\$8,892,754
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$7,754)	(\$108,135)
Receipts	(\$2,377,800)	(\$2,598,807)
Net Appropriation	\$2,370,046	\$2,490,672
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$22,452,849	\$22,352,468
Receipts	\$11,190,049	\$10,969,042
Net Appropriation	\$11,262,800	\$11,383,426

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	146.204	146.204
Legislative Changes	(6.000)	(6.000)
Revised Budget	140.204	140.204

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

NC Industrial Commission										
Budget Code 13902		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1501	Fire Protection Grant Fund	5,280,513	1,503,000	3,777,513	-	-	-	5,280,513	1,503,000	3,777,513
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	17,180,090	12,064,849	5,115,241	(356,784)	(2,598,807)	2,242,023	16,823,306	9,466,042	7,357,264
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	221,007	221,007	-	221,007	221,007	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	21,532	-	21,532	21,532	-	21,532
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	35,561	-	35,561	35,561	-	35,561
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	70,930	-	70,930	70,930	-	70,930
Total		\$22,460,603	\$13,567,849	\$8,892,754	(\$7,754)	(\$2,377,800)	\$2,370,046	\$22,452,849	\$11,190,049	\$11,262,800

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

NC Industrial Commission										
Budget Code 13902		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1501	Fire Protection Grant Fund	5,280,513	1,503,000	3,777,513	-	-	-	5,280,513	1,503,000	3,777,513
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	17,180,090	12,064,849	5,115,241	(356,784)	(2,598,807)	2,242,023	16,823,306	9,466,042	7,357,264
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	48,904	-	48,904	48,904	-	48,904
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	57,885	-	57,885	57,885	-	57,885
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	141,860	-	141,860	141,860	-	141,860
Total		\$22,460,603	\$13,567,849	\$8,892,754	(\$108,135)	(\$2,598,807)	\$2,490,672	\$22,352,468	\$10,969,042	\$11,383,426

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

NC Industrial Commission					
Budget Code 13902		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1501	Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	146.204	(3.000)	(3.000)	140.204
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		146.204	(3.000)	(3.000)	140.204

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

NC Industrial Commission					
Budget Code 13902		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1501	Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	146.204	(3.000)	(3.000)	140.204
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		146.204	(3.000)	(3.000)	140.204

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13902-NC Industrial Commission

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 22,460,603	\$ 22,460,603
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,567,849	\$ 13,567,849
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,892,754	\$ 8,892,754
FTE	146.204	146.204

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

141 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 70,930R	\$ 141,860R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 70,930	\$ 141,860
	FTE	-	-
142 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 21,532R	\$ 48,904R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 21,532	\$ 48,904
	FTE	-	-
143 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 35,561R	\$ 57,885R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 35,561	\$ 57,885
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

144 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses	Requirements	\$ 221,007NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 221,007NR	\$ -
Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 221,007	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 221,007	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Fire Protection Grant Fund	Requirements	\$ 5,280,513	\$ 5,280,513
Fund Code: 1501	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,503,000	\$ 1,503,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,777,513	\$ 3,777,513
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

145 No direct change

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Fire Protection Grant Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 5,280,513	\$ 5,280,513
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,503,000	\$ 1,503,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,777,513	\$ 3,777,513
FTE	-	-

Industrial Commission
Fund Code: 1831

Requirements	\$ 17,180,090	\$ 17,180,090
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,064,849	\$ 12,064,849
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,115,241	\$ 5,115,241
FTE	146.204	146.204

146 Technical Adjustment
Fund Code: 1831

Eliminates a transfer from the Insurance Regulatory Fund for operating funds. The budget for the Commission is now funded in the same manner as the Department of Insurance, pursuant to G.S. 58-6-25.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ (2,400,000)R	\$ (2,400,000)R
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,400,000	\$ 2,400,000
FTE	-	-

147 Vacant Position Eliminations
Fund Code: 1831

Eliminates positions vacant for more than 1 year, as follows:

60080648 Agency Legal Consultant II
60080678 Administrative Specialist I
60080759 Administrative Supervisor

Requirements	\$ (198,807)R	\$ (198,807)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (198,807)R	\$ (198,807)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	(3.000)	(3.000)

148 Vacant Position Eliminations
Fund Code: 1831

Eliminates positions vacant for more than 1 year, as follows:

60080749 Administrative Specialist I
65020584 Administrative Officer I
60080761 Administrative Specialist I

Requirements	\$ (157,977)R	\$ (157,977)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (157,977)	\$ (157,977)
FTE	(3.000)	(3.000)

Industrial Commission Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 16,823,306	\$ 16,823,306
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,466,042	\$ 9,466,042
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,357,264	\$ 7,357,264
FTE	140.204	140.204

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	(7,754)	\$	(108,135)
Less: Receipts	\$	(2,377,800)	\$	(2,598,807)
Net Appropriation	\$	2,370,046	\$	2,490,672

FTE		(6.000)		(6.000)
-----	--	---------	--	---------

Recurring	\$	2,370,046	\$	2,490,672
-----------	----	-----------	----	-----------

Nonrecurring	\$	-	\$	-
--------------	----	---	----	---

Net Appropriation	\$	2,370,046	\$	2,490,672
-------------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

FTE		(6.000)		(6.000)
-----	--	---------	--	---------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	22,452,849	\$	22,352,468
----------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised Receipts	\$	11,190,049	\$	10,969,042
------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	11,262,800	\$	11,383,426
---------------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised FTE		140.204		140.204
-------------	--	---------	--	---------

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23900-Dept of Insurance - Special Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Recommended Base Budget		
Requirements	\$ 55,614,283	\$ 55,614,283
Receipts	\$ 55,614,283	\$ 55,614,283
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	2.400	2.400

Legislative Changes

**Insurance Regulatory Fund
Fund Code: 2000**

149 Technical Adjustment Fund Code: 2000	Requirements	\$ (2,400,000)R	\$ (2,400,000)R
Adjusts the Fund to remove the direct transfer of funds to the NC Industrial Commission for operating costs.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ (2,400,000)	\$ (2,400,000)
	FTE	-	-
150 Technical Adjustment Fund Code: 2000	Requirements	\$ 7,357,264R	\$ 7,357,264R
Adjusts the budget to allow the Fund to reimburse the State's General Fund for a portion of the NC Industrial Commission's operating budget pursuant to G.S. 58-6-25(d)(11).	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,357,264	\$ 7,357,264
	FTE	-	-
151 Technical Adjustment Fund Code: 2000	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Adjusts the Fund to reflect the temporary reduction in the Insurance Regulatory Charge set in G.S. 58-6-25(b). The operating cost of the Department of Insurance and the NC Industrial Commission will be partially offset by incoming regulatory charge revenue and by drawing down a portion of the the current cash balance during the fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ (6,180,327)NR	\$ (6,180,327)NR
	Net Change	\$ 6,180,327	\$ 6,180,327
	FTE	-	-
152 Consumer Services Fund Code: 2000	Requirements	\$ 210,400NR	\$ -
Transfers funds to Budget Code 13900 to replace the Department's Call Center telephone system.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 210,400	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Volunteer Fire Department Fund
Fund Code: 2133**

153 Technical Adjustment Fund Code: 2133	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
Adjusts the base budget to bring expenditures in line with historical spending.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-
154 Emergency Reserve Fund Code: 2133	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
Provides funds to assist volunteer fire departments in response to natural disasters.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-
155 Base Allocations Fund Code: 2133	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets \$5 million from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to mitigate revenue losses for eligible volunteer fire departments. These funds, coupled with a portion of the anticipated tax revenue in this Fund, will provide a \$10,000 base allocation to each eligible volunteer fire department as defined in G.S. 58-87-1 during FY 2021-22.	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Multiple
Fund Code: 2001, 2036, 2123**

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

156 No direct change

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 12,167,664	\$ 6,957,264
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,180,327)	\$ (6,180,327)
Net Change	\$ 13,347,991	\$ 13,137,591
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 67,781,947	\$ 62,571,547
Revised Receipts	\$ 54,433,956	\$ 49,433,956
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 13,347,991	\$ 13,137,591
Revised FTE	2.400	2.400

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	36,638,055	23,290,064
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 13,347,991	\$ 13,137,591
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 23,290,064	\$ 10,152,473

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

63902-Insurance - Volunteer Safety Workers Comp Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 14,599,239	\$ 14,599,239
Receipts	\$ 14,599,239	\$ 14,599,239
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

**Volunteer Safety Workers Compensation Fund
Fund Code: 6000**

157 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 6000	Less: Receipts	\$ (14,895,000)NR	\$ (14,895,000)NR
Temporarily adjusts the amount of receipts to be transferred to the Fund from the additional tax on certain gross premiums taxes and contributions from local participating fire and rescue units. Future receipts into the Fund are anticipated to reflect the actuarially required contribution as per G.S. 58-87-10(g).	Net Change	\$ 14,895,000	\$ 14,895,000
	FTE	-	-
158 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ (5,599,239)R	\$ (5,599,239)R
Fund Code: 6000	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Adjusts the base budget to more accurately reflect anticipated expenditures based on historical spending.	Net Change	\$ (5,599,239)	\$ (5,599,239)
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ (5,599,239)	\$ (5,599,239)
Less: Receipts	\$ (14,895,000)	\$ (14,895,000)
Net Change	\$ 9,295,761	\$ 9,295,761
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000
Revised Receipts	\$ (295,761)	\$ (295,761)
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,295,761	\$ 9,295,761
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	44,479,567	35,183,806
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,295,761	\$ 9,295,761
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 35,183,806	\$ 25,888,045

**Office of the Lieutenant Governor
Budget Code 13100**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$927,695	\$927,695
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$927,695	\$927,695
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$209,603	\$218,959
Receipts	\$10,525	-
Net Appropriation	\$199,078	\$218,959
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$1,137,298	\$1,146,654
Receipts	\$10,525	-
Net Appropriation	\$1,126,773	\$1,146,654

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	7.000	7.000
Legislative Changes	2.000	2.000
Revised Budget	9.000	9.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the Lieutenant Governor										
Budget Code 13100		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	927,695	-	927,695	178,316	-	178,316	1,106,011	-	1,106,011
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	10,525	10,525	-	10,525	10,525	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	3,666	-	3,666	3,666	-	3,666
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	5,040	-	5,040	5,040	-	5,040
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	12,056	-	12,056	12,056	-	12,056
Total		\$927,695	-	\$927,695	\$209,603	\$10,525	\$199,078	\$1,137,298	\$10,525	\$1,126,773

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the Lieutenant Governor										
Budget Code 13100		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	927,695	-	927,695	178,316	-	178,316	1,106,011	-	1,106,011
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	8,327	-	8,327	8,327	-	8,327
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	8,204	-	8,204	8,204	-	8,204
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	24,112	-	24,112	24,112	-	24,112
Total		\$927,695	-	\$927,695	\$218,959	-	\$218,959	\$1,146,654	-	\$1,146,654

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the Lieutenant Governor					
Budget Code 13100		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	7.000	2.000	-	9.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		7.000	2.000	-	9.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the Lieutenant Governor					
Budget Code 13100		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	7.000	2.000	-	9.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		7.000	2.000	-	9.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13100-Office of the Lieutenant Governor

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 927,695	\$ 927,695
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 927,695	\$ 927,695
FTE	7.000	7.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

159 Compensation Increase Reserve

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 12,056R	\$ 24,112R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 12,056	\$ 24,112
FTE	-	-

160 State Retirement Contributions

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.

Requirements	\$ 3,666R	\$ 8,327R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,666	\$ 8,327
FTE	-	-

161 State Health Plan

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 5,040R	\$ 8,204R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,040	\$ 8,204
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
FTE	-	-

162 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 10,525NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,525NR	-
Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 10,525	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,525	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	-
FTE	-	-

Administration
Fund Code: 1110

Requirements	\$ 927,695	\$ 927,695
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 927,695	\$ 927,695
FTE	7.000	7.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

163 Constituent Services Positions

Fund Code: 1110

Provides funds for constituent services positions, including operating funds for each position.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 178,316R	\$ 178,316R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 178,316	\$ 178,316
FTE	2.000	2.000

Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,106,011	\$ 1,106,011
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,106,011	\$ 1,106,011
FTE	9.000	9.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 209,603	\$ 218,959
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,525	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 199,078	\$ 218,959
FTE	2.000	2.000

Recurring	\$ 199,078	\$ 218,959
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 199,078	\$ 218,959
FTE	2.000	2.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 1,137,298	\$ 1,146,654
Revised Receipts	\$ 10,525	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 1,126,773	\$ 1,146,654
Revised FTE	9.000	9.000

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs

Budget Code 13050

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$67,155,001	\$67,155,001
Receipts	\$57,415,186	\$57,415,186
Net Appropriation	\$9,739,815	\$9,739,815
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$55,734,538)	(\$55,252,630)
Receipts	(\$57,096,988)	(\$57,257,858)
Net Appropriation	\$1,362,450	\$2,005,228
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$11,420,463	\$11,902,371
Receipts	\$318,198	\$157,328
Net Appropriation	\$11,102,265	\$11,745,043

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	91.750	91.750
Legislative Changes	(5.750)	(5.750)
Revised Budget	86.000	86.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs										
Budget Code 13050		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	1,342,012	-	1,342,012	(117,370)	-	(117,370)	1,224,642	-	1,224,642
1200	Veterans' Affairs-Services	16,431,358	8,920,964	7,510,394	(8,095,964)	(8,920,964)	825,000	8,335,394	-	8,335,394
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	48,336,894	48,336,894	-	(48,336,894)	(48,336,894)	-	-	-	-
1400	Military Affairs Division	477,396	157,328	320,068	-	-	-	477,396	157,328	320,068
1500	VA Cemeteries	567,341	-	567,341	440,485	-	440,485	1,007,826	-	1,007,826
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	160,870	160,870	-	160,870	160,870	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	23,370	-	23,370	23,370	-	23,370
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	57,708	-	57,708	57,708	-	57,708
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	76,842	-	76,842	76,842	-	76,842
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	56,415	-	56,415	56,415	-	56,415
Total		\$67,155,001	\$57,415,186	\$9,739,815	(\$55,734,538)	(\$57,096,988)	\$1,362,450	\$11,420,463	\$318,198	\$11,102,265

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs										
Budget Code 13050		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	1,342,012	-	1,342,012	(117,370)	-	(117,370)	1,224,642	-	1,224,642
1200	Veterans' Affairs-Services	16,431,358	8,920,964	7,510,394	(8,595,964)	(8,920,964)	325,000	7,835,394	-	7,835,394
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	48,336,894	48,336,894	-	(48,336,894)	(48,336,894)	-	-	-	-
1400	Military Affairs Division	477,396	157,328	320,068	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,477,396	157,328	1,320,068
1500	VA Cemeteries	567,341	-	567,341	440,485	-	440,485	1,007,826	-	1,007,826
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	53,078	-	53,078	53,078	-	53,078
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	93,936	-	93,936	93,936	-	93,936
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	153,684	-	153,684	153,684	-	153,684
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	56,415	-	56,415	56,415	-	56,415
Total		\$67,155,001	\$57,415,186	\$9,739,815	(\$55,252,630)	(\$57,257,858)	\$2,005,228	\$11,902,371	\$157,328	\$11,745,043

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs					
Budget Code 13050		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
<u>Fund Code</u>	<u>Fund Name</u>	<u>Total Requirements</u>	<u>Net Appropriation</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Total Requirements</u>
1100	Administration	11.000	-	-	11.000
1200	Veterans' Affairs-Services	58.000	-	-	58.000
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	9.750	-	(9.750)	-
1400	Military Affairs Division	5.000	-	-	5.000
1500	VA Cemeteries	8.000	4.000	-	12.000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		91.750	4.000	(9.750)	86.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs					
Budget Code 13050		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	11.000	-	-	11.000
1200	Veterans' Affairs-Services	58.000	-	-	58.000
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	9.750	-	(9.750)	-
1400	Military Affairs Division	5.000	-	-	5.000
1500	VA Cemeteries	8.000	4.000	-	12.000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		91.750	4.000	(9.750)	86.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13050-Department of Military and Veterans Affairs

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 67,155,001	\$ 67,155,001
Less: Receipts	\$ 57,415,186	\$ 57,415,186
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,739,815	\$ 9,739,815
FTE	91.750	91.750

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

164 Compensation Increase Reserve

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 76,842R	\$ 153,684R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 76,842	\$ 153,684
FTE	-	-

165 State Retirement Contributions

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.

Requirements	\$ 23,370R	\$ 53,078R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 23,370	\$ 53,078
FTE	-	-

166 State Health Plan

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 57,708R	\$ 93,936R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 57,708	\$ 93,936
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

167 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 160,870NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 160,870NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 160,870	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 160,870	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

168 Information Technology Rate Changes

Provides funds due to information technology rate changes.

Requirements	\$ 56,415R	\$ 56,415R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 56,415	\$ 56,415
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2021-22

FY 2022-23

Administration	Requirements	\$	1,342,012	\$	1,342,012
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,342,012	\$	1,342,012
	FTE		11.000		11.000
169 Military Affairs Division	Requirements	\$	50,000R	\$	50,000R
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Provides basic operating funds for the newest division within the Department.	Net Appropriation	\$	50,000	\$	50,000
	FTE		-		-
170 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$	(167,370)R	\$	(167,370)R
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Eliminates increases included in the base budget for information technology charges, motor fleet and mail services. Base budget increases for these purposes are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).	Net Appropriation	\$	(167,370)	\$	(167,370)
	FTE		-		-
Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	1,224,642	\$	1,224,642
	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,224,642	\$	1,224,642
	FTE		11.000		11.000
Veterans' Affairs - Services	Requirements	\$	16,431,358	\$	16,431,358
Fund Code: 1200	Less: Receipts	\$	8,920,964	\$	8,920,964
	Net Appropriation	\$	7,510,394	\$	7,510,394
	FTE		58.000		58.000
171 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$	(8,920,964)R	\$	(8,920,964)R
Fund Code: 1200	Less: Receipts	\$	(8,920,964)R	\$	(8,920,964)R
Realigns the budget for the Scholarships for Children of Wartime Veterans program to reduce unnecessary transfers from Budget Code 23050 to the agency's operating budget.	Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
	FTE		-		-
172 Veterans Resource Guide	Requirements	\$	125,000NR	\$	125,000NR
Fund Code: 1200	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Provides funds to update the Veterans Resource Guide.	Net Appropriation	\$	125,000	\$	125,000
	FTE		-		-
173 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$	(1,733,061)R	\$	(1,733,061)R
Fund Code: 1200	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Adjusts the budget to replace the direct expenditure of scholarships funds for State public universities with an intragovernmental transfer to Budget Code 23050 to allow these funds to be disbursed directly from the special fund.	Net Appropriation	\$	(1,733,061)	\$	(1,733,061)
	FTE		-		-
174 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$	1,733,061R	\$	1,733,061R
Fund Code: 1200	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Budgets funds appropriated for scholarships to State public universities as an intragovernmental transfer to Budget Code 23050 to allow all scholarship funds to be disbursed directly from the special fund.	Net Appropriation	\$	1,733,061	\$	1,733,061
	FTE		-		-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**175 Suicide Prevention for Active Duty Military and Veterans
Fund Code: 1200**

Provides funds for outreach, training and other suicide prevention activities to veterans and active duty military personnel.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ 200,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
FTE	-	-

**176 Claims Management System
Fund Code: 1200**

Replaces the current system for processing and tracking veterans benefits with a web-based system.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**177 Technical Adjustment
Fund Code: 1200**

Adjusts the budget to replace the direct expenditure of funds appropriated for scholarships to private universities in the State with an intragovernmental transfer to Budget Code 23050 to allow all scholarship funds to be disbursed directly from the special fund.

Requirements	\$ (936,443)R	\$ (936,443)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (936,443)	\$ (936,443)
FTE	-	-

**178 Technical Adjustment
Fund Code: 1200**

Budgets net General Fund appropriations for scholarships to State private universities as an intragovernmental transfer to Budget Code 23050 to allow all scholarship funds to be disbursed directly from the special fund.

Requirements	\$ 936,443R	\$ 936,443R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 936,443	\$ 936,443
FTE	-	-

Veterans' Affairs - Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 8,335,394	\$ 7,835,394
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,335,394	\$ 7,835,394
FTE	58.000	58.000

**Veterans' Homes Programs
Fund Code: 1300**

Requirements	\$ 48,336,894	\$ 48,336,894
Less: Receipts	\$ 48,336,894	\$ 48,336,894
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	9.750	9.750

**179 Technical Adjustment
Fund Code: 1300**

Realigns the operating budget to eliminate unnecessary budgetary transfers and segregate all spending and receipts for the operations of the State's four veterans homes into the existing special fund.

Requirements	\$ (48,336,894)R	\$ (48,336,894)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (48,336,894)R	\$ (48,336,894)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	(9.750)	(9.750)

Veterans' Homes Programs Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Military Presence Stabilization Fund
Fund Code: 1400**

Requirements	\$ 477,396	\$ 477,396
Less: Receipts	\$ 157,328	\$ 157,328
Net Appropriation	\$ 320,068	\$ 320,068
FTE	5.000	5.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

180 Military Presence Stabilization Fund

Fund Code: 1400

Provides additional funds to enhance the State's efforts to support military installations and the military defense industry across the State and to position the State to respond to renewed military base realignment activities at the federal level.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	-	-

Military Presence Stabilization Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 477,396	\$ 1,477,396
Less: Receipts	\$ 157,328	\$ 157,328
Net Appropriation	\$ 320,068	\$ 1,320,068
FTE	5.000	5.000

Veterans' Cemeteries

Fund Code: 1500

Requirements	\$ 567,341	\$ 567,341
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 567,341	\$ 567,341
FTE	8.000	8.000

181 Cemetery Maintenance

Fund Code: 1500

Provides funds to establish additional cemetery maintenance positions and to increase the maintenance budget by \$208,000 to enhance the care and maintenance of the State's four veterans cemeteries.

Requirements	\$ 440,485R	\$ 440,485R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 440,485	\$ 440,485
FTE	4.000	4.000

Veterans' Cemeteries Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,007,826	\$ 1,007,826
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,007,826	\$ 1,007,826
FTE	12.000	12.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ (55,734,538)	\$ (55,252,630)
Less: Receipts	\$ (57,096,988)	\$ (57,257,858)
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,362,450	\$ 2,005,228
FTE	(5.750)	(5.750)

Recurring	\$ 537,450	\$ 680,228
Nonrecurring	\$ 825,000	\$ 1,325,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,362,450	\$ 2,005,228
FTE	(5.750)	(5.750)

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 11,420,463	\$ 11,902,371
Revised Receipts	\$ 318,198	\$ 157,328
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 11,102,265	\$ 11,745,043
Revised FTE	86.000	86.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

22050-Department of Military and Veterans Affairs-Special Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Recommended Base Budget		
Requirements	\$ 10,023,254	\$ 10,023,254
Receipts	\$ 10,014,181	\$ 10,014,181
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,073	\$ 9,073
FTE	15.250	15.250

Legislative Changes

**Military Presence Stabilization Fund
Fund Code: 2228**

182 Military Presence Stabilization Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000NR
Fund Code: 2228	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000NR
Budgets the additional funds transferred from Budget Code 13050 to enhance the State's efforts to support military installations and the defense industry across the State and to position the State to respond to renewed military base realignment activities at the federal level.	Net Change	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

**Scholarships for Children of Wartime Veterans
Fund Code: 2230**

183 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ (8,920,964)R	\$ (8,920,964)R
Fund Code: 2230	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Eliminates the transfer of Escheats funds to Budget Code 13050 to allow all scholarship funds to be disbursed directly from this Fund.	Net Change	\$ (8,920,964)	\$ (8,920,964)
	FTE	-	-

184 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ 936,443R	\$ 936,443R
Fund Code: 2230	Less: Receipts	\$ 936,443R	\$ 936,443R
Adjusts the budget for the transfer of funds from Budget Code 13050 to allow all scholarship funds for State private colleges and universities to be disbursed directly from this Fund.	Net Change	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

185 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ 1,733,061R	\$ 1,733,061R
Fund Code: 2230	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,733,061R	\$ 1,733,061R
Adjusts the budget for the transfer of funds from Budget Code 13050 to allow all scholarship funds for State public universities be disbursed directly from this Fund.	Net Change	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

186 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ 8,920,964R	\$ 8,920,964R
Fund Code: 2230	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Adjusts the budget to allow scholarship funds to be administered directly within this Fund.	Net Change	\$ 8,920,964	\$ 8,920,964
	FTE	-	-

187 Scholarships for Children of Wartime Veterans	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
Fund Code: 2230	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
Provides additional funds for scholarships pursuant to Article IX, Section 10 of the NC Constitution. The additional funds will increase the transfer from the Escheat Fund to \$10.9 million in each year of the biennium.	Net Change	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

**Veterans Cemeteries
Fund Code: 2227**

188 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Change	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	4,669,504	\$	5,669,504
Less: Receipts	\$	4,669,504	\$	5,669,504
Net Change	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	14,692,758	\$	15,692,758
Revised Receipts	\$	14,683,685	\$	15,683,685
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	9,073	\$	9,073
Revised FTE		15.250		15.250

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		3,798,711		3,789,638
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	9,073	\$	9,073
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	3,789,638	\$	3,780,565

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

63050-NC Veterans Home Trust Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Recommended Base Budget		
Requirements	\$ 48,336,894	\$ 48,336,894
Receipts	\$ 47,723,019	\$ 47,723,019
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 613,875	\$ 613,875
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

State Veterans Home - Black Mountain, NC
Fund Code: 6775

189 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ (11,980,644)R	\$ (11,980,644)R
Fund Code: 6775	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates the unnecessary transfer to the Department's operating budget. The cost of operating this facility and the offsetting receipts will remain within this special fund.	Net Change	\$ (11,980,644)	\$ (11,980,644)
	FTE	-	-
190 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ 11,980,644R	\$ 11,980,644R
Fund Code: 6775	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Adjusts the budget to establish the operating budget for the State veterans nursing facility located in Black Mountain, NC, within this Fund.	Net Change	\$ 11,980,644	\$ 11,980,644
	FTE	2.188	2.188

State Veterans Home - Salisbury, NC
Fund Code: 6773

191 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ (11,191,084)R	\$ (11,191,084)R
Fund Code: 6773	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates the unnecessary transfer to the Department's operating budget. The cost of operating this facility and the offsetting receipts will remain within this special fund.	Net Change	\$ (11,191,084)	\$ (11,191,084)
	FTE	-	-
192 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ 11,191,084R	\$ 11,191,084R
Fund Code: 6773	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Adjusts the budget to establish the operating budget for the State veterans nursing facility located in Salisbury, NC.	Net Change	\$ 11,191,084	\$ 11,191,084
	FTE	2.188	2.188

State Veterans Home - Fayetteville, NC
Fund Code: 6771

193 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ (13,133,081)R	\$ (13,133,081)R
Fund Code: 6771	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates the unnecessary transfer to the Department's operating budget. The cost of operating this facility and the offsetting receipts will remain within this special fund.	Net Change	\$ (13,133,081)	\$ (13,133,081)
	FTE	-	-
194 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ 13,133,081R	\$ 13,133,081R
Fund Code: 6771	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Adjusts the budget to establish the operating budget for the State veterans nursing facility located in Fayetteville, NC. The cost of operations and the offsetting receipts will remain within this special fund.	Net Change	\$ 13,133,081	\$ 13,133,081
	FTE	2.188	2.188

State Veterans Home - Kinston
Fund Code: 6774

195 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ (12,032,085)R	\$ (12,032,085)R
Fund Code: 6774	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates the unnecessary transfer to the Department's operating budget. The cost of operating this facility and the offsetting receipts will remain within this special fund.	Net Change	\$ (12,032,085)	\$ (12,032,085)
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
196 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ 12,032,085R	\$ 12,032,085R
Fund Code: 6774	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Adjusts the budget to establish the operating budget for the State veterans nursing facility located in Kinston, NC, within this Fund.	Net Change	\$ 12,032,085	\$ 12,032,085
	FTE	3.188	3.188

Services to Veterans

197 Services to Veterans	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000NR
Provides a directed grant to the Purple Heart Homes, Inc. to support the Veterans Aging in Place and veterans home ownership programs for eligible veterans and their families.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-
198 Residential Services for Veterans	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Veterans Life Center in Butner, NC.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
199 Assessment and Planning Contract	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to contract for subject matter expertise to assess the long-term care needs of veterans and to assist the Department in developing a plan to meet those needs.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Other

200 State Match for New Nursing Facility	Requirements	\$ 29,995,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to match an anticipated federal grant to construct a new nursing facility in Wake County.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 29,995,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
201 Operating Funds for New Nursing Facility	Requirements	\$ 3,700,000R	\$ 11,100,000R
Provides funds for the opening of the new veterans nursing facility in Kernersville, NC, and for the establishment of a Veterans Services Officer position to be stationed at the facility, as required by federal law.	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,700,000R	\$ 11,100,000R
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	1.000	1.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 34,445,000	\$ 12,100,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,700,000	\$ 11,100,000
Net Change	\$ 30,745,000	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	10.750	10.750

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 82,781,894	\$ 60,436,894
Revised Receipts	\$ 51,423,019	\$ 58,823,019
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 31,358,875	\$ 1,613,875
Revised FTE	10.750	10.750

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	63,242,752	31,883,877
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 31,358,875	\$ 1,613,875
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 31,883,877	\$ 30,270,002

**Department of Revenue
Budget Code 14700**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$155,095,449	\$155,096,811
Receipts	\$63,306,741	\$63,311,155
Net Appropriation	\$91,788,708	\$91,785,656
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$1,521,669,458	\$17,865,541
Receipts	\$1,501,068,692	(\$1,232,528)
Net Appropriation	\$20,600,766	\$19,098,069
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$1,676,764,907	\$172,962,352
Receipts	\$1,564,375,433	\$62,078,627
Net Appropriation	\$112,389,474	\$110,883,725

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,463.386	1,463.386
Legislative Changes	(37.757)	(37.757)
Revised Budget	1,425.629	1,425.629

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Revenue										
Budget Code 14700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1600	Administration	3,854,788	-	3,854,788	-	-	-	3,854,788	-	3,854,788
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	1,334,703	-	1,334,703	-	-	-	1,334,703	-	1,334,703
1603	Human Resources	2,231,710	-	2,231,710	-	-	-	2,231,710	-	2,231,710
1605	Information Technology	18,399,216	461,423	17,937,793	20,188,000	-	20,188,000	38,587,216	461,423	38,125,793
1607	Revenue Research	361,128	-	361,128	-	-	-	361,128	-	361,128
1609	Criminal Investigations	1,185,104	-	1,185,104	-	-	-	1,185,104	-	1,185,104
1624	Income tax division	2,717,711	-	2,717,711	-	-	-	2,717,711	-	2,717,711
1625	Excise Tax Division	443,493	-	443,493	-	-	-	443,493	-	443,493
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	1,714,019	-	1,714,019	-	-	-	1,714,019	-	1,714,019
1629	Local Government Division	5,530,918	5,530,918	-	-	-	-	5,530,918	5,530,918	-
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	9,407,298	332,450	9,074,848	-	-	-	9,407,298	332,450	9,074,848
1660	Collection	285,691	-	285,691	-	-	-	285,691	-	285,691
1661	Project Collect Tax	32,325,225	32,325,225	-	-	-	-	32,325,225	32,325,225	-
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	12,162,384	12,162,384	-	-	-	-	12,162,384	12,162,384	-
1663	Examination	29,150,124	207,347	28,942,777	-	-	-	29,150,124	207,347	28,942,777
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	1,752,705	-	1,752,705	-	-	-	1,752,705	-	1,752,705
1681	Business Operations	8,233,242	458,223	7,775,019	(2,186)	-	(2,186)	8,231,056	458,223	7,772,833
1683	Financial Services	1,243,831	-	1,243,831	-	-	-	1,243,831	-	1,243,831
1685	Submissions Processing Division	11,873,546	940,158	10,933,388	-	-	-	11,873,546	940,158	10,933,388
1700	Motor Fuels	5,831,838	5,831,838	-	-	-	-	5,831,838	5,831,838	-
1708	International Registration	260,523	260,523	-	-	-	-	260,523	260,523	-
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	1,723,536	1,723,536	-	-	-	-	1,723,536	1,723,536	-
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	563,783	563,783	-	-	-	-	563,783	563,783	-
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1830	Public Transit Tax	792,573	792,573	-	-	-	-	792,573	792,573	-
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	-	125,000	125,000	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	225,000	225,000	-	-	-	-	225,000	225,000	-
1880	911 - Service Charge	516,360	516,360	-	-	-	-	516,360	516,360	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	1,502,301,220	1,502,301,220	-	1,502,301,220	1,502,301,220	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Revenue										
Budget Code 14700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,015,314	-	1,015,314	1,015,314	-	1,015,314
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	308,563	-	308,563	308,563	-	308,563
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	601,723	-	601,723	601,723	-	601,723
Multiple										
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(1,232,528)	(1,232,528)	-	(1,232,528)	(1,232,528)	-
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(1,233,779)	-	(1,233,779)	(1,233,779)	-	(1,233,779)
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	(276,869)	-	(276,869)	(276,869)	-	(276,869)
Total		\$155,095,449	\$63,306,741	\$91,788,708	\$1,521,669,458	\$1,501,068,692	\$20,600,766	\$1,676,764,907	\$1,564,375,433	\$112,389,474

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Revenue										
Budget Code 14700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1600	Administration	3,854,788	-	3,854,788	-	-	-	3,854,788	-	3,854,788
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	1,334,703	-	1,334,703	-	-	-	1,334,703	-	1,334,703
1603	Human Resources	2,231,710	-	2,231,710	-	-	-	2,231,710	-	2,231,710
1605	Information Technology	18,399,216	461,423	17,937,793	16,900,000	-	16,900,000	35,299,216	461,423	34,837,793
1607	Revenue Research	361,128	-	361,128	-	-	-	361,128	-	361,128
1609	Criminal Investigations	1,185,104	-	1,185,104	-	-	-	1,185,104	-	1,185,104
1624	Income tax division	2,717,711	-	2,717,711	-	-	-	2,717,711	-	2,717,711
1625	Excise Tax Division	444,039	-	444,039	-	-	-	444,039	-	444,039
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	1,714,019	-	1,714,019	-	-	-	1,714,019	-	1,714,019
1629	Local Government Division	5,530,918	5,530,918	-	-	-	-	5,530,918	5,530,918	-
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	9,403,700	332,450	9,071,250	-	-	-	9,403,700	332,450	9,071,250
1660	Collection	285,691	-	285,691	-	-	-	285,691	-	285,691
1661	Project Collect Tax	32,325,225	32,325,225	-	-	-	-	32,325,225	32,325,225	-
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	12,162,384	12,162,384	-	-	-	-	12,162,384	12,162,384	-
1663	Examination	29,150,124	207,347	28,942,777	-	-	-	29,150,124	207,347	28,942,777
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	1,752,705	-	1,752,705	-	-	-	1,752,705	-	1,752,705
1681	Business Operations	8,233,242	458,223	7,775,019	(2,186)	-	(2,186)	8,231,056	458,223	7,772,833
1683	Financial Services	1,243,831	-	1,243,831	-	-	-	1,243,831	-	1,243,831
1685	Submissions Processing Division	11,873,546	940,158	10,933,388	-	-	-	11,873,546	940,158	10,933,388
1700	Motor Fuels	5,836,252	5,836,252	-	-	-	-	5,836,252	5,836,252	-
1708	International Registration	260,523	260,523	-	-	-	-	260,523	260,523	-
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	1,723,536	1,723,536	-	-	-	-	1,723,536	1,723,536	-
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	563,783	563,783	-	-	-	-	563,783	563,783	-
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1830	Public Transit Tax	792,573	792,573	-	-	-	-	792,573	792,573	-
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	-	125,000	125,000	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	225,000	225,000	-	-	-	-	225,000	225,000	-
1880	911 - Service Charge	516,360	516,360	-	-	-	-	516,360	516,360	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Revenue										
Budget Code 14700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	2,030,628	-	2,030,628	2,030,628	-	2,030,628
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	700,804	-	700,804	700,804	-	700,804
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	979,471	-	979,471	979,471	-	979,471
Multiple										
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(1,232,528)	(1,232,528)	-	(1,232,528)	(1,232,528)	-
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(1,233,779)	-	(1,233,779)	(1,233,779)	-	(1,233,779)
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	(276,869)	-	(276,869)	(276,869)	-	(276,869)
Total		\$155,096,811	\$63,311,155	\$91,785,656	\$17,865,541	(\$1,232,528)	\$19,098,069	\$172,962,352	\$62,078,627	\$110,883,725

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Revenue					
Budget Code 14700		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1600	Administration	24.984	-	-	24.984
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	10.000	-	-	10.000
1603	Human Resources	23.000	-	-	23.000
1605	Information Technology	107.000	-	-	107.000
1607	Revenue Research	4.000	-	-	4.000
1609	Criminal Investigations	8.100	-	-	8.100
1624	Income tax division	21.576	-	-	21.576
1625	Excise Tax Division	5.844	-	-	5.844
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	14.296	-	-	14.296
1629	Local Government Division	31.000	-	-	31.000
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	116.407	-	-	116.407
1660	Collection	3.000	-	-	3.000
1661	Project Collect Tax	336.803	-	-	336.803
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	154.930	-	-	154.930
1663	Examination	285.394	-	-	285.394
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	16.827	-	-	16.827
1681	Business Operations	38.000	-	-	38.000
1683	Financial Services	14.000	-	-	14.000
1685	Submissions Processing Division	158.000	-	-	158.000
1700	Motor Fuels	47.159	-	-	47.159
1708	International Registration	2.459	-	-	2.459
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	12.912	-	-	12.912
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	1.723	-	-	1.723
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	5.833	-	-	5.833
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	5.833	-	-	5.833
1830	Public Transit Tax	7.513	-	-	7.513
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	-	-	-	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	1.000	-	-	1.000
1880	911 - Service Charge	5.793	-	-	5.793
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Multiple					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	(17.324)	-	(17.324)
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	(20.433)	(20.433)
Total FTE					
		1,463.386	(17.324)	(20.433)	1,425.629

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Revenue					
Budget Code 14700		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1600	Administration	24.984	-	-	24.984
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	10.000	-	-	10.000
1603	Human Resources	23.000	-	-	23.000
1605	Information Technology	107.000	-	-	107.000
1607	Revenue Research	4.000	-	-	4.000
1609	Criminal Investigations	8.100	-	-	8.100
1624	Income tax division	21.576	-	-	21.576
1625	Excise Tax Division	5.844	-	-	5.844
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	14.296	-	-	14.296
1629	Local Government Division	31.000	-	-	31.000
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	116.407	-	-	116.407
1660	Collection	3.000	-	-	3.000
1661	Project Collect Tax	336.803	-	-	336.803
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	154.930	-	-	154.930
1663	Examination	285.394	-	-	285.394
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	16.827	-	-	16.827
1681	Business Operations	38.000	-	-	38.000
1683	Financial Services	14.000	-	-	14.000
1685	Submissions Processing Division	158.000	-	-	158.000
1700	Motor Fuels	47.159	-	-	47.159
1708	International Registration	2.459	-	-	2.459
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	12.912	-	-	12.912
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	1.723	-	-	1.723
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	5.833	-	-	5.833
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	5.833	-	-	5.833
1830	Public Transit Tax	7.513	-	-	7.513
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	-	-	-	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	1.000	-	-	1.000
1880	911 - Service Charge	5.793	-	-	5.793
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Multiple					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	(17.324)	-	(17.324)
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	(20.433)	(20.433)
Total FTE					
		1,463.386	(17.324)	(20.433)	1,425.629

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14700-Department of Revenue

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 155,095,449	\$ 155,096,811
Less: Receipts	\$ 63,306,741	\$ 63,311,155
Net Appropriation	\$ 91,788,708	\$ 91,785,656
FTE	1,463.386	1,463.386

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

202 Compensation Increase Reserve

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 1,015,314R	\$ 2,030,628R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,015,314	\$ 2,030,628
FTE	-	-

203 State Retirement Contributions

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.

Requirements	\$ 308,563R	\$ 700,804R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 308,563	\$ 700,804
FTE	-	-

204 State Health Plan

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 601,723R	\$ 979,471R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 601,723	\$ 979,471
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund

Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

205 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses

Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 2,301,220NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,301,220NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

206 Job Opportunity and Business Saving Grant Program

Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funds to provide economic support to businesses in the State that suffered substantial economic damage from the COVID-19 pandemic.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

207 Small Business Pandemic Recovery Grant Program

Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funds for a grant program to aid small businesses in the State that suffered substantial economic damage from the COVID-19 pandemic but did not receive funding through any of the previous small business grant programs.

Requirements	\$ 500,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2021-22

FY 2022-23

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,502,301,220	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,502,301,220	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

208 Information Technology Rate Changes

Reduces funds due to information technology rate changes.

Requirements	\$ (276,869)R	\$ (276,869)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (276,869)	\$ (276,869)
FTE	-	-

Multiple

209 Vacant Position Eliminations

Eliminates various positions that have been vacant for more than 1 year as follows:

- 60082257 Contact Center Agent I
- 65021773 Contact Center Agent
- 60082364 Contact Center Agent I
- 65021746 Contact Center Agent I
- 65021836 Contact Center Agent I
- 60082267 Contact Center Agent I
- 60082328 Contact Center Agent I
- 60081586 Revenue Tax Technician
- 60082191 Tax Auditor CE-RAR
- 60081858 Supervisor Field Auditor
- 60083104 RAO III Tax Administration
- 60081483 Revenue Administration Officer II
- 60081861 Field Auditor
- 65021693 Tax Research Analyst
- 60081581 Support Specialist CICQA
- 60082093 Field Auditor
- 60082113 Contact Center Agent I
- 65022016 Revenue Administration Officer I
- 60082114 Bankruptcy Clerk
- 60083180 Tax Auditor Motor Fuels
- 65021837 Contact Center Agent I
- 60082355 Contact Center Agent I
- 60082159 Collections Specialist TPAC
- 60082133 Supervisor Revenue Officer TPAC
- 65023974 Collections Specialist TPAC
- 60081562 RAO I Tax Administration
- 60082306 Contact Center Agent I

Requirements	\$ (1,232,528)R	\$ (1,232,528)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,232,528)R	\$ (1,232,528)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	(20.433)	(20.433)

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

210 Vacant Position Eliminations

Eliminates various positions that have been vacant for more than 1 year as follows:

- 60082505 Service Desk Tech Collaborative Tools
- 60081546 IT BSA DocuSign/DMS
- 60082549 IT QA Specialist
- 60082489 Procurement Technician
- 60082075 IT Operations Technician
- 60081586 Revenue Tax Technician
- 60081560 Service Desk Technician
- 60081623 Revenue Tax Technician
- 60083104 RAO III Tax Administration
- 60081483 Revenue Administration Officer II
- 60082506 Senior Technology Support Analyst
- 60081861 Field Auditor
- 60081782 USUB Clerk
- 60082691 ePayment Processing Specialist
- 60081427 Payroll Officer
- 60082977 Administrative Support Specialist
- 60081545 Revenue Officer II TPAC
- 60081750 Senior Technical Designer

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (1,233,779)R	\$ (1,233,779)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (1,233,779)	\$ (1,233,779)
FTE	(17.324)	(17.324)

General Administration

Fund Code: 1600, 1601, 1603, 1605, 1607, 1683

Requirements	\$ 27,425,376	\$ 27,425,376
Less: Receipts	\$ 461,423	\$ 461,423
Net Appropriation	\$ 26,963,953	\$ 26,963,953
FTE	182.984	182.984

211 Tax Systems Maintenance and Support

Fund Code: 1605

Provides funds to support the Portfolio Warehouse, Modernized E-file, and tax systems operations and maintenance upgrades.

Requirements	\$ 12,500,000R	\$ 12,500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 12,500,000	\$ 12,500,000
FTE	-	-

212 Identity Theft and Tax Fraud Analysis

Fund Code: 1605

Provides funds to contract with a vendor to perform tax fraud analysis using the Government Data Analytics Center (GDAC).

Requirements	\$ 4,400,000R	\$ 4,400,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,400,000	\$ 4,400,000
FTE	-	-

213 Mainframe Migration

Fund Code: 1605

Provides funds for the migration of the Department's data from the Department of Information Technology's mainframe to IBM.

Requirements	\$ 2,538,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,538,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

214 High-Speed Check Printer

Fund Code: 1605

Provides funds for a high-speed check printer.

Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 750,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

General Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 47,613,376	\$ 44,325,376
Less: Receipts	\$ 461,423	\$ 461,423
Net Appropriation	\$ 47,151,953	\$ 43,863,953
FTE	182.984	182.984

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Tax Administration

Fund Code: 1624, 1625, 1627, 1629, 1643, 1700, 1708

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 25,905,800	\$ 25,907,162
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,955,729	\$ 11,960,143
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,950,071	\$ 13,947,019
FTE	238.741	238.741

215 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Tax Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 25,905,800	\$ 25,907,162
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,955,729	\$ 11,960,143
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,950,071	\$ 13,947,019
FTE	238.741	238.741

Tax Compliance

Fund Code: 1609, 1660, 1661, 1663, 1670, 1710

Requirements	\$ 66,422,385	\$ 66,422,385
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,256,108	\$ 34,256,108
Net Appropriation	\$ 32,166,277	\$ 32,166,277
FTE	663.036	663.036

216 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Tax Compliance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 66,422,385	\$ 66,422,385
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,256,108	\$ 34,256,108
Net Appropriation	\$ 32,166,277	\$ 32,166,277
FTE	663.036	663.036

Tax Information Processing

Fund Code: 1685, 1800, 1820, 1830, 1840, 1870, 1880

Requirements	\$ 14,382,479	\$ 14,382,479
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,449,091	\$ 3,449,091
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,933,388	\$ 10,933,388
FTE	183.972	183.972

217 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Tax Information Processing Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 14,382,479	\$ 14,382,479
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,449,091	\$ 3,449,091
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,933,388	\$ 10,933,388
FTE	183.972	183.972

Business Services

Fund Code: 1681

Requirements	\$ 8,233,242	\$ 8,233,242
Less: Receipts	\$ 458,223	\$ 458,223
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,775,019	\$ 7,775,019
FTE	38.000	38.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

218 Base Budget Correction

Fund Code: 1681

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for utilities. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ (2,186)R	\$ (2,186)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (2,186)	\$ (2,186)
FTE	-	-

Business Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 8,231,056	\$ 8,231,056
Less: Receipts	\$ 458,223	\$ 458,223
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,772,833	\$ 7,772,833
FTE	38.000	38.000

Taxpayer Call Centers

Fund Code: 1662

Requirements	\$ 12,162,384	\$ 12,162,384
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,162,384	\$ 12,162,384
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	154.930	154.930

219 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Taxpayer Call Centers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 12,162,384	\$ 12,162,384
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,162,384	\$ 12,162,384
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	154.930	154.930

DOT Federal Grants

Fund Code: 1711

Requirements	\$ 563,783	\$ 563,783
Less: Receipts	\$ 563,783	\$ 563,783
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	1.723	1.723

220 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

DOT Federal Grants Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 563,783	\$ 563,783
Less: Receipts	\$ 563,783	\$ 563,783
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	1.723	1.723

Reserves and Transfers

Fund Code: 1900

221 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	1,521,669,458	\$	17,865,541
Less: Receipts	\$	1,501,068,692	\$	(1,232,528)
Net Appropriation	\$	20,600,766	\$	19,098,069

FTE		(37.757)		(37.757)
-----	--	----------	--	----------

Recurring	\$	17,312,766	\$	19,098,069
Nonrecurring	\$	3,288,000	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	20,600,766	\$	19,098,069

FTE		(37.757)		(37.757)
-----	--	----------	--	----------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	1,676,764,907	\$	172,962,352
----------------------	----	---------------	----	-------------

Revised Receipts	\$	1,564,375,433	\$	62,078,627
------------------	----	---------------	----	------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	112,389,474	\$	110,883,725
---------------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Revised FTE		1,425.629		1,425.629
-------------	--	-----------	--	-----------

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24704-Department of Revenue - Project Collect Tax

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 37,767,329	\$ 37,767,329
Receipts	\$ 34,801,864	\$ 34,801,864
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 2,965,465	\$ 2,965,465
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

**Collections Assistance Fee Special Fund
Fund Code: 2474**

222 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 2474	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,619,106R	\$ 4,619,106R
Adjusts the base budget to more accurately reflect anticipated receipts.	Net Change	\$ (4,619,106)	\$ (4,619,106)
	FTE	-	-
223 Transfer of Funds	Requirements	\$ (967,447)R	\$ (967,447)R
Fund Code: 2474	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Decreases the transfer of funds to Budget Code 14700 to reflect the elimination of vacant positions.	Net Change	\$ (967,447)	\$ (967,447)
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ (967,447)	\$ (967,447)
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,619,106	\$ 4,619,106
Net Change	\$ (5,586,553)	\$ (5,586,553)
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 36,799,882	\$ 36,799,882
Revised Receipts	\$ 39,420,970	\$ 39,420,970
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (2,621,088)	\$ (2,621,088)
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	13,401,261	16,022,349
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (2,621,088)	\$ (2,621,088)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 16,022,349	\$ 18,643,437

**Department of the Secretary of State
Budget Code 13200**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$15,386,741	\$15,386,741
Receipts	\$362,356	\$362,356
Net Appropriation	\$15,024,385	\$15,024,385
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$1,706,294	\$1,210,297
Receipts	\$289,790	-
Net Appropriation	\$1,416,504	\$1,210,297
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$17,093,035	\$16,597,038
Receipts	\$652,146	\$362,356
Net Appropriation	\$16,440,889	\$16,234,682

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	178.553	178.553
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	178.553	178.553

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of the Secretary of State										
Budget Code 13200		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	4,591,957	-	4,591,957	1,188,131	-	1,188,131	5,780,088	-	5,780,088
1120	Publications Division	423,416	93,249	330,167	-	-	-	423,416	93,249	330,167
1150	Lobbyist Registration	383,416	-	383,416	-	-	-	383,416	-	383,416
1200	Trademark Offender	232,182	232,182	-	-	-	-	232,182	232,182	-
1210	Business Registration Division	2,758,103	2,100	2,756,003	-	-	-	2,758,103	2,100	2,756,003
1220	Certification and Filing Division	3,108,657	34,825	3,073,832	-	-	-	3,108,657	34,825	3,073,832
1230	Securities Division	3,203,482	-	3,203,482	-	-	-	3,203,482	-	3,203,482
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	685,528	-	685,528	-	-	-	685,528	-	685,528
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	289,790	289,790	-	289,790	289,790	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	54,688	-	54,688	54,688	-	54,688
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	126,756	-	126,756	126,756	-	126,756
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	180,297	-	180,297	180,297	-	180,297
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	41,126	-	41,126	41,126	-	41,126
Multiple										
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(174,494)	-	(174,494)	(174,494)	-	(174,494)
Total		\$15,386,741	\$362,356	\$15,024,385	\$1,706,294	\$289,790	\$1,416,504	\$17,093,035	\$652,146	\$16,440,889

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of the Secretary of State										
Budget Code 13200		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	4,591,957	-	4,591,957	652,533	-	652,533	5,244,490	-	5,244,490
1120	Publications Division	423,416	93,249	330,167	-	-	-	423,416	93,249	330,167
1150	Lobbyist Registration	383,416	-	383,416	-	-	-	383,416	-	383,416
1200	Trademark Offender	232,182	232,182	-	-	-	-	232,182	232,182	-
1210	Business Registration Division	2,758,103	2,100	2,756,003	-	-	-	2,758,103	2,100	2,756,003
1220	Certification and Filing Division	3,108,657	34,825	3,073,832	-	-	-	3,108,657	34,825	3,073,832
1230	Securities Division	3,203,482	-	3,203,482	-	-	-	3,203,482	-	3,203,482
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	685,528	-	685,528	-	-	-	685,528	-	685,528
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	124,207	-	124,207	124,207	-	124,207
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	206,331	-	206,331	206,331	-	206,331
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	360,594	-	360,594	360,594	-	360,594
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	41,126	-	41,126	41,126	-	41,126
Multiple										
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(174,494)	-	(174,494)	(174,494)	-	(174,494)
Total		\$15,386,741	\$362,356	\$15,024,385	\$1,210,297	-	\$1,210,297	\$16,597,038	\$362,356	\$16,234,682

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of the Secretary of State					
Budget Code 13200		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	44.400	-	-	44.400
1120	Publications Division	4.903	-	-	4.903
1150	Lobbyist Registration	5.000	-	-	5.000
1200	Trademark Offender	1.500	-	-	1.500
1210	Business Registration Division	38.870	-	-	38.870
1220	Certification and Filing Division	46.000	-	-	46.000
1230	Securities Division	28.750	-	-	28.750
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	9.130	-	-	9.130
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		178.553	-	-	178.553

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of the Secretary of State					
Budget Code 13200		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	44.400	-	-	44.400
1120	Publications Division	4.903	-	-	4.903
1150	Lobbyist Registration	5.000	-	-	5.000
1200	Trademark Offender	1.500	-	-	1.500
1210	Business Registration Division	38.870	-	-	38.870
1220	Certification and Filing Division	46.000	-	-	46.000
1230	Securities Division	28.750	-	-	28.750
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	9.130	-	-	9.130
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		178.553	-	-	178.553

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13200-Department of the Secretary of State

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 15,386,741	\$ 15,386,741
Less: Receipts	\$ 362,356	\$ 362,356
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,024,385	\$ 15,024,385
FTE	178.553	178.553

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

224 Compensation Increase Reserve

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 180,297R	\$ 360,594R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 180,297	\$ 360,594
FTE	-	-

225 State Retirement Contributions

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.

Requirements	\$ 54,688R	\$ 124,207R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 54,688	\$ 124,207
FTE	-	-

226 State Health Plan

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 126,756R	\$ 206,331R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 126,756	\$ 206,331
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

227 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 289,790NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 289,790NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 289,790	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 289,790	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

228 Information Technology Rate Changes

Provides funds due to information technology rate changes.

Requirements	\$ 41,126R	\$ 41,126R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 41,126	\$ 41,126
FTE	-	-

Multiple**229 Base Budget Correction**

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for information technology charges, motor fleet, maintenance agreements, and utilities. Base budget increases for these purposes are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$	(174,494)R	\$	(174,494)R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(174,494)	\$	(174,494)
FTE		-		-

**General Administration
Fund Code: 1110**

Requirements	\$	4,591,957	\$	4,591,957
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	4,591,957	\$	4,591,957
FTE		44.400		44.400

**230 Temporary Funding for Forensic Scientist Position
Fund Code: 1110**

Provides funds for an existing Forensic Scientist position to cover half of the position cost for 15 months.

Requirements	\$	48,131NR	\$	12,033NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	48,131	\$	12,033
FTE		-		-

**231 Database Upgrade
Fund Code: 1110**

Provides funds to make improvements to the agency's central database, the Secretary of State Knowledge Base.

Requirements	\$	595,000NR	\$	545,500NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	595,000	\$	545,500
FTE		-		-

**232 Information Technology Penetration Testing
Fund Code: 1110**

Provides funds to complete an information technology security and risk assessment, pursuant to G.S. 143B-1376.

Requirements	\$	-	\$	50,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	50,000
FTE		-		-

**233 Disaster Recovery Site Operating Costs
Fund Code: 1110**

Provides funds for hosting backup data at the Western Data Center.

Requirements	\$	45,000R	\$	45,000R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	45,000	\$	45,000
FTE		-		-

**234 Document Digitization
Fund Code: 1110**

Provides funds to digitize paper records.

Requirements	\$	500,000NR	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	500,000	\$	-
FTE		-		-

General Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	5,780,088	\$	5,244,490
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	5,780,088	\$	5,244,490
FTE		44.400		44.400

**Publications Division
Fund Code: 1120**

Requirements	\$	423,416	\$	423,416
Less: Receipts	\$	93,249	\$	93,249
Net Appropriation	\$	330,167	\$	330,167
FTE		4.903		4.903

235 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
Publications Division Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 423,416	\$ 423,416	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 93,249	\$ 93,249	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 330,167	\$ 330,167	
	FTE	4.903	4.903	
Lobbyist Registration Fund Code: 1150	Requirements	\$ 383,416	\$ 383,416	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 383,416	\$ 383,416	
	FTE	5.000	5.000	
236 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	-	-	
Lobbyist Registration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 383,416	\$ 383,416	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 383,416	\$ 383,416	
	FTE	5.000	5.000	
Trademark Offender Fund Code: 1200	Requirements	\$ 232,182	\$ 232,182	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 232,182	\$ 232,182	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0	
	FTE	1.500	1.500	
237 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	-	-	
Trademark Offender Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 232,182	\$ 232,182	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 232,182	\$ 232,182	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0	
	FTE	1.500	1.500	
Corporations Division Fund Code: 1210	Requirements	\$ 2,758,103	\$ 2,758,103	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,100	\$ 2,100	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,756,003	\$ 2,756,003	
	FTE	38.870	38.870	
238 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	-	-	
Corporations Division Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 2,758,103	\$ 2,758,103	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,100	\$ 2,100	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,756,003	\$ 2,756,003	
	FTE	38.870	38.870	

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Certification and Filing Division
Fund Code: 1220

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 3,108,657	\$ 3,108,657
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,825	\$ 34,825
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,073,832	\$ 3,073,832
FTE	46.000	46.000

239 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Certification and Filing Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 3,108,657	\$ 3,108,657
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,825	\$ 34,825
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,073,832	\$ 3,073,832
FTE	46.000	46.000

Securities Division
Fund Code: 1230

Requirements	\$ 3,203,482	\$ 3,203,482
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,203,482	\$ 3,203,482
FTE	28.750	28.750

240 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Securities Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 3,203,482	\$ 3,203,482
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,203,482	\$ 3,203,482
FTE	28.750	28.750

Charitable Solicitation Licensing
Fund Code: 1600

Requirements	\$ 685,528	\$ 685,528
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 685,528	\$ 685,528
FTE	9.130	9.130

241 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Charitable Solicitation Licensing Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 685,528	\$ 685,528
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 685,528	\$ 685,528
FTE	9.130	9.130

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	1,706,294	\$	1,210,297
Less: Receipts	\$	289,790	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,416,504	\$	1,210,297

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Recurring	\$	273,373	\$	602,764
Nonrecurring	\$	1,143,131	\$	607,533
Net Appropriation	\$	1,416,504	\$	1,210,297

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	17,093,035	\$	16,597,038
----------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised Receipts	\$	652,146	\$	362,356
------------------	----	---------	----	---------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	16,440,889	\$	16,234,682
---------------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised FTE		178.553		178.553
-------------	--	---------	--	---------

**Department of State Treasurer
Budget Code 13410**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$67,989,217	\$68,039,962
Receipts	\$63,044,561	\$63,095,306
Net Appropriation	\$4,944,656	\$4,944,656
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$1,262,953)	(\$1,925,292)
Receipts	(\$1,310,175)	(\$2,001,762)
Net Appropriation	\$47,222	\$76,470
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$66,726,264	\$66,114,670
Receipts	\$61,734,386	\$61,093,544
Net Appropriation	\$4,991,878	\$5,021,126

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	397.600	397.600
Legislative Changes	2.000	2.000
Revised Budget	399.600	399.600

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of State Treasurer										
Budget Code 13410		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	2,909,653	2,909,653	-	-	-	-	2,909,653	2,909,653	-
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	3,359,075	3,359,075	-	-	-	-	3,359,075	3,359,075	-
1150	Information Services	9,792,717	9,792,717	-	-	-	-	9,792,717	9,792,717	-
1210	Investment Management	11,290,408	10,885,726	404,682	-	-	-	11,290,408	10,885,726	404,682
1310	Local Government - Operations	7,243,579	7,243,579	-	-	-	-	7,243,579	7,243,579	-
1320	State Bond Issuance	299,000	299,000	-	-	-	-	299,000	299,000	-
1410	Retirement Operations	23,147,756	23,147,756	-	-	-	-	23,147,756	23,147,756	-
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	293,779	-	293,779	(84,705)	-	(84,705)	209,074	-	209,074
1510	Financial Operations Division	9,653,250	5,407,055	4,246,195	-	-	-	9,653,250	5,407,055	4,246,195
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	691,587	691,587	-	691,587	691,587	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	4,581	-	4,581	4,581	-	4,581
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	13,320	-	13,320	13,320	-	13,320
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	15,063	-	15,063	15,063	-	15,063
Departmentwide										
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(2,001,762)	(2,001,762)	-	(2,001,762)	(2,001,762)	-
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	98,963	-	98,963	98,963	-	98,963
Total		\$67,989,217	\$63,044,561	\$4,944,656	(\$1,262,953)	(\$1,310,175)	\$47,222	\$66,726,264	\$61,734,386	\$4,991,878

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of State Treasurer										
Budget Code 13410		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	2,909,653	2,909,653	-	-	-	-	2,909,653	2,909,653	-
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	3,359,075	3,359,075	-	-	-	-	3,359,075	3,359,075	-
1150	Information Services	9,792,717	9,792,717	-	-	-	-	9,792,717	9,792,717	-
1210	Investment Management	11,290,408	10,885,726	404,682	-	-	-	11,290,408	10,885,726	404,682
1310	Local Government - Operations	7,243,579	7,243,579	-	-	-	-	7,243,579	7,243,579	-
1320	State Bond Issuance	299,000	299,000	-	-	-	-	299,000	299,000	-
1410	Retirement Operations	23,147,756	23,147,756	-	-	-	-	23,147,756	23,147,756	-
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	293,779	-	293,779	(84,705)	-	(84,705)	209,074	-	209,074
1510	Financial Operations Division	9,703,995	5,457,800	4,246,195	-	-	-	9,703,995	5,457,800	4,246,195
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	10,404	-	10,404	10,404	-	10,404
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	21,682	-	21,682	21,682	-	21,682
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	30,126	-	30,126	30,126	-	30,126
Departmentwide										
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(2,001,762)	(2,001,762)	-	(2,001,762)	(2,001,762)	-
N/A	Information Technology Rate Changes	-	-	-	98,963	-	98,963	98,963	-	98,963
Total		\$68,039,962	\$63,095,306	\$4,944,656	(\$1,925,292)	(\$2,001,762)	\$76,470	\$66,114,670	\$61,093,544	\$5,021,126

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of State Treasurer					
Budget Code 13410		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	26.850	-	-	26.850
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	26.000	-	-	26.000
1150	Information Services	53.000	-	-	53.000
1210	Investment Management	39.750	-	-	39.750
1310	Local Government - Operations	43.000	-	4.000	47.000
1320	State Bond Issuance	-	-	-	-
1410	Retirement Operations	163.250	-	8.000	171.250
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	1.000	(1.000)	-	-
1510	Financial Operations Division	44.750	-	2.000	46.750
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Departmentwide					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	(11.000)	(11.000)
Total FTE		397.600	(1.000)	3.000	399.600

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of State Treasurer					
Budget Code 13410		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	26.850	-	-	26.850
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	26.000	-	-	26.000
1150	Information Services	53.000	-	-	53.000
1210	Investment Management	39.750	-	-	39.750
1310	Local Government - Operations	43.000	-	4.000	47.000
1320	State Bond Issuance	-	-	-	-
1410	Retirement Operations	163.250	-	8.000	171.250
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	1.000	(1.000)	-	-
1510	Financial Operations Division	44.750	-	2.000	46.750
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Departmentwide					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	(11.000)	(11.000)
Total FTE		397.600	(1.000)	3.000	399.600

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13410-Department of State Treasurer

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 67,989,217	\$ 68,039,962
Less: Receipts	\$ 63,044,561	\$ 63,095,306
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,944,656	\$ 4,944,656
FTE	397.600	397.600

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

242 Compensation Increase Reserve

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 15,063R	\$ 30,126R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,063	\$ 30,126
FTE	-	-

243 State Retirement Contributions

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.

Requirements	\$ 4,581R	\$ 10,404R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,581	\$ 10,404
FTE	-	-

244 State Health Plan

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

Requirements	\$ 13,320R	\$ 21,682R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,320	\$ 21,682
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

245 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 691,587NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 691,587NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 691,587	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 691,587	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

246 Information Technology Rate Changes

Provides funds due to information technology rate changes.

Requirements	\$ 98,963R	\$ 98,963R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 98,963	\$ 98,963
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

247 Vacant Position Eliminations

Eliminates various positions vacant for more than 2 years as follows:

- 65019350 Info & Comm Specialist II
- 65026547 Auditor
- 65026548 Auditor
- 65022135 Investment Analyst
- 60009069 Chief Invest Officer/Deputy Treasurer
- 65027275 SHP Auditor
- 65022140 Portfolio Manager
- 60009061 Investment Director
- 65006636 Portfolio Manager
- 65022143 Portfolio Manager

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (2,001,762)R	\$ (2,001,762)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (2,001,762)R	\$ (2,001,762)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	(11.000)	(11.000)

**General Administration
Fund Code: 1110**

Requirements	\$ 2,909,653	\$ 2,909,653
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,909,653	\$ 2,909,653
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	26.850	26.850

248 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

General Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,909,653	\$ 2,909,653
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,909,653	\$ 2,909,653
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	26.850	26.850

**Unclaimed Property - Administration
Fund Code: 1130**

Requirements	\$ 3,359,075	\$ 3,359,075
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,359,075	\$ 3,359,075
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	26.000	26.000

249 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Unclaimed Property - Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 3,359,075	\$ 3,359,075
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,359,075	\$ 3,359,075
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	26.000	26.000

**Information Services
Fund Code: 1150**

Requirements	\$ 9,792,717	\$ 9,792,717
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,792,717	\$ 9,792,717
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	53.000	53.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

250 No direct change

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Information Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 9,792,717	\$ 9,792,717
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,792,717	\$ 9,792,717
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	53.000	53.000

Investment Management
Fund Code: 1210

Requirements	\$ 11,290,408	\$ 11,290,408
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,885,726	\$ 10,885,726
Net Appropriation	\$ 404,682	\$ 404,682
FTE	39.750	39.750

251 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Investment Management Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 11,290,408	\$ 11,290,408
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,885,726	\$ 10,885,726
Net Appropriation	\$ 404,682	\$ 404,682
FTE	39.750	39.750

Local Government - Operations
Fund Code: 1310

Requirements	\$ 7,243,579	\$ 7,243,579
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,243,579	\$ 7,243,579
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	43.000	43.000

252 Support for Local Units
Fund Code: 1310

Provides funds for accountant positions to increase one-on-one technical assistance to local units considered at risk and to avert the takeover of local units by the Local Government Commission. These positions are offset by a corresponding reduction in personal services funds.

Requirements	\$ 434,846R	\$ 434,846R
Less: Receipts	\$ 434,846R	\$ 434,846R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	4.000	4.000

253 Personal Services Reduction
Fund Code: 1310

Reduces personal services funds for vacant positions (to be identified by the department) in the amount commensurate to fund 4.0 new positions to assist at-risk local units.

Requirements	\$ (434,846)R	\$ (434,846)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (434,846)R	\$ (434,846)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Local Government - Operations Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 7,243,579	\$ 7,243,579
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,243,579	\$ 7,243,579
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	47.000	47.000

State Bond Issuance
Fund Code: 1320

Requirements	\$ 299,000	\$ 299,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 299,000	\$ 299,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

254 No direct change

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Bond Issuance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 299,000	\$ 299,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 299,000	\$ 299,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

Retirement Operations
Fund Code: 1410

Requirements	\$ 23,147,756	\$ 23,147,756
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,147,756	\$ 23,147,756
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	163.250	163.250

255 Personal Services Reduction
Fund Code: 1410

Reduces personal services funds for vacant positions (to be identified by the Department) in the amount commensurate to fund to 8.0 new positions in the division.

Requirements	\$ (535,352)R	\$ (535,352)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (535,352)R	\$ (535,352)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

256 Retirement Positions
Fund Code: 1410

Provides funds to establish 4.0 new positions to meet the increased volume of retirement and refund processing and 4.0 new positions to reduce reliance on temporary employees and to meet increased workload demands.

Requirements	\$ 535,352R	\$ 535,352R
Less: Receipts	\$ 535,352R	\$ 535,352R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	8.000	8.000

Retirement Operations Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 23,147,756	\$ 23,147,756
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,147,756	\$ 23,147,756
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	171.250	171.250

Achieving a Better Life Experience
Fund Code: 1450

Requirements	\$ 293,779	\$ 293,779
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 293,779	\$ 293,779
FTE	1.000	1.000

257 Vacant Position Elimination
Fund Code: 1450

Eliminates a vacant Information Communication Specialist position (65024111) that has never been filled.

Requirements	\$ (84,705)R	\$ (84,705)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (84,705)	\$ (84,705)
FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

Achieving a Better Life Experience Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 209,074	\$ 209,074
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 209,074	\$ 209,074
FTE	-	-

Financial Operations Division
Fund Code: 1510

Requirements	\$ 9,653,250	\$ 9,703,995
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,407,055	\$ 5,457,800
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,246,195	\$ 4,246,195
FTE	44.750	44.750

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

258 Personal Services Reductions

Fund Code: 1510

Reduces personal services funds for vacant positions (to be identified by the department) in the amount commensurate to fund 2.0 new accounting positions in the Division.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (273,899)R	\$ (273,899)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (273,899)R	\$ (273,899)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

259 Accounting Positions

Fund Code: 1510

Provides funds to establish additional positions to address excessive overtime on existing accounting staff. The positions are funded from vacant position eliminations within the Division.

Requirements	\$ 273,899R	\$ 273,899R
Less: Receipts	\$ 273,899R	\$ 273,899R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	2.000	2.000

Financial Operations Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 9,653,250	\$ 9,703,995
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,407,055	\$ 5,457,800
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,246,195	\$ 4,246,195
FTE	46.750	46.750

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ (1,262,953)	\$ (1,925,292)
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,310,175)	\$ (2,001,762)
Net Appropriation	\$ 47,222	\$ 76,470
FTE	2.000	2.000

Recurring	\$ 47,222	\$ 76,470
Nonrecurring	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 47,222	\$ 76,470
FTE	2.000	2.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 66,726,264	\$ 66,114,670
Revised Receipts	\$ 61,734,386	\$ 61,093,544
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 4,991,878	\$ 5,021,126
Revised FTE	399.600	399.600

**DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits
Budget Code 13412**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$33,220,423	\$33,220,423
Receipts	\$1,200,000	\$1,200,000
Net Appropriation	\$32,020,423	\$32,020,423
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$550,000)	(\$200,000)
Receipts	(\$1,200,000)	(\$1,200,000)
Net Appropriation	\$650,000	\$1,000,000
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$32,670,423	\$33,020,423
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$32,670,423	\$33,020,423

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	-	-
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits										
Budget Code 13412		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1414	NC National Guard Pension Fund	11,031,715	-	11,031,715	-	-	-	11,031,715	-	11,031,715
1415	Fire and Rescue Squad Pension Fund	19,002,208	-	19,002,208	350,000	-	350,000	19,352,208	-	19,352,208
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	3,186,500	1,200,000	1,986,500	(900,000)	(1,200,000)	300,000	2,286,500	-	2,286,500
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$33,220,423	\$1,200,000	\$32,020,423	(\$550,000)	(\$1,200,000)	\$650,000	\$32,670,423	-	\$32,670,423

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits										
Budget Code 13412		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1414	NC National Guard Pension Fund	11,031,715	-	11,031,715	-	-	-	11,031,715	-	11,031,715
1415	Fire and Rescue Squad Pension Fund	19,002,208	-	19,002,208	700,000	-	700,000	19,702,208	-	19,702,208
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	3,186,500	1,200,000	1,986,500	(900,000)	(1,200,000)	300,000	2,286,500	-	2,286,500
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$33,220,423	\$1,200,000	\$32,020,423	(\$200,000)	(\$1,200,000)	\$1,000,000	\$33,020,423	-	\$33,020,423

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits					
Budget Code 13412		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1414	NC National Guard Pension Fund	-	-	-	-
1415	Fire and Rescue Squad Pension Fund	-	-	-	-
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits					
Budget Code 13412		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1414	NC National Guard Pension Fund	-	-	-	-
1415	Fire and Rescue Squad Pension Fund	-	-	-	-
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13412-DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 33,220,423	\$ 33,220,423
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 32,020,423</u>	<u>\$ 32,020,423</u>
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

GF Contribution to Fire and Rescue Squad Fund Code: 1415	Requirements	\$ 19,002,208	\$ 19,002,208
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 19,002,208</u>	<u>\$ 19,002,208</u>
	FTE	-	-

260 Firefighters' and Rescue Squad Workers' Pension Fund Fund Code: 1415 Increases the State's contribution to the Firefighters' and Rescue Squad Workers' Pension Fund (FRSWPF) to match the actuarially determined contribution.	Requirements	\$ 350,000R	\$ 700,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 350,000</u>	<u>\$ 700,000</u>
	FTE	-	-

GF Contribution to Fire and Rescue Squad Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 19,352,208	\$ 19,702,208
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 19,352,208</u>	<u>\$ 19,702,208</u>
	FTE	-	-

Line of Duty Death Benefits Fund Code: 1432	Requirements	\$ 3,186,500	\$ 3,186,500
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,986,500</u>	<u>\$ 1,986,500</u>
	FTE	-	-

261 Base Budget Correction Fund Code: 1432 Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for line-of-duty death benefits funded with nonrecurring funds pursuant to S.L. 2020-86. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).	Requirements	\$ (1,200,000)R	\$ (1,200,000)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ (1,200,000)R	\$ (1,200,000)R
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	FTE	-	-

262 Conner's Law Fund Code: 1432 Provides funds to meet the expected increase in enhanced benefits enacted in S.L. 2019-286.	Requirements	\$ 300,000R	\$ 300,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 300,000</u>	<u>\$ 300,000</u>
	FTE	-	-

Line of Duty Death Benefits Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 2,286,500	\$ 2,286,500
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 2,286,500</u>	<u>\$ 2,286,500</u>
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	(550,000)	\$	(200,000)
Less: Receipts	\$	(1,200,000)	\$	(1,200,000)
Net Appropriation	\$	650,000	\$	1,000,000

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Recurring	\$	650,000	\$	1,000,000
Nonrecurring	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	650,000	\$	1,000,000

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	32,670,423	\$	33,020,423
Revised Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	32,670,423	\$	33,020,423
Revised FTE		-		-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

63412-State Treasurer - Escheats

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 68,830,854	\$ 68,830,854
Receipts	\$ <u>193,296,363</u>	\$ <u>193,296,363</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(124,465,509)</u>	\$ <u>(124,465,509)</u>
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

Escheats Fund

263 Scholarships for Children of Wartime Veterans	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
Fund Code: 6101	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Increases the transfer of funds to the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs for scholarships to children of wartime veterans as provided in G.S. 143B-1226. The additional \$2 million brings the total transfer from this Fund to \$10.9 million each year of the biennium.	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 70,830,854	\$ 70,830,854
Revised Receipts	\$ 193,296,363	\$ 193,296,363
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(122,465,509)</u>	\$ <u>(122,465,509)</u>
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	779,139,802	901,605,311
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(122,465,509)</u>	\$ <u>(122,465,509)</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 901,605,311	\$ 1,024,070,820

Information Technology Section G

Information Technology Services Budget Code 14660

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$55,156,933	\$55,156,933
Receipts	\$411,223	\$411,223
Net Appropriation	\$54,745,710	\$54,745,710
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$731,449,655	\$12,201,507
Receipts	\$699,583,767	-
Net Appropriation	\$31,865,888	\$12,201,507
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$786,606,588	\$67,358,440
Receipts	\$699,994,990	\$411,223
Net Appropriation	\$86,611,598	\$66,947,217

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	107.750	107.750
Legislative Changes	4.000	4.000
Revised Budget	111.750	111.750

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Information Technology Services										
Budget Code 14660		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	9,002,822	-	9,002,822	3,250,000	-	3,250,000	12,252,822	-	12,252,822
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	102,992	-	102,992	(102,992)	-	(102,992)	-	-	-
1715	Center for Geographic Info and Analysis	853,107	-	853,107	-	-	-	853,107	-	853,107
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management	1,141,625	-	1,141,625	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	6,141,625	-	6,141,625
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	9,099,952	231,223	8,868,729	-	-	-	9,099,952	231,223	8,868,729
1735	FirstNet	240,810	-	240,810	-	-	-	240,810	-	240,810
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	1,716,086	-	1,716,086	-	-	-	1,716,086	-	1,716,086
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	347,047	-	347,047	-	-	-	347,047	-	347,047
1760	State Portal	565,074	-	565,074	-	-	-	565,074	-	565,074
1775	Process Management	242,624	-	242,624	-	-	-	242,624	-	242,624
1780	Broadband Rural Infrastructure	197,529	-	197,529	697,060,855	697,060,855	-	697,258,384	697,060,855	197,529
1795	Government Data and Analytics Center	12,702,755	180,000	12,522,755	2,850,000	600,000	2,250,000	15,552,755	780,000	14,772,755
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	18,944,510	-	18,944,510	20,880,000	-	20,880,000	39,824,510	-	39,824,510
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	1,922,912	1,922,912	-	1,922,912	1,922,912	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	208,223	-	208,223	208,223	-	208,223
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	63,327	-	63,327	63,327	-	63,327
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	74,700	-	74,700	74,700	-	74,700
Department Wide										
N/A	Subscription Services Rate Increase	-	-	-	242,630	-	242,630	242,630	-	242,630
Total		\$55,156,933	\$411,223	\$54,745,710	\$731,449,655	\$699,583,767	\$31,865,888	\$786,606,588	\$699,994,990	\$86,611,598

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Information Technology Services										
Budget Code 14660		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	9,002,822	-	9,002,822	3,250,000	-	3,250,000	12,252,822	-	12,252,822
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	102,992	-	102,992	(102,992)	-	(102,992)	-	-	-
1715	Center for Geographic Info and Analysis	853,107	-	853,107	-	-	-	853,107	-	853,107
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management	1,141,625	-	1,141,625	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	6,141,625	-	6,141,625
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	9,099,952	231,223	8,868,729	-	-	-	9,099,952	231,223	8,868,729
1735	FirstNet	240,810	-	240,810	-	-	-	240,810	-	240,810
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	1,716,086	-	1,716,086	-	-	-	1,716,086	-	1,716,086
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	347,047	-	347,047	-	-	-	347,047	-	347,047
1760	State Portal	565,074	-	565,074	-	-	-	565,074	-	565,074
1775	Process Management	242,624	-	242,624	-	-	-	242,624	-	242,624
1780	Broadband Rural Infrastructure	197,529	-	197,529	-	-	-	197,529	-	197,529
1795	Government Data and Analytics Center	12,702,755	180,000	12,522,755	2,250,000	-	2,250,000	14,952,755	180,000	14,772,755
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	18,944,510	-	18,944,510	880,000	-	880,000	19,824,510	-	19,824,510
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	416,446	-	416,446	416,446	-	416,446
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	143,828	-	143,828	143,828	-	143,828
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	121,595	-	121,595	121,595	-	121,595
Department Wide										
N/A	Subscription Services Rate Increase	-	-	-	242,630	-	242,630	242,630	-	242,630
Total		\$55,156,933	\$411,223	\$54,745,710	\$12,201,507	-	\$12,201,507	\$67,358,440	\$411,223	\$66,947,217

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Information Technology Services					
Budget Code 14660		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	10.500	-	-	10.500
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	1.000	(1.000)	-	-
1715	Center for Geographic Info and Analysis	5.750	-	-	5.750
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management	5.000	-	-	5.000
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	37.000	-	-	37.000
1735	FirstNet	2.000	-	-	2.000
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	8.000	-	-	8.000
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	2.000	-	-	2.000
1760	State Portal	3.000	-	-	3.000
1775	Process Management	1.000	-	-	1.000
1780	Broadband Rural Infrastructure	1.500	-	-	1.500
1795	Government Data and Analytics Center	31.000	5.000	-	36.000
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		107.750	4.000	-	111.750

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Information Technology Services					
Budget Code 14660		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	10.500	-	-	10.500
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	1.000	(1.000)	-	-
1715	Center for Geographic Info and Analysis	5.750	-	-	5.750
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management	5.000	-	-	5.000
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	37.000	-	-	37.000
1735	FirstNet	2.000	-	-	2.000
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	8.000	-	-	8.000
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	2.000	-	-	2.000
1760	State Portal	3.000	-	-	3.000
1775	Process Management	1.000	-	-	1.000
1780	Broadband Rural Infrastructure	1.500	-	-	1.500
1795	Government Data and Analytics Center	31.000	5.000	-	36.000
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		107.750	4.000	-	111.750

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14660-Information Technology Services

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 55,156,933	\$ 55,156,933
Less: Receipts	\$ 411,223	\$ 411,223
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 54,745,710</u>	<u>\$ 54,745,710</u>
FTE	107.750	107.750

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

1 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 208,223R	\$ 416,446R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 208,223	\$ 416,446
	FTE	-	-
2 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 63,327R	\$ 143,828R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 63,327	\$ 143,828
	FTE	-	-
3 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 74,700R	\$ 121,595R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 74,700	\$ 121,595
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
FTE	-	-

4 State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Premium Pay Bonuses
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.

Requirements	\$ 1,922,912NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,922,912NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,922,912	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,922,912	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
FTE	-	-

Department Wide

5 Subscription Services Rate Increase

Funds the net increase in the Department of Information Technology rates based on the FY 2021-22 approved rates.

Requirements	\$ 242,630R	\$ 242,630R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 242,630	\$ 242,630
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2021-22

FY 2022-23

Health Information Exchange	Requirements	\$	9,002,822	\$	9,002,822
Fund Code: 1245	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	9,002,822	\$	9,002,822
	FTE		10.500		10.500
6 NC HealthConnex	Requirements	\$	3,250,000NR	\$	3,250,000NR
Fund Code: 1245	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Provides funding for the hardware and infrastructure costs associated with the growth of the HealthConnex system.	Net Appropriation	\$	3,250,000	\$	3,250,000
	FTE		-		-
Health Information Exchange Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	12,252,822	\$	12,252,822
	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	12,252,822	\$	12,252,822
	FTE		10.500		10.500
Criminal Justice Information Network	Requirements	\$	102,992	\$	102,992
Fund Code: 1705	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	102,992	\$	102,992
	FTE		1.000		1.000
7 CJIN Relocation	Requirements	\$	(102,992)R	\$	(102,992)R
Fund Code: 1705	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Reduces the amount appropriated to DIT by \$102,992 and 1 FTE and transfers the Criminal Justice Information Network to the Administrative Office of the Courts.	Net Appropriation	\$	(102,992)	\$	(102,992)
	FTE		(1.000)		(1.000)
Criminal Justice Information Network Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
	FTE		-		-
Enterprise Security and Risk Management	Requirements	\$	1,141,625	\$	1,141,625
Fund Code: 1720	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,141,625	\$	1,141,625
	FTE		5.000		5.000
8 Cyber Security and Risk Management	Requirements	\$	5,000,000NR	\$	5,000,000NR
Fund Code: 1720	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Provides funding to support and enhance the Department's cyber security initiatives across the state.	Net Appropriation	\$	5,000,000	\$	5,000,000
	FTE		-		-
Enterprise Security and Risk Management Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	6,141,625	\$	6,141,625
	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	6,141,625	\$	6,141,625
	FTE		5.000		5.000
Broadband Rural Infrastructure	Requirements	\$	197,529	\$	197,529
Fund Code: 1780	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	197,529	\$	197,529
	FTE		1.500		1.500

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**9 NC GREAT Grant - Federal Broadband Funds
Fund Code: 1780**

Provides funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for competitive grants to private providers of broadband service for expanding broadband availability in rural areas.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 330,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 330,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**10 NC GREAT Grant - Coronavirus Capital Projects Fund
Fund Code: 1780**

Provides funds from the Coronavirus Capital Projects Fund for competitive grants to private providers of broadband service for expanding broadband availability in rural areas.

Requirements	\$ 277,060,855NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 277,060,855NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**11 Stopgap Solutions - Federal Broadband Funds
Fund Code: 1780**

Provides funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to issue targeted grants addressing local infrastructure needs and connecting underserved households.

Requirements	\$ 90,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 90,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Broadband Rural Infrastructure Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 697,258,384	\$ 197,529
Less: Receipts	\$ 697,060,855	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 197,529	\$ 197,529
FTE	1.500	1.500

**Government Data Analytics Center
Fund Code: 1795**

Requirements	\$ 12,702,755	\$ 12,702,755
Less: Receipts	\$ 180,000	\$ 180,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 12,522,755	\$ 12,522,755
FTE	31.000	31.000

**12 Vacant Position Cuts
Fund Code: 1795**

Eliminates vacant positions within the department. The revised net appropriation for department positions is (\$701,900) in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ (701,900)R	\$ (701,900)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (701,900)	\$ (701,900)
FTE	-	-

**13 Advanced Analytics and Data Interpretation Positions
Fund Code: 1795**

Provides funding for one analytics and data interpretation position to assist the following area subcommittees to build capacity across State government and manage resources more effectively: Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources; Education; General Government/DOT; Health & Human Services; Justice & Public Safety.

Requirements	\$ 701,900R	\$ 701,900R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 701,900	\$ 701,900
FTE	5.000	5.000

**14 CJLEADS Infrastructure & Expansion
Fund Code: 1795**

Provides funding for additional criminal justice and public safety projects, and to integrate CJLEADS into the Administrative Office of the Court's eCourts system.

Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ 1,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
FTE	-	-

**15 DES Program Integrity
Fund Code: 1795**

Provides funding to improve and strengthen Division of Employment Security program integrity measures.

Requirements	\$ 600,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 600,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**16 Educational Longitudinal Data System
Fund Code: 1795**

Provides funding to integrate, consolidate, and modernize three longitudinal data systems to effectively monitor cohorts of children through the educational system into the workforce.

Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ 750,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Government Data Analytics Center Revised Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
Requirements	\$	15,552,755	\$	14,952,755
Less: Receipts	\$	780,000	\$	180,000
Net Appropriation	\$	14,772,755	\$	14,772,755
FTE		36.000		36.000

IT Fund Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1990

Requirements	\$	18,944,510	\$	18,944,510
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	18,944,510	\$	18,944,510
FTE		-		-

17 IT Reserve Fund Repayment
Fund Code: 1990

Transfers \$20 million to the Department's reserve fund for repayment of funds previously appropriated.

Requirements	\$	20,000,000NR	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	20,000,000	\$	-
FTE		-		-

18 TeachNC
Fund Code: 1990

Provides a grant-in-aid to TeachNC for program development and support.

Requirements	\$	880,000NR	\$	880,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	880,000	\$	880,000
FTE		-		-

IT Fund Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	39,824,510	\$	19,824,510
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	39,824,510	\$	19,824,510
FTE		-		-

Center for Geographic Info and Analysis
Fund Code: 1715

Requirements	\$	853,107	\$	853,107
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	853,107	\$	853,107
FTE		5.750		5.750

19 No direct change
Fund Code: 1715

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Center for Geographic Info and Analysis Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	853,107	\$	853,107
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	853,107	\$	853,107
FTE		5.750		5.750

Staffing and Strategic Projects
Fund Code: 1725

Requirements	\$	9,099,952	\$	9,099,952
Less: Receipts	\$	231,223	\$	231,223
Net Appropriation	\$	8,868,729	\$	8,868,729
FTE		37.000		37.000

20 No direct change
Fund Code: 1725

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Staffing and Strategic Projects Revised Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
Requirements	\$	9,099,952	\$	9,099,952
Less: Receipts	\$	231,223	\$	231,223
Net Appropriation	\$	8,868,729	\$	8,868,729
FTE		37.000		37.000

FirstNet
Fund Code: 1735

Requirements	\$	240,810	\$	240,810
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	240,810	\$	240,810
FTE		2.000		2.000

21 No direct change
Fund Code: 1735

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

FirstNet Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	240,810	\$	240,810
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	240,810	\$	240,810
FTE		2.000		2.000

Enterprise Project Management Office
Fund Code: 1740

Requirements	\$	1,716,086	\$	1,716,086
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,716,086	\$	1,716,086
FTE		8.000		8.000

22 No direct change
Fund Code: 1740

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Enterprise Project Management Office Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	1,716,086	\$	1,716,086
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,716,086	\$	1,716,086
FTE		8.000		8.000

State Portal
Fund Code: 1760

Requirements	\$	565,074	\$	565,074
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	565,074	\$	565,074
FTE		3.000		3.000

23 No direct change
Fund Code: 1760

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

State Portal Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	565,074	\$	565,074
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	565,074	\$	565,074
FTE		3.000		3.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Process Management	Requirements \$ 242,624	\$ 242,624
Fund Code: 1775	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 242,624	\$ 242,624
	FTE 1.000	1.000
24 No direct change	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 1775	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Process Management Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 242,624	\$ 242,624
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 242,624	\$ 242,624
	FTE 1.000	1.000
Total Legislative Changes	Requirements \$ 731,449,655	\$ 12,201,507
	Less: Receipts \$ 699,583,767	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 31,865,888	\$ 12,201,507
	FTE 4.000	4.000
	Recurring \$ 485,888	\$ 821,507
	Nonrecurring \$ 31,380,000	\$ 11,380,000
	Net Appropriation \$ 31,865,888	\$ 12,201,507
	FTE 4.000	4.000
Revised Budget		
Revised Requirements	\$ 786,606,588	\$ 67,358,440
Revised Receipts	\$ 699,994,990	\$ 411,223
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 86,611,598	\$ 66,947,217
Revised FTE	111.750	111.750

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24667-Information Technology - IT Reserve

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 33,939,927	\$ 33,939,927
Receipts	\$ 33,939,927	\$ 33,939,927
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	31.000	31.000
<u>Legislative Changes</u>		
Department Wide		
25 IT Reserve Fund Repayment	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
Transfers \$20 million from the General Fund for repayment of funds previously appropriated.	Less: Receipts \$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change \$ (20,000,000)	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 20,000,000	\$ -
	Net Change \$ (20,000,000)	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 33,939,927	\$ 33,939,927
Revised Receipts	\$ 53,939,927	\$ 33,939,927
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (20,000,000)	\$ -
Revised FTE	31.000	31.000
<u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	28,174,167	48,174,167
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (20,000,000)	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 48,174,167	\$ 48,174,167

Capital

Section H

State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital Budget Code 19xxx

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	-	-
 Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$65,000,000	-
Receipts	\$65,000,000	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	-	-
 Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$65,000,000	-
Receipts	\$65,000,000	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$0	\$0

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	-	-
Legislative Changes	-	-
<hr/>		
Revised Budget	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital										
Budget Code 19xxx		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	65,000,000	65,000,000	-	65,000,000	65,000,000	-
Total		-	-	-	\$65,000,000	\$65,000,000	-	\$65,000,000	\$65,000,000	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital										
Budget Code 19xxx		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital					
Budget Code 19xxx		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital					
Budget Code 19xxx		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19xxx-State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

1 DHHS/DPS HVAC for State Facilities	Requirements	\$ 50,000,000	NR \$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000,000	NR \$ -
Appropriates funds for HVAC upgrades for DHHS and DPS State facilities.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

2 Cape Fear Valley Health System	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000	NR \$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000	NR \$ -
Provides a grant to the Cape Fear Valley Health System in Fayetteville to address rural health disparities through development of the Medical Education & Research Center.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 65,000,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 65,000,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes	Requirements	\$ 65,000,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 65,000,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 65,000,000	\$ -
Revised Requirements	Revised Receipts	\$ 65,000,000	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	Revised FTE	\$ 0	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24001-State Capital and Infrastructure Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Recommended Base Budget		
Requirements	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
Receipts	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

SCIF Availability

3 Beginning of Year Transfer	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets receipts for the statutorily required transfer of \$950 million growing at 3.5% per year per G.S. 143C-4-3.1(b)(2), as amended in a special provision.	Less: Receipts	\$ 950,000,000R	\$ 983,250,000R
	Net Change	\$ (950,000,000)	\$ (983,250,000)
	FTE	-	-
4 State Capital and Infrastructure Fund Infusion	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Provides an additional one-time, non-recurring cash infusion into the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF) in each year of the biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ 986,000,000NR	\$ 701,750,000NR
	Net Change	\$ (986,000,000)	\$ (701,750,000)
	FTE	-	-
5 Fund Balance Earmark	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets receipts for the statutorily required earmark of \$350 million from the unreserved fund balance remaining in the General Fund at the end of the fiscal year per G.S. 143C-4-3.1(b)(1), as amended in a special provision.	Less: Receipts	\$ 350,000,000NR	\$ 350,000,000NR
	Net Change	\$ (350,000,000)	\$ (350,000,000)
	FTE	-	-

Debt Service

6 General Debt Service	Requirements	\$ 679,250,070R	\$ 678,350,492R
Transfers funds to the Department of State Treasurer to meet the net debt service obligations to the State as required by G.S. 143C-4-3.1(e).	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 679,250,070	\$ 678,350,492
	FTE	-	-
7 Falls Lake Recreation Debt	Requirements	\$ 29,675,130NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the Office of State Budget and Management to pay off the remaining principal balance owed to the federal government for Falls Lake Recreation Area.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 29,675,130	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
8 Connect NC Debt	Requirements	\$ 200,000,000NR	\$ 200,000,000NR
Provides funds for Connect NC bond projects in lieu of issuing debt.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000,000	\$ 200,000,000
	FTE	-	-
9 Connect NC Debt Service	Requirements	\$ (17,666,667)NR	\$ (40,508,333)NR
Adjusts debt service to reflect use of funds for Connect NC bond projects in lieu of issuing debt.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ (17,666,667)	\$ (40,508,333)
	FTE	-	-

Repairs and Renovations

10 Repairs and Renovations - State Agencies	Requirements	\$ 150,000,000NR	\$ 150,000,000NR
Provides funding for repairs and renovations of State-owned facilities of State agencies, excluding UNC.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000,000	\$ 150,000,000
	FTE	-	-
11 Repairs and Renovations - State Agencies Comprehensive Renovation	Requirements	\$ 50,000,000NR	\$ 50,000,000NR
Provides funding for the comprehensive renovation and modernization of State-owned facilities of State agencies, excluding UNC.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 50,000,000
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
12 Repairs and Renovations - UNC	Requirements	\$ 125,000,000NR	\$ 125,000,000NR
Provides funding for repairs and renovations of State-owned university facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 125,000,000	\$ 125,000,000
	FTE	-	-
13 Repairs and Renovations - UNC Renovation and Modernization	Requirements	\$ 125,000,000NR	\$ 125,000,000NR
Provides funding for the comprehensive renovation and modernization of State-owned university facilities	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 125,000,000	\$ 125,000,000
	FTE	-	-

State Capital Improvements

14 AOC - Lexan Windows at NC Supreme Court/Court of Appeals	Requirements	\$ 135,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the installation of Lexan safety windows at the NC Supreme Court/Court of Appeals.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 135,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
15 DACS - Stream Debris Removal	Requirements	\$ 50,000,000NR	\$ 50,000,000NR
Provides funding to DACS for the removal of debris from water streams across the state.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 50,000,000
	FTE	-	-
16 DACS - Eaddy Building Renovation and Addition	Requirements	\$ 1,632,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to renovate and add workspace to the Eaddy Building.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,632,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
17 DACS - Tidewater Research Station Swine Building	Requirements	\$ 3,518,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to construct a new hog research facility at the Tidewater Research Station.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,518,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
18 DACS - NCFS Region 1 Headquarters	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to construct a new Region 1 headquarters for the North Carolina Forest Service in Duplin County.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
19 DACS - NCFS County Offices	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to construct county forest service headquarters. Locations to be selected by the agency.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
20 DHHS - New Broughton Hospital Maintenance Facility	Requirements	\$ 1,600,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to construct a new maintenance facility at New Broughton Hospital.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,600,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
21 DNCR - Fort Fisher Historical Visitor Center	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ 4,000,000NR
Provides additional funding for a new Visitor Center at the Fort Fisher Historical Site. The total amount of net appropriations over time for the Visitor Center is \$20.9 million, including \$12.9 million in prior fiscal years.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000
	FTE	-	-
22 DNCR - Fort Fisher Aquarium Expansion	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Provides funding for the renovation and expansion of the aquarium at Fort Fisher.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-	-
23 DNCR - Zoo Asia/Australia Exhibits	Requirements	\$ 41,233,563NR	\$ 33,766,437NR
Provides funding to supplement prior appropriations for a new Asia continent exhibit and Australia continent exhibit at the NC Zoo.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 41,233,563	\$ 33,766,437
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
24 DNCR - Zoo Parking/Trams	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to increase parking capacity, replace existing trams, and construct a new tramway.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
25 DNCR - Art Museum Light Control	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to replace light control mechanisms at the NC Museum of Art.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
26 DNCR - Art Museum Amphitheater Restoration	Requirements	\$ 2,448,102NR	\$ -
Provides funding to repair and update life and safety accessibility structures at the NC Museum of Art Amphitheater.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,448,102	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
27 DNCR - Graveyard of the Atlantic	Requirements	\$ 4,200,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the construction of new exhibit space at the Graveyard of the Atlantic Museum in Dare County.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
28 DNCR - NC Museum of Natural Sciences Dueling Dinosaurs Lab	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the renovation of existing space to accommodate the new Dueling Dinosaurs Lab at the NC Museum of Natural Sciences.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
29 DNCR - Pisgah View State Park	Requirements	\$ 9,000,000NR	\$ 3,200,000NR
Provides funding to complete the purchase of Pisgah View Ranch to create Pisgah View State Park. Additional funds are provided in the second year for repairs and renovations at the property.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 3,200,000
	FTE	-	-
30 DNCR - Thomas Day House	Requirements	\$ 800,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to acquire and renovate the Thomas Day House as a new historical site.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 800,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
31 DNCR - Transportation Museum	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the renovation of the Power House at the Transportation Museum.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
32 DNCR - Historic Sites	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the preservation of state historical sites. A related provision details the sites to be funded.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 15,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
33 DOA - Dix Relocation	Requirements	\$ 50,000,000NR	\$ 60,500,000NR
Provides funding to construct a new administrative facility for the Department of Health and Human Services employees currently located at the Dorothea Dix location. The total amount authorized for this project, including the \$15 Million appropriated in S.L. 2020-88, is \$244 Million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 60,500,000
	FTE	-	-
34 DOA - Chiller Plant	Requirements	\$ 10,286,748NR	\$ 11,588,252NR
Provides funding to upgrade and renovate the chiller and steam plants that service the Raleigh government complex.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,286,748	\$ 11,588,252
	FTE	-	-
35 DOA - Dix Relocation Utilities/Textbook Warehouse	Requirements	\$ 13,700,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to sever and restore all utilities to the NC Motor Fleet Management facility due to the needed demolition of the Textbook Warehouse at Reedy Creek Road.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 13,700,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
36 DOI - OSFM Land Development & Training Center	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to the Department of Insurance for the Office of State Fire Marshal land development and construction of a new training center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
37 DOJ - Salemburg Justice Academy	Requirements	\$ 2,836,952NR	\$ -
Provides funding repairs and renovations to the NC Department of Justice for the Salemburg Justice Academy.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,836,952	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
38 DOJ - Edneyville Justice Academy	Requirements	\$ 1,673,500NR	\$ -
Provides funding for repairs and renovations to the NC Department of Justice for the Edneyville Justice Academy.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,673,500	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
39 DPI - Center for Advancement of Teaching	Requirements	\$ 19,482,815NR	\$ 3,934,137NR
Provides funding for the renovation and expansion of the Professional Development Center at the North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching in Cullowhee.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 19,482,815	\$ 3,934,137
	FTE	-	-
40 DPS - National Guard Projects	Requirements	\$ 3,569,696NR	\$ -
Provides funding to match federal funds to be used to demolish, renovate, and construct facilities across the state.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,569,696	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
41 DPS - Richmond Justice Detention Center	Requirements	\$ 10,702,952NR	\$ -
Provides funding to renovate and reopen the Richmond Regional Juvenile Detention Center to meet the projected juvenile justice needs associated with Raise the Age.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,702,952	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
42 NCGA - Downtown Facilities Master Plan	Requirements	\$ 1,800,000NR	\$ 11,391,316NR
Provides funding for the Legislative Services Office to study the downtown government complex and plan for moving UNC System Office to the downtown complex.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 11,391,316
	FTE	-	-
43 NCGA - Renovations and Repairs	Requirements	\$ 2,450,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to renovate and make repairs throughout the legislative complex, updating the legislative building cisterns, steam usage, water reuse, and conservation updates to common bathrooms.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,450,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
44 UNC - ASU Peacock Hall	Requirements	\$ 12,500,000NR	\$ 12,500,000NR
Provides funding for the Walker College of Business renovations. The total amount authorized for the project is \$25 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 12,500,000	\$ 12,500,000
	FTE	-	-
45 UNC - ECSU Flight School	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Provides funding for the construction of a new aviation instruction building at Elizabeth City State University. The total amount authorized for the project is \$34 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
	FTE	-	-
46 UNC - ECSU New Dining Facility	Requirements	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the construction of a new dining facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
47 UNC - ECSU New Residence Hall	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 30,000,000NR
Provides funding for the construction of a new residence hall.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 30,000,000
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
48 UNC - ECSU Sky Bridge	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the construction of a sky bridge for student safety.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
49 UNC - ECU Brody School of Medicine	Requirements	\$ 21,500,000NR	\$ 53,750,000NR
Provides funding for the construction of a new Brody School of Medicine. The total amount authorized for the project is \$215 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 21,500,000	\$ 53,750,000
	FTE	-	-
50 UNC - FSU Dorms	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Provides funding for investment in dorms at Fayetteville State University. The total amount authorized for the project is \$20 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-	-
51 UNC - NCCU Lab Equipment	Requirements	\$ 3,011,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the acquisition of new science lab equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,011,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
52 UNC - NCSSM Morganton Wellness Center / R&R	Requirements	\$ 12,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the NC School of Science and Math in Morganton for the construction of a wellness center and repairs and renovations to other campus facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 12,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
53 UNC - NCSU Apiculture Facility	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to construct a new apicultural research facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
54 UNC - NCSU STEM Building	Requirements	\$ 18,250,000NR	\$ 36,500,000NR
Provides funding to match \$80 million in receipts to construct a new facility. The General Assembly appropriated \$7 million for planning purposes in S.L. 2020- 81. The total amount authorized for the project including the match is \$160 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 18,250,000	\$ 36,500,000
	FTE	-	-
55 UNC - UNCP Health Sciences Center	Requirements	\$ 9,100,000NR	\$ 22,750,000NR
Provides funding for the construction of a health science center. The total amount authorized for the project is \$91 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 9,100,000	\$ 22,750,000
	FTE	-	-
56 UNC - WSSU K.R. Williams Auditorium	Requirements	\$ 5,700,000NR	\$ 14,250,000NR
Provides funding for renovations of K.R. Williams Auditorium at Winston-Salem State University. The total amount authorized for the project is \$57 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,700,000	\$ 14,250,000
	FTE	-	-
57 DOA - Staff Increase	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
Transfers an additional appropriation to the State Construction Office to increase the State's capacity to complete construction projects. These funds must be used to supplement existing funding provided to the State Construction Office.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-
58 DOA - Shift State Construction Office to SCIF Support	Requirements	\$ 7,231,775R	\$ 7,231,775R
Transfers the net General Fund budget of the State Construction Office to receipt support from the SCIF.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,231,775	\$ 7,231,775
	FTE	-	-
59 State Property Office - Engineer Tech Positions	Requirements	\$ 165,364R	\$ 165,364R
Transfers funds for two engineer technician positions with the State Property Office to manage geospatial information systems, including operating funds for each position.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 165,364	\$ 165,364
	FTE	-	-

Other Projects

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
60 Community Colleges	Requirements	\$ 100,000,000NR	\$ 100,000,000NR
Provides funding for new construction and repairs and renovations of community college facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000,000	\$ 100,000,000
	FTE	-	-
61 DEQ - Water Resources Development Projects	Requirements	\$ 44,469,664NR	\$ 35,231,560NR
Provides funding to match federal funds for Water Resources Development Projects. The projects include navigation, water management, flood mitigation, and beach renourishment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 44,469,664	\$ 35,231,560
	FTE	-	-
62 NC Maritime Museum	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the NC Maritime Museum in Beaufort for planning of a new museum.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
63 Carolina Museum of the Marine	Requirements	\$ 13,000,000NR	\$ 13,000,000NR
Provides a grant to the Carolina Museum of the Marine nonprofit for the construction of a museum near Camp Lejeune commemorating the legacy of Marines and Sailors who served in the Carolinas. The total authorized for the project is \$26 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 13,000,000	\$ 13,000,000
	FTE	-	-
64 NC FFA Center	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the NC FFA to renovate the NC FFA Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
65 Montreat Cybersecurity	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ 15,000,000NR
Provides a grant to Montreat College for cybersecurity programs. The total amount authorized for the grant is \$30 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
	FTE	-	-
66 TROSA Expansion	Requirements	\$ 11,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to TROSA to expand into the Triad area.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 11,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
67 Duplin County Emergency Management Facility	Requirements	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Duplin County for the construction of an emergency services management facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
68 Sampson County Disaster Relief Facility	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Sampson County for the construction of a new disaster relief facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
69 Sampson County Emergency Management Facility	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Sampson County for the construction of an emergency services management facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
70 Sampson Community College Truck Driver Training Project	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Sampson Community College for the construction of a truck driver training course.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
71 Richmond Community College Truck Driver Training Project	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Richmond Community College for the construction of a truck driver training course.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
72 Miracle League of the Triangle	Requirements	\$ 950,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Miracle League of the Triangle for the construction of a ballfield in Durham.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 950,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
73 Gaston County Family YMCA	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Gaston County Family YMCA for capital expenditures, repairs and renovations, and youth programming. Of the \$1.5 million grant, Warlick Family YMCA is to receive \$500,000 with a 1:1 match requirement.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
74 Harrisburg Family YMCA	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Harrisburg Family YMCA for the construction of a new center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
75 Gaston Aquatics	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
Provides a grant to the Gaston Aquatics for pool construction with a 1:1 match requirement.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-
76 Food for Families	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Food for Families of Union County for the construction of a storage building.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
77 Mountain Area Health Education Center	Requirements	\$ 10,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Mountain Area Health Education Center for the construction of a new parking deck.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
78 Holy Angels	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Provides a grant to Holy Angels to construct 3 homes that will house the patients served by the organization.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-	-
79 Healing Transitions	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Healing Transitions for the construction of a recovery center and purchase of recovery beds.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
80 Samaritan Colony	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Samaritan Colony for the construction of a women's recovery center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
81 Hope Alive, Inc.	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000NR
Provides a grant to Hope Alive, Inc. for the construction of a new treatment facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000
	FTE	-	-
82 Harnett Health Systems	Requirements	\$ 6,288,556NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Harnett Health Systems for the construction of mental health treatment beds at Betsy Johnson Hospital. The total amount authorized for the project is \$8 million, with \$1.7 million funded from the Dorothea Dix Hospital Property Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 6,288,556	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
83 Washington County EMS Facility	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Washington County for the construction of a new EMS facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
84 First Contact Ministries	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000NR
Provides a grant to First Contact Ministries for the construction of a new substance abuse treatment facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000
	FTE	-	-
85 Catawba Valley Community College Regional Building	Requirements	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ 7,500,000NR
Provides a grant to Catawba Valley Community College for the construction of a new regional advising center and flexible use space for educational training.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,500,000
	FTE	-	-
86 Randolph Heritage Conservancy - NC Textile Museum	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Randolph Heritage Conservancy for the establishment of the NC Textile Museum.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
87 Richmond Community College Automotive Program	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Richmond Community College for the automotive program.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
88 South Piedmont Community College Aseptic Training Facility	Requirements	\$ 9,900,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to South Piedmont Community College for the construction of a new aseptic training facility and facility upfit.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 9,900,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
89 Robeson Community College Generator	Requirements	\$ 1,406,250NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Robeson Community College to purchase a new generator.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,406,250	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
90 Gaston College Cybersecurity	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Gaston College for a new cybersecurity facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
91 Gaston College PPE	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Gaston College to support the PPE-NC extrusion project to include a fiber innovation center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
92 Ellerbe Demolition	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Ellerbe for demolition projects.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
93 Lumberton Gas Lines	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant the City of Lumberton for new gas lines.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
94 Yancey County Sheriff's Office and Dispatch Center	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Yancey County for the purchase of land and construction of a new sheriff's office and dispatch center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
95 Burke County Regional Substance Abuse Treatment Facility	Requirements	\$ 3,250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Burke County for the construction of a new substance abuse treatment facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
96 Avery County DSS	Requirements	\$ 800,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Avery County for the renovation of the DSS facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 800,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
97 Avery County Parole & Probation	Requirements	\$ 600,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Avery County for the renovation of the parole and probation offices.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 600,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
98 Burke County EMS Station	Requirements	\$ 650,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Burke County for the construction of a new EMS station.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 650,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
99 Caldwell County Animal Shelter	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Caldwell County for the construction of a new animal shelter.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
100 Caldwell County R&R	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Caldwell County for repairs and renovations of county facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
101 Caldwell Community College Occupational Training Facility	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Caldwell Community College for the construction of a new occupational training facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
102 Caldwell Community College Biopharmacy Lab	Requirements	\$ 450,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Caldwell Community College to upgrade the biopharmacy lab equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 450,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
103 Mebane Transload Facility	Requirements	\$ 2,600,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Mebane for a new transload facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,600,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
104 Carteret Community College Training Tower	Requirements	\$ 810,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Carteret Community College for a new training tower.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 810,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
105 Carteret County Boat Ramp	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Carteret County for the completion of boat ramps.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
106 Jones County Library	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Jones County for the renovation of the public library.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
107 Winston-Salem Senior Services Building	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Winston-Salem for the construction of a new senior services building.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
108 Gaston Community Foundation	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
Provides a grant to the Gaston Community Foundation for the construction of a new business center with a 1:1 match requirement.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-
109 Mount Holly Police Department	Requirements	\$ 800,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Mount Holly for the construction of a memorial plaza.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 800,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
110 Town of Ranlo - Road and Sidewalk Upgrades	Requirements	\$ 2,208,550NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Ranlo for ADA accessibility upgrades of sidewalks and road upgrades.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,208,550	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
111 Ashe County Agriculture Center	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Ashe County for the construction of a new agriculture center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
112 Mayland Community College Foundation	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Mayland Community College of Avery County for improvements to Three Peaks Enrichment Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
113 Haywood County Event Center	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Haywood County for lighting and parking lot improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
114 Carolina Civic Center Foundation	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Carolina Civic Center Foundation for the annexation of the historic theater.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
115 Cherokee County West EMS Station	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Cherokee County for the construction of a new EMS station for the western portion of the county.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
116 Cherokee County Main EMS Station	Requirements	\$ 1,200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Cherokee County for the construction of a main EMS station.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
117 AB Tech - Pratt Whitney	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to AB Tech for the completion of a workforce training building.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
118 Davidson-Davie Community College Regional Crisis Center	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Davidson-Davie Community College for the construction of a regional crisis center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
119 Alamance County EMS Facility	Requirements	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ 7,500,000NR
Provides a grant to Alamance County for a new consolidated EMS facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,500,000
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
120 Holocaust Monument			
Provides a grant to the City of Greensboro for a memorial of the Holocaust.	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
121 Lincoln County Landfill			
Provides a grant to Lincoln County for landfill capital needs.	Requirements	\$ 1,750,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,750,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
122 Sylva Public Restrooms			
Provides a grant to the Town of Sylva to construct public restrooms.	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
123 Clay County 911 Center			
Provides a grant to Clay County for a new 911 Call Center.	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
124 Alamance Community College Lab Equipment			
Provides a grant to Alamance Community College for new lab equipment.	Requirements	\$ 3,651,550NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,651,550	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
125 Tri-County Community College Workforce Education Center			
Provides a grant to Tri-County Community College for a new workforce solutions education center.	Requirements	\$ 8,700,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 8,700,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
126 Tri-County Community College Workforce Program Equipment			
Provides a grant to Tri-County Community College for equipment for the workforce program.	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 750,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
127 Tri-County Community College Public Safety Administration Equipment			
Provides a grant to Tri-County Community College for equipment for the public safety administration training program.	Requirements	\$ 575,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 575,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
128 Tri-County Community College Truck Driver Training Equipment			
Provides a grant to Tri-County Community College for equipment for the truck driver training program.	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 750,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
129 Tri-County Community College Dental Assisting Equipment			
Provides a grant to Tri-County Community College for equipment for the dental assisting program.	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
130 Tri-County Community College Cultural and Historical Engagement Center			
Provides a grant to Tri-County Community College for a new cultural and historical engagement center.	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-	-
131 Cleveland Community College Law Enforcement Training Center			
Provides a grant to Cleveland Community College for a new Law Enforcement Training Center.	Requirements	\$ 450,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 450,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
132 Lenoir Community College Hangar	Requirements	\$ 12,500,000NR	\$ 12,500,000NR
Provides a grant to Lenoir Community College to construct a new hangar.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 12,500,000	\$ 12,500,000
	FTE	-	-
133 Benson American Legion	Requirements	\$ 175,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Benson American Legion for paving.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 175,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
134 Benson Health Paving	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Benson Health for parking lot paving.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
135 Autryville Paving	Requirements	\$ 205,430NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Autryville for paving of town roadways.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 205,430	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
136 Duplin County Services for the Aged	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Duplin County Services for the Aged to construct a new facility for seniors and veterans.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
137 Fayetteville Tech Community College Regional Fire Training Center	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Provides a grant to Fayetteville Tech Community College for a new regional fire training center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
	FTE	-	-
138 Fayetteville MLK Park	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Fayetteville/Cumberland County Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Committee to complete the development of the Martin Luther King, Jr. park.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
139 Cape Fear Regional Theatre	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Cape Fear Regional Theatre at Fayetteville, Inc. for the renovation and transformation of the theatre.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
140 US Army Airborne and Special Operations Museum	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Airborne and Special Operations Museum Foundation for necessary updates and additions to the US Army Airborne and Special Operations Museum.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
141 Winston-Salem Affordable Housing	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Winston-Salem for the construction of affordable housing units.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
142 Salvation Army Picture Hope Campaign	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Salvation Army for the construction of a crisis shelter to serve the populations of Cabarrus and Stanly counties.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
143 Mount Olive University	Requirements	\$ 1,750,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Mount Olive University for agricultural capital requests.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,750,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
144 Town of Kenly Fire Hydrants		
Provides a grant to the Town of Kenly to replace 140 fire hydrants.	Requirements \$ 728,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Change \$ 728,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
145 Western Piedmont Community College Regional Emergency Services Training Center		
Provides a grant to Western Piedmont Community College to construct a state-of-the-art fire emergency services training center on the Catawba River.	Requirements \$ 7,500,000NR	\$ 7,500,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Change \$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,500,000
	FTE -	-
146 Airport Fund		
Provides grants to various airports for construction needs. A related provision details the locations to be funded.	Requirements \$ 34,825,000NR	\$ 34,825,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Change \$ 34,825,000	\$ 34,825,000
	FTE -	-
147 Courthouse Fund		
Provides grants to counties for courthouse repairs and renovations. A related provision details the locations to be funded.	Requirements \$ 32,478,750NR	\$ 32,478,750NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Change \$ 32,478,750	\$ 32,478,750
	FTE -	-
148 Dam Fund		
Provides grants to local governments for dam repairs. A related provision details the locations to be funded.	Requirements \$ 17,650,000NR	\$ 17,650,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Change \$ 17,650,000	\$ 17,650,000
	FTE -	-
149 K-12 Athletic Facilities		
Provides grants to local education agencies for repairs and renovations of K-12 athletic facilities. A related provision details the locations to be funded.	Requirements \$ 20,500,000NR	\$ 20,500,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Change \$ 20,500,000	\$ 20,500,000
	FTE -	-
<hr/>		
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
	Requirements \$ 2,256,657,750	\$ 1,993,054,750
	Less: Receipts \$ 2,286,000,000	\$ 2,035,000,000
	Net Change \$ (29,342,250)	\$ (41,945,250)
	FTE -	-
<hr/>		
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 2,271,657,750	\$ 2,008,054,750
Revised Receipts	\$ 2,301,000,000	\$ 2,050,000,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (29,342,250)	\$ (41,945,250)
Revised FTE	-	-
<hr/>		
<u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	15,000,000	44,342,250
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (29,342,250)	\$ (41,945,250)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 44,342,250	\$ 86,287,500

**Reserves, Debt,
and Other
Budgets
Section I**

Statewide Reserves

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$756,210,128	\$756,210,128
Receipts	\$18,653,595	\$18,653,595
Net Appropriation	\$737,556,533	\$737,556,533
 Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$93,414,080	\$532,702,253
Receipts	\$780,970,613	\$955,612,116
Net Appropriation	(\$687,556,533)	(\$422,909,863)
 Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$849,624,208	\$1,288,912,381
Receipts	\$799,624,208	\$974,265,711
Net Appropriation	\$50,000,000	\$314,646,670

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	-	-
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Statewide Reserves		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
19000	Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	151,000,000	101,000,000	50,000,000	151,000,000	101,000,000	50,000,000
19084	Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-
19086	State Capital & Infrastructure General F	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	(15,000,000)	-	(15,000,000)	-	-	-
19420	State Treasurer - General Debt Service	739,593,748	18,653,595	720,940,153	(65,969,540)	654,970,613	(720,940,153)	673,624,208	673,624,208	-
19425	State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	1,616,380	-	1,616,380	(1,616,380)	-	(1,616,380)	-	-	-
Total		\$756,210,128	\$18,653,595	\$737,556,533	\$93,414,080	\$780,970,613	(687,556,533)	\$849,624,208	\$799,624,208	\$50,000,000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Statewide Reserves		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
19000	Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	614,646,670	300,000,000	314,646,670	614,646,670	300,000,000	314,646,670
19084	Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-
19086	State Capital & Infrastructure General F	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	(15,000,000)	-	(15,000,000)	-	-	-
19420	State Treasurer - General Debt Service	739,593,748	18,653,595	720,940,153	(90,328,037)	630,612,116	(720,940,153)	649,265,711	649,265,711	-
19425	State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	1,616,380	-	1,616,380	(1,616,380)	-	(1,616,380)	-	-	-
Total		\$756,210,128	\$18,653,595	\$737,556,533	\$532,702,253	\$955,612,116	(\$422,909,863)	\$1,288,912,381	\$974,265,711	\$314,646,670

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Statewide Reserves		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
19000	Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	-
19084	Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	-
19086	State Capital & Infrastructure General Fund Approp	-	-	-	-
19420	State Treasurer - General Debt Service	-	-	-	-
19425	State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Statewide Reserves		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
19000	Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	-
19084	Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	-
19086	State Capital & Infrastructure General Fund Approp	-	-	-	-
19420	State Treasurer - General Debt Service	-	-	-	-
19425	State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19000-Statewide Reserves

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

1 Unfunded Liability Solvency Reserve	Requirements	\$ 50,000,000NR	\$ 250,000,000NR
Transfers funds to the Unfunded Liability Solvency Reserve established in G.S. 143C-4-10.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 250,000,000
	FTE	-	-
2 Education Enrollment Reserve	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 64,646,670R
Reserves funds for enrollment changes in FY 2022-23 at the University of North Carolina System and the Community College System as well as for changes in allotted average daily membership (ADM) in the public schools.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 64,646,670
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

3 Department of Transportation (DOT) Reserve	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 300,000,000NR
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 300,000,000NR
Provides funds to DOT for DOT operations. These funds may not be transferred to DOT if the United States Congress enacts legislation during FY 2021-22 appropriating funds over and above federal funds already budgeted in this act in excess of \$300 million.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

4 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 101,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 101,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to reimburse the State Health Plan for COVID-19 testing, treatment, and vaccine administration.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 101,000,000	\$ 300,000,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ 101,000,000	\$ 300,000,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	151,000,000	\$	614,646,670
Less: Receipts	\$	101,000,000	\$	300,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$	50,000,000	\$	314,646,670

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Recurring	\$	-	\$	64,646,670
Nonrecurring	\$	50,000,000	\$	250,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$	50,000,000	\$	314,646,670

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	151,000,000	\$	614,646,670
Revised Receipts	\$	101,000,000	\$	300,000,000
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	50,000,000	\$	314,646,670
Revised FTE		-		-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19084-Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

5 Enterprise Resource Planning	Requirements	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ 25,000,000NR
Budgets receipts transferred from the IT Reserve to complete the development of the Office of the State Controller's Enterprise Resources Planning (ERP) system.	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ 25,000,000NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 25,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 25,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 25,000,000
Revised Receipts	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 25,000,000
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
Revised FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19086-State Capital & Infrastructure General Fund Appropriations

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

<p>6 Base Budget Technical Adjustment Removes funding from Statewide Reserves for the GREAT Program. This item is funded in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund.</p>	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (15,000,000)R</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (15,000,000)R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (15,000,000)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (15,000,000)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Requirements	\$ (15,000,000)R	\$ (15,000,000)R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ (15,000,000)	\$ (15,000,000)	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ (15,000,000)R	\$ (15,000,000)R											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -											
Net Appropriation	\$ (15,000,000)	\$ (15,000,000)											
FTE	-	-											

Total Legislative Changes

<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (15,000,000)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (15,000,000)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (15,000,000)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (15,000,000)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Requirements	\$ (15,000,000)	\$ (15,000,000)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ (15,000,000)	\$ (15,000,000)	FTE	-	-	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Recurring</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (15,000,000)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (15,000,000)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nonrecurring</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (15,000,000)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (15,000,000)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Recurring	\$ (15,000,000)	\$ (15,000,000)	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ (15,000,000)	\$ (15,000,000)	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ (15,000,000)	\$ (15,000,000)																							
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -																							
Net Appropriation	\$ (15,000,000)	\$ (15,000,000)																							
FTE	-	-																							
Recurring	\$ (15,000,000)	\$ (15,000,000)																							
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -																							
Net Appropriation	\$ (15,000,000)	\$ (15,000,000)																							
FTE	-	-																							

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Revised Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19420-State Treasurer - General Debt Service

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 739,593,748	\$ 739,593,748
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,653,595	\$ 18,653,595
Net Appropriation	\$ 720,940,153	\$ 720,940,153
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

7 Debt Service Adjustment	Requirements	\$ (48,302,873)R	\$ (49,819,704)R
Adjusts budgeted requirements and receipts to more accurately reflect debt service projections.	Less: Receipts	\$ (6,612,790)R	\$ (7,230,043)R
	Net Appropriation	\$ (41,690,083)	\$ (42,589,661)
	FTE	-	-
8 Connect NC Debt	Requirements	\$ (17,666,667)R	\$ (40,508,333)R
Adjusts debt service to reflect use of State Capital and Infrastructure Funds in lieu of issuing remaining \$400 million of authorized Connect NC bonds.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (17,666,667)	\$ (40,508,333)
	FTE	-	-
9 State Capital and Infrastructure Fund Transfer	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund to support existing debt service.	Less: Receipts	\$ 661,583,403R	\$ 637,842,159R
	Net Appropriation	\$ (661,583,403)	\$ (637,842,159)
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ (65,969,540)	\$ (90,328,037)
Less: Receipts	\$ 654,970,613	\$ 630,612,116
Net Appropriation	\$ (720,940,153)	\$ (720,940,153)
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ (720,940,153)	\$ (720,940,153)
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (720,940,153)	\$ (720,940,153)
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 673,624,208	\$ 649,265,711
Revised Receipts	\$ 673,624,208	\$ 649,265,711
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
Revised FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19425-State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,616,380	\$ 1,616,380
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,616,380	\$ 1,616,380
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

10 Falls Lake Debt Payoff	Requirements	\$ (1,616,380)R	\$ (1,616,380)R
Adjusts budgeted requirements to reflect payoff of Falls Lake Recreation Debt from State Capital and Infrastructure Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (1,616,380)	\$ (1,616,380)
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ (1,616,380)	\$ (1,616,380)
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (1,616,380)	\$ (1,616,380)
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ (1,616,380)	\$ (1,616,380)
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (1,616,380)	\$ (1,616,380)
	FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Revised Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23003-Education Lottery Fund

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>			
Requirements		\$ 701,747,388	\$ 701,747,388
Receipts		\$ 701,747,388	\$ 701,747,388
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ -	\$ -
FTE		-	-
<u>Legislative Changes</u>			
11 Education Lottery Fund - Additional Receipts	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets additional projected receipts from the State Lottery Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ 82,552,612R	\$ 101,752,612R
	Net Change	\$ (82,552,612)	\$ (101,752,612)
	FTE	-	-
<u>Program Transfers</u>			
Fund Code: 2001, 2003, 2005			
12 Education Lottery Fund - Needs-Based Public School Capital Building Fund	Requirements	\$ 82,552,612R	\$ 101,752,612R
Fund Code: 2001	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers additional funding to the Department of Public Instruction to increase available grant funds.	Net Change	\$ 82,552,612	\$ 101,752,612
	FTE	-	-
13 Education Lottery Fund - Base Budget Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 2001	Less: Receipts	\$ (34,219,376)R	\$ (34,219,376)R
Eliminates budgeted receipts from the Education Lottery Reserve.	Net Change	\$ 34,219,376	\$ 34,219,376
	FTE	-	-
14 Education Lottery Fund - Investment Income	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 2001	Less: Receipts	\$ (200,000)R	\$ (200,000)R
Eliminates budgeted receipts from investment income.	Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
	FTE	-	-
15 Education Lottery Fund - Base Budget Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 2001	Less: Receipts	\$ 34,419,376R	\$ 34,419,376R
Increases the budgeted receipts from the State Lottery Fund to offset the reduction in budgeted receipts from the Lottery Reserve Fund and investment income.	Net Change	\$ (34,419,376)	\$ (34,419,376)
	FTE	-	-
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>			
	Requirements	\$ 82,552,612	\$ 101,752,612
	Less: Receipts	\$ 82,552,612	\$ 101,752,612
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<u>Revised Budget</u>			
Revised Requirements		\$ 784,300,000	\$ 803,500,000
Revised Receipts		\$ 784,300,000	\$ 803,500,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE		-	-
<u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u>			
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		152,087	152,087
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance		\$ 152,087	\$ 152,087

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23004-Education Lottery Reserve

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>			
Requirements	\$	2,594,265	\$ 2,594,265
Receipts	\$	<u>112,172,577</u>	<u>\$ 112,172,577</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	<u>(109,578,312)</u>	<u>\$ (109,578,312)</u>
FTE		-	-
<u>Legislative Changes</u>			
16 Lottery Reserve - Base Budget Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ (2,594,265)R	\$ (2,594,265)R
Realigns the budget for the Reserve by making technical adjustments to align the fund balance to the anticipated fund balance.	Less: Receipts	\$ (109,578,312)R (110,000,000)NR	\$ (109,578,312)R
	Net Change	\$ 216,984,047	\$ 106,984,047
	FTE	-	-
17 Lottery Reserve - Investment Income	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates budgeted receipts from investment income.	Less: Receipts	\$ (2,594,265)R	\$ (2,594,265)R
	Net Change	\$ 2,594,265	\$ 2,594,265
	FTE	-	-
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>			
	Requirements	\$ (2,594,265)	\$ (2,594,265)
	Less: Receipts	\$ (222,172,577)	\$ (112,172,577)
	Net Change	\$ 219,578,312	\$ 109,578,312
	FTE	-	-
<u>Revised Budget</u>			
Revised Requirements	\$	-	\$ -
Revised Receipts	\$	<u>(110,000,000)</u>	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	<u>110,000,000</u>	\$ -
Revised FTE		-	-
<u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u>			
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		154,992,140	44,992,140
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	<u>110,000,000</u>	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	<u>44,992,140</u>	<u>\$ 44,992,140</u>

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

54641-NC Education Lottery Proceeds

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 2,727,493,788	\$ 2,727,493,788
Receipts	\$ 2,727,493,788	\$ 2,727,493,788
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
<u>Legislative Changes</u>		
18 Lottery Proceeds		
Requirements	\$ 82,552,612R	\$ 101,752,612R
Less: Receipts	\$ 82,552,612R	\$ 101,752,612R
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
Requirements	\$ 82,552,612	\$ 101,752,612
Less: Receipts	\$ 82,552,612	\$ 101,752,612
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 2,810,046,400	\$ 2,829,246,400
Revised Receipts	\$ 2,810,046,400	\$ 2,829,246,400
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-
<u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	36,364,564	36,364,564
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 36,364,564	\$ 36,364,564

Transportation

Section J

Transportation - Highway Fund Budget Code 84210

Highway Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$3,970,462,679	\$3,890,041,084
Receipts	\$1,609,614,221	\$1,529,180,245
Net Appropriation	\$2,360,848,458	\$2,360,860,839
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$320,386,120	\$255,539,161
Receipts	\$54,434,578	\$12,500,000
Net Appropriation	\$265,951,542	\$243,039,161
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$4,290,848,799	\$4,145,580,245
Receipts	\$1,664,048,799	\$1,541,680,245
Net Appropriation	\$2,626,800,000	\$2,603,900,000

Highway Fund FTE

Base Budget	11,345.000	11,345.000
Legislative Changes	(5.000)	(5.000)
Revised Budget	11,340.000	11,340.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0001	Board of Transportation	80,676	-	80,676	-	-	-	80,676	-	80,676
0002	Communications	2,320,721	-	2,320,721	-	-	-	2,320,721	-	2,320,721
0005	Security	1,763,286	-	1,763,286	-	-	-	1,763,286	-	1,763,286
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	1,771,113	-	1,771,113	-	-	-	1,771,113	-	1,771,113
0007	Administration - Secretary	4,144,577	203,721	3,940,856	-	-	-	4,144,577	203,721	3,940,856
0035	Bicycle Program	790,106	-	790,106	-	-	-	790,106	-	790,106
0036	Public Transportation	391,125	-	391,125	-	-	-	391,125	-	391,125
0037	Rail Division	608,477	-	608,477	-	-	-	608,477	-	608,477
0041	Aeronautics	2,348,062	203,717	2,144,345	1,433,012	-	1,433,012	3,781,074	203,717	3,577,357
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	611,092	305,546	305,546	-	-	-	611,092	305,546	305,546
0049	Driver Licensing	54,964,824	309,531	54,655,293	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	57,964,824	3,309,531	54,655,293
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	9,662,403	-	9,662,403	-	-	-	9,662,403	-	9,662,403
0055	Chief Engineer	1,173,626	-	1,173,626	-	-	-	1,173,626	-	1,173,626
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	726,614	-	726,614	-	-	-	726,614	-	726,614
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	6,229,353	6,229,353	-	-	-	-	6,229,353	6,229,353	-
0177	Computer Systems	426,047	426,047	-	-	-	-	426,047	426,047	-
0178	Environmental Analysis	463,371	463,371	-	-	-	-	463,371	463,371	-
0704	Legal - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0852	DOR - International Registration Plan	260,523	-	260,523	-	-	-	260,523	-	260,523
0862	DOAg - Gasoline Inspection Fee	5,977,526	-	5,977,526	-	-	-	5,977,526	-	5,977,526
0864	DOR - Gasoline Tax Collections	5,831,338	-	5,831,338	-	-	-	5,831,338	-	5,831,338
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	674,363	-	674,363	-	-	-	674,363	-	674,363
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	862,833	-	862,833	8,000,000	-	8,000,000	8,862,833	-	8,862,833
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	7,563,605	-	7,563,605	-	-	-	7,563,605	-	7,563,605
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	2,450,522	-	2,450,522	-	-	-	2,450,522	-	2,450,522
0874	Salary Adjustment Fund	-	-	-	2,300,000	-	2,300,000	2,300,000	-	2,300,000
0877	Stormwater Management	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	158,000	-	158,000	-	-	-	158,000	-	158,000

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0881	Consolidated Call Center	556,074	-	556,074	-	-	-	556,074	-	556,074
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	400,000	400,000	-
0885	Reserve - State Employee Medical Plan	1,069,936	-	1,069,936	-	-	-	1,069,936	-	1,069,936
0889	OSBM - Civil Penalty	69,218,760	69,218,760	-	-	-	-	69,218,760	69,218,760	-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	87,840,000	87,840,000	-	-	-	-	87,840,000	87,840,000	-
0893	OSC - Best Shared Services	557,395	-	557,395	-	-	-	557,395	-	557,395
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	-	150,000
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	471,771,123	-	471,771,123	131,130,617	-	131,130,617	602,901,740	-	602,901,740
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	(581,441)	-	(581,441)	-	-	-	(581,441)	-	(581,441)
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	437,087	437,087	-	-	-	-	437,087	437,087	-
1020	Utilities Unit - Engineering and Encroach	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	306,872	306,872	-	-	-	-	306,872	306,872	-
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	1,030,645	1,030,645	-	-	-	-	1,030,645	1,030,645	-
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	2,822,306	-	2,822,306	-	-	-	2,822,306	-	2,822,306
1070	Construction Unit	746,242	746,242	-	-	-	-	746,242	746,242	-
1071	Construction Unit - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin (Title VI)	540,049	540,049	-	-	-	-	540,049	540,049	-
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1081	Office of Civil Rights - Field (Finance U	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1088	Public Information - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1097	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Tran	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1099	Governance Office - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1104	Governance Office - Admin	628,836	-	628,836	-	-	-	628,836	-	628,836
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1129	Office of Civil Rights Administration	385,701	385,701	-	-	-	-	385,701	385,701	-
1130	Office of Civil Rights ADA & EEO	796,639	-	796,639	150,000	-	150,000	946,639	-	946,639

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1186	Structures Management	546,230	546,230	-	-	-	-	546,230	546,230	-
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	64,718	64,718	-	-	-	-	64,718	64,718	-
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	63,469	63,469	-	-	-	-	63,469	63,469	-
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	70,667	70,667	-	-	-	-	70,667	70,667	-
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	63,477	63,477	-	-	-	-	63,477	63,477	-
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	92,613	92,613	-	-	-	-	92,613	92,613	-
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	62,220	62,220	-	-	-	-	62,220	62,220	-
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	64,182	64,182	-	-	-	-	64,182	64,182	-
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	125,194	125,194	-	-	-	-	125,194	125,194	-
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	63,975	63,975	-	-	-	-	63,975	63,975	-
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	65,306	65,306	-	-	-	-	65,306	65,306	-
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	55,314	55,314	-	-	-	-	55,314	55,314	-
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	60,238	60,238	-	-	-	-	60,238	60,238	-
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	62,221	62,221	-	-	-	-	62,221	62,221	-
1255	Performance Metrics Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1256	Planning and Programming - Administration	1,538,101	1,538,101	-	-	-	-	1,538,101	1,538,101	-
1258	Planning and Programming - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1260	State Ethics Commission	56,816	-	56,816	-	-	-	56,816	-	56,816
1272	Planning and Programming - HF Admin	87,377	-	87,377	-	-	-	87,377	-	87,377
1304	DMV Hearings	1,518,875	1,518,875	-	-	-	-	1,518,875	1,518,875	-
1309	Schedule Management Admin	483,400	483,400	-	-	-	-	483,400	483,400	-
1310	Schedule Management Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1313	Contract Professional Services Admin	61,959	61,959	-	-	-	-	61,959	61,959	-
1314	Contract Services Professional Services F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1315	Contract Services Standards Admin	1,091,446	1,091,446	-	-	-	-	1,091,446	1,091,446	-
1316	Contract Services Contract Standards Fiel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1319	Contract Services Design-Build Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1320	Contract Services Design-Build Admin	177,965	177,965	-	-	-	-	177,965	177,965	-
1328	OSBM- Transportation Oversight Manager	163,384	-	163,384	-	-	-	163,384	-	163,384

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7011	Inspector General	2,097,972	278,325	1,819,647	-	-	-	2,097,972	278,325	1,819,647
7015	Human Resources	6,623,078	-	6,623,078	-	-	-	6,623,078	-	6,623,078
7020	Financial	11,844,878	5,428,418	6,416,460	-	-	-	11,844,878	5,428,418	6,416,460
7025	Information Technology	61,772,451	6,233,856	55,538,595	1,882,602	-	1,882,602	63,655,053	6,233,856	57,421,197
7030	Administrative Support Services	12,562,534	-	12,562,534	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	15,062,534	-	15,062,534
7031	Facilities Management	8,692,486	1,621,175	7,071,311	500,000	-	500,000	9,192,486	1,621,175	7,571,311
7040	Ferry Administration	1,250,392	-	1,250,392	-	-	-	1,250,392	-	1,250,392
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	17,289,419	1,000	17,288,419	360,349	-	360,349	17,649,768	1,000	17,648,768
7055	DMV Vehicle Services	66,206,427	19,738,540	46,467,887	-	-	-	66,206,427	19,738,540	46,467,887
7056	DMV Processing Services	7,369,669	1,497,092	5,872,577	-	-	-	7,369,669	1,497,092	5,872,577
7060	License and Theft Bureau	18,980,245	836,603	18,143,642	-	-	-	18,980,245	836,603	18,143,642
7070	Transportation Planning Program	830,832	80,832	750,000	-	-	-	830,832	80,832	750,000
7080	Division 1	1,859,692	-	1,859,692	-	-	-	1,859,692	-	1,859,692
7085	Division 2	1,781,726	-	1,781,726	-	-	-	1,781,726	-	1,781,726
7090	Division 3	2,068,097	-	2,068,097	-	-	-	2,068,097	-	2,068,097
7095	Division 4	1,936,362	-	1,936,362	-	-	-	1,936,362	-	1,936,362
7100	Division 5	2,250,567	-	2,250,567	-	-	-	2,250,567	-	2,250,567
7105	Division 6	2,030,060	-	2,030,060	-	-	-	2,030,060	-	2,030,060
7110	Division 7	2,107,002	-	2,107,002	-	-	-	2,107,002	-	2,107,002
7115	Division 8	1,601,570	-	1,601,570	-	-	-	1,601,570	-	1,601,570
7120	Division 9	1,880,449	-	1,880,449	-	-	-	1,880,449	-	1,880,449
7125	Division 10	2,439,853	-	2,439,853	-	-	-	2,439,853	-	2,439,853
7130	Division 11	1,695,571	-	1,695,571	-	-	-	1,695,571	-	1,695,571
7135	Division 12	1,931,733	-	1,931,733	-	-	-	1,931,733	-	1,931,733
7140	Division 13	1,587,848	-	1,587,848	-	-	-	1,587,848	-	1,587,848
7145	Division 14	1,822,616	-	1,822,616	-	-	-	1,822,616	-	1,822,616
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	1,397,867	1,397,867	-	-	-	-	1,397,867	1,397,867	-
7153	Technical Services - Administration	4,391,002	4,073,365	317,637	-	-	-	4,391,002	4,073,365	317,637
7175	Field Operations Support	1,546,045	-	1,546,045	-	-	-	1,546,045	-	1,546,045
7176	State Asset Management	1,486,933	40,000	1,446,933	-	-	-	1,486,933	40,000	1,446,933

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7185	Safety	2,006,499	649,415	1,357,084	-	-	-	2,006,499	649,415	1,357,084
7190	Right of Way - Administration	2,806,062	2,806,062	-	-	-	-	2,806,062	2,806,062	-
7200	01 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7235	02 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7265	03 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7295	04 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7325	05 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7355	06 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7385	07 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7415	08 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7445	09 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7470	10 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7500	11 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7530	12 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7555	13 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7580	14 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7615	Ferry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7620	Facilities Management and Operations Sup	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7626	Technical Services - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7627	Structures Management - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7665	Construction Materials - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7675	Right of Way - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7695	Environmental Analysis - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7705	Grants - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7812	Construction - Secondary	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7817	Spot Safety	12,100,000	-	12,100,000	-	-	-	12,100,000	-	12,100,000
7818	Construction - Contingency	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
7824	Contract Resurfacing	520,599,527	-	520,599,527	49,991,326	-	49,991,326	570,590,853	-	570,590,853
7825	Ferry Operations	50,725,247	2,500,000	48,225,247	(2,500,000)	(2,500,000)	-	48,225,247	-	48,225,247
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	7,461,344	-	7,461,344	7,461,344	-	7,461,344
7827	FHWA Construction	1,200,160,000	1,200,160,000	-	-	-	-	1,200,160,000	1,200,160,000	-
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	13,500,000	13,500,000	-	-	-	-	13,500,000	13,500,000	-
7829	Railroad Program	152,827,115	112,022,254	40,804,861	250,000	-	250,000	153,077,115	112,022,254	41,054,861
7830	Airports Program	146,325,930	19,000,000	127,325,930	1,461,000	2,461,000	(1,000,000)	147,786,930	21,461,000	126,325,930
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	133,655,357	42,371,205	91,284,152	20,964,462	19,008,013	1,956,449	154,619,819	61,379,218	93,240,601
7832	OSHA Program	358,030	-	358,030	-	-	-	358,030	-	358,030
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	2,196,571	-	2,196,571	-	-	-	2,196,571	-	2,196,571
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	143,102,801	-	143,102,801	8,716,549	-	8,716,549	151,819,350	-	151,819,350
7838	Economic Development	-	-	-	15,000,000	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	15,000,000	-
7839	Bridge Program	265,324,607	-	265,324,607	8,643,223	-	8,643,223	273,967,830	-	273,967,830
7841	Pavement Preservation	82,708,490	-	82,708,490	2,649,858	-	2,649,858	85,358,348	-	85,358,348
7842	Bridge Preservation	67,710,543	-	67,710,543	2,189,008	-	2,189,008	69,899,551	-	69,899,551
7843	Roadside Environmental	98,307,892	-	98,307,892	18,869,802	-	18,869,802	117,177,694	-	117,177,694
7844	Mobility Modernization	41,443,078	-	41,443,078	-	-	-	41,443,078	-	41,443,078
7845	Rail Equipment Overhaul	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	1,200,000
Department Wide										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	6,929,215	-	6,929,215	6,929,215	-	6,929,215
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	2,104,788	-	2,104,788	2,104,788	-	2,104,788
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	4,433,400	-	4,433,400	4,433,400	-	4,433,400
N/A	State Fiscal Recovery Fund-Premium Pay	-	-	-	17,465,565	17,465,565	-	17,465,565	17,465,565	-
N/A	Data Analytics	-	-	-	4,500,000	-	4,500,000	4,500,000	-	4,500,000
Total		\$3,970,462,679	\$1,609,614,221	\$2,360,848,458	\$320,386,120	\$54,434,578	\$265,951,542	\$4,290,848,799	\$1,664,048,799	\$2,626,800,000

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0001	Board of Transportation	80,676	-	80,676	-	-	-	80,676	-	80,676
0002	Communications	2,320,721	-	2,320,721	-	-	-	2,320,721	-	2,320,721
0005	Security	1,763,286	-	1,763,286	-	-	-	1,763,286	-	1,763,286
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	1,771,113	-	1,771,113	-	-	-	1,771,113	-	1,771,113
0007	Administration - Secretary	4,144,577	203,721	3,940,856	-	-	-	4,144,577	203,721	3,940,856
0035	Bicycle Program	790,106	-	790,106	-	-	-	790,106	-	790,106
0036	Public Transportation	391,125	-	391,125	-	-	-	391,125	-	391,125
0037	Rail Division	608,477	-	608,477	-	-	-	608,477	-	608,477
0041	Aeronautics	2,348,062	203,717	2,144,345	1,433,012	-	1,433,012	3,781,074	203,717	3,577,357
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	611,092	305,546	305,546	-	-	-	611,092	305,546	305,546
0049	Driver Licensing	54,965,281	309,531	54,655,750	-	-	-	54,965,281	309,531	54,655,750
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	9,662,403	-	9,662,403	-	-	-	9,662,403	-	9,662,403
0055	Chief Engineer	1,173,626	-	1,173,626	-	-	-	1,173,626	-	1,173,626
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	726,614	-	726,614	-	-	-	726,614	-	726,614
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	6,229,353	6,229,353	-	-	-	-	6,229,353	6,229,353	-
0177	Computer Systems	426,047	426,047	-	-	-	-	426,047	426,047	-
0178	Environmental Analysis	463,371	463,371	-	-	-	-	463,371	463,371	-
0704	Legal - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0852	DOR - International Registration Plan	260,523	-	260,523	-	-	-	260,523	-	260,523
0862	DOAg - Gasoline Inspection Fee	5,977,526	-	5,977,526	-	-	-	5,977,526	-	5,977,526
0864	DOR - Gasoline Tax Collections	5,831,338	-	5,831,338	-	-	-	5,831,338	-	5,831,338
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	674,363	-	674,363	-	-	-	674,363	-	674,363
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	862,833	-	862,833	8,000,000	-	8,000,000	8,862,833	-	8,862,833
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	7,563,605	-	7,563,605	-	-	-	7,563,605	-	7,563,605
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	2,450,522	-	2,450,522	-	-	-	2,450,522	-	2,450,522
0874	Salary Adjustment Fund	-	-	-	2,300,000	-	2,300,000	2,300,000	-	2,300,000
0877	Stormwater Management	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	158,000	-	158,000	-	-	-	158,000	-	158,000

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0881	Consolidated Call Center	556,074	-	556,074	-	-	-	556,074	-	556,074
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	400,000	400,000	-
0885	Reserve - State Employee Medical Plan	1,069,936	-	1,069,936	-	-	-	1,069,936	-	1,069,936
0889	OSBM - Civil Penalty	69,218,760	69,218,760	-	-	-	-	69,218,760	69,218,760	-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	92,235,000	92,235,000	-	-	-	-	92,235,000	92,235,000	-
0893	OSC - Best Shared Services	557,395	-	557,395	-	-	-	557,395	-	557,395
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	-	150,000
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	471,771,123	-	471,771,123	125,999,829	-	125,999,829	597,770,952	-	597,770,952
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	(581,441)	-	(581,441)	-	-	-	(581,441)	-	(581,441)
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	437,087	437,087	-	-	-	-	437,087	437,087	-
1020	Utilities Unit - Engineering and Encroach	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	306,872	306,872	-	-	-	-	306,872	306,872	-
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	1,030,645	1,030,645	-	-	-	-	1,030,645	1,030,645	-
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	2,822,306	-	2,822,306	-	-	-	2,822,306	-	2,822,306
1070	Construction Unit	746,242	746,242	-	-	-	-	746,242	746,242	-
1071	Construction Unit - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin (Title VI)	540,049	540,049	-	-	-	-	540,049	540,049	-
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1081	Office of Civil Rights - Field (Finance U	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1088	Public Information - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1097	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Tran	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1099	Governance Office - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1104	Governance Office - Admin	628,836	-	628,836	-	-	-	628,836	-	628,836
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1129	Office of Civil Rights Administration	385,701	385,701	-	-	-	-	385,701	385,701	-
1130	Office of Civil Rights ADA & EEO	796,639	-	796,639	-	-	-	796,639	-	796,639

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1186	Structures Management	546,230	546,230	-	-	-	-	546,230	546,230	-
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	64,718	64,718	-	-	-	-	64,718	64,718	-
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	63,469	63,469	-	-	-	-	63,469	63,469	-
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	70,667	70,667	-	-	-	-	70,667	70,667	-
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	63,477	63,477	-	-	-	-	63,477	63,477	-
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	92,613	92,613	-	-	-	-	92,613	92,613	-
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	62,220	62,220	-	-	-	-	62,220	62,220	-
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	64,182	64,182	-	-	-	-	64,182	64,182	-
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	125,194	125,194	-	-	-	-	125,194	125,194	-
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	63,975	63,975	-	-	-	-	63,975	63,975	-
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	65,306	65,306	-	-	-	-	65,306	65,306	-
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	55,314	55,314	-	-	-	-	55,314	55,314	-
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	60,238	60,238	-	-	-	-	60,238	60,238	-
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	62,221	62,221	-	-	-	-	62,221	62,221	-
1255	Performance Metrics Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1256	Planning and Programming - Administration	1,538,101	1,538,101	-	-	-	-	1,538,101	1,538,101	-
1258	Planning and Programming - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1260	State Ethics Commission	56,816	-	56,816	-	-	-	56,816	-	56,816
1272	Planning and Programming - HF Admin	87,377	-	87,377	-	-	-	87,377	-	87,377
1304	DMV Hearings	1,518,875	1,518,875	-	-	-	-	1,518,875	1,518,875	-
1309	Schedule Management Admin	483,400	483,400	-	-	-	-	483,400	483,400	-
1310	Schedule Management Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1313	Contract Professional Services Admin	61,959	61,959	-	-	-	-	61,959	61,959	-
1314	Contract Services Professional Services F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1315	Contract Services Standards Admin	1,091,446	1,091,446	-	-	-	-	1,091,446	1,091,446	-
1316	Contract Services Contract Standards Fiel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1319	Contract Services Design-Build Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1320	Contract Services Design-Build Admin	177,965	177,965	-	-	-	-	177,965	177,965	-
1328	OSBM- Transportation Oversight Manager	163,384	-	163,384	-	-	-	163,384	-	163,384

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7011	Inspector General	2,097,972	278,325	1,819,647	-	-	-	2,097,972	278,325	1,819,647
7015	Human Resources	6,623,078	-	6,623,078	-	-	-	6,623,078	-	6,623,078
7020	Financial	11,844,878	5,428,418	6,416,460	-	-	-	11,844,878	5,428,418	6,416,460
7025	Information Technology	61,773,037	6,233,856	55,539,181	1,882,602	-	1,882,602	63,655,639	6,233,856	57,421,783
7030	Administrative Support Services	12,562,534	-	12,562,534	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	15,062,534	-	15,062,534
7031	Facilities Management	8,692,486	1,621,175	7,071,311	500,000	-	500,000	9,192,486	1,621,175	7,571,311
7040	Ferry Administration	1,250,392	-	1,250,392	-	-	-	1,250,392	-	1,250,392
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	17,289,419	1,000	17,288,419	337,959	-	337,959	17,627,378	1,000	17,626,378
7055	DMV Vehicle Services	66,206,427	19,738,540	46,467,887	-	-	-	66,206,427	19,738,540	46,467,887
7056	DMV Processing Services	7,369,669	1,497,092	5,872,577	-	-	-	7,369,669	1,497,092	5,872,577
7060	License and Theft Bureau	18,980,245	836,603	18,143,642	-	-	-	18,980,245	836,603	18,143,642
7070	Transportation Planning Program	830,832	80,832	750,000	-	-	-	830,832	80,832	750,000
7080	Division 1	1,859,692	-	1,859,692	-	-	-	1,859,692	-	1,859,692
7085	Division 2	1,781,726	-	1,781,726	-	-	-	1,781,726	-	1,781,726
7090	Division 3	2,068,097	-	2,068,097	-	-	-	2,068,097	-	2,068,097
7095	Division 4	1,936,362	-	1,936,362	-	-	-	1,936,362	-	1,936,362
7100	Division 5	2,250,567	-	2,250,567	-	-	-	2,250,567	-	2,250,567
7105	Division 6	2,030,060	-	2,030,060	-	-	-	2,030,060	-	2,030,060
7110	Division 7	2,107,002	-	2,107,002	-	-	-	2,107,002	-	2,107,002
7115	Division 8	1,601,570	-	1,601,570	-	-	-	1,601,570	-	1,601,570
7120	Division 9	1,880,449	-	1,880,449	-	-	-	1,880,449	-	1,880,449
7125	Division 10	2,439,853	-	2,439,853	-	-	-	2,439,853	-	2,439,853
7130	Division 11	1,695,571	-	1,695,571	-	-	-	1,695,571	-	1,695,571
7135	Division 12	1,943,071	-	1,943,071	-	-	-	1,943,071	-	1,943,071
7140	Division 13	1,587,848	-	1,587,848	-	-	-	1,587,848	-	1,587,848
7145	Division 14	1,822,616	-	1,822,616	-	-	-	1,822,616	-	1,822,616
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	1,397,867	1,397,867	-	-	-	-	1,397,867	1,397,867	-
7153	Technical Services - Administration	4,391,002	4,073,365	317,637	-	-	-	4,391,002	4,073,365	317,637
7175	Field Operations Support	1,546,045	-	1,546,045	-	-	-	1,546,045	-	1,546,045
7176	State Asset Management	1,486,933	40,000	1,446,933	-	-	-	1,486,933	40,000	1,446,933

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7185	Safety	2,006,499	649,415	1,357,084	-	-	-	2,006,499	649,415	1,357,084
7190	Right of Way - Administration	2,806,062	2,806,062	-	-	-	-	2,806,062	2,806,062	-
7200	01 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7235	02 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7265	03 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7295	04 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7325	05 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7355	06 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7385	07 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7415	08 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7445	09 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7470	10 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7500	11 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7530	12 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7555	13 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7580	14 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7615	Ferry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7620	Facilities Management and Operations Sup	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7626	Technical Services - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7627	Structures Management - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7665	Construction Materials - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7675	Right of Way - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7695	Environmental Analysis - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7705	Grants - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7812	Construction - Secondary	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7817	Spot Safety	12,100,000	-	12,100,000	-	-	-	12,100,000	-	12,100,000
7818	Construction - Contingency	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
7824	Contract Resurfacing	520,599,527	-	520,599,527	50,864,708	-	50,864,708	571,464,235	-	571,464,235
7825	Ferry Operations	50,725,247	2,500,000	48,225,247	(2,500,000)	(2,500,000)	-	48,225,247	-	48,225,247
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	5,387,222	-	5,387,222	5,387,222	-	5,387,222
7827	FHWA Construction	1,195,764,700	1,195,764,700	-	-	-	-	1,195,764,700	1,195,764,700	-
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	13,500,000	13,500,000	-	-	-	-	13,500,000	13,500,000	-
7829	Railroad Program	68,306,379	27,501,518	40,804,861	-	-	-	68,306,379	27,501,518	40,804,861
7830	Airports Program	148,325,930	21,000,000	127,325,930	600,000	-	600,000	148,925,930	21,000,000	127,925,930
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	135,742,417	44,458,265	91,284,152	(24,070,648)	-	(24,070,648)	111,671,769	44,458,265	67,213,504
7832	OSHA Program	358,030	-	358,030	-	-	-	358,030	-	358,030
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	2,196,571	-	2,196,571	-	-	-	2,196,571	-	2,196,571
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	143,102,801	-	143,102,801	4,397,199	-	4,397,199	147,500,000	-	147,500,000
7838	Economic Development	-	-	-	15,000,000	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	15,000,000	-
7839	Bridge Program	265,324,607	-	265,324,607	8,843,223	-	8,843,223	274,167,830	-	274,167,830
7841	Pavement Preservation	82,708,490	-	82,708,490	2,649,858	-	2,649,858	85,358,348	-	85,358,348
7842	Bridge Preservation	67,710,543	-	67,710,543	2,189,008	-	2,189,008	69,899,551	-	69,899,551
7843	Roadside Environmental	98,307,892	-	98,307,892	18,869,802	-	18,869,802	117,177,694	-	117,177,694
7844	Mobility Modernization	41,443,078	-	41,443,078	-	-	-	41,443,078	-	41,443,078
7845	Rail Equipment Overhaul	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	1,200,000
Department Wide										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	13,858,430	-	13,858,430	13,858,430	-	13,858,430
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	4,780,367	-	4,780,367	4,780,367	-	4,780,367
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	7,216,590	-	7,216,590	7,216,590	-	7,216,590
N/A	State Fiscal Recovery Fund-Premium Pay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	Data Analytics	-	-	-	4,500,000	-	4,500,000	4,500,000	-	4,500,000
Total		\$3,890,041,084	\$1,529,180,245	\$2,360,860,839	\$255,539,161	\$12,500,000	\$243,039,161	\$4,145,580,245	\$1,541,680,245	\$2,603,900,000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
0001	Board of Transportation	-	-	-	-
0002	Communications	19.000	-	-	19.000
0005	Security	2.000	-	-	2.000
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	18.000	-	-	18.000
0007	Administration - Secretary	24.000	-	-	24.000
0035	Bicycle Program	3.000	-	-	3.000
0036	Public Transportation	3.000	-	-	3.000
0037	Rail Division	6.000	-	-	6.000
0041	Aeronautics	14.000	11.000	-	25.000
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	5.000	-	-	5.000
0049	Driver Licensing	638.000	-	-	638.000
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	71.000	-	-	71.000
0055	Chief Engineer	5.000	-	-	5.000
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	2.000	-	-	2.000
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	41.000	-	-	41.000
0177	Computer Systems	-	-	-	-
0178	Environmental Analysis	3.000	-	-	3.000
0704	Legal - Field	45.000	-	-	45.000
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	72.000	-	-	72.000
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	8.000	-	-	8.000
0852	DOR - International Registration Plan	-	-	-	-
0862	DOAg - Gasoline Inspection Fee	-	-	-	-
0864	DOR - Gasoline Tax Collections	-	-	-	-
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	-	-	-	-
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	-	-	-	-
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	-	-	-	-
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	-	-	-	-
0874	Salary Adjustment Fund	-	-	-	-
0877	Stormwater Management	-	-	-	-
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
0881	Consolidated Call Center	-	-	-	-
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
0885	Reserve - State Employee Medical Plan	-	-	-	-
0889	OSBM - Civil Penalty	-	-	-	-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
0893	OSC - Best Shared Services	-	-	-	-
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	-	-	-	-
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	-	-	-	-
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	-	-	-	-
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	3.000	-	-	3.000
1020	Utilities Unit - Engineering and Encroachmen	17.000	-	-	17.000
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	3.000	-	-	3.000
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	14.000	-	-	14.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	12.000	-	-	12.000
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	148.000	-	-	148.000
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	19.000	-	-	19.000
1070	Construction Unit	5.000	-	-	5.000
1071	Construction Unit - Field	19.000	-	-	19.000
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin (Title VI)	4.000	-	-	4.000
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	31.000	-	-	31.000
1081	Office of Civil Rights - Field (Finance Util	23.000	-	-	23.000
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	1.000	-	-	1.000
1088	Public Information - Field	9.000	-	-	9.000
1097	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Transpo	4.000	-	-	4.000
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	2.000	-	-	2.000
1099	Governance Office - Field	5.000	-	-	5.000
1104	Governance Office - Admin	5.000	-	-	5.000
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	14.000	-	-	14.000
1129	Office of Civil Rights Administration	3.000	-	-	3.000
1130	Office of Civil Rights ADA & EEO	7.000	-	-	7.000
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	3.000	-	-	3.000
1186	Structures Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	2.000	-	-	2.000
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1255	Performance Metrics Management	2.000	-	-	2.000
1256	Planning and Programming - Administration	11.000	-	-	11.000
1258	Planning and Programming - Field	37.000	-	-	37.000
1260	State Ethics Commission	-	-	-	-
1272	Planning and Programming - HF Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1304	DMV Hearings	15.000	-	-	15.000
1309	Schedule Management Admin	3.000	-	-	3.000
1310	Schedule Management Field	4.000	-	-	4.000
1313	Contract Professional Services Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1314	Contract Services Professional Services Fiel	8.000	-	-	8.000
1315	Contract Services Standards Admin	11.000	-	-	11.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1316	Contract Services Contract Standards Field	32.000	-	-	32.000
1319	Contract Services Design-Build Field	13.000	-	-	13.000
1320	Contract Services Design-Build Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1328	OSBM- Transportation Oversight Manager	-	-	-	-
7011	Inspector General	17.000	-	-	17.000
7015	Human Resources	65.000	-	-	65.000
7020	Financial	108.000	-	-	108.000
7025	Information Technology	-	-	-	-
7030	Administrative Support Services	13.000	-	-	13.000
7031	Facilities Management	25.000	-	-	25.000
7040	Ferry Administration	10.000	-	-	10.000
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	192.000	-	-	192.000
7055	DMV Vehicle Services	356.000	-	-	356.000
7056	DMV Processing Services	97.000	-	-	97.000
7060	License and Theft Bureau	190.000	-	-	190.000
7070	Transportation Planning Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
7080	Division 1	15.000	-	-	15.000
7085	Division 2	13.000	-	-	13.000
7090	Division 3	18.000	-	-	18.000
7095	Division 4	14.000	-	-	14.000
7100	Division 5	19.000	-	-	19.000
7105	Division 6	17.000	-	-	17.000
7110	Division 7	17.000	-	-	17.000
7115	Division 8	12.000	-	-	12.000
7120	Division 9	17.000	-	-	17.000
7125	Division 10	21.000	-	-	21.000
7130	Division 11	12.000	-	-	12.000
7135	Division 12	14.000	-	-	14.000
7140	Division 13	12.000	-	-	12.000
7145	Division 14	14.000	-	-	14.000
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	9.000	-	-	9.000
7153	Technical Services - Administration	30.000	-	-	30.000
7175	Field Operations Support	10.000	-	-	10.000
7176	State Asset Management	13.000	-	-	13.000
7185	Safety	15.000	-	-	15.000
7190	Right of Way - Administration	23.000	-	-	23.000
7200	01 Field	388.000	-	-	388.000
7235	02 Field	332.000	-	-	332.000
7265	03 Field	332.000	-	-	332.000
7295	04 Field	393.000	-	-	393.000
7325	05 Field	426.000	-	-	426.000
7355	06 Field	351.000	-	-	351.000
7385	07 Field	331.000	-	-	331.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
7415	08 Field	371.000	-	-	371.000
7445	09 Field	307.000	-	-	307.000
7470	10 Field	352.000	-	-	352.000
7500	11 Field	429.000	-	-	429.000
7530	12 Field	331.000	-	-	331.000
7555	13 Field	389.000	-	-	389.000
7580	14 Field	430.000	-	-	430.000
7615	Ferry	493.000	-	-	493.000
7620	Facilities Management and Operations Support	7.000	-	-	7.000
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	146.000	-	-	146.000
7626	Technical Services - Field	237.000	-	-	237.000
7627	Structures Management - Field	153.000	-	-	153.000
7665	Construction Materials - Field	2.000	-	-	2.000
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	135.000	-	-	135.000
7675	Right of Way - Field	54.000	-	-	54.000
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	92.000	-	-	92.000
7695	Environmental Analysis - Field	57.000	-	-	57.000
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	959.000	-	-	959.000
7705	Grants - Field	79.000	(16.000)	-	63.000
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	893.000	-	-	893.000
7812	Construction - Secondary	-	-	-	-
7817	Spot Safety	-	-	-	-
7818	Construction - Contingency	-	-	-	-
7824	Contract Resurfacing	-	-	-	-
7825	Ferry Operations	-	-	-	-
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	-
7827	FHWA Construction	-	-	-	-
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	-	-	-	-
7829	Railroad Program	-	-	-	-
7830	Airports Program	-	-	-	-
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	-	-	-	-
7832	OSHA Program	-	-	-	-
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	-	-	-	-
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	-	-	-	-
7838	Economic Development	-	-	-	-
7839	Bridge Program	-	-	-	-
7841	Pavement Preservation	-	-	-	-
7842	Bridge Preservation	-	-	-	-
7843	Roadside Environmental	-	-	-	-
7844	Mobility Modernization	-	-	-	-
7845	Rail Equipment Overhaul	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		11,345.000	(5.000)	-	11,340.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
0001	Board of Transportation	-	-	-	-
0002	Communications	19.000	-	-	19.000
0005	Security	2.000	-	-	2.000
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	18.000	-	-	18.000
0007	Administration - Secretary	24.000	-	-	24.000
0035	Bicycle Program	3.000	-	-	3.000
0036	Public Transportation	3.000	-	-	3.000
0037	Rail Division	6.000	-	-	6.000
0041	Aeronautics	14.000	11.000	-	25.000
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	5.000	-	-	5.000
0049	Driver Licensing	638.000	-	-	638.000
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	71.000	-	-	71.000
0055	Chief Engineer	5.000	-	-	5.000
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	2.000	-	-	2.000
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	41.000	-	-	41.000
0177	Computer Systems	-	-	-	-
0178	Environmental Analysis	3.000	-	-	3.000
0704	Legal - Field	45.000	-	-	45.000
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	72.000	-	-	72.000
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	8.000	-	-	8.000
0852	DOR - International Registration Plan	-	-	-	-
0862	DOAg - Gasoline Inspection Fee	-	-	-	-
0864	DOR - Gasoline Tax Collections	-	-	-	-
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	-	-	-	-
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	-	-	-	-
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	-	-	-	-
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	-	-	-	-
0874	Salary Adjustment Fund	-	-	-	-
0877	Stormwater Management	-	-	-	-
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
0881	Consolidated Call Center	-	-	-	-
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
0885	Reserve - State Employee Medical Plan	-	-	-	-
0889	OSBM - Civil Penalty	-	-	-	-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
0893	OSC - Best Shared Services	-	-	-	-
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	-	-	-	-
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	-	-	-	-
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	-	-	-	-
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	3.000	-	-	3.000
1020	Utilities Unit - Engineering and Encroachmen	17.000	-	-	17.000
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	3.000	-	-	3.000
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	14.000	-	-	14.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	12.000	-	-	12.000
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	148.000	-	-	148.000
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	19.000	-	-	19.000
1070	Construction Unit	5.000	-	-	5.000
1071	Construction Unit - Field	19.000	-	-	19.000
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin (Title VI)	4.000	-	-	4.000
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	31.000	-	-	31.000
1081	Office of Civil Rights - Field (Finance Util	23.000	-	-	23.000
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	1.000	-	-	1.000
1088	Public Information - Field	9.000	-	-	9.000
1097	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Transpo	4.000	-	-	4.000
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	2.000	-	-	2.000
1099	Governance Office - Field	5.000	-	-	5.000
1104	Governance Office - Admin	5.000	-	-	5.000
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	14.000	-	-	14.000
1129	Office of Civil Rights Administration	3.000	-	-	3.000
1130	Office of Civil Rights ADA & EEO	7.000	-	-	7.000
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	3.000	-	-	3.000
1186	Structures Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	2.000	-	-	2.000
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1255	Performance Metrics Management	2.000	-	-	2.000
1256	Planning and Programming - Administration	11.000	-	-	11.000
1258	Planning and Programming - Field	37.000	-	-	37.000
1260	State Ethics Commission	-	-	-	-
1272	Planning and Programming - HF Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1304	DMV Hearings	15.000	-	-	15.000
1309	Schedule Management Admin	3.000	-	-	3.000
1310	Schedule Management Field	4.000	-	-	4.000
1313	Contract Professional Services Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1314	Contract Services Professional Services Fiel	8.000	-	-	8.000
1315	Contract Services Standards Admin	11.000	-	-	11.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1316	Contract Services Contract Standards Field	32.000	-	-	32.000
1319	Contract Services Design-Build Field	13.000	-	-	13.000
1320	Contract Services Design-Build Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1328	OSBM- Transportation Oversight Manager	-	-	-	-
7011	Inspector General	17.000	-	-	17.000
7015	Human Resources	65.000	-	-	65.000
7020	Financial	108.000	-	-	108.000
7025	Information Technology	-	-	-	-
7030	Administrative Support Services	13.000	-	-	13.000
7031	Facilities Management	25.000	-	-	25.000
7040	Ferry Administration	10.000	-	-	10.000
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	192.000	-	-	192.000
7055	DMV Vehicle Services	356.000	-	-	356.000
7056	DMV Processing Services	97.000	-	-	97.000
7060	License and Theft Bureau	190.000	-	-	190.000
7070	Transportation Planning Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
7080	Division 1	15.000	-	-	15.000
7085	Division 2	13.000	-	-	13.000
7090	Division 3	18.000	-	-	18.000
7095	Division 4	14.000	-	-	14.000
7100	Division 5	19.000	-	-	19.000
7105	Division 6	17.000	-	-	17.000
7110	Division 7	17.000	-	-	17.000
7115	Division 8	12.000	-	-	12.000
7120	Division 9	17.000	-	-	17.000
7125	Division 10	21.000	-	-	21.000
7130	Division 11	12.000	-	-	12.000
7135	Division 12	14.000	-	-	14.000
7140	Division 13	12.000	-	-	12.000
7145	Division 14	14.000	-	-	14.000
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	9.000	-	-	9.000
7153	Technical Services - Administration	30.000	-	-	30.000
7175	Field Operations Support	10.000	-	-	10.000
7176	State Asset Management	13.000	-	-	13.000
7185	Safety	15.000	-	-	15.000
7190	Right of Way - Administration	23.000	-	-	23.000
7200	01 Field	388.000	-	-	388.000
7235	02 Field	332.000	-	-	332.000
7265	03 Field	332.000	-	-	332.000
7295	04 Field	393.000	-	-	393.000
7325	05 Field	426.000	-	-	426.000
7355	06 Field	351.000	-	-	351.000
7385	07 Field	331.000	-	-	331.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
7415	08 Field	371.000	-	-	371.000
7445	09 Field	307.000	-	-	307.000
7470	10 Field	352.000	-	-	352.000
7500	11 Field	429.000	-	-	429.000
7530	12 Field	331.000	-	-	331.000
7555	13 Field	389.000	-	-	389.000
7580	14 Field	430.000	-	-	430.000
7615	Ferry	493.000	-	-	493.000
7620	Facilities Management and Operations Support	7.000	-	-	7.000
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	146.000	-	-	146.000
7626	Technical Services - Field	237.000	-	-	237.000
7627	Structures Management - Field	153.000	-	-	153.000
7665	Construction Materials - Field	2.000	-	-	2.000
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	135.000	-	-	135.000
7675	Right of Way - Field	54.000	-	-	54.000
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	92.000	-	-	92.000
7695	Environmental Analysis - Field	57.000	-	-	57.000
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	959.000	-	-	959.000
7705	Grants - Field	79.000	(16.000)	-	63.000
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	893.000	-	-	893.000
7812	Construction - Secondary	-	-	-	-
7817	Spot Safety	-	-	-	-
7818	Construction - Contingency	-	-	-	-
7824	Contract Resurfacing	-	-	-	-
7825	Ferry Operations	-	-	-	-
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	-
7827	FHWA Construction	-	-	-	-
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	-	-	-	-
7829	Railroad Program	-	-	-	-
7830	Airports Program	-	-	-	-
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	-	-	-	-
7832	OSHA Program	-	-	-	-
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	-	-	-	-
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	-	-	-	-
7838	Economic Development	-	-	-	-
7839	Bridge Program	-	-	-	-
7841	Pavement Preservation	-	-	-	-
7842	Bridge Preservation	-	-	-	-
7843	Roadside Environmental	-	-	-	-
7844	Mobility Modernization	-	-	-	-
7845	Rail Equipment Overhaul	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		11,345.000	(5.000)	-	11,340.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

84210-Transportation - Highway Fund

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 3,970,462,679	\$ 3,890,041,084
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,609,614,221	\$ 1,529,180,245
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 2,360,848,458</u>	<u>\$ 2,360,860,839</u>
FTE	11,345.000	11,345.000

Legislative Changes

Department Wide

<p>1 Compensation Increase Reserve Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2021, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 1.5% effective July 1, 2022.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 6,929,215R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 6,929,215 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 13,858,430R \$ - \$ 13,858,430 -</p>
<p>2 State Fiscal Recovery Fund-Premium Pay Provides a \$1,000 bonus for full-time State employees and local education employees, regardless of funding source. Also provides an additional \$500 bonus to employees in at least one of the following employee groups: 1) Employees with an annual salary of less than \$75,000, 2) Law enforcement officers, 3) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, or 4) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 17,465,565NR Less: Receipts \$ 17,465,565NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>	<p>\$ - \$ - \$ - -</p>
<p>3 State Retirement Contributions Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSARS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 2,104,788R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 2,104,788 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 4,780,367R \$ - \$ 4,780,367 -</p>
<p>4 State Health Plan Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 4,433,400R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 4,433,400 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 7,216,590R \$ - \$ 7,216,590 -</p>
<p>5 Data Analytics Provides funding to maintain DOT's existing contract for transportation analytics services. The revised net appropriation for data analytics is \$5.8M in each year of the biennium.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 4,500,000NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 4,500,000 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 4,500,000NR \$ - \$ 4,500,000 -</p>

<p>Highways Maintenance Fund Code: 0934, 7821, 7822, 7824, 7839, 7841, 7842, 7843, 7844</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,547,865,260 Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 1,547,865,260 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 1,547,865,260 \$ - \$ 1,547,865,260 -</p>
---	---	---

<p>6 Bridge Program - Statutory Adjustment Fund Code: 7839 Decreases funding for the Bridge Program due to a projected decrease in revenue, per G.S. 119-18.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ (1,217,000)R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ (1,217,000) FTE -</p>	<p>\$ (1,017,000)R \$ - \$ (1,017,000) -</p>
--	--	--

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
7 Bridge Program			
Fund Code: 7839			
Provides additional funds for the Bridge Program. The revised net appropriation is \$274.0M in FY 2021-22 and \$274.2M in FY 2022-23.	Requirements	\$ 9,860,223R	\$ 9,860,223R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 9,860,223	\$ 9,860,223
	FTE	-	-
8 Bridge Preservation			
Fund Code: 7842			
Provides funding for increased bridge maintenance to extend the lifespan of bridges in fair condition. The revised net appropriation for the Bridge Preservation Program is \$69.9M in each year of the biennium.	Requirements	\$ 2,189,008R	\$ 2,189,008R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,189,008	\$ 2,189,008
	FTE	-	-
9 Pavement Preservation			
Fund Code: 7841			
Provides increased funding for secondary road maintenance. The revised net appropriation for Pavement Preservation is \$85.4M in each year of the biennium.	Requirements	\$ 2,649,858R	\$ 2,649,858R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,649,858	\$ 2,649,858
	FTE	-	-
10 General Maintenance			
Fund Code: 0934			
Provides funds for the Statewide maintenance program, to be expended by the local Highway Divisions. The revised net appropriation is \$602.9M in FY 2021-22 and \$597.8M in FY 2022-23.	Requirements	\$ 125,999,829R 5,130,788NR	\$ 125,999,829R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 131,130,617	\$ 125,999,829
	FTE	-	-
11 Contract Resurfacing			
Fund Code: 7824			
Provides funds for contract resurfacing projects. These funds are administered by the 14 Transportation Divisions to improve road surfaces. The revised net appropriation for contract resurfacing projects is \$570.6M in FY 2021-22 and \$571.5M in FY 2022-23.	Requirements	\$ 49,991,326R	\$ 50,864,708R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 49,991,326	\$ 50,864,708
	FTE	-	-
12 Roadside Environmental			
Fund Code: 7843			
Provides funds for roadside environmental activities to include litter removal, vegetation management, rest area operations and maintenance, and other roadside activities. The revised net appropriation for roadside environmental activities is \$120.0M in each year of the biennium.	Requirements	\$ 18,869,802R	\$ 18,869,802R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 18,869,802	\$ 18,869,802
	FTE	-	-
Highways Maintenance Revised Budget			
	Requirements	\$ 1,761,339,094	\$ 1,757,281,688
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,761,339,094	\$ 1,757,281,688
	FTE	-	-
Highways Construction			
Fund Code: 7812, 7814, 7817, 7818, 7837, 7838			
	Requirements	\$ 36,100,000	\$ 36,100,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 36,100,000	\$ 36,100,000
	FTE	-	-
13 Interchange Project - Economic Development			
Fund Code: 7838			
Provides funds from the Department of Commerce for an interchange project in Buncombe County for economic development.	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ 15,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ 15,000,000NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Highways Construction Revised Budget

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 51,100,000	\$ 51,100,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 36,100,000	\$ 36,100,000
FTE	-	-

Powell Bill
Fund Code: 7836

Requirements	\$ 143,102,801	\$ 143,102,801
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 143,102,801	\$ 143,102,801
FTE	-	-

14 Powell Bill Program
Fund Code: 7836

Increases funds for the Powell Bill program. The revised net appropriation for the Powell Bill program is \$147.5M in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 4,397,199R	\$ 4,397,199R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,397,199	\$ 4,397,199
FTE	-	-

15 City of Fayetteville Safety Improvements
Fund Code: 7836

Provides additional funds to the City of Fayetteville for road and safety improvements.

Requirements	\$ 4,319,350NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,319,350	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Powell Bill Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 151,819,350	\$ 147,500,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 151,819,350	\$ 147,500,000
FTE	-	-

Capital Improvements
Fund Code: 7826

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

16 Capital, Repairs, and Renovations
Fund Code: 7826

Provides funds for facility replacements and renovations to several buildings at district Highway Division offices and several Ferry Division capital projects. The revised net appropriation for capital projects is \$7.5M in FY 2021-22 and \$5.4M in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 7,461,344NR	\$ 5,387,222NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,461,344	\$ 5,387,222
FTE	-	-

Capital Improvements Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 7,461,344	\$ 5,387,222
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,461,344	\$ 5,387,222
FTE	-	-

Administration
Fund Code: 0001, 0002, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0177, 0179, 0874, 1096, 1104, 7011, 7015, 7020, 7025, 7030

Requirements	\$ 106,036,169	\$ 106,036,755
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,570,367	\$ 12,570,367
Net Appropriation	\$ 93,465,802	\$ 93,466,388
FTE	271.000	271.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

17 Base Budget Correction
Fund Code: 7025

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for phone, computers, and data services. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (860,715)R	\$ (860,715)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (860,715)	\$ (860,715)
FTE	-	-

18 Phone and Computer Services
Fund Code: 7025

Increases the budget for the purchase of services from the Department of Information Technology for phone, computer and data-related services. The increase is based upon prior year's expenditures. Of these funds, the amount of the increase for phone services is \$312,225, and for computer and data services is \$548,490.

Requirements	\$ 860,715R	\$ 860,715R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 860,715	\$ 860,715
FTE	-	-

19 IT - Subscription Rate Increase
Fund Code: 7025

Funds the increase in Department of Information Technology subscription rates based on the FY 2021-22 approved rates. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$57.4M in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 1,882,602R	\$ 1,882,602R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,882,602	\$ 1,882,602
FTE	-	-

20 Salary Adjustment Fund
Fund Code: 0874

Provides funds to address recruitment and retention needs, excluding positions that received salary increases due to the pilot authorized in S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 34.19. The revised net appropriation for this fund is \$2.3M in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 2,300,000R	\$ 2,300,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,300,000	\$ 2,300,000
FTE	-	-

21 Support Services Postage - DMV
Fund Code: 7030

Increases funds to address a structural budget gap related to increased postage. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$15.1M in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
FTE	-	-

Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 112,718,771	\$ 112,719,357
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,570,367	\$ 12,570,367
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,148,404	\$ 100,148,990
FTE	271.000	271.000

Division of Motor Vehicles
Fund Code: 0049, 0054, 1304, 7050, 7055, 7056, 7060

Requirements	\$ 175,991,862	\$ 175,992,319
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,901,641	\$ 23,901,641
Net Appropriation	\$ 152,090,221	\$ 152,090,678
FTE	1,559.000	1,559.000

22 Driver License Operations
Fund Code: 0049

Provides funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund of the American Rescue Plan Act to add Saturday service to 9 driver license offices. The revised net appropriation for Driver Licensing is \$54.7M in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

23 Base Budget Correction
Fund Code: 7055

Eliminates an increase of funds included in the base budget for internal services. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (611,308)R	\$ (611,308)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (611,308)	\$ (611,308)
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**24 Internal Services Increase
Fund Code: 7055**

Increases funding for internal services base on prior year expenditures. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$46.5M in each year of the biennium.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 611,308R	\$ 611,308R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 611,308	\$ 611,308
FTE	-	-

**25 DMV HQ - Operations Expenses
Fund Code: 7050**

Provides funds for increased operational expenses associated with DMV Headquarters. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$17.6M in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 337,959R	\$ 337,959R
	22,390NR	
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 360,349	\$ 337,959
FTE	-	-

Division of Motor Vehicles Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 179,352,211	\$ 176,330,278
Less: Receipts	\$ 26,901,641	\$ 23,901,641
Net Appropriation	\$ 152,450,570	\$ 152,428,637
FTE	1,559.000	1,559.000

**Public Transportation, Bicycle, Pedestrian
Fund Code: 0035, 0036, 7831**

Requirements	\$ 134,836,588	\$ 136,923,648
Less: Receipts	\$ 42,371,205	\$ 44,458,265
Net Appropriation	\$ 92,465,383	\$ 92,465,383
FTE	6.000	6.000

**26 LYNX Blue Line Project
Fund Code: 7831**

Provides funds in FY 2021-22 to close out the State's funding obligation to the LYNX Blue Line Project. Removes funds in FY 2022-23. The revised net appropriation for this project is \$26.0M in FY 2021-22 and \$0 in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 1,956,449NR	\$ (24,070,648)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,956,449	\$ (24,070,648)
FTE	-	-

**27 FTA Section 5311/Nonurbanized Area
Fund Code: 7831**

Provides additional grant funds for rural transportation through the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021.

Requirements	\$ 13,833,386NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,833,386NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**28 FTA Section 5311(b)(3)/Rural Transit Assistance Program
Fund Code: 7831**

Provides additional grant funds for rural transportation through the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021.

Requirements	\$ 209,718NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 209,718NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**29 FTA Section 5311(f)/Intercity Bus
Fund Code: 7831**

Provides additional grant funds for intercity transit through the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021.

Requirements	\$ 4,183,036NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,183,036NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**30 FTA Section 5310/Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Persons with Disabilities
Fund Code: 7831**

Provides additional grant funds for transportation for the elderly and persons with disabilities through the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021.

Requirements	\$ 781,873NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 781,873NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Public Transportation, Bicycle, Pedestrian Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 155,801,050	\$ 112,853,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 61,379,218	\$ 44,458,265
Net Appropriation	\$ 94,421,832	\$ 68,394,735
FTE	6.000	6.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Highways Administration

Fund Code: 0055, 0056, 0064, 0149, 0178, 1018, 1065, 1067, 1069, 1070, 1078, 1129, 1130, 1186, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1256, 1272, 7031, 7070, 7080, 7085, 7090, 7095, 7100, 7105, 7110, 7115, 7120, 7125, 7130, 7135, 7140, 7145, 7150, 7153, 7175, 7176, 7185, 7190

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 68,894,679	\$ 68,906,017
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,805,961	\$ 23,805,961
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,088,718	\$ 45,100,056
FTE	478.000	478.000

31 Insurance Premium

Fund Code: 7031

Provides funds to increase DOT's payment to the State Property Fire Insurance Fund. The revised amount DOT pays into the State Property Fire Insurance Fund is \$2.3M annually.

Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

32 Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Database

Fund Code: 1130

Provides funds to enhance the Office of Civil Rights EEO Database. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$946,639 in FY 2021-22 and \$796,639 in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Highways Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 69,544,679	\$ 69,406,017
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,805,961	\$ 23,805,961
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,738,718	\$ 45,600,056
FTE	478.000	478.000

Transfers

Fund Code: 0852, 0862, 0864, 0865, 0869, 0889, 0893, 1260, 7834

Requirements	\$ 85,636,125	\$ 85,636,125
Less: Receipts	\$ 69,218,760	\$ 69,218,760
Net Appropriation	\$ 16,417,365	\$ 16,417,365
FTE	-	-

33 Global TransPark Capital Projects

Fund Code: 0869

Provides funds for capital projects at the Global TransPark. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$8.9M in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 8,000,000NR	\$ 8,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,000,000	\$ 8,000,000
FTE	-	-

Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 93,636,125	\$ 93,636,125
Less: Receipts	\$ 69,218,760	\$ 69,218,760
Net Appropriation	\$ 24,417,365	\$ 24,417,365
FTE	-	-

Division of Aviation

Fund Code: 0041, 7705, 7830

Requirements	\$ 148,673,992	\$ 150,673,992
Less: Receipts	\$ 19,203,717	\$ 21,203,717
Net Appropriation	\$ 129,470,275	\$ 129,470,275
FTE	93.000	93.000

34 Aviation Position Eliminations

Fund Code: 0041

Eliminates 2 vacant positions within the Division of Aviation.
60014965 Administrative Officer III
60015616 Pilot

Requirements	\$ (209,187)R	\$ (209,187)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (209,187)	\$ (209,187)
FTE	(2.000)	(2.000)

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

35 Aviation Grant-Supported Positions

Fund Code: 7705

Eliminates the following grant-supported vacant positions.

- 60016328 Engineer III
- 60025413 Program Analyst II
- 60015621 Engineer II

In addition, removes grant support for 13 positions within the Division of Aviation. Funds of \$1,971,272 previously supporting these positions are redirected to the State Aid To Airports program.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	(16.000)	(16.000)

36 Aviation Position Funding

Fund Code: 0041

Provides funds for 13 positions within the Division of Aviation previously funded by State Aid to Airports funds. The revised permanent FTE count for the Division of Aviation is 25.0 in each year of the biennium. The revised net appropriation for the State Aid to Airports program is \$40.8M in FY 2021-22 and \$39.1M in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 1,642,199R	\$ 1,642,199R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,642,199	\$ 1,642,199
FTE	13.000	13.000

37 Aviation Fuel Tax - Statutory Adjustment

Fund Code: 7830

Adjusts funding based upon the February consensus revenue estimate for the Aviation Fuel Tax. Per G.S. 105-164.64M, the tax collection proceeds are used for improvements to public airports and related economic development purposes. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$126.3M in FY 2021-22 and \$127.9M in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ (1,000,000)R	\$ 600,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (1,000,000)	\$ 600,000
FTE	-	-

38 FAA/Airport Rescue Grants

Fund Code: 7830

Appropriates funds from the Federal Aviation Administration to the Department of Transportation for general aviation airports. This amount is an estimate, the exact allocation for the State from this program is expected to be announced by July 2021.

Requirements	\$ 2,461,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,461,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Division of Aviation Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 151,568,004	\$ 152,707,004
Less: Receipts	\$ 21,664,717	\$ 21,203,717
Net Appropriation	\$ 129,903,287	\$ 131,503,287
FTE	88.000	88.000

Rail Division

Fund Code: 0037, 7829, 7845

Requirements	\$ 154,635,592	\$ 70,114,856
Less: Receipts	\$ 112,022,254	\$ 27,501,518
Net Appropriation	\$ 42,613,338	\$ 42,613,338
FTE	6.000	6.000

39 City of Wilmington Rail Study

Fund Code: 7829

Provides a grant-in-aid to the City of Wilmington to conduct an economic implementation study for the Wilmington rail realignment project. The project would re-route the rail corridor over Eagle Island and the Cape Fear River. The study will delineate ownership, operations and maintenance roles as well as business and financial modeling and planning.

Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Rail Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 154,885,592	\$ 70,114,856
Less: Receipts	\$ 112,022,254	\$ 27,501,518
Net Appropriation	\$ 42,863,338	\$ 42,613,338
FTE	6.000	6.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Ferry Division
Fund Code: 7040, 7825

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 51,975,639	\$ 51,975,639
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 49,475,639	\$ 49,475,639
FTE	10.000	10.000

40 Ferry Capital Special Fund - Receipts
Fund Code: 7825

Decreases receipts to the Ferry Division to reflect their deposit in the Ferry Capital Special Fund.

Requirements	\$ (2,500,000)R	\$ (2,500,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (2,500,000)R	\$ (2,500,000)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Ferry Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 49,475,639	\$ 49,475,639
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 49,475,639	\$ 49,475,639
FTE	10.000	10.000

Reserves
Fund Code: 0871, 0873, 0877, 0878, 0881, 0882, 0885, 0933, 0937, 1289

Requirements	\$ 12,266,696	\$ 12,266,696
Less: Receipts	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,866,696	\$ 11,866,696
FTE	-	-

41 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Reserves Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 12,266,696	\$ 12,266,696
Less: Receipts	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,866,696	\$ 11,866,696
FTE	-	-

Governor's Highway Safety Program
Fund Code: 0042, 7828

Requirements	\$ 14,111,092	\$ 14,111,092
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,805,546	\$ 13,805,546
Net Appropriation	\$ 305,546	\$ 305,546
FTE	5.000	5.000

42 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Governor's Highway Safety Program Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 14,111,092	\$ 14,111,092
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,805,546	\$ 13,805,546
Net Appropriation	\$ 305,546	\$ 305,546
FTE	5.000	5.000

Field and Contract Services
Fund Code: 0704, 0714, 0720, 1017, 1020, 1066, 1068, 1071, 1080, 1081, 1087, 1088, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1112, 1136, 1255, 1258, 1309, 1310, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 7200, 7235, 7265, 7295, 7325, 7355, 7385, 7415, 7445, 7470, 7500, 7530, 7555, 7580, 7610, 7615, 7620, 7625, 7626, 7627, 7665, 7671, 7675, 7685, 7690, 7695, 7700, 7710

Requirements	\$ 1,814,770	\$ 1,814,770
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,814,770	\$ 1,814,770
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	8,917.000	8,917.000

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

43 No direct change

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Field and Contract Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,814,770	\$ 1,814,770
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,814,770	\$ 1,814,770
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	8,917.000	8,917.000

Debt Service
Fund Code: 0892, 1262

Requirements	\$ 87,840,000	\$ 92,235,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 87,840,000	\$ 92,235,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

44 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Debt Service Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 87,840,000	\$ 92,235,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 87,840,000	\$ 92,235,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

FHWA Construction
Fund Code: 7827

Requirements	\$ 1,200,160,000	\$ 1,195,764,700
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,200,160,000	\$ 1,195,764,700
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

45 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

FHWA Construction Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,200,160,000	\$ 1,195,764,700
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,200,160,000	\$ 1,195,764,700
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

OSHA
Fund Code: 7832

Requirements	\$ 358,030	\$ 358,030
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 358,030	\$ 358,030
FTE	-	-

46 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
OSHA Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$ 358,030	\$ 358,030
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 358,030	\$ 358,030
FTE	-	-
<hr/>		
Highways		
47 No direct change		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
<hr/>		
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
Requirements	\$ 320,386,120	\$ 255,539,161
Less: Receipts	\$ 54,434,578	\$ 12,500,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 265,951,542	\$ 243,039,161
FTE	(5.000)	(5.000)
Recurring	\$ 231,661,221	\$ 222,651,939
Nonrecurring	\$ 34,290,321	\$ 20,387,222
Net Appropriation	\$ 265,951,542	\$ 243,039,161
FTE	(5.000)	(5.000)
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 4,290,848,799	\$ 4,145,580,245
Revised Receipts	\$ 1,664,048,799	\$ 1,541,680,245
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 2,626,800,000	\$ 2,603,900,000
Revised FTE	11,340.000	11,340.000

Transportation - Highway Trust Fund Budget Code 84290

Highway Trust Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$1,656,800,000	\$1,656,800,000
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$1,656,800,000	\$1,656,800,000
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$104,800,000)	\$71,500,000
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	(\$104,800,000)	\$71,500,000
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$1,552,000,000	\$1,728,300,000
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$1,552,000,000	\$1,728,300,000

Highway Trust Fund FTE

Base Budget	-	-
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	-	-

**Summary of Highway Trust Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Trust Fund										
Budget Code 84290		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
6002	Program Administration	39,433,938	-	39,433,938	-	-	-	39,433,938	-	39,433,938
6005	Bond Redemption	49,795,000	-	49,795,000	-	-	-	49,795,000	-	49,795,000
6006	Bond Interest	43,247,400	-	43,247,400	-	-	-	43,247,400	-	43,247,400
6008	Turnpike Authority	49,000,000	-	49,000,000	-	-	-	49,000,000	-	49,000,000
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	400,000	-	400,000
6013	Transfer to State Ports Authority	45,000,000	-	45,000,000	-	-	-	45,000,000	-	45,000,000
9071	FHWA State Match	5,104,440	-	5,104,440	-	-	-	5,104,440	-	5,104,440
9075	Strategic Prioritization	1,424,819,222	-	1,424,819,222	(104,800,000)	-	(104,800,000)	1,320,019,222	-	1,320,019,222
Total		\$1,656,800,000	-	\$1,656,800,000	(\$104,800,000)	-	(\$104,800,000)	\$1,552,000,000	-	\$1,552,000,000

**Summary of Highway Trust Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Trust Fund										
Budget Code 84290		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
6002	Program Administration	39,433,938	-	39,433,938	-	-	-	39,433,938	-	39,433,938
6005	Bond Redemption	52,290,000	-	52,290,000	-	-	-	52,290,000	-	52,290,000
6006	Bond Interest	40,757,650	-	40,757,650	-	-	-	40,757,650	-	40,757,650
6008	Turnpike Authority	49,000,000	-	49,000,000	-	-	-	49,000,000	-	49,000,000
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	400,000	-	400,000
6013	Transfer to State Ports Authority	45,000,000	-	45,000,000	-	-	-	45,000,000	-	45,000,000
9071	FHWA State Match	5,104,440	-	5,104,440	-	-	-	5,104,440	-	5,104,440
9075	Strategic Prioritization	1,424,813,972	-	1,424,813,972	71,500,000	-	71,500,000	1,496,313,972	-	1,496,313,972
Total		\$1,656,800,000	-	\$1,656,800,000	\$71,500,000	-	\$71,500,000	\$1,728,300,000	-	\$1,728,300,000

**Summary of Highway Trust Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Trust Fund					
Budget Code 84290		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
6002	Program Administration	-	-	-	-
6005	Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
6006	Bond Interest	-	-	-	-
6008	Turnpike Authority	-	-	-	-
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
6013	Transfer to State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-
9071	FHWA State Match	-	-	-	-
9075	Strategic Prioritization	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Trust Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Trust Fund					
Budget Code 84290		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
6002	Program Administration	-	-	-	-
6005	Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
6006	Bond Interest	-	-	-	-
6008	Turnpike Authority	-	-	-	-
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
6013	Transfer to State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-
9071	FHWA State Match	-	-	-	-
9075	Strategic Prioritization	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

84290-Transportation - Highway Trust Fund

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,656,800,000	\$ 1,656,800,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,656,800,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,656,800,000</u>
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

Construction and Other Activities Fund Code: 9050, 9052, 9053, 9054, 9058, 9062, 9063, 9065, 9066, 9067, 9069, 9071, 9074, 9075	Requirements	\$ 1,429,923,662	\$ 1,429,918,412
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,429,923,662</u>	<u>\$ 1,429,918,412</u>
	FTE	-	-

48 Strategic Transportation Investments - Reprioritization Fund Code: 9075 Reduces the Base Budget for Strategic Transportation Investments to match forecast funds available to the Highway Trust Fund. The revised net appropriation for Strategic Transportation Investments is \$1.3B in FY 2021-22 and \$1.5B in FY 2022-23.	Requirements	\$ (104,800,000)NR	\$ 71,500,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ (104,800,000)</u>	<u>\$ 71,500,000</u>
	FTE	-	-

Construction and Other Activities Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 1,325,123,662	\$ 1,501,418,412
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,325,123,662</u>	<u>\$ 1,501,418,412</u>
	FTE	-	-

Bonds Fund Code: 6005, 6006	Requirements	\$ 93,042,400	\$ 93,047,650
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 93,042,400</u>	<u>\$ 93,047,650</u>
	FTE	-	-

49 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	FTE	-	-

Bonds Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 93,042,400	\$ 93,047,650
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 93,042,400</u>	<u>\$ 93,047,650</u>
	FTE	-	-

Program Administration and Other Transfers Fund Code: 6002, 6008, 6012, 6013	Requirements	\$ 133,833,938	\$ 133,833,938
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 133,833,938</u>	<u>\$ 133,833,938</u>
	FTE	-	-

50 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Program Administration and Other Transfers Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 133,833,938	\$ 133,833,938
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 133,833,938	\$ 133,833,938
	FTE -	-
<hr/>		
Total Legislative Changes	Requirements \$ (104,800,000)	\$ 71,500,000
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ (104,800,000)	\$ 71,500,000
	FTE -	-
	Recurring \$ -	\$ 71,500,000
	Nonrecurring \$ (104,800,000)	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ (104,800,000)	\$ 71,500,000
	FTE -	-
<hr/>		
Revised Budget		
Revised Requirements	\$ 1,552,000,000	\$ 1,728,300,000
Revised Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 1,552,000,000	\$ 1,728,300,000
Revised FTE	-	-

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

04280-Transportation - NC Global TransPark

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Recommended Base Budget		
Requirements	\$ 8,633,633	\$ 8,633,633
Receipts	\$ 2,339,573	\$ 2,339,573
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 6,294,060	\$ 6,294,060
FTE	15.750	15.750

Legislative Changes

Global TransPark
Fund Code: 0001, 0002, 0003, 0004, 0005, 0006

51 Capital Projects Fund Code: 0006 Funds capital projects related to Draken International facility expansion, a transload fuel storage facility, and a terminal renovation with funds transferred from the Highway Fund. The revised net appropriation to this fund code is \$8M in each year of the biennium.	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Change FTE	\$ 8,000,000NR \$ 8,000,000NR \$ - -	\$ 8,000,000NR \$ 8,000,000NR \$ - -
---	---	---	---

Department Wide

52 Technical Adjustment Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect funds transferred from the Highway Fund and expenditures. The revised amount of the transfer is \$862,833 in each year of the biennium.	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Change FTE	\$ 112,833R \$ 112,833R \$ - -	\$ 112,833R \$ 112,833R \$ - -
53 Depreciation Technical Adjustment Eliminates the budget line item for depreciation.	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Change FTE	\$ (6,294,060)R \$ - \$ (6,294,060) -	\$ (6,294,060)R \$ - \$ (6,294,060) -

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 1,818,773	\$ 1,818,773
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,112,833	\$ 8,112,833
Net Change	\$ (6,294,060)	\$ (6,294,060)
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 10,452,406	\$ 10,452,406
Revised Receipts	\$ 10,452,406	\$ 10,452,406
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	15.750	15.750

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 0	\$ 0

04210-Transportation - NC Ports Authority

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 59,515,723	\$ 59,515,723
Receipts	\$ <u>106,428,365</u>	\$ <u>106,428,365</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(46,912,642)</u>	\$ <u>(46,912,642)</u>
FTE	216.000	216.000

Legislative Changes

NC Ports Authority
Fund Code: 0110, 0120, 0130, 0134, 0140, 0141, 0142, 0150, 0160, 0210, 0220, 0230, 0240, 0241, 0246, 0250, 0270, 0280, 0330, 0340, 0345, 0350, 0355, 0360, 0370, 0380, 0385, 0390, 0395, 0399, 0460, 0560, 0701, 0880, 0901

54 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 0901	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>(5,500,000)R</u>	\$ <u>(5,500,000)R</u>
Adjusts the base budget for the North Carolina Ports Authority to accurately reflect receipt amount from the Highway Trust Fund. The revised net appropriations for the transfer from Highway Trust Fund to the North Carolina Ports Authority is \$45M in each year of the biennium.	Net Change	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 5,500,000
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>(5,500,000)</u>	\$ <u>(5,500,000)</u>
Net Change	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 5,500,000
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 59,515,723	\$ 59,515,723
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>100,928,365</u>	\$ <u>100,928,365</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(41,412,642)</u>	\$ <u>(41,412,642)</u>
Revised FTE	216.000	216.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		41,412,642
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(41,412,642)</u>	\$ <u>(41,412,642)</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 41,412,642	\$ 82,825,284

Senate Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

2AAAA-Ferry Capital Special Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

Vessel Replacement Fund

Fund Code: 2aaa

55 Ferry Revenues - Route-Specific Fund Codes	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000R	\$ 2,500,000R
Transfers revenues collected on ferry routes to this Special Fund. Per G.S. 136-82(d) as amended by this Act, these funds shall be deposited in route-specific fund codes within this Special Fund.		14,048,713NR	
	Net Change	\$ (16,548,713)	\$ (2,500,000)
	FTE	-	-
56 Funds Transfer - Systemwide Fund Code	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,619,667NR	\$ -
Transfers all funds from the current systemwide vessel replacement fund to this Special Fund. Per G.S. 136-82(f2) as amended by this Act, these funds shall be deposited in the systemwide fund code within this Special Fund.	Net Change	\$ (9,619,667)	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
57 M/V Avon - Systemwide Fund Code	Requirements	\$ 3,458,807NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for the completion of the M/V Avon, a River class vessel currently under construction, from the systemwide account within this Special Fund. This vessel will replace the M/V Kinnakeet and operate on the Hatteras-Ocracoke route. The total cost of this vessel is \$11.9M with estimated delivery in June 2022.	Net Change	\$ 3,458,807	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
58 M/V Salvo - Systemwide Fund Code	Requirements	\$ 718,090NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for the completion of the M/V Salvo, a River class vessel currently under construction, from the systemwide account within this Special Fund. This vessel will replace the M/V Chicamocomico and operate on the Hatteras-Ocracoke route. The total cost of this vessel is \$11.0M with estimated delivery in July 2021.	Net Change	\$ 718,090	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 4,176,897	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 26,168,380	\$ 2,500,000
Net Change	\$ (21,991,483)	\$ (2,500,000)
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 4,176,897	\$ -
Revised Receipts	\$ 26,168,380	\$ 2,500,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (21,991,483)	\$ (2,500,000)
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		21,991,483
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (21,991,483)	\$ (2,500,000)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 21,991,483	\$ 24,491,483

